

Dear readers,

12th annual volume of the Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic brings you statistical information in the form and structure as in the previous years.

This year the publication is supplemented with actual information, from which I want to draw your attention to publishing of basic indicators from two extensive census, which were realised by the Statistical Office of the SR in 2001.

The first one was the Housing and Population Census. Selected indicators from the census are included mainly in subchapter Population, some of them in other corresponding parts. Unique data e.g. population by religion, some data on number and structure of households, on the state of dwelling fund are surveyed within the framework of given census and are available only once per 10 years.

The second big census, which was realised for the first time in accordance with the standards of the European Union, was the Farm Structure Census. Selected indicators from the census are included in the subchapter Agriculture. They are the figures on structure of farms, labour forces and agricultural equipment.

Publication contains the results of elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001 and actually also the results of elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002.

In comparison with previous volumes the subchapter National Accounts was substantially revised, some small changes were made in subchapters Research and Development, Social Security, International Surveys. Reduced volume is in subchapters Energetics, Fixed Assets and Industry.

The Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic is yearly the work result of the staff of the



Statistical Office of the SR, some ministries and other organizations as well as the publishing house VEDA, which issues and distributes the yearbook. Thanks for made work belongs to all of them.

Distribution of the Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic 2002 and CD-ROM, which is a part of the book publication, is provided by VEDA, publishing house of SAV, Bradáčova 7, 852 86 Bratislava 5, tel./fax ++4212/63 83 22 59.

The users' comments in preparation of the statistical yearbook help us and we thank them for it. Further comments and proposals are welcome to improve quality of the publication. You can send them to our address: Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, Miletičova 3, 824 67 Bratislava 26.

Tel: ++4212/50 23 63 31

Fax: ++4212/55 56 13 61

E-mail: agnes.kralikova@statistics.sk



Peter Mach
President Statistical Office
of the Slovak Republic

Bratislava, October 2002



The publication was elaborated by a team of authors included among the staff of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic under leadership of the Editorial Board:

Mach Peter, chairman of the Editorial Board

Baláž Pavol

Blahová Eva

Franková Jozefína

Holičková Edita

Králiková Agnesa

Lieskovský Ivan

Olexa Milan

Pflügler Alexander

Schill Štefan

Schwartzová Mária

Šipková Magdaléna

Škultéty Ivan



Notice

Unless otherwise specified in the text heading or a legend to the table, region the data refer to (country, district etc.) is the territory of the Slovak Republic.

Unless otherwise specified in the table heading or a legend to the table, size of published data file, the data refer to the economy of the SR in total including imputation for the organizations up to 19 employees, tradesmen or population.

As far as data by certain classifications are concerned (e.g. Branch Classification of Economic Activities, Standard International Trade Classification etc.), the English text of indicators not always corresponds to a literal translation of the Slovak text but is given according to the diction of the foreign classifications or is given in the abbreviated form.

Names of countries are given in abbreviations, that are not always in compliance with official full names of the countries.

Differences in sums and ratios result from rounding data off. Unless stated otherwise explicitly, published data are definitive.

Explanations to symbols

Macron (–)	in the place of a number denotes that the phenomenon did not occur
Zero (0,0 0,00)	denotes the magnitude more than zero but less than the least unit expressible in the table
Dot (•)	in the place of a number denotes that the figure is not available or reliable
Cross (x)	means that the entry is not possible for logical reasons
Capital I (I)	means that it is not possible to publish the figure because of its individual character
Break symbol (↘)	means that the comparability of data series is cut off due to methodology or another reason

Preface • **I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001** • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Social Pathology • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001 • **II. Aggregate Indicators** • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Social Pathology • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

II.1 National accounts

II.2 Finance

II.3 Prices

II.1 National accounts

- II.1–1. Gross domestic product
- II.1–2. Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2000
- II.1–3. Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2001
- II.1–4. Selected macroeconomic indicators – deflators
- II.1–5. Gross domestic product by economic activities in 2000 and 2001
- II.1–6. Value added by size structure of enterprises
- II.1–7. Gross output by size structure of enterprises
- II.1–8. Distribution and use of income in sector of households
- II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach
- II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic
- II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors
- II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors
- II.1–13. Financial transactions
- II.1–14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables
- II.1–17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities
- II.1–18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–19. Gross fixed capital formation by selected economic activities
- II.1–20. Gross fixed capital formation from supply and use tables by commodities
- II.1–21. Gross operating surplus from supply and use tables by branches

II.2 Finance

- II.2–1. Revenues and expenditures of general government budgets
- II.2–2. Revenues and expenditures of local budgets
- II.2–3. Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type
- II.2–4. Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by flows
- II.2–5. Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget
- II.2–6. General government debt as of Dec. 31
- II.2–7. Revenues and expenditures of state funds
- II.2–8. Revenues and expenditures of the health insurance companies
- II.2–9. Insured under the health insurance companies as of Dec. 31
- II.2–10. Revenues and expenditures of the Social Insurance Agency
- II.2–11. Insured under the Social Insurance Agency as of Dec. 31
- II.2–12. Revenues and expenditures of the National Labour Office
- II.2–13. Payers to the National Labour Office – as of Dec. 31
- II.2–14. Selected indicators on non-financial corporations by size structure of enterprises
- II.2–15. Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations
- II.2–16. Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31
- II.2–17. Assets and liabilities of commercial banks as of Dec. 31
- II.2–18. Monetary survey in actual exchange rate
- II.2–19. Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic
- II.2–20. Detailed capital account of balance of payments of the Slovak Republic



- II.2–21. Average interest rates of interbank credits
- II.2–22. Average interest rates of deposits and credits by sectors in 2001
- II.2–23. Summary of credits and deposits as of Dec. 31
- II.2–24. Summary of population deposits as of Dec. 31
- II.2–25. Average foreign exchange rates (midpoint)
- II.2–26. Foreign exchange position of the bank sector towards abroad as of Dec. 31
- II.2–27. Banking sector
- II.2–28. Capital market
- II.2–29. Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic as of Dec. 31
- II.2–30. Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor and by selected economic activities as of Dec. 31
- II.2–31. Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country as of Dec. 31
- II.2–32. Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country and selected economic activities as of Dec. 31
- II.2–33. Financial indicators on investment companies and funds
- II.2–34. Assets and liabilities of investment companies and funds as of Dec. 31
- II.2–35. Insurance companies in the insurance market
- II.2–36. Premium fixed by the law
- II.2–37. Settled claims
- II.2–38. Revenue and expenditures of supplementary pension insurance companies
- II.2–39. Number of contracts, insured and beneficiaries in supplementary insurance companies

II.3 Prices

- II.3–1. Development of price indices (annual averages)
- II.3–2. Industrial producers price indices in selected sections CPA
- II.3–3. Industrial producers price indices by the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
- II.3–4. Average prices of agricultural products
- II.3–5. Price index of agricultural products
- II.3–6. Consumer price indices
- II.3–7. Cost of living indices of employees
- II.3–8. Cost of living indices of pensioners
- II.3–9. Average consumer prices of selected products

III.1 Territory and Climate

III.2 Population

III.3 Labour Market

III.4 Fixed Assets

III.5 Research and Development

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

III.1 Territory and Climate

- III.1–1. Area, borders and surface of the Slovak Republic in 2001
- III.1–2. Location of the Slovak Republic's territory
- III.1–3. Maximum distances on the area of the Slovak Republic
- III.1–4. Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations
- III.1–5. Hydrological data
- III.1–6. Main rivers in the Slovak Republic, their basins and length of bordering water courses
- III.1–7. Mountains

III.2 Population

- III.2–1 Population by population census in 1869 – 2001
- III.2–2. Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001
- III.2–3. Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001 (absolute data)
- III.2–4. Population
- III.2–5. Population by basic age groups (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–6. Population by sex (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–7. Population by nationality
- III.2–8. Population by marital status (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–9. Population by age (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–10. Natural movement of population
- III.2–11. Marriages by age of engaged couples in 2001
- III.2–12. Marriages by education of engaged couples in 2001
- III.2–13. Divorces by education of couples in 2001
- III.2–14. Live-births by age of mother
- III.2–15. Marital live-births by birth order and non-marital live-births
- III.2–16. Live-births by month of birth
- III.2–17. Fertility of women by age
- III.2–18. Deaths by month of death
- III.2–19. Reported abortions by age of women
- III.2–20. Deaths by age and sex



III.2–21. Deceased men (women) by causes of death

III.2–22. Internal migration of population by types

III.2–23. International migration in 2001

III.3 Labour Market

- III.3–1. Economic activity of the population (from labour force survey)
- III.3–2. Employed by age and education (from labour force survey)
- III.3–3. Employed by Classification of Occupation – ISCO-88 (from labour force survey)
- III.3–4. Employed by economic activity – NACE (from labour force survey)
- III.3–5. Employed by sector, status in employment and permanency of the job (from labour force survey)
- III.3–6. Employees and tradesmen in the economy of the SR (average registered number)
- III.3–7. Average gross nominal monthly wages of employees in the economy of the SR calculated per persons
- III.3–8. Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises
- III.3–9. Average gross hourly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for the enterprises with 20 and more employees (calculated per persons)
- III.3–10. Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)
- III.3–11. Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2000 (from total labour costs survey)
- III.3–12. Hourly labour costs in the SR (from total labour costs survey)
- III.3–13. Unemployed registered in labour offices in the SR (as of Dec. 31)
- III.3–14. Unemployed by labour force survey

III.4 Fixed Assets

- III.4–1. Status and movement of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2000
- III.4–2. Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups
- III.4–3. Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups
- III.4–4. Fixed assets excluded from gross fixed capital formation as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees
- III.4–5. Status of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees by ownership
- III.4–6. Fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees by size structure of enterprises
- III.4–7. Dwellings

III.5 Research and Development

- III.5–1. Research and development (R&D) personnel
- III.5–2. Research and development personnel in FTE by sectors and field of science
- III.5–3. Structure of activities of research and development institutions by current expenditures
- III.5–4. Expenditures on research and development
- III.5–5. Expenditures on research and development by socio-economic objectives
- III.5–6. Expenditures on research and development by sectors and fields of sciences
- III.5–7. Licences
- III.5–8. Applications concerning industrial legal protection
- III.5–9. Granted and registered kinds concerning industrial legal protection
- III.5–10. Applications concerning inventions according to the international patent classification
- III.5–11. Foreign applications concerning inventions and PCT according to the international patent classification
- III.5–12. Granted patents according to the international patent classification
- III.5–13. Applications concerning trademarks
- III.5–14. Registered trademarks
- III.5–15. Certified products and certified quality management systems

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

- III.6–1. Legal entities by economic activities
- III.6–2. Enterprises by economic activities
- III.6–3. Natural persons-entrepreneurs by economic activities and selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2001
- III.6–4. Enterprises by economic activities and selected forms of ownership as of Dec. 31, 2001
- III.6–5. Enterprises by economic activities and staff categories as of Dec.31, 2001
- III.6–6. Enterprises by selected form of ownership and staff categories as of Dec. 31, 2001
- III.6–7. New founded enterprises by years
- III.6–8. Extinct enterprises by years
- III.6–9. New founded natural persons-entrepreneurs by years
- III.6–10 Extinct natural persons-entrepreneurs by years

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

IV.2 Air Quality

IV.3 Water

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

- IV.1–1. Protected territories
- IV.1–2. National parks and protected landscape areas as of Dec. 31, 2001
- IV.1–3. Penalties
- IV.1–4. Structure of stand area as of Dec. 31
- IV.1–5. Tree species area and their age structure as of Dec. 31, 2001
- IV.1–6. Damage to forests caused by immisions as of Dec. 31, 2001
- IV.1–7. Degree of damage to forests by tree species as of Dec. 31, 2001
- IV.1–8. Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2001
- IV.1–9. Data on hunting grounds as of Dec. 31
- IV.1–10. Hunting and spring stock of game
- IV.1–11. Xenobiotics in foodstuffs
- IV.1–12. Municipal waste
- IV.1–13. Waste

IV.2 Air Quality

- IV.2–1. Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – particulates
- IV.2–2. Emissions in burdened regions by selected pollution sources in 2000
- IV.2–3. Immissions in selected localities in 2001
- IV.2–4. Regional air pollution in 2001
- IV.2–5. Levels of surface ozone in selected monitoring stations
- IV.2–6. Regional pollution of precipitation in 2001

IV.3 Water

- IV.3–1. Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31
- IV.3–2. Public water-supply and sewage systems as of Dec. 31
- IV.3–3. Waste water drained off into water courses in 2000
- IV.3–4. Generation of waste water in 2000
- IV.3–5. Water quality in water courses by river-basins in 2001
- IV.3–6. Water quality in significant water courses in 2001 – quality categories
- IV.3–7. Water quality in the mouths of significant water courses in 2001

V. 1 Agriculture

V. 2 Forestry

V. 3 Industry

V. 4 Energy

V. 5 Construction

V. 6 Transport, Post and Telecommunications

V. 7 Internal Trade

V. 8 Foreign Trade

V. 9 Real Estate, Renting and other Community Activities

V.10 Tourism

V.1 Agriculture

- V.1–1. Area of land as of Dec. 31
- V.1–2. Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.1–3. Sown area as of May 20
- V.1–4. Production of agricultural crops
- V.1–5. Hectare yields
- V.1–6. Selected sorts of vegetables
- V.1–7. Selected sorts of fruit
- V.1–8. Area of vineyards and grape crops as of Dec. 31
- V.1–9. Age and sort composition of vineyards as of Dec. 31
- V.1–10. Roofed area
- V.1–11. Balance of cereals
- V.1–12. Livestock as of Dec. 31
- V.1–13. Livestock production
- V.1–14. Livestock yields
- V.1–15. Catches in inland waters
- V.1–16. Apiculture
- V.1–17. Sales of agricultural products by primary producers
- V.1–18. Level of agricultural production
- V.1–19. Means of mechanization as of Dec. 31
- V.1–20. Consumption of fertilizers



- V.1–21. Consumption of plant protection agents
- V.1–22. Employees and wages by main professions in agriculture
(in enterprises with 20 and more employees) in 2001
- V.1–23. Farm structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)
- V.1–24. Employed of natural persons farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1–25. Employees of legal persons farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 26. Age structure of employed in farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 27. Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 28. Area of utilized agricultural land in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 29. Farms by size of utilized land in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 30. Agricultural objects in ownership of farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

V.2 Forestry

- V.2–1. Forest land
- V.2–2. Afforestation and silviculture
- V.2–3. Logging and timber deliveries
- V.2–4. Number and size of enterprises managing forest

V.3 Industry

- V.3–1. Basic indicators of industry
- V.3–2. Selected indicators on industry by size structure of enterprises
- V.3–3. Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity
- V.3–4. Industrial production index (PY = 100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity
- V.3–5. Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–6. Industrial production index (PY = 100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–7. Receipts from sales for export of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–8. Receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–9. Number of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–10. Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–11. Average registered number of employees of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity



- V.3–12 Average monthly wage of employee in enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–13. Receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–14. Selected indicators on industry by sector of ownership
- V.3–15. Production of selected industrial commodities

V.4 Energy

- V.4–1. Primary energy sources and final consumption of fuels, electricity and heat
- V.4–2. Primary energy sources and final consumption of solid fuels
- V.4–3. Primary energy sources and final consumption of liquid fuels
- V.4–4. Primary energy sources and final consumption of gaseous fuels
- V.4–5. Primary energy sources and final consumption of electricity
- V.4–6. Sources and use of fuels, electricity and heat
- V.4–7. Sources and use of electricity
- V.4–8. Consumption of selected fuels in agriculture in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.4–9. Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in industry in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.4–13. Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees

V.5 Construction

- V.5–1. Construction enterprises classified by number of employees
- V.5–2. Construction production – aggregate data
- V.5–3. Construction production carried out by own employees and average registered number of employees by ownership sector
- V.5–4. Construction production carried out by own employees by months
- V.5–5. Construction production carried out by own employees and labour productivity by size structure of enterprises
- V.5–6. Average registered number of employees and average monthly wage by size structure of enterprises
- V.5–7. Basic indicators in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–8. Contractually agreed construction production in new construction, reconstruction and modernization by Classification of Types of Construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–9. Construction production carried out by own employees by Classification of Production (CPA) in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–10. Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation built by supplier enterprises with 20 and more employees by construction technology
- V.5–11. Consumption of selected products in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

V.6 Transport, Post and Telecommunications

- V.6–1. Selected indicators on transport, post and telecommunications
- V.6–2. Basic data on transport network as of Dec.31
- V.6–3. Motor vehicles as of Dec.31
- V.6–4. Average registered number of employees for incorporated enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.6–5. Railway transport
- V.6–6. Railway transport of goods by commodity groups
- V.6–7. Road public and non-public transport
- V.6–8. Selected indicators in road public transport by size structure of enterprises
- V.6–9. Road public transport of goods by commodity groups
- V.6–10. Water transport
- V.6–11. Shipping by commodity groups for enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.6–12. City transport
- V.6–13. Air transport
- V.6–14. Pipeline transport
- V.6–15. Post office
- V.6–16. Telecommunications as of Dec. 31

V.7 Internal Trade

- V.7–1. Structure of receipts for retail activity
- V.7–2. Receipts in retail activity by ownership
- V.7–3. Receipts in retail trade by economic activities
- V.7–4. Selected indicators in internal trade by size structure of enterprises
- V.7–5. Receipts in wholesale by economic activities
- V.7–6. Network of outlet centres of catering with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2001
- V.7–7. Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2001

V.8 Foreign Trade

- V.8–1. Territorial structure of foreign trade
- V.8–2. Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3)
- V.8–3. Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries
- V.8–4. Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff
- V.8–5. Import of selected commodities by the most important partners
- V.8–6. Export of selected commodities by the most important partners

V. 9 Real Estate, Renting and other Community Activities

- V.9–1. Basic indicators for real estate, renting and other community activities
- V.9–2. Selected indicators for real estate, renting and other community activities by size structure of enterprises
- V.9–3. Receipts for real estate, renting and other community activities

V.10 Tourism

- V.10–1. Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities
- V.10–2. Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities in selected towns in 2001
- V.10–3. Foreign visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism
- V.10–4. Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR
- V.10–5. Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR
- V.10–6. Foreign tourism by sections of borders
- V.10–7. Number of entries of foreign visitors by the visa requirement

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

VI.2 Education

VI.3 Health

VI.4 Social Security

VI.5 Culture and Religion

VI.6 Physical Culture

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

- VI.1–1. Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social groups – household budget surveys
- VI.1–2. Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social groups – household budget surveys
- VI.1–3. Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages (per capita/year)
- VI.1–4. Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive substances per capita
- VI.1–5. Equipment of households with durables from the housing and population census

VI.2 Education

- VI.2–1. Kindergartens and basic schools
- VI.2–2. Grammar schools (secondary general education)
- VI.2–3. Specialized secondary schools
- VI.2–4. Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)
- VI.2–5. Specialized secondary schools – students and school-leavers by fields of study (full-time study)
- VI.2–6. Vocational secondary schools
- VI.2–7. Special schools
- VI.2–8. Higher education institutions
- VI.2–9. Higher education institutions by fields of study – students of Slovak nationality
- VI.2–10. Higher education institutions by subjects of studies
- VI.2–11. Higher education institutions – foreign students by nationality
- VI.2–12. Higher education institutions in school year 2001/2002
- VI.2–13. Schools by type and teaching language
- VI.2–14. Basic schools of arts
- VI.2–15. Providing meals at schools
- VI.2–16. Scholarships
- VI.2–17. After school facilities
- VI.2–18. Church schools



VI.2–19. Private schools

VI.2–20. Revenues and expenditures in church schools

VI.2–21. Revenues and expenditures in private schools

VI.2–22. Income in private and church schools

VI.2–23. Expenditures in private and church schools

VI.2–24. Expenditures on education from the state budget and municipal budgets

VI.3 Health

- VI.3–1. Physicians posts, beds in health facilities, physicians
- VI.3–2. Facilities of pharmaceutical services
- VI.3–3. Consumption of drugs by categories as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–4. Consumption of drugs by producer countries as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–5. Consumption of drugs by selected producers as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–6. Expenditures in public health sphere
- VI.3–7. Natural curative spa
- VI.3–8. Selected infectious diseases compulsory notified
- VI.3–9. Bed fund in hospitals (including maternity hospitals) by wards
- VI.3–10. Cases of treatments (examination) in outpatient facilities of curative and preventive care (without visiting service)
- VI.3–11. Terminated cases of disability to work
- VI.3–12. Disability to work due to disease and injury
- VI.3–13. Income in state subsidized health facilities
- VI.3–14. Expenditures in state subsidized health facilities

VI.4 Social Security

- VI.4-1. Persons under sickness insurance
- VI.4-2. Systematic sickness insurance benefits
- VI.4-3. Systematic sickness insurance benefits by kind
- VI.4-4. State social benefits and sickness insurance and pensions security benefits refunded by government by kind
- VI.4-5. Pension security benefits
- VI.4-6. Number of pensions paid out, average pensions and pension security benefits paid out
- VI.4-7. Average monthly level of pensions paid
- VI.4-8. Number of pension receivers
- VI.4-9. Non-investment expenditures on social assistance
- VI.4-10. Nursing service
- VI.4-11. Social service facilities as of Dec. 31 by kinds
- VI.4-12. Social service facilities as of Dec. 31
- VI.4-13. Refugees in the Slovak Republic

VI.5 Culture and Religion

- VI.5–1. Theatres
- VI.5–2. Musical ensembles
- VI.5–3. Audio-visual works
- VI.5–4. Radio broadcasting
- VI.5–5. Television broadcasting
- VI.5–6. Public libraries, scientific libraries, university libraries
- VI.5–7. Periodical press
- VI.5–8. Journals by periodicity of issue
- VI.5–9. Newspapers by periodicity of issue
- VI.5–10. Activities of individual cultural facilities (museums, galleries, observatories, Zoo's)
- VI.5–11. Population by religions by the housing and population census
- VI.5–12. Selected indicators on churches
- VI.5–13. Selected indicators on Roman-Catholic Church
- VI.5–14. Membership in civil associations

VI.6 Physical Culture

- VI.6–1. Selected indicators on physical culture
- VI.6–2. Sports schools
- VI.6–3. Sports classes
- VI.6–4. Unions and membership of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR and the Slovak National Motor-car Club
- VI.6–5. Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (adults)
- VI.6–6. Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (juniors)

VII.1 Crime-rate and Justice

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

VII.1 Crime-rate and Justice

- VII.1–1. Crime-rate
- VII.1–2. Development of criminal offences by basic groups and kinds
- VII.1–3. Cases settled by courts
- VII.1–4. Results of criminal proceedings and legally passed sentences
- VII.1–5. Persons convicted of selected crimes
- VII.1–6. Juveniles convicted of selected crimes
- VII.1–7. Civil cases
- VII.1–8. Sued and convicted persons in penitentiary institutions
- VII.1–9. Convicts in penitentiary institutions by reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–10. Convicts by reformatory and reclamation groups, education and sex (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–11. Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–12. Convicts by age and sex

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

VII.2 –1. Road accidents

VII.2–2. Road accidents by cause

VII.2–3. Road accidents by main causes

VII.2–4. Road accidents by place of origin

VII.2–5. Fires

VII.2–6. Fires by branches of the economy

VII.2–7. Killed and injured persons in fires by observed categories

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Social Pathology • **VIII. Regional Surveys** • IX. International Statistics • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

VIII.1 Regions

VIII.2 Towns

VIII.1 Regions

- VIII.1–1. Gross domestic product
- VIII.1–2. Gross value added by branches in 2000
- VIII.1–3. Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard
- VIII.1–4. Surface area, population and population density in 2001
- VIII.1–5. Population as of Dec. 31
- VIII.1–6. Natural movement of population
- VIII.1–7. Natural increase, decrease (–) of population
- VIII.1–8. Migration of the population
- VIII.1–9. Marriages and divorces
- VIII.1–10. Employment by selected branches as of Dec. 31, 2001
- VIII.1–11. Registered unemployment and unemployment rate as of Dec. 31, 2001
- VIII.1–12. Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2000 (from total labour costs survey)
- VIII.1–13. Emissions of basic pollutants
- VIII.1–14. Specific emissions of basic pollutants
- VIII.1–15. Public water-supply and sewage systems
- VIII.1–16. Area of land as of Dec. 31
- VIII.1–17. Production of agricultural crops
- VIII.1–18. Hectare yields of agricultural crops
- VIII.1–19. Livestock as of Dec. 31



- VIII.1–20. Receipts from sale of farming products of primary production
- VIII.1–21. Gross agricultural production from gross turnover
- VIII.1–22. Receipts from own performances and goods and number of employees in industry
- VIII.1–23. Construction production and number of employees in construction branch
- VIII.1–24. Road transport
- VIII.1–25. Receipts in retail trade
- VIII.1–26. Receipts in wholesale
- VIII.1–27. Construction of dwellings in 2001
- VIII.1–28. Completed dwellings by number of rooms in 2001
- VIII.1–29. Kindergartens and basic schools
- VIII.1–30. Grammar schools and specialized secondary schools
- VIII.1–31. Beds and physicians posts in health facilities
- VIII.1–32. Beds and physicians posts in hospitals
- VIII.1–33. Beds and physicians posts in natural curative spa
- VIII.1–34. Entrepreneurial entities – natural persons as of Dec. 31, 2001
- VIII.1–35. Enterprises by selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2001
- VIII.1–36. Criminality by major groups in 2001
- VIII.1–37. Violent criminal offences in 2001
- VIII.1–38. Road accidents in 2001
- VIII.1–39. Fires in 2001

VIII.2 Towns

VIII.2–1. Natural movement of population

VIII.2–2. Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

VIII.2–3. Geographical data

VIII.2–4. House and dwelling stock

VIII.2–5. Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2001

VIII.2–6. Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2001

VIII.2–7. Education in 2001

VIII.2–8. Culture as of Dec. 31, 2001

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Social Pathology • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

IX.1 International Surveys

IX.1 International Surveys

- IX.1–1. Surface area, population and population density
- IX.1–2. Marriages
- IX.1–3. Divorces
- IX.1–4. Natality
- IX.1–5. Mortality
- IX.1–6. Natural increase in population
- IX.1–7. Infant mortality
- IX.1–8. Life expectancy
- IX.1–9. Urban population
- IX.1–10. Economically active population in 2000
- IX.1–11. Unemployment rate
- IX.1–12. Gross domestic product
- IX.1–13. Gross domestic product per capita
- IX.1–14. Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard in 2000
- IX.1–15. Gross domestic product per capita in PPP at current and constant prices (OECD = 100)
- IX.1–16. Housing construction
- IX.1–17. Mining of coal
- IX.1–18. Mining of petroleum
- IX.1–19. Consumption of petroleum



- IX.1–20. Mining of natural gas
- IX.1–21. Consumption of natural gas
- IX.1–22. Electricity production of power plants by type of plant
- IX.1–23. Electricity consumption
- IX.1–24. Index numbers of industrial production
- IX.1–25. Production of selected industrial commodities
- IX.1–26. Telephones
- IX.1–27. Internet users (estimate)
- IX.1–28. Civil air transport on scheduled services
- IX.1–29. Receipts from foreign tourism
- IX.1–30. Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)
- IX.1–31. Cereals
- IX.1–32. Potatoes
- IX.1–33. Pulses
- IX.1–34. Production of vegetables and fruit
- IX.1–35. Cattle as of Dec. 31
- IX.1–36. Pigs as of Dec. 31
- IX.1–37. Meat production
- IX.1–38. Structure of meat production by kind in 2000
- IX.1–39. Production of milk
- IX.1–40. General consumer price indices
- IX.1–41. Consumer price indices of foodstuffs



- IX.1–42. Imports, exports and balance by main countries
- IX.1–43. Balance of payment (current account)
- IX.1–44. International reserves (minus gold)
- IX.1–45. CEFTA countries

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2001 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Social Pathology • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • **X. Election Statistics** • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

X.1 Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions

X.2 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

X.1 Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions

- X.1–1. Results of the elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001
- X.1–2. Turnout in elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001

X.2 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

- X.2–1. Summary outcome of the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002
- X.2–2. Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002
- X.2–3. Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

- Graph 1 Growth rate of gross domestic product (Corresponding period of the last year = 100)
- Graph 2 Structure of gross domestic product by branches in 2001
- Graph 3 Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor
- Graph 4 Consumer price indices (Dec. 1995 = 100)
- Graph 5 Age structure of population as of Dec. 31, 1960 and as of Dec. 31, 2001
- Graph 6 Natural movement of population
- Graph 7 Life expectancy
- Graph 8 Average monthly wage in selected branches in 2001
- Graph 9 Employed by status in employment in 2001
- Graph 10 Unemployment rate by regions of the SR as of Dec. 31, 2001
- Graph 11 Completed dwellings
- Graph 12 Fixed assets (at current prices) as of Dec. 31
- Graph 13 Legal entities by economic activities
- Graph 14 Degree of damage to forests as of Dec. 2001
- Graph 15 Emissions of major pollutants (stationary and mobile sources in total)
- Graph 16 Population supplied from public water-supply systems in 2001
- Graph 17 Gross agricultural production (constant prices 1995)
- Graph 18 Hectare yields of cereals in total in 2001
- Graph 19 Hectare yields of selected cereals
- Graph 20 Meat production
- Graph 21 Selected indicators in industry by size structure of enterprises in 2001



- Graph 22 Labour productivity from basic construction production per employee in 2001 (current prices)
- Graph 23 Receipts for retail activity (at current prices)
- Graph 24 Visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism in 2001
- Graph 25 Foreign trade by commodities in 2001 (FOB/FOB)
- Graph 26 Net money income and expenditure of households (Yearly per capita averages)
- Graph 27 Consumption of selected kinds of food per capita/year
- Graph 28 Students of secondary schools and higher education institutions
- Graph 29 Pension security benefits paid out
- Graph 30 Disability to work by regions of the SR in 2001
- Graph 31 Recorded and cleared up criminal offences

Merné jednotky

b. j.	= bytová jednotka
cm	= centimeter
cm ³	= centimeter kubický
°C	= stupeň Celzia
čtkm	= čistý tonový kilometer
g	= gram
GJ	= gigajoule
h	= hodina
ha	= hektár
hl	= hektoliter
hrtkm	= hrubý tonový kilometer
J	= joule
kg	= kilogram
kg č. ž.	= kilogram čistých živín
kg ž. hm.	= kilogram živej hmotnosti
kJ	= kilojoule
km	= kilometer
km ²	= kilometer štvorcový
kW	= kilowatt
l	= liter
m	= meter
mil.	= milión
mg	= miligram

Measuring units

= dwelling unit
= centimetre
= cubic centimetre
= centigrade
= net ton kilometre
= gram
= gigajoule
= hour
= hectare
= hectolitre
= gross tonkilometre (grtkm)
= joule
= kilogram
= kilogram of pure nutrient
= kilogram of live weight
= kilojoule
= kilometre
= square kilometre
= kilowatt
= litre
= metre
= million
= milligram



mld	= miliarda	= milliard (a thousand million), billion
mm	= milimeter	= milimetre
m n. m.	= metre nad morom	= metres above sea level
m ²	= meter štvorcový	= square metre
m ³	= meter kubický	= cubic metre
m ³ /s	= meter kubický za sekundu	= cubic metre per second
MW	= megawatt	= megawatt
mg	= mikrogram	= microgram
PJ	= petajoule	= petajoule
s	= sekunda	= second
t	= tona	= metric ton (M. T.)
t č. ž.	= tona čistých živín	= ton of pure nutrient
t. j.	= tehlová jednotka	= brick units
t ž. hm.	= tona živej hmotnosti	= ton of live weight
tis.	= tisíc	= thousand
tis. m ³	= tisíc metrov kubických	= thousand cubic metres
b. k.	= bez kôry	= inside bark
tis. t/r	= tisíc ton za rok	= thousand tons per year
TJ	= terajoule	= terajoule
tkm	= tonový kilometer	= ton-kilometre



Značky a skratky

%	= percento
‰	= promile
Ø	= priemer
a. a.	= absolútny alkohol
a pod., ap.	= a podobne
atď.	= a tak ďalej
b. c.	= bežné ceny
detto	= to isté, rovnaké
i. n.	= inde nezaradený
kap.	= kapitola
max.	= maximum
min.	= minimum
m. j.	= merná jednotka
MR	= minulý rok
napr.	= napríklad
netto	= čistá hmotnosť
pH	= kyslosť
resp.	= respektíve
r. o.	= ručenie obmedzené
s. c.	= stále ceny
s. š.	= severná šírka
tab.	= tabuľka

Symbols and abbreviations

= per cent
= per mille
= average
= absolute alcohol
= etc., and others
= etc.
= current prices
= ditto
= n. e. c.
= chapture (chap.)
= maximum
= minimum
= measuring units (m. u.)
= previous year (PY)
= e. g.
= net weight
= acidity
= resp.
= limited liability
= constant prices
= North latitude (N)
= table



t. j.	= to jest	= i. e.
tn.	= to znamená	= i. e.
tzv.	= takzvaný	= so called
vr.	= vrátane	= including
v. d.	= východná dĺžka	= East longitude (E)
zb.	= zbierka (zákonov)	= Code (of Acts)
Z. z.	= zbierka zákonov (od roku 1993)	= Code of Acts (since 1993)
BSK	= biochemická spotreba kyslíka	= Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)
CEFTA	= Stredoeurópska dohoda o voľnom obchode	= Central European Free Trade Agreement
CESTAT	= Stredoeurópske združenie pre spoluprácu v štatistike	= Central European Association for the Cooperation in Statistics
COFOG	= Klasifikácia výdavkov verejnej správy	= Classification of the Functions of the Government
COICOP	= Klasifikácia individuálnej spotreby podľa účelu	= Classification Individual Consumption by Purpose
CIF (c. i. f.)	= cena, poisťné, dopravné	= Cost, insurance and freight
DPH	= daň z pridanej hodnoty	= Value added tax
EIB	= Európska investičná banka	= European Investment Bank
EMEP	= Európska monitorovacia sieť	= Cooperative Programme for the Monitoring and Evaluation of the Long-Range of Air Pollutants in Europe
EMS	= Európsky menový systém	= European Monetary System
EMÚ	= Európska menová únia	= European Monetary Union



EPP	= Európsky porovnávaci program	= European Comparable Program (ECP)
ESNÚ 79	= Európsky systém integrovaných ekonomických účtov	= European System of Integrated Economic Accounts (ESA 79)
ESNÚ 95	= Európsky systém národných a regionálnych účtov 95	= European System of National and Regional Accounts in the Community 1995 (ESA 95)
EÚ	= Európska únia	= European Union
EUROSTAT	= Štatistický úrad Spoločenstva	= Statistical Office of the European Communities
EZVO	= Európske združenie voľného obchodu	= European Free Trade Association (EFTA)
EXIMBANK	= Vývozná a dovozná banka Japonska	= Export-Import Bank of the Japan
FISIM	= Nepriamo merané služby finančného sprostredkovania	= Financial intermediation services indirectly measured
FOB (f. o. b.)	= franco paluba	= Free on board
FTE	= ekvivalent plného pracovného času	= Full-time equivalent
GSM	= digitálny bunkový rádiotelefonný systém	= Global System for Mobile Communications
HDP	= hrubý domáci produkt	= Gross Domestic Product (GDP)
HPP	= hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia	= Gross agricultural production
CHSK	= chemická spotreba kyslíka	= Chemical oxygen demand (COD)
ILO	= Medzinárodná organizácia práce	= International Labour Organization
ISCO	= Medzinárodná štandardná klasifikácia povolání	= International Standard Classification of Occupations



ISIC	= Medzinárodná typová odvetvová klasifikácia všetkých ekonomických činností	= International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
KP	= Klasifikácia produkcie	= Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
KS	= Klasifikácia stavieb	= Classification of Types of Construction (CC)
KTJ/I	= počet jednotiek tvoriacich kolónie z 1 litra vody	= Number of units forming colonies in 1 litre of water
KZAM	= Klasifikácia zamestnaní	= Classification of occupations (ISCO-88)
MF SR	= Ministerstvo financií Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic
MMF	= Medzinárodný menový fond	= International Monetary Fund
MPS	= metóda materiálneho produktu	= System of Material Product Balances
MPSVR SR	= Ministerstvo práce, sociálnych vecí a rodiny Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the Slovak Republic
MV SR	= Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic
MZ SR	= Ministerstvo zdravotníctva Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic
MŽP SR	= Ministerstvo životného prostredia Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic
NACE	= Klasifikácia ekonomických činností Európskeho spoločenstva	= General Classification of Economic Activities of the European Community
NL	= nerozpustné látky	= Insoluble compounds
NMT	= analogový bunkový rádiový telefónny systém	= Nordic Mobile Telephone



NR SR	= Národná rada Slovenskej republiky	= National Council of the Slovak Republic
NST/R	= Klasifikácia prepravovaného tovaru	= Classification of goods in transport
NZISD	= Neziskové inštitúcie slúžiace domácnostiam	= Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH)
OECD	= Organizácia pre hospodársku spoluprácu a rozvoj	= Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OKEČ	= Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností	= Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE)
OP	= obchodná parita	= Trade parity
PCT	= Zmluva o patentovej spolupráci	= Patent Cooperation Treaty
PE	= polyetylén	= Polyethylene
PH	= pridaná hodnota	= Value added
PKS	= parita kúpnej sily	= Purchasing Power Standard (PPS)
PRODSLOV	= Zoznam priemyselných výrobkov	= Production Communautaire – Community production (PRODCOM)
PVC	= polyvinylchlorid	= Polyvinyl chloride
RAS	= rozpustné anorganické soli	= Soluble inorganic salts
RL	= ropa a ropné látky	= Oil and oil products
RNÚ	= ročné národné účty	= Annual National Accounts
SITC	= Štandardná medzinárodná klasifikácia obchodu	= Standard International Trade Classification
SR	= Slovenská republika	= The Slovak Republic
STN	= Slovenská technická norma	= Slovak Technical Norm



SVLZ	= spoločné vyšetrovacie a liečebné zložky	= Associated bodies of examination and treatment
SZČO	= samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby	= Self-employed persons
ŠPP	= štátne pokladničné poukážky	= Treasury bills
ŠR	= štátny rozpočet	= State budget
ŠÚ SR	= Štatistický úrad Slovenskej republiky	= Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic
TDP	= tabuľky dodávok a použitia	= Supply and Use Tables
UN SD	= Štatistická divízia OSN	= United Nations Statistics Division
USA	= Spojené štáty americké	= United States of America
ÚZIŠ	= Ústav zdravotníckych informácií a štatistiky	= Institute of Health Information and Statistics
VV	= výskum a vývoj	= Research and development (R&D)
VZPS	= Výberové zisťovanie pracovných síl	= Labour force survey (LFS)
ZPČ	= zvláštne práva čerpania	= Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
ŽSR	= Železnice Slovenskej republiky	= Slovak Railway Transport company



SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Obyvateľstvo								
Obyvateľstvo k 31. 12.	tis. osôb	4 167	4 540	4 996	5 311	5 314	5 336	5 356
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	2 106	2 300	2 541	2 715	2 724	2 736	2 747
Obyvateľstvo – stredný stav	tis. osôb	3 994	4 528	4 984	5 298	5 307	5 325	5 347
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	2 040	2 294	2 533	2 707	2 719	2 730	2 742
Obyvateľstvo v produktívnom veku – stredný stav	tis. osôb	2 192	2 547	2 874	3 042	3 083	3 119	3 173
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	1 069	1 223	1 373	1 459	1 482	1 501	1 530
Veková štruktúra obyvateľov								
0 – 14	%	31,6	27,3	26,1	25,0	24,1	23,5	22,9
15 – 64	%	61,4	63,5	63,5	64,6	65,4	65,8	66,3
65 a viac	%	7,0	9,2	10,4	10,4	10,5	10,7	10,8
Stredná dĺžka života pri narodení								
muži	roky	67,70	66,73	66,75	66,64	67,56	68,35	68,34
ženy	roky	72,47	72,92	74,25	75,44	76,22	76,66	76,48
Živonarodení na 1 000 obyv.	‰	22,1	17,8	19,1	15,1	14,1	13,8	12,4
Zomretí na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	7,9	9,3	10,2	10,3	10,1	9,9	9,6
Potraty na 1 000 žien vo fertilnom veku	‰	31,0	31,2	33,1	42,3	36,9	33,5	29,7
Prirodzený prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	14,2	8,5	8,9	4,8	4,0	3,9	2,8
Sobáše na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	8,1	7,9	7,9	7,6	6,4	5,8	5,3
Rozvody na 100 sobášov	%	7,2	9,5	16,8	21,9	23,8	26,5	30,8
Novorodenecká úmrtnosť (zomretí do 28 dní na 1 000 živonarodených)	‰	14,1	16,7	19,9	8,4	8,3	7,5	7,4
Vybrané ukazovatele národných účtov¹⁾								
Stále ceny 1995								
Hrubý domáci produkt	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	508,0	534,3
Domáci dopyt ²⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	530,6	506,8
v tom								
konečná spotreba domácností	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	273,2	277,2
konečná spotreba verejnej správy	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	128,1	115,2
konečná spotreba neziskových inštitúcií slúžiacich domácnostiam	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	2,5	2,6
tvorba hrubého kapitálu ²⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	126,8	111,9
Čisté saldo dovozu a vývozu	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	-22,5	27,5

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky v podkapitole II.1.

²⁾ za rok 2001 domáci dopyt a tvorba hrubého kapitálu vrátane štatistického rozdielu

SLOVAKIA FROM 1960 – 2001

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Population								
5 368	5 379	5 388	5 393	5 399	5 403	5 379	Thousand persons	Population as of Dec. 31
2 754	2 760	2 766	2 770	2 774	2 776	2 767	Ditto	of which: Females
5 364	5 374	5 383	5 391	5 395	5 401	5 380	Ditto	Mid-year population
2 751	2 757	2 763	2 768	2 771	2 775	2 767	Ditto	of which: Females
3 213	3 248	3 283	3 316	3 346	3 375	3 384	Thousand persons	Population in productive age (mid-year)
1 548	1 564	1 579	1 593	1 606	1 619	1 624	Ditto	of which: Females
22,3	21,7	21,1	20,4	19,8	19,2	18,9	Per cent	Age struct. of the population
66,8	67,2	67,7	68,3	68,8	69,3	62,9	Per cent	0 – 14
10,9	11,1	11,2	11,3	11,4	11,5	18,2	Per cent	15 – 64
								65 and more
68,40	68,88	68,90	68,63	68,95	69,14	69,54	Years	Life expectancy at births:
76,33	76,81	76,72	76,74	77,03	77,22	77,60	Years	Males
11,4	11,2	11,0	10,7	10,4	10,2	9,5	Per mille	Females
9,8	9,5	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,8	9,7	Per mille	Live births per 1 000 inhab.
25,5	21,6	19,3	18,5	17,7	16,3	15,8	Per mille	Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants
1,6	1,7	1,3	0,8	0,7	0,4	–0,2	Per mille	Abortions per 1 000 women at the fertile age
5,1	5,1	5,2	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,4	Per mille	Natural increase per 1 000 inhabitants
32,7	34,2	32,7	33,9	35,3	35,8	41,3	Per cent	Marriages per 1 000 inhab.
7,9	6,9	5,4	5,4	5,1	5,4	4,1	Per mille	Divorces per 100 marriages
Selected indicators of the national accounts ¹⁾								Neonatal mortality rate (deaths in 28 days of the age per 1 000 live births)
568,9	602,1	636,1	661,3	670,0	700,8	707,3	Bill. SKK	Constant prices of 1995
559,2	659,5	684,6	731,9	686,2	701,9	736,0	Bill. SKK	Gross domestic product
287,1	313,2	331,8	350,9	361,2	360,7	368,9	Bill. SKK	Domestic demand ²⁾
117,6	138,0	131,8	147,0	135,8	139,8	144,5	Bill. SKK	of which:
3,8	3,3	2,8	4,7	6,3	6,4	6,0	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of households
150,8	205,1	218,2	229,3	182,9	195,1	216,6	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of general government
9,7	–57,4	–48,5	–70,6	–16,2	–1,1	–28,7	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of non-profit institutions serving to households
								Gross capital formation ²⁾
								Net balance of exports and imports

¹⁾ See methodological notes in subchapter II.1.

²⁾ In 2001 domestic demand and gross capital formation including statistical discrepancy

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

1. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Vybrané ukazovatele národných účtov ¹⁾								
Bežné ceny								
Hrubý domáci produkt ²⁾ z toho	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	406,6	486,1
poľnohospodárstvo, lesníctvo a rybolov	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	23,7	29,2
priemysel a stavebníctvo	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	136,1	170,7
služby	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	225,4	249,9
Domáci dopyt ³⁾ v tom	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	427,0	463,7
konečná spotreba domácností	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	219,2	253,8
konečná spotreba verejnej správy	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	99,9	103,6
konečná spotreba nezisko- vých inštitúcií slúžiacich domácnostiam	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	2,1	2,4
tvorba hrubého kapitálu ³⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	105,9	103,9
Čisté saldo dovozu a vývozu	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	•	-20,4	22,3
Ceny ^{a)} 1970 = 100, ^{b)} 1995 = 100, ^{c)} december 1995 = 100								
Cenové indexy vo výrobnej sfére⁴⁾								
poľnohospodárstvo	a) %	•	100,0	122,9	182,5	202,9	232,5	257,6
	b) %	•	•	•	68,6	76,3	87,4	96,8
priemysel	a) %	•	100,0	110,3	139,8	248,6	291,4	321,4
	c) %	•	•	•	39,4	70,0	81,9	90,0
stavebné práce	a) %	•	100,0	96,1	123,5	186,7	231,7	257,1
	b) %	•	•	•	41,5	62,7	77,8	86,3
materiály a výrobky spotre- bované v stavebníctve	a) %	•	100,0	95,1	127,4	223,5	253,9	277,3
	b) %	•	•	•	39,5	69,3	78,7	85,9
Indexy životných nákladov za domácnosti⁴⁾								
zamestnancov	a) %	•	100,0	111,2	137,8	238,0	293,0	332,8
	c) %	•	•	•	36,7	63,3	77,9	88,5
roľníkov	a) %	•	100,0	111,5	138,4	246,2	300,9	340,9
	c) %	•	•	•	36,0	63,9	78,1	88,5
dôchodcov	a) %	•	100,0	108,8	133,9	232,4	282,4	321,4
	c) %	•	•	•	37,3	64,6	78,5	89,3

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky v podkapitole II.1.

²⁾ v odvetviach sa uvádza pridaná hodnota

³⁾ za rok 2001 domáci dopyt a tvorba hrubého kapitálu vrátane štatistického rozdielu

⁴⁾ upravené koeficientmi na podmienky revidovanej schémy

1st continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Selected indicators of the national accounts ¹⁾								
568,9	628,6	708,6	775,0	835,7	930,2	989,3	Bill. SKK	Current prices Gross domestic product ²⁾ of which:
31,3	32,3	36,8	37,6	35,4	41,1	40,6	Bill. SKK	Agriculture, forestry, fishing
201,2	223,4	226,9	241,2	262,7	299,0	286,9	Bill. SKK	Industry and construction
293,8	322,5	392,2	427,4	459,6	494,9	576,0	Bill. SKK	Services
559,2	698,7	776,3	857,4	871,9	951,7	1 073,0	Bill. SKK	Domestic demand ³⁾ of which:
287,1	328,6	369,6	413,9	462,8	507,5	552,0	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of households
117,6	143,1	153,9	169,2	165,6	183,4	197,6	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of general government
3,8	3,4	3,2	5,2	7,8	8,4	8,2	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of non- profit institutions serving households
150,8	223,6	249,6	269,2	235,8	252,4	315,2	Bill. SKK	Gross capital formation ³⁾
9,7	-70,1	-67,7	-82,4	-36,2	-21,5	-83,7	Bill. SKK	Net balance of exports and imports
Prices ^{a)} 1970 = 100, ^{b)} 1995 = 100, ^{c)} December 1995 = 100								
								Production sphere price indices:⁴⁾
266,1	280,5	296,2	295,3	290,0	310,9	335,2	Per cent	Agriculture a)
100,0	105,4	111,3	111,0	109,0	116,9	126,0	Per cent	b)
350,3	364,9	381,3	393,9	408,9	449,0	478,6	Per cent	Industry a)
98,1	102,2	106,8	110,3	114,5	125,7	134,0	Per cent	c)
288,1	331,3	363,4	395,7	439,2	478,7	511,3	Per cent	Construction work a)
96,7	111,2	122,0	132,7	147,3	160,5	171,4	Per cent	b)
311,0	334,0	359,4	385,6	392,5	416,1	444,4	Per cent	Materials and components a)
96,4	103,5	111,4	119,4	121,6	128,9	137,7	Per cent	used in construction b)
								Cost of living indices for households of:⁴⁾
364,7	386,0	409,9	437,0	482,1	538,0	575,7	Per cent	Employees a)
97,0	102,7	109,0	116,2	128,2	143,1	153,2	Per cent	c)
372,9	394,6	418,6	444,6	490,0	544,4	579,2	Per cent	Farmers a)
96,9	102,5	108,7	115,5	127,3	141,2	150,2	Per cent	c)
351,3	368,9	392,1	419,9	468,2	533,7	581,2	Per cent	Pensioners a)
97,6	102,5	108,9	116,6	130,0	148,2	161,4	Per cent	c)

¹⁾ See methodological notes in subchapter II.1.²⁾ In branch classification value added is presented³⁾ In 2001 domestic demand and gross capital formation including statistical discrepancy⁴⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to the revised scheme conditions

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

2. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Cenové indexy v spotrebiteľskej sfére – úhrn ¹⁾	a) % c) %	Ceny ^{a) 1970 = 100, c) december 1995 = 100}						
		•	100,0	113,1	140,6	249,3	307,1	348,3
		•	•	•	35,7	63,3	77,9	88,4
		Zamestnanosť a mzdy ²⁾						
Zdroje pracovných síl ³⁾	tis. osôb	2 265	2 677	3 012	3 208	3 148	3 143	3 211
Pracujúci v hospodárstve SR (bez učňov) k 31. 12. ⁴⁾ v tom ⁵⁾	tis. osôb	1 551	1 973	2 285	2 459	2 175	2 118	2 096
verejný sektor	tis. osôb	1 371	1 862	2 275	2 336	1 557	1 253	990
súkromný sektor	tis. osôb	180	111	10	123	618	865	1 106
družstevné vlastníctvo	tis. osôb	289	279	301	369	245	183	170
Podiel žien z celkového počtu pracujúcich v hospodárstve SR ⁴⁾	%	38,7	42,8	44,6	44,5	41,9	42,1	41,7
Podiel pracujúcich vo vybraných odvetviach ⁴⁾								
poľnohospodárstvo	%	33,7	22,9	14,5	12,0	11,8	9,4	10,2
priemysel	%	26,6	31,3	33,6	33,1	30,3	29,6	29,3
stavebníctvo	%	8,8	9,4	10,4	10,2	9,1	8,2	7,6
Evidovaní nezamestnaní k 31. 12.	osoby	–	–	–	39 603	260 274	368 095	371481
Miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti k 31. 12. ⁶⁾	%	–	–	–	1,5	10,4	14,4	14,6
Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnancov v hosp. SR ⁷⁾		1 330	1 910	2 606	3 278	4 543	5 379	6 294
z toho								
priemysel	Sk	1 396	1 919	2 641	3 299	4 535	5 496	6 464
stavebníctvo	Sk	•	2 087	2 834	3 495	4 617	5 533	6 502
Index nominálnych miezd								
1970 = 100	%	•	100,0	136,4	171,6	237,9	281,6	329,5
1995 = 100	%	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Index reálnych miezd ⁸⁾								
1970 = 100	%	•	100,0	122,7	124,5	100,0	96,1	99,0
1995 = 100	%	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹⁾ upravené koeficientmi na podmienky revidovanej schémy

²⁾ údaje o počte pracujúcich sú z podnikového výkazníctva; rok 2001 – predbežné údaje

³⁾ ukazovateľ zahŕňa obyvateľstvo v produktívnom veku, pracujúcich v poproduktívnom veku a zohľadňuje dochádzku a odchádzku za prácou

⁴⁾ bez osôb na materskej dovolenke a ďalšej MD, vrátane zamestnancov vykonávajúcich vedľajšiu činnosť v ďalšom pracovnom pomere

⁵⁾ do roku 1990 verejný sektor zahŕňal štátne podniky, komunálne podniky a družstvá. Od roku 1992 sú družstvá zahrnuté do súkromného sektora

⁶⁾ od roku 1997 z disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných

⁷⁾ hrubá nominálna mzda; do roku 1980 bez poľnohospodárskych družstiev

⁸⁾ prepočítané na index životných nákladov zamestnancov k základu roka 1970 a decembra 1995

2nd continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Prices ^{a) 1970 = 100, ^{c) December 1995 = 100}}							Per cent Per cent	Consumer's sphere price indices – total ¹⁾ ^{a)} ^{c)}
382,8 97,1	404,9 102,7	429,6 109,0	458,4 116,3	506,9 128,6	567,7 144,0	609,1 154,6		
Employment and wages ²⁾								
3 250	3 317	3 350	3 380	3 410	3 437	3 461	Thousand persons	Labour force resources ³⁾
2 147	2 117	2 068	2 047	1 952	1 995	2 020	Ditto	Employed in the economy of the SR (excluding apprentices) as of Dec. 31 ⁴⁾ of which sector ⁵⁾ :
868	781	727	699	651	664	670	Ditto	Public
1 279	1 336	1 341	1 348	1 301	1 331	1 350	Ditto	Private
151	137	122	108	93	88	83	Ditto	Co-operative
41,5	41,2	41,7	42,4	42,3	42,1	41,9	Per cent	Share of women in the total number of employed in the economy of the SR ⁴⁾
9,4	9,0	7,9	7,7	7,7	6,3	5,9	Per cent	Share of employed in selected branches ⁴⁾ :
29,3	29,5	30,0	28,6	27,9	27,4	26,9	Per cent	Agriculture
7,2	7,5	7,6	7,5	6,7	6,8	6,5	Per cent	Industry
								Construction
333 291	329 749	347 753	428 209	535 211	506 497	533 652	Persons	Registered unemployed as of Dec. 31
13,1	12,8	12,5	15,6	19,2	17,9	18,6	Per cent	Registered unemployment rate as of Dec. 31 ⁶⁾
7 195	8 154	9 226	10 003	10 728	11 430	12 365	SKK	Average monthly wage of employees ⁷⁾
7 477	8 508	9 249	10 293	11 107	12 135	13 373	SKK	of which:
7 489	8 722	9 839	9 976	9 899	10 541	11 047	SKK	Industry
								Construction
376,7	426,9	483,0	523,7	561,7	598,4	647,4	Per cent	Nominal wage index 1970 = 100
100,0	113,3	128,2	139,0	149,1	158,9	171,9	Per cent	1995 = 100
103,3	110,6	117,8	119,8	116,5	111,2	112,5	Per cent	Real wage index ⁸⁾ 1970 = 100
100,0	110,3	117,6	119,6	116,3	111,0	112,2	Per cent	1995 = 100

¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to the revised scheme conditions²⁾ Data on the number of employees are from enterprise statements; in 2001 – preliminary data³⁾ Indicator covers the population of productive age and the employed of post-productive age. Commuting is also included.⁴⁾ Excluding persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and including employees with second job⁵⁾ Up to 1990 public enterprises, municipal enterprises and co-ops were included in public sector. From 1992 co-ops are included in private sector⁶⁾ Since 1997 from the disposable number of the registered unemployed⁷⁾ Gross nominal wage; up to 1980 excluding farming co-ops⁸⁾ Calculated on index of living cost of employees with the base year 1970 and December 1995

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

3. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Investičný majetok								
Investičný majetok k 31. 12. v obstarávacej cene, v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	220 095	376 877	692 781	1 192 812	1 332 424	1 451 657	1 547 112
Investičný majetok k 31. 12. v zostatkovej cene, v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	148 784	257 784	453 707	731 208	836 212	988 041	1 062 649
Spotreba investičného majetku za rok v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	7 290	13 147	19 849	35 129	32 044	45 873	50 666
Dokončené byty	b. j.	22 962	38 690	48 215	24 705	16 372	14 024	6 709
z toho v súkromnom sektore ²⁾	b. j.	8 933	17 363	12 614	10 365	14 344	11 746	5 746
Dokončené byty na 1 000 obyvateľov	b. j.	5,7	8,5	9,7	4,7	3,1	2,6	1,3
Priemerná obytná plocha dokončeného bytu	m ²	39,8	47,5	51,6	57,1	65,7	65,6	63,4
Poľnohospodárstvo								
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia v s. c. 1995 ³⁾ v tom	mil. Sk	55 377	67 147	78 809	79 064	56 326	51 776	54 284
rastlinná výroba	mil. Sk	33 673	36 716	40 143	34 933	26 611	21 801	23 421
živočíšna výroba	mil. Sk	21 704	30 431	38 666	44 131	29 715	29 975	30 863
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	Sk	20 206	25 658	31 748	32 646	23 271	21 416	22 454
Poľnohospodárska pôda k 31. 12.	tis. ha	2 754	2 628	2 477	2 448	2 447	2 446	2 446
Orná pôda k 31. 12.	tis. ha	1 761	1 683	1 516	1 509	1 486	1 483	1 483
Produkcia								
obilniny spolu	tis. t	1 963	2 494	3 727	3 617	3 552	3 152	3 700
pšenica	tis. t	442	1 067	1 920	2 083	1 697	1 528	2 145
raž	tis. t	122	58	125	178	76	69	96
jačmeň	tis. t	697	791	985	914	1 038	823	874
kukurica na zrna	tis. t	506	465	657	370	676	674	521
cukrová repa	tis. t	2 008	1 814	2 150	1 582	1 338	1 128	1 112
zemiaky spolu	tis. t	1 458	920	773	779	658	857	399

¹⁾ roky 1960 a 1970 v cenách 1967; do roku 1990 z bilancie základných prostriedkov, roky 1992 – 1994 odhad; do roku 1994 základné prostriedky

²⁾ do roku 1990 v súkromnom vlastníctve

³⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky k podkapitole V.1.

⁴⁾ predbežné údaje

3rd continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Fixed assets								
1 630 163	1 837 491	1 977 773	2 160 503	2 334 779	2 548 575	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets as of Dec. 31, at purchasing price, at current prices ¹⁾
1 130 554	1 287 363	1 386 305	1 507 716	1 639 210	1 583 088	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets as of Dec. 31, in residual value, at current prices ¹⁾
56 293	73 101	89 350	107 310	110 349	114 636	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets consumption for year at current prices ¹⁾
6 157	6 257	7 172	8 234	10 745	12 931		d. u.	Dwellings completed
4 609	4 829	4 995	6 802	9 794	12 125	9 120	d. u.	of which: Private sector ²⁾
1,1	1,2	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,4	1,9	d. u.	Dwellings completed per 1 000 inhabitants
63,4	65,1	64,5	70,3	79,8	82,5	80,5	m ²	Average living area of completed dwelling
Agriculture								
55 530	56 635	56 047	52 720	51 412	45 068	⁴⁾ 48 763	Mill. SKK	Gross agricultural production at constant prices of 1995 ³⁾
23 632	25 207	23 338	23 239	24 389	17 793	21 399	Mill. SKK	of which:
31 898	31 428	32 709	29 481	27 023	27 275	27 364	Mill. SKK	Crop production
								Livestock production
22 958	23 415	23 171	21 799	21 270	18 661	⁴⁾ 20 199	SKK	Gross agricultural production per 1 ha of agricultural land
2 446	2 444	2 445	2 444	2 442	2 441	2 439	Thous. ha	Agricultural land as of Dec. 31.
1 479	1 475	1 472	1 469	1 461	1 450	1 441	Thous. ha	Arable land as of Dec. 31.
								Production
3 490	3 322	3 741	3 488	2 829	2 201	3 212	Thous. tons	Cereals in total
1 938	1 713	1 886	1 789	1 187	1 254	1 800	Thous. tons	Wheat
89	71	84	96	69	64	113	Thous. tons	Rye
794	718	868	875	724	397	613	Thous. tons	Barley
597	750	819	637	779	440	616	Thous. tons	Grain maize
1 176	1 713	1 668	1 331	1 405	961	1 287	Thous. tons	Sugar beet
441	777	504	412	384	419	323	Thous. tons	Potatoes in total

¹⁾ 1960 and 1970 in prices of 1967; up to 1990 from balance of fixed assets; 1992 – 1994 estimate

²⁾ Until 1990 private ownership

³⁾ See methodological notes for subchapter V.1.

⁴⁾ Preliminary data

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

4. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Poľnohospodárstvo								
Hektárové úrody								
obilniny spolu	t	2,15	2,78	4,48	4,66	4,43	3,78	4,30
pšenica	t	1,85	2,85	4,75	5,00	4,80	3,85	4,85
raž	t	1,62	1,73	3,16	3,85	3,20	3,03	3,09
jačmeň	t	2,23	2,58	4,15	4,82	4,13	3,33	3,67
kukurica na zrno	t	3,03	4,11	4,80	3,56	4,50	4,62	4,14
cukrová repa	t	31,69	38,01	36,94	30,82	29,35	34,26	34,53
zemiaky spolu	t	8,31	8,50	11,48	14,12	12,86	18,15	9,67
Stavy hospodárskych zvierat (stav koncom roka)¹⁾								
hovädzí dobytok	tis. kusov	1 357	1 330	1 503	1 563	1 182	993	916
z toho kravy	tis. kusov	636	578	585	549	429	386	359
ošípané	tis. kusov	2 409	2 107	2 788	2 521	2 269	2 179	2 037
z toho prasnice	tis. kusov	201	164	204	180	174	166	157
ovce	tis. kusov	465	698	602	600	572	411	397
hydina	tis. kusov	8 921	13 196	15 811	16 478	13 267	12 234	14 246
z toho sliepky	tis. kusov	7 584	7 073	7 457	8 134	6 687	7 308	7 578
Úžitkovosť hospodárskych zvierat								
priemerná živá hmotnosť								
jatočného hovädzieho dobytku	kg	380	453	465	483	472	426	425
jatočných ošípaných ²⁾	kg	105	110	110	122	126	113	113
priemerná ročná dojnosť na 1 kravu	l	1 749,6	2 511,9	3 012,2	3 536,9	2 887,7	2 952,8	3 175,2
priemerná znáška vajec na 1 sliepku	kusy	92,0	167,9	214,4	249,0	240,0	226,5	228,1
odchov teliat od 100 kráv ³⁾	kusy	65,26	84,49	93,58	95,30	79,54	80,39	84,02
odchov prasiat od 1 prasnice ³⁾	kusy	8,77	14,44	16,18	16,20	13,87	13,12	13,57
Produkcia								
mäso ⁴⁾	tis. t							
hydina	ž. hm.	299	384	534	598	493	478	422
mlieko	detto	33	58	97	116	88	70	77
vajcia	mil. l	1 127	1 438	1 696	1 920	1 331	1 214	1 155
	mil. kusov	589	1 062	1 530	1 983	1 721	1 527	1 606
Lesníctvo								
Ťažba dreva spolu	tis. m ³							
Zalesňovanie	b. k. ha	4 519	5 185	5 886	5 277	4 728	4 939	5 188
	ha	44 085	21 860	19 860	17 399	13 826	12 532	11 086

¹⁾ v roku 1992 stavy k 1. 3. 1993

²⁾ bez domácich zakáľáčiek

³⁾ v štátnych a družstevných podnikoch

⁴⁾ jatočné zvieratá spolu bez hydiny a koní

4th continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Agriculture								
4,12	4,01	4,39	4,06	3,86	2,71	3,89	Tons	Yields per hectare
4,44	4,13	4,57	4,17	4,01	3,10	4 01	Tons	Cereals in total
2,89	2,49	2,84	2,80	2,33	2,04	2,95	Tons	Wheat
3,40	3,18	3,58	3,51	2,94	1,99	3,29	Tons	Rye
4,90	5,75	5,95	5,51	6,00	3,04	5,02	Tons	Barley
34,26	40,68	35,40	38,21	40,77	30,37	40,80	Tons	Grain maize
11,07	19,02	15,52	14,33	14,33	15,47	12,35	Tons	Sugar beet
								Potatoes in total
								Livestock (as of end of year¹⁾)
929	892	803	705	665	646	625	Thous. pcs	Cattle
355	335	310	284	274	271	259	Thous. pcs	of which: Cows
2 076	1 985	1 810	1 593	1 562	1 488	1 517	Thous. pcs	Pigs
160	152	139	138	137	131	113	Thous. pcs	of which: Sows
428	419	417	326	340	348	316	Thous. pcs	Sheep
13 382	14 147	14 222	13 117	12 247	13 580	15 590	Thous. pcs	Poultry
7 625	7 405	7 258	6 161	5 740	5 846	7 713	Thous. pcs	of which: Hens
								Productivity of farming animals
434	435	427	438	446	452	461	Kg	Average live weight
114	111	110	111	111	108	107	Kg	Cattle for slaughter
								Pigs for slaughter ²⁾
3 292,0	3 316,6	3 603,7	3 970,0	4 101,0	4 336,7	4 653,5	Litres	Average annual milk yields per 1 cow
227,9	229,8	226,2	224,0	203,0	199,0	205,3	Pieces	Average annual egg-laying per 1 hen
87,00	86,97	87,89	88,0	85,50	84,91	83,18	Pieces	Reared calves per 100 cows ³⁾
14,60	14,03	14,57	14,27	14,51	15,09	15,41	Pieces	Reared piglets per 1 sow ³⁾
								Production
403	414	416	379	356	327	295	Thous. tons	Meat ⁴⁾
86	86	99	111	118	112	121	live weight	Poultry
1 151	1 125	1 116	1 142	1 073	1 067	1 052	ditto	Milk
1 608	1 618	1 579	1 544	1 166	1 095	1 086	Mill. litres	Eggs
							Mill. pcs	
Forestry								
5 323	5 459	5 944	5 532	5 809	6 179	6 184	Thous. m ³	Wood production in total
11 287	11 427	11 562	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 420	i. b.	Afforestation
							Ha	

¹⁾ In 1992 livestock as of March 1, 1993²⁾ Without home hog-killings³⁾ State and co-operative companies⁴⁾ Slaughtered animals in total excluding poultry and horses

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

5. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Priemysel								
Priemyselná produkcia v b. c.	mil. Sk	44 211	101 482	208 435	259 710	361 017	356 407	413 328
Priemyselná produkcia v s. c. december 1995	mil. Sk	112 211	257 518	537 234	659 162	463 213	438 385	468 095
Stavebníctvo ¹⁾								
Stavebná produkcia v b. c.	mil. Sk	7 797	19 166	33 754	44 316	52 853	44 282	45 811
Stavebná produkcia v s. c. 1995	mil. Sk	25 374	51 632	105 039	113 746	83 809	56 718	52 866
Doprava								
Motorové vozidlá k 31. 12. ²⁾	kusy	• 515 683	931 819	1 527 187	1 586 994	1 621 290	1 618 691	
z toho osobné	kusy	• 158 690	535 952	875 550	953 239	994 933	994 046	
Preprava tovaru verejnou dopravou								
cestnou ³⁾	tis. t	45 328	70 259	126 854	83 571	79 805	37 826	28 465
železničnou	tis. t	• 104 059	125 031	117 237	76 123	64 825	58 953	
vodnou	tis. t	1 564	1 852	2 953	3 715	1 648	1 399	1 416
Preprava osôb verejnou dopravou								
cestnou ⁴⁾	tis. osôb	350 133	640 271	862 487	937 528	855 467	825 677	761 439
železničnou	tis. osôb	• 184 182	137 580	119 262	106 724	86 727	99 101	
vodnou	tis. osôb	1 647	199	412	383	188	134	151
Mestská hromadná doprava	tis. osôb	218 411	306 182	478 712	574 405	595 863	525 744	507 014
Vnútrotný obchod								
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť v b. c.	mil. Sk	22 727	45 451	77 801	120 255	150 050	202 127	233 844
v tom potravinársky tovar	mil. Sk	11 910	22 178	36 896	53 178	73 950	97 021	106 399
nepotravinársky tovar	mil. Sk	10 817	23 273	40 905	67 077	76 100	105 106	127 445
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť v s. c. december 1995	mil. Sk	•	•	•	335 517	236 815	258 353	263 675

¹⁾ stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami vrátane nestavebných podnikov; rok 2000 semidefinítivne údaje, rok 2001 predbežné údaje

²⁾ od roku 1995 bez malých motocyklov

³⁾ v rokoch 1960 – 1990 za podniky ČSAD; od roku 1992 vrátane odhadu za živnostníkov

⁴⁾ bez mestskej hromadnej dopravy

✎ do roku 1997 výroba tovaru, od roku 1998 tržby z priemyselnej činnosti; za rok 2000 – údaje sa spresňovali

5th continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Industry							Mill. SKK	Industrial production at current prices Industrial production at constant prices December 1995
497 239	531 798	567 668	↗ 619 596	662 767	786 927	905 954		
506 870	519 334	528 063	↗ 559 994	576 319	630 766	703 448	Mill. SKK	
Construction ¹⁾							Mill. SKK	Construction production at current prices Construction production at constant prices 1995
52 632	64 126	75 954	78 782	63 638	70 254	75 143		
54 428	57 667	62 258	59 369	43 203	43 772	43 841	Mill. SKK	
Transport							Pieces	Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31. ²⁾ of which: Passenger cars Goods transported by public transport by road ³⁾ by railway by water
1 498 160	1 530 789	1 623 305	1 719 474	1 713 079	1 751 840	1 783 199		
1 015 794	1 058 425	1 135 914	1 196 109	1 236 396	1 274 244	1 292 843	Pieces	
32 043	34 745	41 108	29 889	33 920	39 680	34 773	Thous. per.	Passengers transported by public transport by road ⁴⁾ by railway by water
60 776	58 147	59 377	56 569	49 115	54 177	53 588	Thous. per.	
1 661	1 413	1 378	1 172	1 507	1 607	1 551	Thous. per.	
722 510	699 758	667 427	656 230	621 567	604 249	566 445	Thous. per.	City transport
89 471	74 294	71 489	70 008	69 431	66 806	63 473	Ditto	
138	80	99	98	82	80	82	Ditto	
515 593	542 389	527 662	509 862	485 472	404 539	373 269	Ditto	
Internal trade							Mill. SKK	Receipts for retail activity at current prices of which: Foodstuff goods Non-foodstuff goods
262 104	296 483	328 830	379 392	442 128	481 148	523 482		
91 327	103 576	100 552	105 760	114 726	133 086	159 670	Mill. SKK	Receipts for retail activity at constant prices Dec. 1995
170 777	192 907	228 278	273 632	327 402	348 062	363 812	Mill. SKK	
269 373	288 200	302 040	328 040	360 315	368 658	387 764	Mill. SKK	

¹⁾ Construction production carried out by own employees including non-construction enterprises; in 2000 semidefinite data; in 2001 preliminary data

²⁾ Since 1995 excluding small motorcycles

³⁾ In 1960 – 1990 for enterprises of CSAD (State monopoly transport); since 1992 including estimate of tradesmen

⁴⁾ Excluding city transport

↗ Up to 1997 goods production, since 1998 receipts from industrial activity; in 2000 data have been revised

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

6. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Spotreba potravín a alkoholických nápojov na 1 obyvateľa/rok ¹⁾								
Mäso a mäsové výrobky	kg	47,1	60,3	75,8	84,0	69,3	64,9	63,9
Maslo	kg	2,5	3,5	5,0	5,1	3,7	3,3	2,9
Rastlinné jedlé tuky a oleje	kg	•	6,1	7,6	11,2	12,1	12,6	13,6
Mlieko a mliečne výrobky	l	124,9	188,7	205,1	219,8	188,2	165,6	160,9
Vajcia	kusy	142	251	320	348	323	293	295
Zemiaky	kg	•	96,3	68,1	85,8	77,7	89,0	74,2
Ryža	kg	•	5,2	5,5	6,4	5,6	5,6	6,2
Chlieb	kg	•	74,8	65,6	49,7	48,8	50,4	50,1
Pšeničné pečivo	kg	•	16,2	21,9	39,5	42,4	46,0	56,0
Cukor	kg	32,0	34,4	33,5	41,9	36,6	34,5	34,6
Ovocie a ovocné výrobky	kg	50,9	39,0	53,2	54,0	62,5	64,4	65,5
Zelenina a zeleninové výrobky	kg	80,1	98,2	74,4	100,6	105,0	108,3	107,3
Pivo	l	•	109,3	115,5	95,6	92,1	90,0	93,4
Víno	l	•	19,0	18,2	15,9	15,1	14,3	13,9
Liehoviny a ostatné alkoholické nápoje	l	•	9,5	13,0	14,2	13,0	12,2	9,6
Školstvo								
Žiaci a študenti na školách								
materských	osoby	83 875	101 443	231 155	216 336	185 736	183 972	174 736
základných	osoby	711 494	758 748	669 960	721 687	704 119	690 189	675 813
stredných ²⁾	osoby	90 322	149 748	165 003	149 385	170 423	181 918	191 930
vysokých	osoby	29 643	49 627	76 792	63 784	64 311	69 608	77 321
denné štúdium	osoby	20 839	40 487	57 633	54 350	57 030	61 257	69 042
štúdium popri zamestnaní	osoby	9 149	9 140	19 159	9 434	7 281	8 351	8 279
z toho dievčatá (ženy)								
na školách								
základných	osoby	347 000	370 369	329 977	354 316	345 334	338 233	330 943
stredných ²⁾	osoby	41 322	88 017	102 669	96 500	108 413	114 086	119 176
vysokých	osoby	7 900	20 793	33 643	30 053	31 093	34 085	37 928
Učitelia na školách								
materských	osoby	4 115	8 782	16 180	18 620	17 218	15 834	14 639
základných	osoby	28 177	36 147	33 336	37 244	39 867	38 874	38 813
stredných ²⁾	osoby	4 421	7 614	9 380	10 467	12 471	13 309	13 900
vysokých	osoby	2 880	5 858	7 392	7 818	8 103	7 769	7 781
z toho								
profesori a docenti	osoby	452	1 104	1 718	2 788	2 833	2 774	2 769
Podiel študentov vysokých škôl z príslušnej vekovej skupiny	%	6,9	9,5	13,4	13,8	14,2	14,4	15,0

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky k podkapitole VI.1., rok 2001 predbežné výsledky

²⁾ gymnáziá a stredné školy

6th continuation

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator
Consumption of food and alcoholic beverages per capita/year ¹⁾								
63,7	65,0	66,1	65,9	65,0	60,9	57,7	kg	Meat and products of meat
2,5	2,3	2,3	2,4	2,4	2,2	2,4	kg	Butter
14,6	14,9	15,5	15,3	15,5	16,4	16,8	kg	Vegetable edible fats and oils
157,7	157,4	157,1	157,8	156,7	155,6	159,6	l	Milk and milk products
296	291	285	281	217	210	211	Pieces	Eggs
74,3	78,4	78,6	75,2	71,7	68,1	64,3	kg	Potatoes
6,2	6,3	6,3	6,0	5,9	6,3	5,6	kg	Rice
50,5	48,1	55,0	52,8	53,0	50,2	48,0	kg	Bread
63,2	57,8	44,8	43,2	35,2	33,4	34,7	kg	Baked goods
32,0	33,8	34,9	34,8	30,5	31,5	26,7	kg	Sugar
68,1	68,4	65,7	67,1	58,2	56,8	54,2	kg	Fruit and fruit products
								Vegetable and vegetable products
105,8	106,3	107,4	108,1	108,7	94,2	90,3	kg	
87,5	90,2	92,3	85,2	85,6	88,9	87,8	l	Beer
13,1	13,8	14,3	13,3	12,8	12,4	13,8	l	Wine
9,7	10,1	10,3	9,8	10,0	9,7	9,1	l	Spirits and other alcoholic beverages
Education								
								Pupils and students at schools
161 697	168 154	169 300	167 504	161 818	154 232	150 587	Persons	Kindergartens
661 082	644 902	645 941	647 877	671 706	650 966	626 645	Persons	Basic
200 032	206 350	203 016	198 547	182 335	186 448	195 441	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
84 779	93 093	101 982	110 707	118 848	125 896	133 664	Persons	Higher education institution
74 322	79 770	83 942	87 117	89 608	92 823	94 684	Persons	Full-time
10 457	13 323	18 040	23 590	29 240	33 073	38 980	Persons	Part-time
								of which: Girls (women) at schools
323 594	315 453	316 007	316 536	327 680	317 939	306 171	Persons	Basic
122 480	124 829	122 163	119 472	109 456	111 483	116 317	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
41 712	46 085	50 950	56 364	60 769	65 349	69 573	Persons	Higher education institution
								Teachers at schools
14 933	15 382	15 780	15 935	15 807	15 229	15 100	Persons	Kindergartens
39 224	39 213	39 535	40 482	40 950	39 745	39 689	Persons	Basic
15 015	15 629	15 953	16 558	16 349	16 141	16 690	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
8 014	8 455	8 783	8 948	9 049	9 047	9 417	Persons	Higher education institution
								of which:
2 857	2 999	3 117	3 193	3 287	3 272	3 402	Persons	Professors and associate professors
								Share of the universities' students in appropriate age group
15,8	16,5	17,3	18,5	18,8	19,3	20,0	Persons	

¹⁾ See methodological notes for subchapter VI.1., in 2001 preliminary data²⁾ Grammar schools and secondary schools

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2001

dokončenie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1992	1993	1994
Kultúra								
Divadlá								
scény v stálej prevádzke		19	19	19	21	29	28	31
počet predstavení		5 523	4 486	4 978	4 368	4 663	4 837	5 152
návštevníci	tis.	2 276	1 651	1 869	1 293	1 343	1 341	1 444
Film								
dokončené filmy ¹⁾		176	177	191	186	93	37	•
Tlač								
noviny a časopisy	tituly	286	345	309	689	707	757	946
výtlačky novín a časopisov	mil.	342	457	554	850	577	530	523
Verejné knižnice								
knižnice		3 423	3 249	2 837	2 627	2 682	2 683	2 738
pobočky		69	224	470	519	330	324	304
knižničné jednotky ²⁾	tis.	4 151	8 042	15 200	20 291	19 757	19 675	19 620
registrovaní používatelia	tis.	460	605	932	953	715	711	745
výpožičky používateľom ³⁾	tis.	5 970	12 261	27 056	29 550	23 117	23 979	25 620
Zdravie								
Počet obyvateľov na 1 lekára	osoby	675	463	308	264	281	279	290
Počet lôžok v zdravotníckych zariadeniach na 1 000 obyvateľov	lôžka	9,3	9,8	10,8	11,9	12,3	12,5	11,7
z toho v nemocniciach	lôžka	6,0	6,6	7,1	7,6	7,8	8,1	7,3
Priemerné percento pracovnej neschopnosti	%	3,66	5,10	3,93	4,68	5,32	5,20	4,89
Sociálne zabezpečenie								
Vyplatené dávky nemocenského poistenia ⁴⁾ z toho	mil. Sk	2 221	5 323	8 631	11 965	13 720	13 651	15 915
nemocenské	mil. Sk	492	1 576	1 899	3 147	3 823	3 954	4 368
prídavky na deti ⁵⁾	mil. Sk	1 450	2 993	4 822	6 104	5 821	5 331	6 678
rodičovský príspevok ⁶⁾	mil. Sk	–	26	465	873	2 403	2 216	2 614
Vyplatené dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia ⁴⁾	mil. Sk	2 299	5 900	11 560	19 051	28 013	32 737	37 145
Vyplatené dôchodky	tis.	548	817	1 027	1 262	1 350	1 373	1 368

¹⁾ od roku 1997 odhad

²⁾ vrátane ostatných dokumentov a informačných prameňov

³⁾ bez medziknižničnej výpožičnej služby, v roku 2000 vrátane medziknižničnej výpožičnej služby

⁴⁾ vrátane štátnych dávok

⁵⁾ od 1. 9. 1994 štátna sociálna dávka

⁶⁾ štátna sociálna dávka od svojho vzniku v roku 1970 (do 30. 9. 1990 materský príspevok)

✎ od roku 1999 z registra lekárov ÚZIS

End of table

1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Indicator		
Culture							Thousand	Theatres Theatres in permanent operation Number of performances Attendance Film Completed films ¹⁾ Printing Newspaper and periodicals Circulation of newspaper and periodicals Public libraries Libraries Branch libraries Volumes ²⁾ Registered users Loans to users ³⁾		
37 489 1404	36 501 812 62	36 479 612 21	34 509 125 6	41 592 514 16	44 563 813 47	43 578 132 2				
54 101 7	72 105 5	94 115 7	81 126 9	73 129 0	83 146 5	77 150 5				
522	509	674	555	509	487	464				
2710 295 19514 760 25899	2706 295 19414 766 25922	2712 274 19334 756 25733	2705 294 19300 749 25756	2696 277 19223 726 25422	2657 259 19090 697 25018	2656 253 18954 679 24702				
Health									Persons	Number of the population per 1 physician Beds in health establishments per 1 000 inhabitants of which: In hospitals Average percentage of disability to work
315	320	301	286	265	263	263				
11,47,8	11,57,8	11,47,5	11,37,3	11,27,3	10,46,7	10,26,5				
4,96	5,15	5,30	5,22	5,29	5,09	4,90				
Social security									Mill. SKK	Sickness insurance benefits paid ⁴⁾ of which: Sickness benefits Children's allowances ⁵⁾ Parental allowance ⁶⁾ Pensions security benefits paid ⁴⁾ Number of pensions paid
19176	21230	22711	24767	24267	23079	22292				
4518 9855 2517	6043 9841 2755	6685 9008 4110	7410 9791 4473	7881 9090 4410	7558 8612 4314	7340 8336 4194				
42853 1387	47391 1393	52495 1402	58470 1415	63536 1435	69949 1443	75001 1440				

¹⁾ Since 1997 – estimate²⁾ Including other documents and information sources³⁾ Excluding inter-library loan service, in 2000 including inter-library loan service⁴⁾ Including state benefits⁵⁾ Since Sept. 1, 1994 state social benefit⁶⁾ State social benefit since its adoption in 1970 (up to Sept. 30, 1990 maternity allowance)

↗ Since 1999 from Physicians Register kept at the ÚZIS

Správne celky Slovenskej republiky platné od 24. júla 1996
Administrative units of the Slovak Republic valid since July 24, 1996

Kód Code	Značka Symbol	Názov Name	Kód Code	Značka Symbol	Názov Name
Kraje Slovenskej republiky Regions of Slovak Republic					
1	BL	Bratislavský	5	ZI	Žilinský
2	TA	Trnavský	6	BC	Banskobystrický
3	TC	Trenčiansky	7	PV	Prešovský
4	NI	Nitriansky	8	KI	Košický
Okresy Slovenskej republiky Districts of Slovak Republic					
101	B1	Bratislava I	510	TS	Tvrdošín
102	B2	Bratislava II	511	ZA	Žilina
103	B3	Bratislava III	601	BB	Banská Bystrica
104	B4	Bratislava IV	602	BS	Banská Štiavnica
105	B5	Bratislava V	603	BR	Brezno
106	MA	Malacky	604	DT	Detva
107	PK	Pezinok	605	KA	Krupina
108	SC	Senec	606	LC	Lučenec
201	DS	Dunajská Streda	607	PT	Poltár
202	GA	Galanta	608	RA	Revúca
203	HC	Hlohovec	609	RS	Rimavská Sobota
204	PN	Piešťany	610	VK	Veľký Krtíš
205	SE	Senica	611	ZV	Zvolen
206	SI	Skalica	612	ŽC	Žarnovica
207	TT	Trnava	613	ZH	Žiar nad Hronom
301	BN	Bánovce nad Bebravou	701	BJ	Bardejov
302	IL	Ilava	702	HE	Humenné
303	MY	Myjava	703	KK	Kežmarok
304	NM	Nové Mesto nad Váhom	704	LE	Levoča
305	PE	Partizánske	705	ML	Medzilaborce
306	PB	Považská Bystrica	706	PP	Poprad
307	PD	Prievidza	707	PO	Prešov
308	PU	Púchov	708	SB	Sabinov
309	TN	Trančín	709	SV	Snina
401	KN	Komárno	710	SL	Stará Ľubovňa
402	LV	Levice	711	SP	Stropkov
403	NR	Nitra	712	SK	Svidník
404	NZ	Nové Zámky	713	VT	Vranov nad Topľou
405	SA	Šaľa	801	GL	Gelnica
406	TO	Topoľčany	802	K1	Košice I
407	ZM	Zlaté Moravce	803	K2	Košice II
501	BY	Bytča	804	K3	Košice III
502	CA	Čadca	805	K4	Košice IV
503	DK	Dolný Kubín	806	KS	Košice – okolie
504	KM	Kysucké Nové Mesto	807	MI	Michalovce
505	LM	Liptovský Mikuláš	808	RV	Rožňava
506	MT	Martin	809	SO	Sobrance
507	NO	Námestovo	810	SN	Špišská Nová Ves
508	RK	Ružomberok	811	TV	Trebišov
509	TR	Turčianske Teplice			

II.1 National Accounts

Methodological notes

In the chapter “Slovakia from 1960 – 2001” is published historic time data series of selected aggregates of national accounts since 1993 in current and constant prices (1995 = 100). The years 1992 – 1995 were compiled according to the ESA 79 methodology (European System of Integrated Economic Accounts rev. 1979). National Accounts for 1993 – 1995, within compilation of national accounts for year 1996, were revised at the level of the main aggregates in line with ESA 95 methodology (European System of National and Regional Account in the Community 1995). Semi-definitive data for years 1993 – 1999 are revised from point of the implementation ESA 95 on the basis of annual account 1999. Data for 2000 and 2001 are preliminary, data for 2001 are based on the Quarterly National Accounts.

The Quarterly National Accounts are compiled on the basis of the ESA 95 methodology and are after the revision which has been made based on the results of the National Accounts for 1999. Selected indicators of Quarterly National Accounts are expressed in current and constant prices. GDP as balance aggregate item is recalculated into constant prices on the side of formation as the sum of value added of branches (reached by twice deflation as difference of production and intermediate consumption at constant prices) minus FISIM at constant prices plus taxes reduced by subsidies on products at constant prices. On the uses side GDP at constant prices is balance item between final use (domestic and foreign demand) and imports, which are recalculated into constant prices. Than GDP price deflator expresses share between calculated GDP at current and constant prices.

Rate of exchange USD and EUR used for GDP recalculation is average annual exchange rate given by the National Bank of Slovakia.

Since 1996, the **Annual National Accounts** have been compiled in accordance with the new methodology ESA 95 and are compatible with the national accounts of the Member and Associated Countries of the European Union.

Generally speaking, the National Accounts of the SR are to be considered as compatible with the ESA 95 methodology. Compatibility is provided if next basic methodological principles are implemented:

- extension of the estimates of generation of assets
- calculation of the consumption of fixed capital in the sector of general government from the replacement value of fixed assets
- recalculation into constant prices by the means of chained indices
- calculation of the financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) by the sector allocation method
- application of the item social insurance regardless the way of funding.

Since 1996 next principles in the Annual National Accounts were applied in the framework of the 1. phase of the ESA 95 system implementation.

- the extension of estimates of the generation of assets for software, additional calculation for garages, garden huts, weekend houses and an additional calculation for a consumption and fixed capital formation in the commodity personal cars in the household sector,
- the calculation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) by the method of allocation to sectors,
- inclusion of imputed rent, i. e. production of services of the owners of dwellings which they render to themselves calculated by the cost method and by including depreciation from the replacement value of dwellings,
- calculation of the replacement value of dwellings, garages, weekend houses, garden huts and personal cars based on quantities and market prices,
- calculation of consumption of fixed capital for housing stock from the replacement value of dwellings in all sectors which own dwellings and for garages, weekend houses and garden huts,
- adjustment of an excessive increase of VAT paid and custom duties due to the change in financial rules,
- imputation of a part of illegal non-recorded economy for prostitution and sale of drugs.

Within the compilation of the Annual National Accounts for 1999 (2. phase) the implementation was extended by:

- calculation of fixed capital consumption in the sector of government and non-profit institutions from the replacement value of tangible and intangible fixed assets based on natural and financial data,
- inclusion of production of units granting insurance services broken down into life, non-life and supplementary pension insurance,

- inclusion of opportunity cost in imputed rent,
- quantification of wood increase in forests,
- increase of production for own final use and final consumption of households by forest fruit picking.

Implementation within compilation of the Annual National Accounts for 2000 was extended by calculation of fixed capital consumption in all branches of the economy from replacement value of tangible and intangible fixed assets.

National Accounts represent a compatible accounting framework for the systematic and detailed description of the total economy as well as particular sectors and sub-sectors where all stages of the economic process are recorded (output, generation and distribution of income, use of income, accumulation). In line with the methodology, each account has the resource side and the use side and the balancing item of each account has its own economic contents. Transactions represent economic operations and the related flows carried out between economic units. According to their nature, they can be broken down into four main groups:

- transactions in goods and services (code P) which are related to production (national output or imports), exchange and use of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, capital formation or exports),
- distributive transactions (code D) by means of which the value added generated by residents is being distributed and the income or wealth is redistributed,
- financial transactions (code F) (transactions in financial means) are related to changes in financial assets and liabilities in particular sectors,
- other flows in accumulation accounts (code K), for instance, consumption of fixed capital (K.1), acquisition less disposal of non-financial non-produced assets (K.2).

The code B is assigned to balancing items, which express the difference between the resources and use in the current accounts and the difference between assets and liabilities in the capital and financial accounts.

Balance items in the tables are given in gross term, i. e. including fixed capital consumption or in net term, i. e. without fixed capital consumption. The code for balance item in gross term is created by the code of item and by the letter “g”. Also the letter “n” is linked to the code relating the net balance item. Item code with sign “*” creates balance item for economy in total.

The balancing item of Production Account is **gross domestic product at market prices**

(B.1*g) for economy in total which is the final result of activities of resident producers. In the sector classification the balance item is **gross value added B.1 g**. After subtracting of fixed capital consumption both items are created in net term.

Net operating surplus (B.2n) is balancing item of the Generation of Income Account, which include distributive transaction linked to production. Net operating surplus corresponds to the net domestic product at market prices less the rewards of employees and net taxes on production and imports. In the sector of households it also represents the **net mixed income (B.3n)**. It includes profit and compensation for work of entrepreneurs not registered in the Business Register. Distinction of the two items can be done by gross estimate and therefore it is not applied.

The balancing item of the Allocation of Primary Income Account is **net national income (B.5*n)**. According to the sector classification the balancing item is **net balance of primary income (B.5n)**. The balancing item of Secondary Distribution of Income Account is **net disposable income (B.6n)** which expresses the income of the country (or the given sector) usable for the final consumption and saving.

The Redistribution of Income in Kind records flows related to the use of particular goods and services which these households obtain free of charge. The balancing item is **net adjusted disposable income (B.7n)**.

Net saving (B.8n) are the balancing item of the Use of Income Account.

The balancing item of the Capital Account, which records the acquisition less disposal of non-financial assets of resident units and measures the changes in the net worth due to saving (the last balance item of current accounts) and capital transfers, are **net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) (B.9)** for total economy which are the sum of net lending and net borrowing of institutional sectors. They represent net resources which the total economy lends abroad (if they are plus) or borrows from abroad (if minus). The net lending (+) or borrowing (-) for total economy are equal, however with the opposite sign, to the net borrowing (-) or lending (+) from abroad. Net lending (+) or borrowing (-) should correspond to B.9 item's value in the Financial Account. The differences between items are caused by using of different data sources in non-financial and financial accounts and timing difference.

Changes in the net worth due to saving and capital transfers (B.10.1) are not balancing item in the system structure. But it is important part of changes of net worth, therefore it is coded together with others balancing items.

External Account of Goods and Services records imports of goods and services on resources side of the account and exports of goods and services on the uses side. The difference between resources and uses is balancing item called **external balance of goods and services (B.11)**.

External Account of Primary Incomes and Current Transfers is determined by **current external balance (B.12)**, which in the structure of the system corresponds to saving by the institutional sectors.

The Supply and Use Tables provide a background for a detailed analysis of the process of generation of resources of goods and services, their use and generation of income linked to the production process. Methodological basis for the compilation of commodity by industry tables is the ESA 95 methodology. In tables, there are indicators aggregated into categories broken down by commodities and main activity. The gross output and value added are expressed at basic prices while the intermediate consumption at purchaser's prices. Data on gross output are based on the Supply table and intermediate consumption indicator results from the 1. quadrant of the Use table. Other indicators (final consumption, formation of gross fixed capital are given at purchaser's prices) are the part of the 2. quadrant of the Use table. Time series of indicators for years 1993 – 2000 is compiled at current and constant prices (1995 = 100). Data for years 1993 – 199 are semi-definitive and for 2000 preliminary.

The allocation and use of income in the sector of households are calculated in current prices by ESA 95 methodology. The table contains basic items of the accounts of the sector of households, which includes individual citizens as final consumers (a consumer household) and natural persons – entrepreneurs which carry out their business activities according to the Tradesmen Law or other legislative rules and are not registered in the Business Register.

Definitions

Production represents the value of goods and services, which are the result of the activity of resident units during the accounting period in the territory of the Slovak Republic. Production according to the ESA 95 is broken down into market production, own account production and other non-market production.

Intermediate consumption consists from services and goods of a short-term use which have been consumed or transformed by the production process within the accounting period.

Value added is a balancing item and is calculated by a subtraction of intermediate consumption from production of individual sectors or branches.

Domestic product at market prices expresses the final result of the production activity of resident producers for economy in total. It corresponds to the total production (at basic prices, i. e. it includes other net taxes on production) of resident producers after subtracting their intermediate consumption and adding the net taxes on products.

Within the **final consumption**, two types of consumption are distinguished: **expenditures on final consumption**, which include expenditures on the consumption of goods and services and may occur in the sector of government, households and non-profit institutions serving households and **actual final consumption** related to the acquisition of consumer goods and services, which can be of a nature of the collective or individual consumption.

Gross fixed capital formation for total economy consists from expenditures on new fixed assets or from other specific expenditures, which the producers spend on goods and services in order to retain, increase or expand their production capacity or to create new production possibilities in the future. In the framework of sector classification except costs on purchase of new fixed assets (without lands, valuables, and valuable rights) there are included costs on purchase of used fixed assets. Formation value is reduced by sale of fixed assets, transfer by barter exchange or natural capital transfer.

Change in inventories is defined as a difference between the acquisition and disposal of inventories of the particular time period. Inventories include the stored material, work in progress, semi-finished goods of the own-production, goods, animals and stored goods.

Valuables are non-financial assets bought or held by people for purpose of saving value.

Consumption of fixed capital represents the amount of fixed assets consumed for surveyed period in consequence of normal depreciation and foreseeable obsolescence.

Exports and imports of goods and services include exports and imports of goods surveyed in the framework of the trade balance and exports and imports of services surveyed in the framework of the balance of services. Exports and imports of services include all services related to the foreign activity (services of freight, passenger and other transport, insurance and other services).

Compensation of employees covers total compensation in a monetary form (or in kind) which is paid by an employer to the employee as a compensation for work being done by the employee during the given accounting period. Compensation of employees is broken down

into wages and salaries and social contributions of employers. Social contributions of employers are further broken down into actual social contributions of employers and imputed social contributions of employers.

Taxes on production and imports are compulsory unrequited payments, in cash or in kind, which are levied by general government. They are divided into taxes on products and other taxes on production.

Subsidies are current unrequited payments, which general government make to resident producers. They include subsidies on products and other subsidies on production.

Property income results from the ownership of financial assets, i. e. deposits, bonds or tangible non-produced assets (land and sub-soil assets) which the owner obtains as a compensation for providing them to or making them available for another institutional unit. Property income includes interest, distributed income of corporations (dividends, withdrawals from the income of quasi-corporations), reinvested profit from foreign direct investment, property income attributed to insurance policy holders and rent.

Current taxes on income and wealth, etc. are of the same nature as tax on income (of households, from the profit of corporations, of non-profit institutions), as well as the tax on wealth which are being paid regularly each tax period (on the contrary to the taxes on capital which are being levied irregularly). The transfers are in question because the government does not provide any counter-value to the individual unit paying taxes. Current taxes on income and wealth do not include inheritance taxes, death duties or taxes on gifts, occasional or exceptional levies on capital or wealth, taxes on land, buildings or other assets (owned or rented) which are used for production.

Social contributions and benefits are broken down into social contributions (actual and imputed), social benefits other than social transfers and social transfers in kind which the government units and non-profit institutions serving households provide to individual households.

Other current transfers cover non-life insurance premiums and claims, transfers within general government, current international co-operation and miscellaneous current transfers which represent transfers to non-profit institutions, transfers between households, fines and penalties, lottery, winnings and bets, etc.

Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves is a item harmonizing households savings and a change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves in the financial account.

Financial transactions are transactions in financial assets and liabilities between institutional units and between them and the rest of the world by mutual agreement involving simultaneous creation or liquidation of a financial asset and the counterpart liability or a change of ownership of a financial asset or assumption of a liability.

Monetary gold and special drawing rights. Monetary gold includes gold held by monetary authorities or other institutions under supervision of monetary authorities as foreign exchange reserve. Special drawing rights include all transactions with international reserve assets created by the International Monetary Fund.

Currency and deposits. There are included currency (notes and coins in circulation), transferable deposits, which are immediately convertible into currency or which are transferable by cheques, banker's order, debit entry or the like both without any kind of significant restriction or penalty. There are included other deposits not negotiable, in national or in foreign currency (e. g. time deposits, savings certificates, savings books, etc.).

Securities other than shares. They cover debt securities as bills, bonds, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, debentures, financial derivatives and similar instruments normally traded in the financial market.

Loans are unconditional debts to the creditor which have to be repaid at maturity and which are interest-bearing. There are included bank credits, financial assets or liabilities of all sectors and the rest of the world.

Shares and other equity. These financial assets generally entitle the holder to a share in the profits of the corporation or quasi-corporation and to share in their net assets in the event of liquidation. There are divided on shares and other equity excluding mutual funds shares, which represent property rights on corporations or quasi-corporations and generally entitle the holders to a share in the profits and to share in their net assets in the event of liquidation. Mutual funds shares include shares issued by funds regardless they are open-end, semi-open, closed-end funds. They may be quoted or unquoted.

Insurance technical reserves cover net equity of households in life insurance and pension funds reserves, prepayments of insurance premium, reserves for outstanding claims. In the Financial Account the prepayments of insurance premium recorded between policy holders and insurance corporations consist of those parts of the premiums that are payable in the current accounting period and that are intended to cover risks outstanding within the following period.

Other accounts receivable include trade credits and advances, which create financial claims relating to the delivery of goods and services, where payment has not taken place. Other accounts receivable/payable arise from timing difference between distributive transactions or financial transactions on the secondary market and the corresponding payment.

Source

The compilation of the National Accounts is based on the following data sources:

- annual and quarterly state statistical surveys,
- banking information, e.g. monetary overview, balance of payments, banking statistics data,
- accounting statements and administrative data sources of the Ministry of Finance of the SR and other next ministries and central bodies,
- expert estimates of data based on the methodological recommendations of experts from Eurostat.

Detailed information is presented in the publications of the Statistical Office of the SR, in the quarterly publication Macro-economic Indicators of the Quarterly National Accounts and Value Added and in annual publications National Accounts of the SR; Supply and Use Tables by Commodities and Industries in the SR.

II.1-1. Hrubý domáci produkt¹⁾

Gross domestic product¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách	708 617	775 002	835 721	930 172	989 297	Gross domestic product in mill. SKK, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. USD, v bežných cenách	21 080	21 991	20 178	20 134	20 462	Gross domestic product in mill. USD, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. EUR, v bežných cenách	18 641	19 569	18 944	21 841	22 843	Gross domestic product in mill. EUR, at current prices
Kurz Sk/USD	33,616	35,242	41,417	46,200	48,347	Rate of exchange SKK/USD
Kurz Sk/EUR	38,013	39,603	44,115	42,589	43,309	Rate of exchange SKK/EUR
Kurz Sk/PPS	13,74	14,20	14,77	16,06	16,63	Rate of exchange SKK/PPS
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	636 089	661 292	670 011	700 788	707 348	Gross domestic product in mill. SKK, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. USD, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	18 922	18 764	16 177	15 169	14 631	Gross domestic product in mill. USD, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. EUR, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	16 733	16 698	15 188	16 455	16 333	Gross domestic product in mill. EUR, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v Sk, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	118 161	122 669	124 184	129 759	131 483	Gross domestic product per capita in SKK, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v USD, v bežných cenách	3 916	4 079	3 740	3 728	3 804	Gross domestic product per capita in USD, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v USD, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	3 515	3 481	2 998	2 809	2 720	Gross domestic product per capita in USD, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v EUR, v bežných cenách	3 463	3 630	3 511	4 044	4 246	Gross domestic product per capita in EUR, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v PPS, v bežných cenách	9 580	10 124	10 486	10 724	11 058	Gross domestic products per capita in PPS, at current prices

¹⁾ údaje za rok 2001 sú podľa
predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for year 2001 are from
preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–2. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele v roku 2000¹⁾

Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2000¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Štvrťrok				Rok	Indicator
	1.	2.	3.	4.	Year	
	v bežných cenách				At current prices	
Produkcia	493 302	524 828	543 484	583 776	2 145 390	Output
Medzispotreba	304 359	318 920	332 014	373 323	1 328 616	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	188 943	205 908	211 470	210 453	816 774	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	206 107	231 874	238 931	231 889	908 801	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	212 640	233 595	233 102	257 522	936 859	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	156 671	169 509	172 789	192 038	691 007	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	117 492	125 566	127 031	132 416	502 505	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	2 050	2 044	2 039	2 038	8 171	serving households
verejná správa	37 129	41 899	43 719	57 584	180 331	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	55 161	67 894	63 532	81 344	267 931	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	808	-3 808	-3 219	-15 860	-22 079	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	143 817	161 880	165 134	181 601	652 432	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	146 899	159 197	163 614	204 780	674 490	Imports of goods and services
	v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)				At constant prices (1995 = 100)	
Produkcia	381 754	399 461	408 463	433 433	1 623 111	Output
Medzispotreba	235 108	243 437	250 662	277 978	1 007 185	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	146 646	156 024	157 801	155 455	615 926	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	159 922	176 303	177 750	170 776	684 751	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	158 397	171 241	166 650	183 676	679 964	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	113 293	122 476	124 375	138 205	498 349	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	82 974	89 209	89 270	93 168	354 621	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	1 617	1 545	1 554	1 514	6 230	serving households
verejná správa	28 702	31 722	33 551	43 523	137 498	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	41 725	49 992	45 948	58 402	196 067	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 379	-1 227	-3 673	-12 931	-14 452	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	120 100	130 200	129 300	139 600	519 200	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	121 600	128 400	121 300	149 500	520 800	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov¹⁾ Data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–3. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele v roku 2001¹⁾

Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2001¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Štvrťrok				Rok	Indicator
	1.	2.	3.	4.	Year	
	v bežných cenách				At current prices	
Produkcia	555 588	578 354	590 538	615 148	2 339 628	Output
Medzispotreba	347 475	351 724	358 277	390 712	1 448 188	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	208 113	226 630	232 261	224 436	891 440	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	227 067	252 393	256 511	253 326	989 297	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	241 784	271 562	274 314	286 943	1 074 603	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	170 806	184 710	191 528	210 775	757 819	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	129 247	135 926	140 464	146 374	552 011	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	2 040	2 046	2 060	2 080	8 226	serving households
verejná správa	39 519	46 738	49 004	62 321	197 582	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	67 059	79 625	76 338	86 587	309 609	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 919	7 227	6 448	-10 419	7 175	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	175 204	186 934	183 286	186 925	732 349	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	190 524	206 324	199 251	219 942	816 041	Imports of goods and services
	v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)				At constant prices (1995 = 100)	
Produkcia	398 637	416 781	421 562	435 965	1 672 945	Output
Medzispotreba	247 664	254 042	255 000	278 595	1 035 301	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	150 973	162 739	166 562	157 370	637 644	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	164 720	181 239	183 971	177 418	707 348	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	165 610	185 237	188 876	191 394	731 117	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	116 542	125 904	131 664	145 345	519 455	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	86 213	90 906	93 646	98 158	368 923	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	1 487	1 446	1 539	1 544	6 016	serving households
verejná správa	28 842	33 552	36 479	45 643	144 516	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	45 662	55 126	53 283	60 771	214 842	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 406	4 207	3 929	-14 722	-3 180	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	135 800	140 100	138 500	138 400	552 800	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	139 900	146 400	140 800	154 400	581 500	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov¹⁾ Data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–4. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele – deflátoři¹⁾

Selected macroeconomic indicators – deflators¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	V stálych cenách (1995 = 100) At constant prices (1995 = 100)					Indicator
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Hrubý domáci produkt	111,40	117,20	124,73	132,72	139,86	Gross domestic product
Konečná spotreba domácností	111,38	117,96	128,15	141,70	149,63	Final consumption of households
Konečná spotreba verejnej správy	116,74	115,04	121,95	131,15	136,72	Final consumption of general government
Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	113,69	118,66	128,70	136,65	144,11	Gross fixed capital formation
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	103,72	105,83	111,76	125,66	132,48	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	107,74	107,35	115,59	129,51	140,33	Imports of goods and services
Rovnaké obdobie minulého roku = 100 The same period of the last year = 100						
Hrubý domáci produkt	106,7	105,2	106,4	106,4	105,4	Gross domestic product
Konečná spotreba domácností	106,2	105,9	108,6	110,6	105,6	Final consumption of households
Konečná spotreba verejnej správy	112,5	98,5	106,0	107,5	104,2	Final consumption of general government
Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	104,1	104,4	108,5	106,2	105,5	Gross fixed capital formation
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	99,8	102,0	105,6	112,4	105,4	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	101,0	99,6	107,7	112,0	108,4	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje za roky 2000 – 2001 sú podľa
predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for years 2000 – 2001 are from
preliminary quarterly accounts

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–5. Hrubý domáci produkt podľa ekonomických činností v rokoch 2000 a 2001¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	Štvrťrok				Rok Year 2000
	1.	2.	3.	4.	
SPOLU	206 107	231 874	238 931	231 889	908 801
v tom					
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	8 928	6 418	12 535	11 092	38 973
z toho					
01,05 poľnohospodárstvo	7 122	4 836	11 160	9 527	32 645
C, D, E Priemysel spolu	53 928	59 355	55 922	58 972	228 177
v tom					
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	1 661	1 734	1 863	1 775	7 033
D Priemyselná výroba	42 703	49 088	46 658	49 813	188 262
v tom					
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	5 433	6 930	7 061	7 224	26 648
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	2 536	2 443	2 365	2 518	9 862
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	670	869	686	963	3 188
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	1 197	1 238	1 209	1 547	5 191
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	3 910	3 998	3 370	3 972	15 250
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	1 155	3 047	1 571	1 468	7 241
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	3 327	3 027	2 714	3 083	12 151
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	1 505	1 828	1 914	1 937	7 184
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	2 169	3 621	3 786	2 849	12 425
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	7 408	7 065	7 595	9 044	31 112
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	3 986	4 513	4 315	3 921	16 735
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	4 484	4 708	4 531	4 600	18 323
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	3 468	4 518	4 314	5 138	17 438
DN Výroba i. n.	1 455	1 283	1 227	1 549	5 514
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	9 564	8 533	7 401	7 384	32 882
F Stavebníctvo	9 127	12 698	11 431	11 023	44 279
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	28 428	34 817	35 472	25 855	124 572
H Hotely a reštaurácie	3 081	4 083	3 308	3 161	13 633
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	21 766	20 987	23 510	23 862	90 125
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	10 115	9 610	6 667	7 071	33 463
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	31 142	31 530	33 586	34 715	130 973
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	8 498	10 210	11 066	13 044	42 818
M Školstvo	5 640	6 489	6 919	7 898	26 946
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	6 300	7 372	7 907	9 079	30 658
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	4 422	5 392	5 876	7 012	22 702
Ostatné	14 732	22 913	24 732	19 105	81 482

¹⁾ v odvetviach len pridaná hodnota, údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

II.1-5. Gross domestic product by economic activities in 2000 and 2001¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Štvrťrok		Quarter		Rok Year	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1.	2.	3.	4.	2001	
227 067	252 393	256 511	253 326	989 297	TOTAL
					of which:
8 881	9 276	13 694	8 738	40 589	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry;
					fishing
7 610	8 273	12 922	7 663	36 468	of which:
					01,05 Agriculture
61 504	64 150	59 029	56 633	241 316	C, D, E Industry total
1 655	1 856	1 757	1 623	6 891	of which:
54 592	55 086	50 403	50 478	210 559	C Mining and quarrying
					D Manufacturing
					of which:
5 928	6 112	6 667	5 893	24 600	DA Manufacture of food products;
2 821	2 662	2 699	2 785	10 967	beverages and tobacco
					DB M. of textiles and textile products
1 026	988	986	961	3 961	DC Manufacture of leather and
					leather products
1 558	1 566	1 596	1 533	6 253	DD Manufacture of wood and wood
					products
4 894	4 370	3 939	4 190	17 393	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and
					paper products;
					publishing and printing
2 844	4 504	1 977	2 052	11 377	DF Manufacture of coke, refined
					petroleum products and nuclear
					fuel
3 748	3 454	2 837	3 179	13 218	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical
2 124	2 138	2 269	2 152	8 683	products and man-made fibres
					DH M. of rubber and plastic products
3 345	4 056	4 121	2 957	14 479	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic
10 224	10 195	9 953	8 792	39 164	mineral products
4 935	4 319	3 901	4 089	17 244	DJ M. of basic metals, fabric. metal prod.
					DK M. of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
4 743	4 957	4 442	5 660	19 802	DL Manufacture of electrical and
5 033	4 338	3 945	4 708	18 024	optical equipment
1 369	1 427	1 071	1 527	5 394	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
5 257	7 208	6 869	4 532	23 866	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
					E Electricity, gas and water supply
10 225	11 006	12 218	12 156	45 605	F Construction
27 728	39 326	40 105	29 718	136 877	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles,
2 796	3 880	3 581	3 424	13 681	motorcycles and personal and household goods
					H Hotels and restaurants
27 126	27 048	28 042	28 688	110 904	I Transport, storage, post and
14 525	9 010	9 157	8 899	41 591	telecommunications
					J Financial intermediation
31 244	33 758	34 806	38 259	138 067	K Real estate, renting and business
					activities
9 213	11 141	12 149	14 389	46 892	L Public administration and defence;
6 274	7 185	7 685	8 783	29 927	compulsory social security
6 891	8 119	8 710	9 689	33 409	M Education
4 777	5 855	6 318	7 697	24 647	N Health and social work
15 883	22 639	21 017	26 253	85 792	O Other community, social and personal services
					Other

¹⁾ Branches include only value added; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–6. Pridaná hodnota podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾

Value added by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
Malé podniky						Small enterprises
0 – 9	48 010	57 411	70 121	78 658	63 551	0 – 9
10 – 19	14 888	15 981	12 992	21 978	40 354	10 – 19
20 – 49	24 099	29 839	35 507	31 423	32 939	20 – 49
Stredné podniky						Medium enterprises
50 – 249	65 838	69 474	74 128	78 279	93 892	50 – 249
Veľké podniky						Large enterprises
250 – 499	34 850	40 042	40 168	46 779	36 315	250 – 499
500 – 999	22 593	23 452	30 417	41 850	51 836	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	134 638	134 420	143 192	157 928	172 527	1 000 and more
Spolu	344 916	370 619	406 525	456 895	491 414	Total

¹⁾ údaje sú za právnické osoby nefinančných korporácií; nie sú zahrnuté údaje za netrhové služby, finančné korporácie a imputovanú produkciu; údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data are for legal persons of non-financial corporations; excluding non-market services, financial corporations and imputed production; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–7. Hrubá produkcia podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾

Gross output by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
Malé podniky						Small enterprises
0 – 9	119 363	128 392	162 945	181 553	149 263	0 – 9
10 – 19	38 550	39 025	34 273	56 926	105 742	10 – 19
20 – 49	68 795	85 818	99 792	102 020	100 141	20 – 49
Stredné podniky						Medium enterprises
50 – 249	223 187	237 700	255 177	269 663	322 121	50 – 249
Veľké podniky						Large enterprises
250 – 499	113 581	123 531	114 966	128 352	116 720	250 – 499
500 – 999	77 980	82 910	104 378	136 577	174 400	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	517 693	545 158	519 597	660 049	692 843	1 000 and more
Spolu	1 159 149	1 242 534	1 291 128	1 535 140	1 661 230	Total

¹⁾ údaje sú za právnické osoby nefinančných korporácií; nie sú zahrnuté údaje za netrhové služby, finančné korporácie a imputovanú produkciu; údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data are for legal persons of non-financial corporations; excluding non-market services, financial corporations and imputed production; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–8. Rozdelenie a použitie dôchodkov v sektore domácností¹⁾Distribution and use of income in sector of households¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kód	Účty/Položky	1999	2000	2001 ²⁾	Accounts/Items
	II.1.2: ÚČET ROZDELENIA PRVOTNÝCH DÔCHODKOV				II.1.2: ALLOCATION OF PRIMARY INCOME ACCOUNT
	Zdroje				Resources
B.3g	Hrubý zmiešaný dôchodok	171 631	195 531	220 513	Gross mixed income
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	345 971	383 141	407 324	Compensation of employees
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	45 124	40 432	31 881	Property income
	Použitie				Uses
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	4 757	4 393	4 771	Property income
B.5g	Saldo prvotných dôchodkov	557 969	614 711	654 947	Balance of primary income
	II.2: ÚČET DRUHOTNÉHO ROZDELENIA DÔCHODKOV				II.2: SECONDARY DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME ACCOUNT
	Zdroje				Resources
B.5g	Saldo prvotných dôchodkov	557 969	614 711	654 947	Balance of primary income
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	100 699	105 727	109 497	Social contributions and benefits
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	17 745	19 123	21 134	Other current transfers
	Použitie				Uses
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	37 143	35 904	33 829	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	107 488	123 290	128 161	Social contributions and benefits
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	13 890	15 299	15 785	Other current transfers
B.6g	Hrubý disponibilný dôchodok	517 892	565 068	607 803	Gross disposable income
	II.4.1: ÚČET POUŽITIA DISPONIBILNÉHO DÔCHODKU				II.4.1: USE OF DISPOSABLE INCOME ACCOUNT
	Zdroje				Resources
B.6g	Hrubý disponibilný dôchodok	517 892	565 068	607 803	Gross disposable income
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien čistého majetku domácností v rezervách penzijných fondov	912	1 295	1 820	Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves
	Použitie				Uses
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	462 824	507 473	552 011	Final consumption expenditure
B.8g	Hrubé úspory	55 980	58 890	57 612	Gross saving

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95²⁾ predbežné štvrťročné údaje¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95²⁾ Preliminary quarterly data

II.1–9. Hrubý domáci produkt výrobou, dôchodkovou a výdavkovou metódou¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
		Bežné ceny			
	Výrobná metóda				
P.1	Produkcia	1 063 983	1 156 473	1 335 839	1 521 573
P.2	Medzispotreba	693 803	723 268	825 307	958 881
D.21	Dane z produktov	51 842	69 849	77 292	82 746
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	-15 465	-16 993	-18 902	-16 850
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	406 557	486 061	568 922	628 588
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	78 413	87 690	97 702	118 194
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	328 144	398 371	471 220	510 394
	Dôchodková metóda				
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	175 850	204 020	239 606	266 868
B.2g/	Hrubý prevádzkový prebytok/	122 389	144 907	174 488	175 819
B.3g	Hrubé zmiešané dôchodky	71 750	82 559	98 414	118 725
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	55 255	75 922	84 049	92 831
D.3	Subvencie	-18 687	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	406 557	486 061	568 922	628 588
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	78 413	87 690	97 702	118 194
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	328 144	398 371	471 220	510 394
	Výdavková metóda				
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	321 132	359 808	408 412	475 107
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	105 851	103 935	150 783	223 621
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	228 287	287 246	326 406	334 656
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	248 712	264 928	316 679	404 796
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	406 557	486 061	568 922	628 588
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	78 413	87 690	97 702	118 194
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	328 144	398 371	471 220	510 394

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach¹⁾

Mill. SKK

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
Current prices					
				Output approach	
1 712 355	1 835 083	1 921 852	2 200 303	Output	P.1
1 072 541	1 138 593	1 170 365	1 375 387	Intermediate consumption	P.2
92 194	91 773	97 485	113 105	Taxes on products	D.21
-23 391	-13 262	-13 251	-7 849	Subsidies on products	D.31
708 617	775 002	835 721	930 172	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
147 788	165 277	188 502	217 604	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
560 829	609 725	647 219	712 568	Net domestic product	B.1*n
				Income approach	
307 178	335 027	345 473	382 623	Compensation of employees	D.1
199 379	214 631	236 981	253 846	Gross operating surplus/	B.2g/
134 296	149 179	171 631	195 531	Gross mixed income	B.3g
99 013	98 891	104 752	121 056	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
-31 249	-22 726	-23 115	-22 884	Subsidies	D.3
708 617	775 002	835 721	930 172	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
147 788	165 277	188 502	217 604	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
560 829	609 725	647 219	712 568	Net domestic product	B.1*n
				Expenditure approach	
526 645	588 247	636 163	699 225	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
249 628	269 180	235 782	252 442	Gross capital formation	P.5
397 426	459 086	509 993	653 094	Exports of goods and services	P.6
465 082	541 511	546 217	674 589	Imports of goods and services	P.7
708 617	775 002	835 721	930 172	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
147 788	165 277	188 502	217 604	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
560 829	609 725	647 219	712 568	Net domestic product	B.1*n

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–9. Hrubý domáci produkt výrobou, dôchodkovou a výdavkovou metódou¹⁾dokončenie
v mil. Sk

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
Stále ceny					
	Výrobná metóda				
P.1	Produkcia	1 328 468	1 287 018	1 335 839	1 433 866
P.2	Medzispotreba	866 071	807 926	825 307	893 434
D.21	Dane z produktov	65 046	76 309	77 292	78 849
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	-19 404	-21 060	-18 902	-17 144
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	508 040	534 341	568 922	602 137
	Výdavková metóda				
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	403 770	394 898	408 412	454 428
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	126 816	111 948	150 783	205 109
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	277 577	311 448	326 406	322 001
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	300 123	283 953	316 679	379 400
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	508 040	534 341	568 922	602 137
Deflátoary					
	Výrobná metóda				
P.1	Produkcia	80,09	89,86	100,00	106,12
P.2	Medzispotreba	80,11	89,52	100,00	107,33
D.21	Dane z produktov	79,70	91,53	100,00	104,94
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	79,70	80,69	100,00	98,29
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	80,02	90,96	100,00	104,39
	Výdavková metóda				
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	79,53	91,11	100,00	104,55
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	83,47	92,84	100,00	109,03
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	82,24	92,23	100,00	103,93
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	82,87	93,30	100,00	106,69
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	80,02	90,96	100,00	104,39

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
Constant prices					
1 518 393	1 580 855	1 567 911	1 636 044	Output approach	
945 098	985 189	965 803	1 019 923	Output	P.1
85 733	87 091	88 788	96 917	Intermediate consumption	P.2
-22 939	-21 465	-20 885	-12 250	Taxes on products	D.21
636 089	661 292	670 011	700 788	Subsidies on products	D.31
				Gross domestic product	B.1*g
				Expenditure approach	
466 410	502 651	503 270	506 885	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
218 187	229 277	182 947	195 050	Gross capital formation	P.5
383 165	433 792	456 323	519 731	Exports of goods and services	P.6
431 673	504 428	472 530	520 878	Imports of goods and services	P.7
636 089	661 292	670 011	700 788	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
Deflators					
112,77	116,08	122,57	134,49	Output approach	
113,48	115,57	121,18	134,85	Output	P.1
107,54	105,38	109,80	116,70	Intermediate consumption	P.2
101,97	61,78	63,45	64,07	Taxes on products	D.21
111,40	117,20	124,73	132,73	Subsidies on products	D.31
				Gross domestic product	B.1*g
				Expenditure approach	
112,91	117,03	126,41	137,95	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
114,41	117,40	128,88	129,42	Gross capital formation	P.5
103,72	105,83	111,76	125,66	Exports of goods and services	P.6
107,74	107,35	115,59	129,51	Imports of goods and services	P.7
111,40	117,20	124,73	132,73	Gross domestic product	B.1*g

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–10. Bilančné položky národných účtov SR¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
B.1n/	Pridaná hodnota/				
B.1*n	Domáci produkt	328 144	398 371	471 221	510 394
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	167 752	201 914	231 899	244 181
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 487	16 020	28 708	17 828
S.13	Verejná správa	46 089	46 456	53 273	60 699
S.14	Domácnosti	79 202	96 510	112 959	134 774
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 137	1 196	1 895	2 544
B.2n	Prevádzkový prebytok	51 194	65 467	86 525	69 655
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	57 105	71 006	80 701	75 702
S.12	Finančné korporácie	8 989	11 042	21 727	9 481
S.13	Verejná správa	0	0	0	0
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	0	0	0	0
B.3n	Zmiešané dôchodky	64 532	74 309	88 675	106 695
S.14	Domácnosti	64 532	74 309	88 675	106 695
B.4n	Podnikateľské dôchodky	114 941	139 920	169 930	171 368
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	28 565	41 368	49 981	50 482
S.12	Finančné korporácie	21 692	24 243	31 274	13 660
S.13	Verejná správa	152	.	.	531
S.14	Domácnosti	64 532	74 309	88 675	106 695
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
B.5n/	Saldo prvotných dôchodkov/				
B.5*n	Národný dôchodok	326 973	394 543	470 813	509 029
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	22 076	32 909	39 789	39 174
S.12	Finančné korporácie	17 666	15 673	27 737	10 409
S.13	Verejná správa	30 651	48 199	52 008	61 141
S.14	Domácnosti	256 470	297 565	350 763	397 937
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	110	197	516	368
B.6n	Disponibilný dôchodok	329 992	396 393	472 344	516 237
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-5 598	-464	3 394	12 387
S.12	Finančné korporácie	13 188	10 464	22 499	6 401
S.13	Verejná správa	60 478	103 153	120 210	134 039
S.14	Domácnosti	259 017	280 618	323 196	357 731
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 907	2 622	3 045	5 679

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
560 829	609 725	647 219	712 568	Value added/ Domestic product	B.1n/ B.1*n
265 162	282 120	291 725	324 737	Non-financial corporations	S.11
19 213	14 667	9 348	143	Financial corporations	S.12
66 429	72 756	77 518	80 609	General government	S.13
153 882	168 140	186 680	207 520	Households	S.14
3 392	3 256	3 929	4 433	Non-profit institutions	S.15
66 453	67 364	71 215	63 546	Operating surplus	B.2n
73 430	74 080	78 768	86 607	Non-financial corporations	S.11
9 075	3 009	-1 339	-12 931	Financial corporations	S.12
0	0	0	0	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
0	0	0	0	Non-profit institutions	S.15
119 434	131 169	148 895	168 227	Mixed income	B.3n
119 434	131 169	148 895	168 227	Households	S.14
178 451	183 064	200 385	222 149	Entrepreneurial income	B.4n
42 878	38 709	39 787	47 699	Non-financial corporations	S.11
15 975	12 568	11 352	5 756	Financial corporations	S.12
164	619	352	467	General government	S.13
119 434	131 169	148 895	168 227	Households	S.14
.	.	.	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
556 744	604 190	634 738	695 899	Balance of primary incomes/ National income	B.5n/ B.5*n
29 890	25 930	28 380	33 622	Non-financial corporations	S.11
12 888	10 405	1 141	-2 681	Financial corporations	S.12
59 194	65 719	69 333	77 019	General government	S.13
454 149	501 640	535 233	587 407	Households	S.14
623	496	652	532	Non-profit institutions	S.15
563 107	617 658	649 553	705 467	Disposable income	B.6n
2 024	1 126	4 988	9 335	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 475	9 552	225	-3 149	Financial corporations	S.12
134 431	143 573	143 257	156 138	General government	S.13
409 212	457 083	495 156	537 764	Households	S.14
5 965	6 324	5 928	5 379	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–10. Bilančné položky národných účtov SR¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
B.7n	Upravený disponibilný dôchodok	329 992	396 393	472 344	516 237
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-5 598	-464	3 394	12 387
S.12	Finančné korporácie	13 188	10 464	22 499	6 401
S.13	Verejná správa	-6 842	85 443	94 962	68 521
S.14	Domácnosti	328 391	300 742	352 201	426 669
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	853	208	-712	2 259
B.8n	Úspory	8 860	36 585	63 931	41 130
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-5 598	-464	3 394	12 387
S.12	Finančné korporácie	13 188	10 464	22 499	6 401
S.13	Verejná správa	-39 399	-485	2 650	-9 087
S.14	Domácnosti	39 816	26 862	36 100	29 170
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	853	208	-712	2 259
B.9n	Pôžičky poskytnuté/prijaté	-2 296	23 128	12 207	-63 388
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-7 529	-1 670	-11 687	-55 447
S.12	Finančné korporácie	6 480	2 597	9 834	-10 520
S.13	Verejná správa	-135 172	-16 208	-14 454	-49 010
S.14	Domácnosti	133 655	39 449	30 948	49 953
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	270	-1 040	-2 434	1 636
B.10.1	Zmeny čistého majetku v dôsledku úspor a kapitálových transferov	25 160	39 373	65 291	42 039
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-3 885	1 197	8 885	17 342
S.12	Finančné korporácie	13 188	13 252	23 859	7 173
S.13	Verejná správa	-129 752	-4 195	-5 464	-44 155
S.14	Domácnosti	144 665	28 881	38 620	59 372
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	944	238	-609	2 307
B.11	Saldo vývozu a dovozu výrobkov a služieb	20 425	-22 318	-9 727	70 140
S.2	Zahraničie	20 425	-22 318	-9 727	70 140
B.12	Saldo bežných transakcií so zahraničím	18 577	-20 340	-10 850	64 297
S.2	Zahraničie	18 577	-20 340	-10 850	64 297

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
563 107	617 658	649 553	705 467	Adjusted disposable income	B.7n
2 024	1 126	4 988	9 335	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 475	9 552	225	-3 149	Financial corporations	S.12
49 947	49 633	63 236	73 125	General government	S.13
496 886	556 186	582 936	629 153	Households	S.14
2 775	1 161	-1 831	-2 997	Non-profit institutions	S.15
36 462	29 411	13 390	6 242	Saving	B.8n
2 024	1 126	4 988	9 335	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 475	9 552	-687	-4 444	Financial corporations	S.12
-19 461	-25 579	-22 324	-27 238	General government	S.13
39 649	43 151	33 244	31 586	Households	S.14
2 775	1 161	-1 831	-2 997	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-66 152	-73 486	-33 837	-28 090	Lending/Borrowing	B.9n
-63 148	-68 947	7 589	69 037	Non-financial corporations	S.11
548	-1 416	-2 512	-4 585	Financial corporations	S.12
-39 675	-35 588	-53 675	-97 137	General government	S.13
33 557	31 600	16 621	6 714	Households	S.14
2 566	865	-1 860	-2 119	Non-profit institutions	S.15
36 559	31 894	13 556	6 821	Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers	B.10.1
7 036	6 474	39 190	83 399	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 475	9 545	1 949	-2 151	Financial corporations	S.12
-27 198	-35 289	-62 259	-106 445	General government	S.13
42 438	49 891	36 361	34 235	Households	S.14
2 808	1 273	-1 685	-2 217	Non-profit institutions	S.15
67 656	82 425	36 224	21 495	External balance of goods and services	B.11
67 656	82 425	36 224	21 495	Rest of the world	S.2
65 378	74 492	33 890	28 596	Current external balance	B.12
65 378	74 492	33 890	28 596	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
	ZDROJE				
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	178 302	205 581	240 372	267 380
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	178 256	205 393	240 296	267 108
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	46	188	76	272
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	55 255	75 922	84 049	92 831
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	55 255	75 922	84 049	92 831
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
D.3	Subvencie	-18 687	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	-18 687	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	90 732	101 934	109 921	133 752
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 571	6 531	6 160	6 949
S.12	Finančné korporácie	54 414	55 584	59 974	78 938
S.13	Verejná správa	5 409	10 550	9 104	9 656
S.14	Domácnosti	19 246	20 431	26 359	29 891
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	132	223	589	416
S.2	Zahraničie	6 960	8 615	7 735	7 902
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	40 837	50 350	60 745	66 954
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	40 837	50 350	60 745	66 954
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	•	•	•	•

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
				RESOURCES	
307 912	335 844	346 262	383 448	Compensation of employees	D.1
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
x	x	x	x	General government	S.13
307 605	335 569	345 971	383 141	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
307	275	291	307	Rest of the world	S.2
99 013	98 891	104 752	121 056	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
99 013	98 891	104 752	121 056	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	x	Rest of the world	S.2
-31 249	-22 726	-23 115	-22 884	Subsidies	D.3
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
-31 249	-22 726	-23 115	-22 884	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	x	Rest of the world	S.2
153 576	175 624	188 943	189 902	Property income	D.4
10 446	9 471	9 282	11 047	Non-financial corporations	S.11
88 780	96 301	94 619	92 188	Financial corporations	S.12
7 119	8 372	15 990	16 862	General government	S.13
32 162	40 250	45 124	40 432	Households	S.14
662	552	695	599	Non-profit institutions	S.15
14 407	20 678	23 233	28 774	Rest of the world	S.2
63 220	69 961	70 431	68 865	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	D.5
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
63 220	69 940	70 422	68 813	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
•	21	9	52	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	121 225	131 852	150 287	168 983
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	1 072	955	944	894
S.12	Finančné korporácie	0	100	100	50
S.13	Verejná správa	51 553	63 877	74 637	88 128
S.14	Domácnosti	68 591	66 065	72 694	79 881
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	9	9	28	30
S.2	Zahraničie	•	846	1884	•
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	48 560	56 727	73 484	108 580
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 027	4 016	5 440	24 148
S.12	Finančné korporácie	4 677	5 042	5 817	5 733
S.13	Verejná správa	23 185	36 943	49 577	51 271
S.14	Domácnosti	10 078	6 791	8 282	13 110
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 875	2 520	2 796	6 795
S.2	Zahraničie	3 718	1 415	1 572	7 523
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien číste- ného majetku domácnosti v re- zervách penzijných fondov	•	•	•	•
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	•	•	•	•
POUŽITIE					
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	178 302	205 581	240 372	267 380
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	110 805	129 366	153 325	168 684
S.12	Finančné korporácie	3 491	4 971	6 684	8 147
S.13	Verejná správa	45 852	46 399	53 182	60 360
S.14	Domácnosti	14 601	22 123	24 623	27 206
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 101	1 161	1 792	2 471
S.2	Zahraničie	2 452	1 561	766	512
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	55 255	75 922	84 049	92 831
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	2 615	5 495	5 328	7 582
S.12	Finančné korporácie	7	7	297	200
S.13	Verejná správa	237	57	91	339
S.14	Domácnosti	518	479	938	1 891
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	36	35	103	73
S.2	Zahraničie	–	–	–	–

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors¹⁾1st continuation
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
186 118	200 850	207 563	228 367	Social contributions and benefits	D.6
580	638	840	1 072	Non-financial corporations	S.11
4	1	955	1 449	Financial corporations	S.12
97 095	104 896	105 037	120 086	General government	S.13
88 358	95 145	100 699	105 727	Households	S.14
81	170	32	33	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	.	.	Rest of the world	S.2
169 850	196 158	177 767	186 500	Other current transfers	D.7
27 465	36 468	39 143	36 914	Non-financial corporations	S.11
6 755	12 967	10 381	9 461	Financial corporations	S.12
104 253	114 949	91 736	102 659	General government	S.13
12 477	14 700	17 745	19 123	Households	S.14
7 186	7 888	7 295	7 651	Non-profit institutions	S.15
11 714	9 186	11 467	10 692	Rest of the world	S.2
.	.	912	1 295	Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves	D.8
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
.	.	912	1 295	Households	S.14
				USES	
307 912	335 844	346 262	383 448	Compensation of employees	D.1
193 010	211 586	214 339	245 302	Non-financial corporations	S.11
9 898	11 112	12 051	13 066	Financial corporations	S.12
66 120	72 251	76 984	80 062	General government	S.13
34 892	36 964	38 360	39 887	Households	S.14
3 258	3 114	3 739	4 306	Non-profit institutions	S.15
734	817	789	825	Rest of the world	S.2
99 013	98 891	104 752	121 056	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
5 500	5 461	5 738	5 935	Non-financial corporations	S.11
240	546	332	508	Financial corporations	S.12
309	505	534	547	General government	S.13
636	464	473	834	Households	S.14
134	142	190	127	Non-profit institutions	S.15
–	–	–	–	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
D.3	Subvencie	-18 687	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-2 773	-3 953	-7 455	-7 787
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.13	Verejná správa	—	—	—	—
S.14	Domácnosti	-449	-401	-1 277	-1 018
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	90 732	101 934	109 921	133 752
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	39 600	44 628	47 072	43 477
S.12	Finančné korporácie	30 837	34 372	38 061	62 482
S.13	Verejná správa	11 326	16 926	13 511	15 691
S.14	Domácnosti	5 564	2 568	4 567	5 757
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	22	26	73	48
S.2	Zahraničie	3 383	3 414	6 637	6 297
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	40 837	50 350	60 745	66 954
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	24 378	27 851	30 609	31 778
S.12	Finančné korporácie	3 644	4 783	5 068	2 938
S.13	Verejná správa	81	48	66	301
S.14	Domácnosti	12 734	17 634	24 957	31 857
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	34	45	80
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	121 225	131 852	150 287	168 983
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	1 072	955	944	894
S.12	Finančné korporácie	—	100	100	50
S.13	Verejná správa	67 320	63 552	70 620	78 481
S.14	Domácnosti	52 824	65 231	76 045	89 528
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	9	9	28	30
S.2	Zahraničie	.	2 005	2 550	.
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	48 560	56 727	73 484	108 580
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	7 323	9 538	11 226	19 157
S.12	Finančné korporácie	5 511	5 468	5 987	6 803
S.13	Verejná správa	18 347	32 616	46 071	54 673
S.14	Domácnosti	10 564	6 938	7 541	11 812
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	78	61	222	1 404
S.2	Zahraničie	6 737	2 106	2 437	14 731
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien čísteľného majetku domácnosti v rezervách penzijných fondov	.	.	.	.
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors ¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
-31 249	-22 726	-23 115	-22 884	Subsidies	D.3
-6 778	-9 007	-7 120	-13 107	Non-financial corporations	S.11
.	.	-1 696	-500	Financial corporations	S.12
-	-	-	-	General government	S.13
-1 080	-457	-1 048	-1 428	Households	S.14
.	.	.	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	.	.	Rest of the world	S.2
153 576	175 624	188 943	189 902	Property income	D.4
53 986	57 621	59 670	64 032	Non-financial corporations	S.11
68 915	79 180	85 925	71 808	Financial corporations	S.12
15 689	18 818	28 294	38 015	General government	S.13
5 052	5 348	4 757	4 393	Households	S.14
39	56	43	67	Non-profit institutions	S.15
9 895	14 601	10 254	11 587	Rest of the world	S.2
63 220	69 961	70 431	68 865	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	D.5
27 647	31 202	30 764	30 998	Non-financial corporations	S.11
1 309	4 766	2 263	1 487	Financial corporations	S.12
1 041	62	68	77	General government	S.13
33 130	33 799	37 143	35 904	Households	S.14
93	113	181	172	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	19	12	227	Rest of the world	S.2
186 118	200 850	207 563	228 367	Social contributions and benefits	D.6
580	638	840	1 072	Non-financial corporations	S.11
4	1	43	154	Financial corporations	S.12
87 131	93 746	99 160	103 818	General government	S.13
98 322	106 295	107 488	123 290	Households	S.14
81	170	32	33	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	.	.	Rest of the world	S.2
169 850	196 158	177 767	186 500	Other current transfers	D.7
27 684	30 070	31 771	30 203	Non-financial corporations	S.11
6 859	9 054	9 946	9 737	Financial corporations	S.12
101 159	118 123	94 043	108 544	General government	S.13
14 320	14 308	13 890	15 299	Households	S.14
1 751	1 947	1 838	2 632	Non-profit institutions	S.15
18 077	22 656	26 279	20 085	Rest of the world	S.2
.	.	912	1 295	Adjustment for the change in net equity of households	D.8
.	.	912	1 295	in pension funds reserves	
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
				Households	S.14

II.1–12. Hlavné zložky nefinančných aktív za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
P.51	Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	123 374	131 819	144 248	207 498
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	80 266	83 332	96 637	133 983
S.12	Finančné korporácie	8 674	13 136	16 653	24 561
S.13	Verejná správa	22 747	22 537	13 539	24 219
S.14	Domácnosti	10 621	11 600	15 476	23 417
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 066	1 214	1 943	1 318
P.5111	Nadobudnutie nového				
P.5121	investičného majetku	122 304	130 992	146 296	207 628
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	84 863	88 104	102 171	140 586
S.12	Finančné korporácie	8 353	12 898	16 885	25 449
S.13	Verejná správa	17 838	17 673	10 617	18 663
S.14	Domácnosti	10 621	11 600	15 476	21 746
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	629	717	1 147	1 184
P.5112	Nadobudnutie použitého				
P.5122	investičného majetku	16 862	17 202	15 256	29 243
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	7 304	7 584	8 794	16 766
S.12	Finančné korporácie	613	670	419	578
S.13	Verejná správa	8 359	8 281	4 975	7 709
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	3 826
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	586	667	1 068	364
P.5113	Úbytok použitého investičného				
P.5123	majetku	15 791	16 375	17 304	29 662
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	11 901	12 356	14 328	23 503
S.12	Finančné korporácie	292	432	651	1 466
S.13	Verejná správa	3 449	3 417	2 053	2 197
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	2 266
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	149	170	272	230
P.513	Prírastok hodnoty nefinančných				
	neprodukovaných aktív	.	.	.	289
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	.	134
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	0
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	44
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	111
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	0

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
246 500	285 300	252 876	250 201	Gross fixed capital formation	P.51
158 511	191 981	158 299	136 870	Non-financial corporations	S.11
22 957	25 667	25 024	31 662	Financial corporations	S.12
38 780	31 036	24 617	26 186	General government	S.13
25 454	35 653	44 197	54 778	Households	S.14
798	963	739	705	Non-profit institutions	S.15
247 292	284 991	255 396	266 105	Acquisition of new fixed assets	P.5111
					P.5121
162 745	188 858	168 155	156 993	Non-financial corporations	S.11
24 878	26 858	26 683	34 284	Financial corporations	S.12
35 512	33 859	25 199	26 175	General government	S.13
23 432	34 579	34 584	47 773	Households	S.14
725	837	775	880	Non-profit institutions	S.15
				Acquisition of existing fixed assets	P.5112
31 664	40 265	24 102	25 454		P.5122
23 364	34 254	13 548	15 699	Non-financial corporations	S.11
124	849	163	1 034	Financial corporations	S.12
5 115	1 384	890	1 483	General government	S.13
2 675	3 350	9 296	6 966	Households	S.14
386	428	205	272	Non-profit institutions	S.15
32 798	40 297	27 139	41 615	Disposals of existing fixed assets	P.5113
					P.5123
27 689	31 255	23 527	35 951	Non-financial corporations	S.11
2 047	2 047	1 828	3 656	Financial corporations	S.12
1 924	4 415	1 527	1 535	General government	S.13
821	2 277	11	26	Households	S.14
317	303	246	447	Non-profit institutions	S.15
				Additions to the value of non-produced non-financial assets	P.513
342	341	517	257		
91	124	123	129	Non-financial corporations	S.11
2	7	6	0	Financial corporations	S.12
77	208	55	63	General government	S.13
168	1	328	65	Households	S.14
4	1	5	0	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–12. Hlavné zložky nefinančných aktív za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
P.52	Zmena stavu zásob	-17 523	-27 884	6 535	16 201
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-25 085	-25 349	1 892	14 364
S.12	Finančné korporácie	33	88	-22	37
S.13	Verejná správa	-252	-1 864	-454	-526
S.14	Domácnosti	7 792	-727	5 071	2 332
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-11	-32	48	-6
P.53	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok cenností	.	.	.	-78
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	.	32
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	10
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	-120
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	0
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	0
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	78 413	87 690	97 702	118 194
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	51 468	56 516	63 303	76 827
S.12	Finančné korporácie	2 253	3 132	3 289	7 206
S.13	Verejná správa	17 093	19 284	20 836	21 540
S.14	Domácnosti	7 218	8 250	9 739	12 030
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	381	508	535	591
K.2	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok nefinančných neprodukovaných aktív	18	0	3	0
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-69	1 400	-14 654	1 237
S.12	Finančné korporácie	254	563	683	291
S.13	Verejná správa	18	10 624	16 741	2 822
S.14	Domácnosti	-185	-13 191	-3 136	-4 300
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	0	604	369	-50
K.21	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok hmotných neprodukovaných aktív	18	0	0	0
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-69	1400	-14 654	1 168
S.12	Finančné korporácie	254	563	683	181
S.13	Verejná správa	18	10 624	16 738	2 821
S.14	Domácnosti	-185	-13 191	-3 136	-4 120
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	0	604	369	-50

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors¹⁾

End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
2 343	-16 971	-17 920	1 427	Changes in inventories	P.52
-57	-17 197	-16 133	2 244	Non-financial corporations	S.11
66	138	-104	224	Financial corporations	S.12
189	177	-3 020	-1 814	General government	S.13
2 052	-92	1 319	933	Households	S.14
93	3	18	-160	Non-profit institutions	S.15
785	851	826	814	Acquisition less disposals of valuables	P.53
34	29	68	10	Non-financial corporations	S.11
13	17	10	1	Financial corporations	S.12
-5	64	12	5	General government	S.13
738	728	736	797	Households	S.14
5	13	0	1	Non-profit institutions	S.15
147 788	165 277	188 502	217 604	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
91 482	102 531	113 910	126 320	Non-financial corporations	S.11
12 262	15 063	20 776	29 892	Financial corporations	S.12
28 556	29 058	30 472	33 339	General government	S.13
14 862	18 010	22 736	27 304	Households	S.14
626	615	608	749	Non-profit institutions	S.15
871	1477	113	73	Acquisition less disposals of non-financial non-produced assets	K.2
3 178	3 139	3 277	1 558	Non-financial corporations	S.11
153	202	307	439	Financial corporations	S.12
2 069	-1 920	279	-346	General government	S.13
-4 501	12	-3 776	-1 683	Households	S.14
-28	44	26	105	Non-profit institutions	S.15
0	0	0	0	Acquisition less disposals of tangible non-produced assets	K.21
2 332	1 740	3 357	1 640	Non-financial corporations	S.11
119	132	121	37	Financial corporations	S.12
2 079	-1 923	274	-347	General government	S.13
-4 501	12	-3 776	-1 415	Households	S.14
-29	39	24	85	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
	AKTÍVA				
F.1	Menové zlato a zvláštne práva čerpania				
S.12	Finančné korporácie	337	1 027	-615	273
S.2	Zahraničie	-337	-1 027	615	-273
F.2	Obeživo a vklady				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	29 851	18 748	20 062	14 947
S.12	Finančné korporácie	387	41 587	-7 588	-23 509
S.13	Verejná správa	-10 856	10 995	16 722	4 052
S.14	Domácnosti	23 875	33 078	44 502	39 090
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 131	2 053	525	410
S.2	Zahraničie	-13 096	-1 022	822	18 601
F.3	Cenné papiere okrem akcií				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-2 098	6 080	•	15 696
S.12	Finančné korporácie	3 124	27 063	82 920	50 323
S.13	Verejná správa	-6 023	354	•	-17 820
S.14	Domácnosti	23 090	251	-520	27 596
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	•	•	-4	171
S.2	Zahraničie	14 276	8 704	6 024	•
F.4	Pôžičky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 289	4 186	•	-251
S.12	Finančné korporácie	53 550	7 036	40 622	61 310
S.13	Verejná správa	1 181	1 165	2 076	3 334
S.14	Domácnosti	•	•	•	•
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	•	•	•	•
S.2	Zahraničie	11 646	10 247	10 442	45 946
F.5	Akcie a ostatné podiely				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	1 047	38 535	39 989	18 540
S.12	Finančné korporácie	7 340	5 786	-6 147	112
S.13	Verejná správa	-76 841	-34 748	2 097	1 061
S.14	Domácnosti	79 629	18 378	164	18
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	•	-559	•	968
S.2	Zahraničie	5 124	5 158	4 218	1 600

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transaction¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
				ASSETS	
				Monetary gold and drawing rights	F.1
-60	249	-336	614	Financial corporations	S.12
60	-249	336	-614	Rest of the world	S.2
				Currency and deposits	F.2
-5 060	1 020	12 047	28 460	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 941	-9 953	-642	33 579	Financial corporations	S.12
-5 636	-6 936	8 461	3 521	General government	S.13
46 105	33 412	36 410	38 876	Households	S.14
-3 555	353	1 045	506	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-6 805	-10 220	-37 042	3 111	Rest of the world	S.2
				Securities other than shares	F.3
40 217	18 666	-3 258	5 464	Non-financial corporations	S.11
37 398	10 230	28 894	135 535	Financial corporations	S.12
3 353	715	268	-2 126	General government	S.13
816	2 337	1 934	-2 213	Households	S.14
381	60	41	271	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-328	40 307	15 418	46 206	Rest of the world	S.2
				Loans	F.4
4 198	-2 022	959	-259	Non-financial corporations	S.11
28 483	38 050	17 902	9 996	Financial corporations	S.12
8 263	7 708	55 244	-14 386	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
.	-30	-55	-921	Non-profit institutions	S.15
48 878	43 127	-21 737	-31 213	Rest of the world	S.2
				Shares and other equity	F.5
41 490	25 034	5 402	3 017	Non-financial corporations	S.11
-1 293	6 569	-3 967	-910	Financial corporations	S.12
-5 218	-12 420	-14 333	-22 282	General government	S.13
347	31	-2 728	.	Households	S.14
28	68	-6	140	Non-profit institutions	S.15
9 366	.	.	97 853	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
F.6	Poistno-technické rezervy				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	.	1 899
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	.
S.14	Domácnosti	4 065	1 799	2 662	942
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
F.7	Ostatné pohľadávky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	67 196	71 399	50 528	64 786
S.12	Finančné korporácie	2 549	-1 216	-17 014	16 526
S.13	Verejná správa	12 427	10 639	23 526	-19 402
S.14	Domácnosti	1 008	4 751	5 853	7 696
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 516	-578	135	25
S.2	Zahraničie	10 849	22 570	11 829	2 482
F	Čistý prírastok finančných aktív spolu				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	100 285	138 948	110 579	115 617
S.12	Finančné korporácie	67 287	81 283	92 178	105 035
S.13	Verejná správa	-80 112	-11 595	44 421	-28 775
S.14	Domácnosti	131 667	58 257	52 661	75 342
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	3 647	916	656	1 574
S.2	Zahraničie	28 462	44 630	33 950	68 356
F	Čistý prírastok finančných aktív SR	222 774	267 809	300 495	268 793
	PASÍVA				
F.2	Obeživo a vklady				
S.12	Finančné korporácie	33 691	56 230	82 047	75 486
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	-2 399	49 209	-7 002	-21 895
F.3	Cenné papiere okrem akcií				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-787	13 070	5 633	26 416
S.12	Finančné korporácie	7 348	6 865	1 913	1 803
S.13	Verejná správa	3 437	22 517	27 684	36 599
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	23	14
S.2	Zahraničie	22 371	.	53 167	11 134

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transaction¹⁾1st continuation
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
				Insurance technical reserves	F.6
2 112	1 784	292	144	Non-financial corporations	S.11
.	.	.	18	Financial corporations	S.12
.	.	.	10	General government	S.13
1 623	2 356	2 216	5 444	Households	S.14
.	.	.	3	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	.	79	Rest of the world	S.2
				Other accounts receivable	F.7
69 071	32 687	26 447	68 889	Non-financial corporations	S.11
–9 849	12 470	4 808	32 075	Financial corporations	S.12
1 073	14 530	9 224	2 651	General government	S.13
8 644	9 476	4 347	2 346	Households	S.14
5 553	260	128	313	Non-profit institutions	S.15
38 272	.	20 652	980	Rest of the world	S.2
				Net acquisition of financial assets	F
152 028	77 169	41 889	105 715	Non-financial corporations	S.11
66 620	57 615	46 659	210 907	Financial corporations	S.12
1 835	3 597	58 864	–32 612	General government	S.13
57 535	47 612	42 179	44 453	Households	S.14
2 407	711	1 153	312	Non-profit institutions	S.15
89 443	72 965	–22 373	116 402	Rest of the world	S.2
280 425	186 704	190 744	328 775	Net acquisition of financial assets SR	F
				LIABILITIES	
				Currency and deposits	F.2
28 664	19 097	66 602	80 615	Financial corporations	S.12
.	.	–826	3	General government	S.13
8 326	–11 421	–45 497	27 435	Rest of the world	S.2
				Securities other than shares	F.3
44 811	11 154	9 350	4 611	Non-financial corporations	S.11
6 536	14 154	1 222	96 756	Financial corporations	S.12
19 195	43 740	17 913	30 098	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
56	67	.	16	Non-profit institutions	S.15
11 239	3 200	14 812	51 656	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1993	1994	1995	1996
F.4	Pôžičky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	34 450	16 327	43 219	70 495
S.12	Finančné korporácie	887	1 667	7 376	26 294
S.13	Verejná správa	32 123	535	1 493	2 235
S.14	Domácnosti	3 088	-2 977	756	3 389
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	78	-102	54	-16
S.2	Zahraničie	40	7 184	242	7 942
F.5	Akcie a ostatné podiely				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 924	27 677	19 870	10 944
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 480	1 697	4 953	727
S.13	Verejná správa	.	2 725	15 264	.
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	-1 105	451	234	10 628
F.6	Poistno-technické rezervy				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	4 065	1 799	2 662	2 841
S.13	Verejná správa	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
F.7	Ostatné záväzky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	59 165	79 644	58 373	65 455
S.12	Finančné korporácie	109	7 175	-15 872	7 737
S.13	Verejná správa	18 558	-17 730	10 678	-20 742
S.14	Domácnosti	7 946	23 943	18 238	21 768
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	3 288	2 655	3 134	740
S.2	Zahraničie	7 479	11 878	306	-2 845
F	Čistý vznik pasív				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	97 752	136 718	127 095	173 310
S.12	Finančné korporácie	58 580	75 433	83 079	114 888
S.13	Verejná správa	54 118	8 047	55 119	18 092
S.14	Domácnosti	11 034	20 966	18 994	25 157
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	3 366	2 553	3 211	738
S.2	Zahraničie	26 386	68 722	46 947	4 964
F	Čistý vznik pasív SR	224 850	243 717	287 498	332 185

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transactions¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Items	Code
				Loans	F.4
50 376	73 216	7 062	-84 939	Non-financial corporations	S.11
20 744	25 415	-32 764	23 857	Financial corporations	S.12
10 374	-23 342	86 935	23 828	General government	S.13
4 718	8 502	4 279	2 298	Households	S.14
6	.	-59	-830	Non-profit institutions	S.15
3 604	3 042	-13 140	-997	Rest of the world	S.2
				Shares and other equity	F.5
34 045	9 016	.	73 277	Non-financial corporations	S.11
10 110	6 802	.	4 029	Financial corporations	S.12
422	.	.	.	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
.	-114	.	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
143	3 578	-15 632	512	Rest of the world	S.2
				Insurance technical reserves	F.6
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
3 735	4 140	2 508	5 698	Financial corporations	S.12
x	x	x	x	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	x	Rest of the world	S.2
				Other accounts payable	F.7
89 203	53 155	19 747	44 163	Non-financial corporations	S.11
-6 556	-10 623	10 165	8 860	Financial corporations	S.12
10 413	18 228	9 077	19 120	General government	S.13
19 897	6 197	20 821	20 838	Households	S.14
266	272	2 556	3 010	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-459	2 194	3 240	11 263	Rest of the world	S.2
				Net incurrence of liabilities	F
218 435	146 541	36 159	37 112	Non-financial corporations	S.11
63 233	58 985	47 733	219 815	Financial corporations	S.12
40 404	38 626	113 099	73 049	General government	S.13
24 615	14 699	25 100	23 136	Households	S.14
328	225	2 497	2 196	Non-profit institutions	S.15
22 853	593	-56 217	89 869	Rest of the world	S.2
347 015	259 076	224 588	355 308	Net incurrence of liabilities SR	F

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–14. Hrubá produkcia podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	1 063 984	1 156 473	1 335 839	1 521 573
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	79 165	80 526	80 993	89 145
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	70 352	71 582	70 623	78 963
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	11 057	11 384	11 423	11 624
D Priemyselná výroba	357 091	406 046	504 121	538 037
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	59 106	66 272	73 497	81 912
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	20 948	22 715	23 860	23 147
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	20 561	26 744	36 466	35 731
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	30 737	32 863	39 320	43 689
DG Výroba chemikálií	30 824	42 611	48 618	43 788
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	72 726	80 852	101 362	107 742
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	30 505	30 494	39 260	43 593
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	12 194	15 953	29 679	37 236
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	91 625	95 425	89 561	108 862
F Stavebníctvo	76 776	79 586	94 026	128 402
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	132 514	143 969	155 027	168 050
H Hotely a reštaurácie	20 577	15 479	18 266	20 106
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	70 567	95 386	107 218	132 322
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	25 614	27 446	39 195	36 074
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	85 086	85 378	108 950	128 342
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	46 283	44 474	48 330	73 621
M Školstvo	25 949	22 736	23 442	25 913
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	20 742	24 164	28 409	29 529
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	20 936	24 475	26 878	31 545

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1-14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 712 355	1 835 083	1 921 852	2 200 303	Total
96 556	96 993	96 095	94 621	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
84 288	84 996	83 289	83 464	01 Agriculture
12 278	14 961	13 618	13 638	C Mining and quarrying
577 366	617 151	634 688	773 579	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
85 706	93 345	93 150	98 077	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
23 449	23 757	22 973	23 948	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
39 387	38 542	39 471	49 159	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
43 031	41 345	42 577	72 900	DG Manufacture of chemicals
42 308	36 935	41 702	48 738	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
123 205	122 785	121 958	142 962	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
46 411	46 252	47 512	56 248	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
41 899	76 489	86 297	104 116	E Electricity, gas, water supply
110 620	108 624	121 940	136 568	F Construction
153 134	156 944	137 985	168 837	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
208 561	238 779	248 155	264 866	H Hotels and restaurants
21 684	23 445	25 203	28 030	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
157 151	169 453	190 507	222 172	J Financial intermediation
46 385	45 833	46 463	50 277	K Real estate, business activities research and development
154 325	174 149	207 442	216 382	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
66 986	74 326	77 036	125 915	M Education
27 818	30 985	32 512	25 038	N Health and social work
41 947	42 409	45 152	35 772	O,P Other activities and private households
37 544	41 030	45 058	44 608	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–14. Hrubá produkcia podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	1 328 468	1 287 018	1 335 839	1 433 866
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	89 993	87 218	80 993	84 445
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	78 990	76 547	70 623	74 732
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 046	12 643	11 423	11 682
D Priemyselná výroba	466 837	452 347	504 121	516 002
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	74 842	72 507	73 497	76 472
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	14 090	13 570	23 860	11 895
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	34 280	33 220	36 466	35 038
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	36 617	35 471	39 320	40 049
DG Výroba chemikálií	47 252	45 780	48 618	43 138
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	93 633	90 727	101 362	103 237
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	34 757	33 688	39 260	41 868
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	17 857	17 305	29 679	36 824
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	110 563	107 120	89 561	111 640
F Stavebníctvo	91 783	89 012	94 026	118 489
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	163 367	158 380	155 027	157 590
H Hotely a reštaurácie	20 275	16 825	18 266	18 101
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	113 187	113 652	107 218	119 992
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	30 989	30 160	39 195	31 982
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	95 378	94 166	108 950	109 964
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	49 512	45 420	48 330	71 264
M Školstvo	29 084	26 554	23 442	23 630
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	27 024	27 194	28 409	29 131
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	27 431	26 327	26 878	29 954

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 518 393	1 580 855	1 567 911	1 636 044	Total
84 009	88 147	88 963	79 215	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
75 755	76 883	77 377	69 875	01 Agriculture
12 067	15 022	11 466	11 870	C Mining and quarrying
534 410	565 886	553 345	626 216	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
73 263	84 349	76 200	77 306	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
10 041	9 657	8 949	9 019	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
38 374	36 344	36 036	42 586	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
37 845	37 531	35 606	35 788	DG Manufacture of chemicals
39 816	35 492	37 894	39 336	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
116 529	111 739	106 555	118 420	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
41 983	40 449	39 931	45 730	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
38 352	69 507	80 527	99 865	E Electricity, gas, water supply
102 215	96 926	98 324	99 181	F Construction
129 035	119 575	99 240	106 195	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
184 106	200 674	201 106	208 913	H Hotels and restaurants
19 208	19 166	18 936	20 645	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
133 112	132 789	149 141	149 087	J Financial intermediation
35 859	32 959	34 287	32 663	K Real estate, business activities research and development
132 124	144 882	154 690	146 294	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
62 196	67 410	64 712	81 635	M Education
20 986	23 638	23 389	17 596	N Health and social work
35 720	40 382	36 591	25 968	O,P Other activities and private households
33 345	33 400	33 723	29 565	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–15. Medzispotreba podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	693 803	723 268	825 307	958 881
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	55 514	51 285	49 655	56 852
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	52 037	47 411	46 506	53 350
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	6 493	6 191	5 878	5 978
D Priemyselná výroba	280 718	307 141	361 115	389 869
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	49 544	52 772	54 732	61 576
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	15 637	16 274	15 590	15 239
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	16 390	20 806	24 689	23 897
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	27 196	28 069	27 929	33 383
DG Výroba chemikálií	20 989	25 952	29 486	29 437
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	60 398	64 509	79 600	82 380
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	22 633	22 115	25 848	31 658
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	9 344	12 515	23 472	30 369
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	55 741	55 138	63 587	82 566
F Stavebníctvo	57 525	53 308	67 301	85 080
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	63 913	74 579	87 905	99 238
H Hotely a reštaurácie	11 746	10 433	9 922	11 676
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	38 151	47 745	52 173	70 595
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	8 319	8 165	9 255	12 097
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	44 541	42 062	46 430	61 948
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	21 898	19 126	24 377	30 459
M Školstvo	8 883	6 137	5 512	6 470
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	12 182	10 227	10 563	11 637
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	13 278	15 149	15 728	18 887
Fiktívna jednotka	14 900	16 581	15 903	15 528

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 072 541	1 138 593	1 170 365	1 375 387	Total
59 750	59 379	60 663	53 486	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
54 741	54 841	56 452	47 798	01 Agriculture
6 307	8 729	7 113	6 996	C Mining and quarrying
429 169	456 746	453 602	571 677	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
68 487	71 898	61 319	75 237	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
15 062	14 368	12 313	13 374	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
26 898	26 834	26 761	33 575	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
32 226	27 717	33 793	60 848	DG Manufacture of chemicals
30 697	28 945	27 843	33 523	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
95 669	96 326	95 467	108 891	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
31 732	32 176	35 512	37 703	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
34 838	63 348	66 305	86 928	E Electricity, gas, water supply
84 785	84 215	88 688	105 817	F Construction
106 270	106 770	96 139	109 159	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
116 816	136 852	139 373	154 265	H Hotels and restaurants
11 835	12 777	12 487	15 251	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
86 400	92 127	108 375	141 881	J Financial intermediation
16 583	15 763	18 879	20 138	K Real estate, business activities research and development
68 066	80 458	97 952	96 006	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
31 666	34 606	36 023	38 638	M Education
6 504	6 562	6 702	6 698	N Health and social work
13 138	13 117	14 828	19 525	O,P Other activities and private households
19 200	20 768	23 326	25 720	Nominal unit
16 052	9 725	6 214	10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–15. Medzis potreba podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	866 071	807 926	825 307	893 434
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	59 913	55 890	49 655	53 752
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	55 115	51 414	46 506	50 467
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	7 635	7 123	5 878	5 567
D Priemyselná výroba	371 775	346 919	361 115	369 811
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	61 043	56 945	54 732	59 252
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	11 215	10 462	15 590	8 511
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	27 206	25 383	24 689	22 259
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	32 978	30 764	27 929	31 287
DG Výroba chemikálií	32 764	27 568	29 486	28 298
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	77 880	72 651	79 600	76 310
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	26 561	24 679	25 848	30 251
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	14 732	13 496	23 472	29 760
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	64 984	60 621	63 587	80 742
F Stavebníctvo	63 966	59 673	67 301	77 969
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	87 951	82 072	87 905	91 121
H Hotely a reštaurácie	10 202	11 385	9 922	11 005
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	58 167	54 263	52 173	62 125
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	9 655	9 012	9 255	10 598
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	50 104	46 574	46 430	55 151
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	22 682	21 173	24 377	27 776
M Školstvo	7 807	6 729	5 512	6 066
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	13 892	11 655	10 563	11 181
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	17 765	16 579	15 728	16 857
Fiktívna jednotka	19 573	18 259	15 903	13 714

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
945 098	985 189	965 803	1 019 923	Total
52 338	52 648	53 370	45 889	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
47 682	48 639	49 926	41 009	of which:
5 567	7 788	5 818	6 002	01 Agriculture
391 855	415 867	398 930	463 468	C Mining and quarrying
				D Manufacturing:
				of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
59 857	68 130	54 239	60 226	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
7 165	6 489	4 737	5 471	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
25 857	25 873	24 257	29 488	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
29 219	26 997	29 161	27 409	DG Manufacture of chemicals
28 767	27 591	25 160	27 056	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
87 564	84 526	79 785	90 565	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
28 907	29 415	30 346	30 653	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
31 561	56 646	60 111	84 433	E Electricity, gas, water supply
78 073	75 371	74 979	78 045	F Construction
89 110	85 889	72 609	68 012	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
98 520	110 882	107 219	122 416	H Hotels and restaurants
10 933	11 531	10 442	11 233	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
71 789	74 282	85 162	86 139	J Financial intermediation
14 211	13 125	14 247	12 740	K Real estate, business activities research and development
58 469	67 631	74 832	61 477	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
27 520	29 425	28 762	23 669	M Education
5 841	5 519	5 241	4 574	N Health and social work
11 866	11 544	12 122	13 628	O,P Other activities and private households
16 411	16 696	17 965	15 877	Nominal unit
12 594	6 992	4 108	6 753	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–16. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	370 181	433 205	510 532	562 692
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	23 652	29 241	31 337	32 293
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	18 315	24 172	24 118	25 613
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	4 564	5 193	5 545	5 645
D Priemyselná výroba	76 373	98 905	143 006	148 169
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	9 562	13 501	18 764	20 336
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	5 310	6 441	8 270	7 908
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	4 171	5 938	11 778	11 834
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	3 542	4 794	11 391	10 306
DG Výroba chemikálií	9 835	16 659	19 132	14 350
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	12 327	16 343	21 762	25 363
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 872	8 378	13 412	11 935
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 850	3 437	6 208	6 866
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	35 884	40 286	25 973	26 296
F Stavebníctvo	19 250	26 277	26 725	43 322
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	68 602	69 390	67 122	68 812
H Hotely a reštaurácie	8 831	5 047	8 344	8 430
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	32 415	47 641	55 045	61 727
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	17 295	19 281	29 940	23 977
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	40 545	43 316	62 520	66 393
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	24 385	25 348	23 952	43 162
M Školstvo	17 066	16 599	17 930	19 443
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	8 561	13 936	17 846	17 892
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	7 658	9 326	11 150	12 658
Fiktívna jednotka	-14 900	-16 581	-15 903	-15 528

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
639 814	696 491	751 487	824 916	Total
36 806	37 614	35 432	41 136	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
29 547	30 156	26 836	35 666	of which:
5 971	6 232	6 505	6 642	01 Agriculture
148 197	160 405	181 085	201 902	C Mining and quarrying
				D Manufacturing:
				of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
17 220	21 447	31 831	22 840	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
8 387	9 389	10 660	10 574	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
12 489	11 708	12 710	15 584	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
10 805	13 628	8 784	12 052	DG Manufacture of chemicals
11 610	7 991	13 859	15 215	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
27 537	26 459	26 491	34 070	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
14 679	14 076	12 000	18 545	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
7 061	13 141	19 991	17 188	E Electricity, gas, water supply
25 835	24 409	33 252	30 751	F Construction
46 864	50 174	41 846	59 678	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
91 745	101 927	108 781	110 601	H Hotels and restaurants
9 850	10 667	12 716	12 778	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
70 750	77 326	82 132	80 291	J Financial intermediation
29 802	30 070	27 584	30 139	K Real estate, business activities research and development
86 259	93 691	109 490	120 375	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
35 320	39 721	41 012	87 277	M Education
21 315	24 423	25 810	18 340	N Health and social work
28 809	29 293	30 324	16 247	O,P Other activities and private households
18 343	20 263	21 732	18 888	Nominal unit
-16 052	-9 725	-6 214	-10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–16. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	462 398	479 093	510 532	540 431
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	30 080	31 328	31 337	30 693
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	23 875	25 133	24 118	24 265
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	5 411	5 520	5 545	6 116
D Priemyselná výroba	95 062	105 428	143 006	146 192
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	13 798	15 562	18 764	17 220
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	2 875	3 108	8 270	3 383
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	7 074	7 837	11 778	12 779
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	3 639	4 707	11 391	8 762
DG Výroba chemikálií	14 488	18 212	19 132	14 840
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	15 753	18 076	21 762	26 927
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	8 197	9 010	13 412	11 617
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	3 126	3 809	6 208	7 065
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	45 579	46 499	25 973	30 898
F Stavebníctvo	27 818	29 340	26 725	40 520
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	75 416	76 308	67 122	66 469
H Hotely a reštaurácie	10 074	5 439	8 344	7 095
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	55 020	59 390	55 045	57 867
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	21 334	21 148	29 940	21 385
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	45 274	47 592	62 520	54 813
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	26 830	24 247	23 952	43 487
M Školstvo	21 276	19 825	17 930	17 564
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	13 132	15 539	17 846	17 950
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	9 666	9 748	11 150	13 097
Fiktívna jednotka	-19 573	-18 259	-15 903	-13 714

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
573 295	595 666	602 108	616 121	Total
31 672	35 499	35 593	33 326	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
28 073	28 244	27 451	28 866	01 Agriculture
6 499	7 234	5 648	5 869	C Mining and quarrying
142 555	150 019	154 415	163 748	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
13 406	16 220	21 961	17 080	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
2 876	3 168	4 213	3 548	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
12 518	10 470	11 779	13 098	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
8 625	10 534	6 445	8 379	DG Manufacture of chemicals
11 049	7 901	12 735	12 280	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
28 966	27 214	26 771	27 855	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
13 075	11 034	9 585	15 077	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
6 791	12 862	20 416	15 433	E Electricity, gas, water supply
24 142	21 555	23 346	21 136	F Construction
39 925	33 686	26 630	38 183	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
85 586	89 792	93 887	86 497	H Hotels and restaurants
8 276	7 635	8 494	9 412	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
61 323	58 507	63 979	62 948	J Financial intermediation
21 648	19 834	20 040	19 923	K Real estate, business activities research and development
73 655	77 252	79 858	84 817	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
34 676	37 985	35 950	57 966	M Education
15 145	18 118	18 149	13 023	N Health and social work
23 854	28 839	24 469	12 340	O,P Other activities and private households
16 934	16 704	15 758	13 688	Nominal unit
-12 594	-6 992	-4 108	-6 753	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–17. Konečná spotreba podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	321 132	359 808	408 412	475 108
01 Poľnohospodárske výrobky	17 365	16 548	18 678	25 453
02, 05 Lesnícke výrobky, ryby	174	336	414	419
10 Uhlie, rašelina	2 590	3 026	2 702	2 440
11, 12, 13 Ropa, plyn, urán, rudy	549	637	486	—
14 Ostatné nerasty	—	—	—	—
15, 16 Potraviny, tabak	72 094	78 601	85 672	101 403
17 Textil	7 031	8 495	8 417	9 087
18 Odevy, kožušiny	8 985	9 581	12 272	16 661
19 Obuv, koža, kožiarske výrobky	5 259	5 798	6 008	6 806
20 Drevo, korok	1 648	850	1 265	1 901
21 Celulóza, papier, výrobky z papiera	0	1 048	1 020	1 037
22 Vydavateľstvo, tlač	4 651	5 935	4 731	3 662
23, 24 Koks, výrobky z ropy, chemické výrobky	19 931	21 765	28 204	34 868
25 Guma a plasty	746	1 059	1 275	1 619
26 Sklo, keramika, stavebné hmoty	1 276	1 911	1 537	848
27 Kovy, hutnícke výrobky	—	—	—	—
28 Kovové výrobky	216	422	554	765
29 Stroje a prístroje	2 178	2 544	3 888	3 514
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače, el. stroje a prístroje	1 884	2 973	2 381	1 559
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	2 649	3 815	3 797	3 943
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	2 767	3 775	5 281	7 163
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 472	1 646	814	995
36 Nábytok, šperky, hudobné nástroje	2 394	2 906	3 741	4 725
37 Druhotné suroviny	—	—	—	—
40 Elektrina, plyn, para, teplá voda	12 166	16 359	10 722	10 440
41 Voda (výroba, rozvod)	883	1 849	1 689	1 915
45 Stavebné práce	1 143	1 874	3 214	1 490
50 Predaj, údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	648	1 249	1 917	2 880
51 Veľkoobchod	—	—	—	—
52 Maloobchod	5 287	3 916	3 445	2 576
55 Hotelové a reštauračné služby	7 462	8 872	9 438	11 022
60 Pozemná doprava	2 511	3 799	4 333	5 230
61–63 Vodná, vzdušná doprava, pom. služ. v dopr.	2 806	5 320	6 546	4 238
64 Pošta a telekomunikácie	4 042	4 361	3 944	3 950
65 Peňažníctvo	1 295	1 727	2 459	1 752
66, 67 Poistovníctvo, činnosti s fin. sprostred.	2 399	2 857	2 801	4 156
70, 71 Prenájom nehnuteľ., strojov a prístrojov	28 976	26 621	42 685	44 228
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	69	62	1 652	1 549
73 Výskum a vývoj	1 114	1 612	1 748	2 065
74 Iné obchodné služby	1 857	2 999	2 232	2 864
75 Verejná správa, obrana, súdy	41 079	47 274	49 423	72 063
80 Školstvo	20 023	20 654	22 502	23 706
85 Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	18 608	21 233	27 694	30 262
90 Čistenie odpad. vôd a nakladanie s odpadmi	1 038	1 627	298	478
91, 92 Členské organizácie, kultúra, šport, rekreácia	9 146	9 124	14 568	15 858
93 Ostatné služby	2 721	2 748	1 967	3 514

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	Classification of products (CPA)
526 645	588 247	636 163	Total
25 858	27 378	29 073	01 Products of agriculture
581	682	812	02, 05 Products of forestry, fish
966	1 019	1 089	10 Coal and lignite
11	11	11	11, 12, 13 Petroleum, gas, uranium, ores
—	—	—	14 Other minerals
112 959	126 482	136 875	15, 16 Foods, tobacco
14 578	15 092	16 317	17 Textiles
22 194	24 108	24 356	18 Clothes, furs
9 666	10 297	11 413	19 Footwear, leather and leather products
2 347	2 531	2 791	20 Wood, cork
1 412	1 529	1 715	21 Pulp, paper and paper products
4 979	5 526	5 917	22 Printed matter, recorded media
37 727	39 597	43 048	23, 24 Coke, petroleum products, chemical products
2 930	3 271	3 550	25 Rubber and plastics
1 365	1 450	1 640	26 Glass, ceramics, building material
—	—	—	27 Metals, metallurgical products
1 144	1 242	1 308	28 Metal products
4 155	4 411	5 384	29 Machinery and instruments
1 926	2 143	2 433	30, 31 Off. machin. comp., el. machin. and apparatus
5 809	6 552	6 582	32, 33 Radio, television, medical equipments
4 851	9 663	11 382	34 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
683	795	801	35 Ships, locomotives aeroplanes, motorcycles
5 480	6 657	7 055	36 Furniture, jewels, musical instruments
—	—	—	37 Recovered secondary raw materials
13 411	14 066	17 948	40 Electrical energy, gas, steam and hot water
2 323	2 148	2 394	41 Water (collected, distribution)
2 057	2 293	3 089	45 Construction work
2 029	2 302	2 787	50 Trade, mainten. and repair of motor vehicles
—	—	—	51 Wholesale trade
1 239	1 432	1 947	52 Retail trade
15 251	20 014	22 395	55 Hotel and restaurant services
8 225	9 270	11 713	60 Land transport
8 722	14 185	12 745	61–63 Water, air trans. and auxiliary trans. service
5 237	6 802	8 043	64 Post and telecommunication
1 434	1 342	2 472	65 Financial intermediation services
4 297	4 370	6 526	66, 67 Insurance, servis. auxiliary to fin. intermed
41 720	47 775	55 540	70, 71 Renting real estate, machinery and appar.
20	42	40	72 Computer and related services
1 983	2 242	2 088	73 Research and development services
2 589	3 684	4 540	74 Other business services
72 758	74 353	72 772	75 Public administration and defence, courts
25 135	29 212	29 407	80 Education services
37 827	40 377	41 021	85 Health and social services
1 278	1 210	1 288	90 Sewage and refuse disposal services
14 104	16 915	19 911	91, 92 Membership org., culture, sport, recreation
3 386	3 777	3 947	93 Other services

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–17. Konečná spotreba podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	403 770	394 898	408 412	454 428
01 Poľnohospodárske výrobky	18 442	18 609	18 678	23 867
02, 05 Lesnícke výrobky, ryby	350	345	414	376
10 Uhlie, rašelina	3 235	3 275	2 702	2 280
11, 12, 13 Ropa, plyn, urán, rudy	681	689	486	—
14 Ostatné nerasty	—	—	—	—
15, 16 Potraviny, tabak	85 795	86 840	85 672	97 811
17 Textil	9 118	9 229	8 417	8 514
18 Odevy, kožušiny	11 309	11 446	12 272	15 634
19 Obuv, koža, kožiarske výrobky	6 358	6 436	6 008	6 231
20 Drevo, korok	876	886	1 265	1 747
21 Celulóza, papier, výrobky z papiera	1 340	1 356	1 020	964
22 Vydavateľstvo, tlač	6 691	6 773	4 731	3 126
23, 24 Koks, výrobky z ropy, chemické výrobky	23 257	22 835	28 204	32 677
25 Guma a plasty	1 157	1 171	1 275	1 555
26 Sklo, keramika, stavebné hmoty	1 983	2 007	1 537	813
27 Kovy, hutnícke výrobky	—	—	—	—
28 Kovové výrobky	474	479	554	713
29 Stroje a prístroje	2 703	2 736	3 888	3 339
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače, el. stroje a prístroje	3 023	3 060	2 381	1 558
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	3 884	3 931	3 797	3 920
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	4 326	4 379	5 281	7 124
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 783	1 804	814	954
36 Nábytok, šperky, hudobné nástroje	3 023	3 060	3 741	4 488
37 Druhotné suroviny	—	—	—	—
40 Elektrina, plyn, para, teplá voda	16 263	16 457	10 722	10 110
41 Voda (výroba, rozvod)	1 869	1 873	1 689	1 802
45 Stavebné práce	2 114	2 128	3 214	1 371
50 Predaj, údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	1 403	1 420	1 917	2 709
51 Veľkoobchod	—	—	—	—
52 Maloobchod	4 491	4 295	3 445	2 350
55 Hotelové a reštauračné služby	9 805	9 901	9 438	10 402
60 Pozemná doprava	4 658	4 707	4 333	4 491
61–63 Vodná, vzdušná doprava, pom. služ. v dopr.	7 304	6 584	6 546	3 922
64 Pošta a telekomunikácie	4 417	4 466	3 944	3 757
65 Peňažníctvo	1 744	1 756	2 459	1 746
66, 67 Poisťovníctvo, činnosti s fin. sprostred.	2 876	2 906	2 801	4 141
70, 71 Prenájom nehnuteľ., strojov a prístrojov	30 870	31 317	42 685	43 071
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	69	62	1 652	1 549
73 Výskum a vývoj	1 791	1 612	1 748	2 065
74 Iné obchodné služby	3 240	3 105	2 232	2 891
75 Verejná správa, obrana, súdy	52 489	48 078	49 423	70 423
80 Školstvo	26 531	24 148	22 502	21 407
85 Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	26 728	24 130	27 694	29 622
90 Čistenie odpad. vôd a nakladanie s odpadmi	2 138	1 946	298	485
91, 92 Clenské organizácie, kultúra, šport, rekreácia	10 130	9 668	14 568	15 163
93 Ostatné služby	3 034	2 992	1 967	3 258

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	Classification of products (CPA)
466 410	502 651	503 270	Total
23 624	23 512	24 397	01 Products of agriculture
497	562	637	02, 05 Products of forestry, fish
809	794	740	10 Coal and lignite
10	11	11	11, 12, 13 Petroleum, gas, uranium, ores
—	—	—	14 Other minerals
104 106	109 485	113 083	15, 16 Foods, tobacco
12 854	12 903	13 364	17 Textiles
19 380	19 458	18 305	18 Clothes, furs
8 109	7 949	8 137	19 Footwear, leather and leather products
1 946	2 034	2 050	20 Wood, cork
1 261	1 285	1 331	21 Pulp, paper and paper products
3 895	4 082	3 891	22 Printed matter, recorded media
32 469	31 946	33 017	23, 24 Coke, petroleum products, chemical products
2 656	2 883	2 862	25 Rubber and plastics
1 208	1 197	1 262	26 Glass, ceramics, building material
—	—	—	27 Metals, metallurgical products
1 043	1 090	1 087	28 Metal products
3 833	3 977	4 605	29 Machinery and instruments
1 781	1 963	2 208	30, 31 Off. machin. comp., el. machin. and apparatus
5 876	6 597	6 444	32, 33 Radio, television, medical equipments
4 280	8 217	9 983	34 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
629	704	684	35 Ships, locomotives aeroplanes, motorcycles
4 463	5 839	5 862	36 Furniture, jewels, musical instruments
—	—	—	37 Recovered secondary raw materials
12 669	13 246	11 388	40 Electrical energy, gas, steam and hot water
1 833	1 497	1 365	41 Water (collected, distribution)
1 814	1 875	2 274	45 Construction work
1 789	1 805	1 891	50 Trade, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
—	—	—	51 Wholesale trade
1 079	1 166	1 412	52 Retail trade
13 659	16 812	17 304	55 Hotel and restaurant services
6 747	5 861	8 053	60 Land transport
7 314	11 025	10 148	61–63 Water, air trans. and auxiliary trans. service
4 795	5 641	4 627	64 Post and telecommunication
1 396	1 178	2 171	65 Financial intermediation services
4 176	3 838	5 584	66, 67 Insurance, services auxiliary to financial intermediation
38 730	42 004	44 713	70, 71 Renting real estate, machinery and apparatus
19	39	33	72 Computer and related services
1 504	2 242	1 663	73 Research and development services
2 238	2 949	3 291	74 Other business services
67 570	67 436	61 074	75 Public administration and defence, courts
18 442	22 013	20 976	80 Education services
30 044	38 378	33 331	85 Health and social services
923	861	840	90 Sewage and refuse disposal services
12 148	13 492	14 680	91, 92 Membership org., culture, sport, recreation
2 792	2 807	2 488	93 Other services

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–18. Odmeny zamestnancov podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	175 850	204 020	239 606	266 869
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	16 499	18 705	16 656	18 492
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	14 016	15 992	13 766	15 283
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	2 456	3 422	2 970	3 297
D Priemyselná výroba	47 790	61 689	67 802	75 276
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	5 170	7 272	7 676	8 522
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	3 902	5 307	5 563	6 176
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	2 571	3 599	4 192	4 654
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	993	1 565	1 513	1 680
DG Výroba chemikálií	3 204	4 782	5 091	5 652
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	7 749	10 057	11 668	12 954
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 719	8 337	9 495	10 541
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 268	2 859	3 645	4 047
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	5 138	6 442	6 742	7 485
F Stavebníctvo	14 388	15 461	16 349	18 152
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	13 110	13 187	21 200	23 537
H Hotely a reštaurácie	3 908	3 396	3 672	4 076
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	13 756	19 848	19 565	22 572
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	3 448	8 587	7 381	8 194
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	9 142	11 539	14 532	16 133
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	17 660	13 218	23 720	26 335
M Školstvo	17 146	16 132	18 651	20 707
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	7 412	6 991	12 690	14 088
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	3 996	5 402	7 677	8 523

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ

II.1–18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
307 178	335 027	345 473	382 623	Total
17 870	19 443	19 579	17 176	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
				of which:
14 499	15 776	15 990	13 518	01 Agriculture
3 430	3 732	3 781	3 461	C Mining and quarrying
77 849	84 704	86 022	96 771	D Manufacturing:
				of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
9 332	10 154	10 319	11 514	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
6 312	6 867	6 984	7 969	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
4 862	5 290	5 373	6 265	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
1 324	1 441	1 460	1 697	DG Manufacture of chemicals
4 498	4 894	4 959	4 849	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
13 103	14 257	14 485	16 538	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
10 574	11 506	11 668	11 614	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
4 655	5 065	5 132	6 362	E Electricity, gas, water supply
8 753	9 524	9 650	11 364	F Construction
20 159	21 935	22 320	20 150	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
37 848	41 181	41 978	52 299	H Hotels and restaurants
6 568	7 147	7 407	6 708	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
25 509	27 756	28 244	32 580	J Financial intermediation
10 271	11 175	12 117	13 139	K Real estate, business activities research and development
22 627	24 620	25 148	31 250	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
25 920	28 203	30 050	59 848	M Education
24 264	26 401	28 055	19 753	N Health and social work
17 641	19 195	20 401	8 705	O,P Other activities and private households
8 468	10 012	10 720	9 420	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–18. Odmeny zamestnancov podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	220 281	224 759	239 606	257 190
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	20 564	20 546	16 656	17 483
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	17 469	17 566	13 766	14 449
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	3 061	3 659	2 970	3 117
D Priemyselná výroba	59 566	67 760	67 802	75 170
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	6 444	7 988	7 676	8 057
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	2 069	2 566	5 563	2 559
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	4 205	3 953	4 192	4 600
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	1 087	1 589	1 513	1 588
DG Výroba chemikálií	3 993	4 852	5 091	5 644
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	9 659	10 547	11 668	12 247
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 994	9 157	9 495	9 966
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 313	3 141	3 645	3 826
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	6 404	7 076	6 742	7 077
F Stavebníctvo	17 934	16 983	16 349	17 161
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	14 701	15 484	21 200	22 253
H Hotely a reštaurácie	4 171	3 730	3 672	3 854
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	20 146	21 801	19 565	21 341
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	4 298	9 432	7 381	7 747
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	11 394	12 675	14 532	15 253
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	20 012	13 318	23 720	24 898
M Školstvo	21 311	19 180	18 651	19 377
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	11 739	7 679	12 690	14 000
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	4 981	5 434	7 677	8 458

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ

II.1-18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
272 831	283 706	265 653	315 606	Total
15 918	18 734	19 283	14 890	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
12 915	15 201	15 748	11 718	01 Agriculture
3 355	3 696	2 855	3 000	C Mining and quarrying
73 347	74 722	64 952	83 893	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
7 813	8 478	7 791	9 982	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
2 196	2 369	2 459	2 618	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
4 331	4 417	5 347	5 431	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
1 180	1 203	1 102	1 251	DG Manufacture of chemicals
4 007	4 886	3 944	4 204	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
12 872	14 104	14 337	14 337	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
9 420	8 906	8 810	10 068	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
4 147	4 229	5 075	5 755	E Electricity, gas, water supply
7 797	7 952	7 287	9 851	F Construction
17 958	17 314	15 853	16 469	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
33 714	33 183	31 696	45 339	H Hotels and restaurants
5 851	5 167	5 093	5 815	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
22 724	20 174	21 326	28 244	J Financial intermediation
8 049	8 031	9 149	10 590	K Real estate, business activities research and development
20 156	20 556	18 988	27 091	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
25 590	26 748	25 490	41 584	M Education
18 114	20 043	20 183	14 125	N Health and social work
12 714	19 026	15 404	7 147	O,P Other activities and private households
7 543	8 359	8 094	7 566	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–19. Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu podľa vybraných ekonomických činností¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	123 374	131 819	144 248	207 498
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	3 784	4 258	6 017	7 192
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	3 450	3 882	5 486	6 474
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	2 389	793	2 877	1 632
D Priemyselná výroba	31 115	24 769	29 356	35 348
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	4 458	3 922	4 342	6 431
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	848	1 141	1 220	1 061
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	4 836	2 006	2 569	3 306
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	1 025	1 309	2 240	4 640
DG Výroba chemikálií	3 229	2 567	3 007	2 664
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	2 318	1 984	4 357	5 107
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 901	4 012	2 068	1 470
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	1 264	1 021	2 477	1 027
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	11 498	19 184	14 632	19 612
F Stavebníctvo	5 414	3 309	5 960	4 953
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	9 524	7 598	10 392	20 892
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 324	983	842	3 471
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	10 581	16 488	20 551	34 330
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	8 869	13 142	16 664	24 614
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	23 991	22 667	22 684	36 875
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	8 525	10 928	7 075	1 970
M Školstvo	1 783	2 322	1 696	1 756
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	1 361	1 497	799	6 380
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	3 216	3 881	4 703	8 473

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–19. Gross fixed capital formation by selected economic activities¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
246 500	285 300	252 876	250 201	Total
10 204	8 398	5 201	6 225	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
9 118	7 797	4 302	5 729	01 Agriculture
2 511	1 302	566	1724	C Mining and quarrying
40 945	50 691	47 661	38 051	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
6 993	7 381	6 956	4 825	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
1 598	671	512	1 343	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
2 363	5 600	5 489	1 815	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
8 649	11 117	2 350	495	DG Manufacture of chemicals
2 196	3 705	3 398	1 046	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
2 554	5 797	2 880	3 136	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
4 133	1 959	3 100	3 951	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
3 947	4 148	12 200	6 903	E Electricity, gas, water supply
25 396	51 303	38 540	29 510	F Construction
4 807	4 150	3 314	2 808	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles personal household goods
26 213	24 121	31 809	21 234	H Hotels and restaurants
2 153	2 007	1 571	1 101	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
38 245	37 830	30 496	26 310	J Financial intermediation
22 961	25 795	25 012	31 666	K Real estate, business activities research and development
38 213	49 199	49 861	70 886	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
22 498	16 379	11365	12 425	M Education
2 735	2 332	1 935	2 059	N Health and social work
6 399	7 573	2 521	2 331	O,P Other activities and private households
3 220	4 220	3 025	3 870	

II.1–20. Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Bežné ceny				
Spolu	123 374	131 819	144 248	207 498
01, 02 Poľnohospodárske výrobky, lesnícke výrobky	1 142	1 541	1 023	845
28 Kovové výrobky	2 237	2 437	3 781	7 040
29 Stroje a prístroje	28 973	32 553	33 483	48 563
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače el. stroje a prístroje	12 351	13 399	13 040	14 526
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	9 203	8 518	10 438	16 611
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	8 179	9 172	9 113	10 245
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 176	1 633	3 628	8 280
36 Nábytok, ostatné výrobky spracovateľského priemyslu i. n.	934	968	1 350	2 335
45 Stavebné práce	57 919	60 678	66 141	93 346
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	–	–	630	2 071
74 Iné obchodné služby	–	–	425	1 344
Ostatné hmotné a nehmotné investície	1 261	920	1 195	2 290
Stále ceny				
Spolu	147 045	143 425	145 910	190 070
01, 02 Poľnohospodárske výrobky, lesnícke	1 678	1 636	1 023	797
28 Kovové výrobky	2 684	2 616	3 781	6 539
29 Stroje a prístroje	37 052	36 122	33 483	46 141
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače el. stroje a prístroje	14 107	13 753	13 040	10 300
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	8 770	8 550	10 438	15 481
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	10 272	10 014	9 113	7 999
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 776	1 732	3 628	10 202
36 Nábytok, ostatné výrobky spracovateľského priemyslu i. n.	1 064	1 037	1 350	2 300
45 Stavebné práce	68 554	66 834	66 141	86 212
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	–	–	630	1 641
74 Iné obchodné služby	–	–	425	971
Ostatné hmotné a nehmotné investície	1 088	1 131	2 857	1 486

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–20. Gross fixed capital formation from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

Mill. SKK

1997	1998	1999	Classification of products (CPA)
Current prices			
246 500	285 300	252 876	Total
637	704	646	01, 02 Products of agriculture and forestry
14 102	15 920	13 493	28 Fabricated metal products
56 011	64 368	60 584	29 Machinery and equipment
27 650	33 298	31 599	30, 31 Office machinery, electrical machinery
25 698	29 591	25 248	32, 33 Radio, television. and com. equipment, medical prec. end optical instruments
6 360	13 171	12 406	34 Motor vehicles
9 383	13 764	11 987	35 Other transport equipment
7 333	8 732	7 997	36 Furniture, other manufacture goods n. e. c.
92 908	99 914	82 386	45 Construction work
1 951	2 370	2 230	72 Computer services
2 060	1 538	1 701	74 Other business services
2 405	1 930	2 599	Other tangible and intangible fixed assets
Constant prices			
216 826	240 432	196 488	Total
576	687	611	01, 02 Products of agriculture and forestry
11 916	13 128	11 458	28 Fabricated metal products
50 495	57 257	47 989	29 Machinery and equipment
23 642	28 580	25 050	30, 31 Office machinery, electrical machinery
23 354	25 970	23 305	32, 33 Radio, television. and com. equipment, medical prec. end optical instruments
6 429	13 490	13 239	34 Motor vehicles
9 940	13 308	9 944	35 Other transport equipment
7 171	7 616	6 365	36 Furniture, other manufacture goods n. e. c.
78 321	75 919	53 932	45 Construction work
1 225	2 090	1 812	72 Computer services
1 590	1 073	1 062	74 Other business services
2 166	1 314	1 722	Other tangible and intangible fixed assets

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–21. Hrubý prevádzkový prebytok podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	194 140	227 466	272 901	294 544
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	7 924	9 810	15 441	14 061
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	4 956	7 053	10 653	10 204
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	2 059	1 978	2 789	2 530
D Priemyselná výroba	28 543	35 316	72 263	68 397
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	4 563	5 749	10 595	10 969
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	1 408	1 083	2 647	1 642
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	1 591	2 310	7 465	7 001
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	2 555	3 209	9 811	8 525
DG Výroba chemikálií	6 585	11 775	12 677	6 662
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	4 484	6 126	9 937	12 174
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	107	-713	3 672	1 028
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	563	528	2 481	2 698
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	30 792	33 851	18 756	18 101
F Stavebníctvo	4 829	10 527	10 076	24 724
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	53 817	54 517	45 536	44 699
H Hotely a reštaurácie	4 905	1 602	4 629	4 289
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	19 086	27 487	35 112	38 606
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	13 847	12 002	23 775	17 005
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	31 380	31 614	49 330	51 429
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	6 725	12 446	106	16 639
M Školstvo	114	458	1 789	1 261
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	1 290	6 926	5 180	3 815
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	3 728	5 513	4 022	4 516
Fiktívna jednotka	-14 900	-16 581	-15 903	-15 528

²⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–21. Gross operating surplus from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
333 675	363 810	408 610	449 377	Total
21 886	21 792	18 379	32 721	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
17 604	17 516	13 317	30 575	of which:
2 514	2 486	2 794	4 134	01 Agriculture
67 681	72 964	90 216	102 444	C Mining and quarrying
				D Manufacturing:
				of which:
7 564	10 969	20 927	10 991	DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
1 974	2 416	3 290	2 406	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
				DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
7 606	6 426	7 037	9 167	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum
9 406	12 109	7 218	10 289	prod. nuclear fuel
6 746	2 714	8 561	10 185	DG Manufacture of chemicals
14 033	11 784	11 237	17 039	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
3 749	2 199	–377	6 597	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
2 128	7 786	14 505	10 674	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
17 477	15 417	23 144	19 255	E Electricity, gas, water supply
26 482	28 009	19 509	39 240	F Construction
				G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
52 361	59 144	66 682	57 632	H Hotels and restaurants
3 262	3 500	5 293	5 994	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
46 453	51 106	55 073	48 555	J Financial intermediation
19 951	19 400	17 163	17 635	K Real estate, business activities research and development
63 513	68 959	85 505	88 720	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
9 400	11 518	11 594	26 981	M Education
–2 926	–1 948	–2 251	–1 552	N Health and social work
11 168	10 101	9 931	7 475	O,P Other activities and private households
10 506	11 086	11 793	10 271	Nominal unit
–16 052	–9 725	–6 214	–10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.2 Finance

Methodological notes

General government budgets consist of central government budget which is managed by government of the Slovak Republic, local budgets managed by local authorities, budgets of social security funds and budgets of state special funds including budgets of the Slovak Land Fund and the National Property Fund. Revenues and expenditures of central government are presented including foreign loans repayments. Revenues and expenditures of local budgets are without received credits, transfers from monetary funds and repayments of principals. Data on revenues and expenditures of general government budgets in total are consolidated, whereas data shown for individual items of general government budgets are not.

Revenues of local budgets in classification on own revenues and special grants are without received credits and expenditures in classification on current and capital expenditures are without principals repayments.

Revenues of state funds are presented without received credits and residues from the last year and expenditures are given without repayments of principals of received credits.

Revenues of state budget are without revenues from foreign credit repayments and received credits. Expenditures are without principals repayments of received credits. In the table on structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type is presented classification of current expenditures on public consumption of the population and the government by budgetary chapters. There is only finance granted by the Ministry of Finance of the SR by way of state budget chapters of the Ministry of Education of the SR, the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs, and Family of the SR and the Ministry of Health of the SR.

In the Slovak Republic the area of **compulsory social security** is performed by the following institutions: Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and National Labour Office.

Data on revenues, expenditures, insured persons or payers to the health insurance companies, to the Social Insurance Agency and to the National Labour Office are obtained from annual statistical surveys. Reporting units are presented by the headquarters of organizations of compulsory social security.

Non-financial corporations are incorporated entrepreneurial subjects running business to make profit in all branches of activity except banking and insurance. Subsidized organizations covering their expenditures by more than 50 % of revenues are also included. Those enterprises which are not corporations (households, tradesmen, freelancers and farmers) are excluded.

Banking includes selected indicators on activity of the National Bank of Slovakia, commercial banks, investment companies and funds; data on insurance sector include figures on commercial insurance companies.

Direct foreign investments in the Slovak Republic and investments of the Slovak Republic abroad express equity capital and reinvested profit.

All figures are given at prices and in methodology and organization structure of the current year. Data are compiled in national methodology. COFOG classification is not applied.

Definitions

State budget expresses centralized financial fund of central government by which the state finances are created, divided and used.

Local budgets are compiled by local authorities or by them established subsidized organizations. Budgets contain expected revenues and approved expenditures of given bodies needed for fulfilment of their functions and works.

Budgets of state special funds are determined for financing of special tasks. Sources of state fund and the way of their use are defined by the law according to which the state special fund is established.

General government debt expresses accumulated financial liabilities of the general government sector that are the consequence of bank credits and other loans receiving.

Incomes from premium collection (for health and social insurance, pension security and insurance in unemployment) include payments according to the valid laws.

Other payments include incomes of the Social Insurance Agency from arrears of payments, fines, regression compensations and penalties.

Other compensations for health care include first aid, air transport, extra compensations over the Treatment Order standard, treatment abroad, etc.

Systematic sickness insurance benefits include sickness benefits, family member

attendance allowance, equalising pregnancy and maternity allowance and maternity financial allowance.

Systematic pension security benefits comprise old-age, invalidity, long-term service, widow's, widower's and orphan's pensions, other pensions declared before January 1, 1957, contributions to pensions of members of closed farming co-operatives.

Social insurance benefits paid by state include increase of pension in case of sole source income, increase of pension in case of fight against fascism and rehabilitation, increase of pension in case of disability, social pensions, wife's pension, children's allowances and extra contributions to the children's allowances, parental allowance, compensations for earnings during serving in armed forces and in civilian service, reimbursement of health resonance.

The insured in health insurance companies refer to the summarized data from registers of insured persons in the individual health insurance companies.

Costs present the sum of costs on operation, financial transactions and extraordinary costs.

Profit/loss expresses the result of economic activity of reporting unit for the time period. It is calculated as a subtraction of revenues from expenditures and has character of profit or loss. For statistical purpose it is given before taxation.

Liabilities express payment obligation of a debtor to domestic or foreign creditors. They express foreign investments for financing of current operation. Bank credits and short term financial subsidy are excluded.

Receipts from own performances and goods, this indicator was introduced by the Statistical Office of the SR in the framework of harmonisation with requirements of the European standards and with purpose of unified survey of receipts in all branch statistics. There are included receipts for own products, receipts from sale of services and receipts for goods. This indicator in gross term is not reduced by costs on goods purchased for purpose of next sale.

Balance of payment contains the sum of all transactions (material as well financial) coming to the country and all transactions leaving the country abroad for the time period.

Money M1 – a money aggregate (mass of money) in the narrower sense of the word consists of the currency in circulation (after deduction of cash kept in bank teller's departments) and demand deposits (without the off-budget means of the governmental sector and the National Property Fund). Quantity of money in broader sense of the word – M2 (liquid liabilities) includes, in addition to all M1 components, also the so called "quasi money" QM

i. e., time deposits (without the off-budget means of the governmental sector and the National Property Fund) and foreign currency deposits (only deposits of residents converted by the actual exchange rate).

Bribor presents the reference interest rate of interbank deposits in inland monetary market.

Capital market is a form of credits providing, which repayability is longer than one year. The number of series of the securities issued is given by the Law No 600/1992 Code on Securities as amended and supplemented. Subscribed securities express the value of actually sold securities in a particular year.

Direct foreign investments in the Slovak Republic and investments of the Slovak Republic abroad is the increase in the invested capital flowing from abroad or abroad in the form of a financial or material investment. Foreign investment state as of December 31, 2001 is updated by state as of May 30, 2002. Data cover the capital part of the entrepreneurial subjects where the value of foreign assets and liabilities was more than 500 thousand SKK at the end of period and the value of invested capital was higher than 500 thousand SKK while the investment was direct or mediated through an investor. Data also include subjects with invested capital lower than 500 thousand SKK if other receivables and payables against abroad were higher than 500 thousand SKK and subjects fulfilled the reporting obligation.

Supplementary pension insurance of employees enables to obtain a supplementary old-age, invalidity, survivor's pension by insured or by his/her survivors in case of death. Activity of supplementary pension insurance companies is determined by the Law of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No. 123/1996 Code of Acts in the last wording.

Source

Source of published data on general government budgets is the Ministry of Finance of the SR.

Data source in financial sector is the Na-tional Bank of Slovakia, the Slovak Association of Insurance Companies and state statistical survey realized by the Statistical Office of the SR in this branch regardless of the number of employees.

All published data for the branch of compulsory social security and the branch of non-financial organizations are obtained from the statistical survey of the SO SR.

Data for branch of supplementary pension insurance have been obtained from administrative sources through the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly and annual publication Selected Indicators on the Health Insurance Companies, the Social Insurance Agency and the National Labour Office, in quarterly publication Summary Economic Results of non-financial and financial corporations in the SR.

II.2–1. Príjmy a výdavky verejných rozpočtov

Revenues and expenditures of general government budgets

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy verejných rozpočtov spolu	278 963	287 377	323 685	370 643	396 520	Revenues of general government budgets in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	175 799	179 028	218 027	224 387	221 718	of which: Budgets of central government
miestne rozpočty ¹⁾	23 508	22 680	21 344	24 775	30 599	Local budgets ¹⁾
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	109 426	114 843	117 654	134 346	145 577	Budgets of social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ²⁾	22 922	29 102	23 360	49 054	66 457	Budgets of state special funds ²⁾
Výdavky verejných rozpočtov spolu	309 168	321 822	352 896	400 492	427 006	Expenditures of general government budgets in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	192 848	199 515	234 959	251 125	261 772	of which: Budgets of central government
miestne rozpočty ¹⁾	25 282	25 809	23 918	26 458	30 861	Local budgets ¹⁾
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	109 407	116 390	125 511	134 498	141 695	Budgets of social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ²⁾	34 322	39 655	27 508	51 530	62 662	Budgets of state special funds ²⁾
Saldo príjmov a výdavkov spolu	-30 205	-34 445	-29 211	-29 849	-30 486	Balance of revenues and expenditures in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	-17 049	-20 487	-16 932	-26 738	-40 054	of which: Budgets of central government
miestne rozpočty ¹⁾	-1 775	-3 129	-2 574	-1 683	-262	Local budgets ¹⁾
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	19	-1 547	-7 857	-152	3 882	Budgets of social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ²⁾	-11 400	-10 553	-4 148	-2 476	3 795	Budgets of state special funds ²⁾

¹⁾ bez prevodov z peňažných fondov obcí, prijatých úverov a splátok istín

²⁾ vrátane rozpočtov Slov. pozemkového fondu a Fondu národného majetku

¹⁾ Excluding transfers from monetary funds of municipalities, received credits and payments of principals

²⁾ Including budgets of the Slovak Land Fund and the National Property Fund

II.2–2. Príjmy a výdavky miestnych rozpočtov

Revenues and expenditures of local budgets

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Rok	Príjmy spolu	v tom		Výdavky spolu	v tom		Saldo príjmov a výdavkov
		vlastné príjmy	of which: účelové dotácie zo ŠR		neinvestičné výdavky	of which: investičné výdavky	
Year	Revenues total	Own revenues	Special grants from the state budget	Expenditures total	Current expenditures	Capital expenditures	Balance of revenues and expenditures
1997	26 685	24 900	1 785	25 282	15 265	10 017	1 403
1998	25 929	23 851	2 078	25 809	16 074	9 735	120
1999	24 181	21 946	2 235	23 918	16 898	7 020	263
2000	27 354	24 588	2 766	26 458	19 092	7 366	896
2001	29 988	26 169	3 819	28 895	20 141	8 754	1 093

II.2–3. Štruktúra príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu podľa druhu

Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy spolu	213 477	205 353	Revenues in total
v tom			of which:
daňové príjmy	173 826	165 074	Tax revenues
nedaňové príjmy	16 066	24 746	Non-tax revenues
granty	22 187	13 668	Grants
príjmy zo splácania úverov a pôžičiek a z predaja účastín	1 398	1 865	Revenues from credits and loans repayment and sale of shares
Výdavky spolu	241 125	249 724	Expenditures in total
v tom			of which:
bežné výdavky	202 736	211 617	Current expenditures
z toho			of which:
bežné výdavky na verejnú spotrebu obyvateľstva a štátu	108 479	113 590	Current expenditures on public consumption of the population and state
v tom			of which:
školsťvo	6 016	6 539	Education
práca, sociálne veci a rodina	308	335	Labour, social affairs and family
zdravotníctvo	1 503	1 479	Health
kultúra	185	250	Culture
všeobecná pokladničná správa	811	1 456	General Treasury Administration
splácanie úrokov	22 586	20 500	Interest repayment
ostatné kapitoly	77 070	83 031	Other
kapitálové výdavky	25 410	27 177	Capital expenditures
poskytovanie úverov a pôžičiek, účasť na majetku	12 978	8 902	Granting credits and loans, property share
prevod prostriedkov	–	2 028	Transactions of means

II.2–4. Štruktúra príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu podľa tokov

Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by flows

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		Indicator
	Príjmy Revenues	Výdavky Expenditures	Príjmy Revenues	Výdavky Expenditures	
Spolu	213 477	241 125	205 353	249 724	Total
v tom					of which:
hospodárstvo	16 968	28 296	9 406	30 559	Economy
veda a technika	39	3 371	29	3 427	Science
peňažné a technické služby	3 825	35 814	8 557	34 035	Monetary and technical services
spoločenské služby a čin- nosti pre obyvateľstvo	165 036	97 624	166 303	108 192	Social services and activities for population
obrana a bezpečnosť, správa a súdy	1 639	45 599	1 837	51 395	Defence, security and justice
finančné opatrenia	25 970	27 654	19 221	18 297	Financial measures
transfery na iných vlád- nych úrovniach (obciam)	x	2 766	x	3 819	Other transfers (to the municipalities)

II.2–5. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
PRÍJMY ŠTÁTNEHO ROZPOČTU	213 477	205 353	REVENUES OF THE STATE BUDGET
Daňové príjmy	173 826	165 074	Tax revenues
v tom			of which:
dane z príjmov ziskov a kapitálového majetku	59 978	57 483	Profit and capital tax
v tom			of which:
daň z príjmov fyzických osôb	25 399	27 735	Natural person income tax
v tom			of which:
daň zo závislej činnosti a funkčných požitkov	20 880	23 130	Tax from employment activities and emoluments
z podnikania a inej samostatnej zárobkovej činnosti	4 519	4 605	Tax from enterprising and self-employment
daň z príjmov právnických osôb	25 125	20 213	Legal entity income tax
dane z príjmov vyberané zrážkou	9 455	9 535	Income tax collected by deck
daň z majetku	1 622	1 639	Property tax
domáce dane na tovary a služby	99 045	101 974	Domestic taxes on goods and services
v tom			of which:
daň z pridanej hodnoty	70 587	73 566	Value added tax
spotrebné dane	28 453	28 402	Excise tax
dane z používania tovarov			Tax on use of goods and licence to
a z povolenia na výkon činnosti	5	6	activity performance
dane z medzinárodného obchodu a transakcií	13 181	3 923	Tax on international trade and transactions
iné dane	–	55	Other taxes
Nedaňové príjmy	16 066	24 746	Non-tax revenues
v tom			of which:
príjmy z podnikania a vlastníctva majetku	3 515	10 693	Enterprise revenues and property revenues
administratívne a iné poplatky a platby	6 599	7 746	Administrative and other fees and payments
kapitálové príjmy	194	163	Capital revenues
úroky z domácich úverov, pôžičiek a vkladov	1 781	1 517	Interest on domestic credits, loans and deposits
úroky zo zahraničných úverov, pôžičiek a vkladov	257	194	Interest on foreign credits, loans and deposits
iné nedaňové príjmy	3 720	4 433	Other non-tax revenues

II.2–5. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Granty	22 187	13 668	Grants
v tom			of which:
bežné a všeobecné granty	21 326	13 042	Current and general grants
kapitálové granty	861	626	Capital grants
Príjmy zo splácania úverov a pôžičiek a z predaja účastín	1 398	1 865	Revenues from credits and loans repayment and sale of shares
v tom			of which:
príjmy z domácich úverov a pôžičiek – istín	1 398	1 865	From domestic credits and loans-principal
VÝDAVKY ŠTÁTNEHO ROZPOČTU	241 125	249 724	EXPENDITURES OF THE STATE BUDGET
Bežné výdavky	202 736	211 617	Current expenditures
v tom			of which:
mzdy, platy a ostatné osobné vyrovnania	40 143	42 301	Wages, salaries, other compensation
poistné a príspevky zamestnancov do poisťovní a Národného úradu práce	14 297	15 087	Premium and contributions of employees to the insurance companies and National Labour Office
tovary a ďalšie služby	31 453	35 702	Goods and other services
bežné transfery	94 257	98 027	Current transfers
z toho			of which to:
príspevkovým organizáciám	7 541	8 055	Subsidized organizations
štátnym fondom	10 615	15 147	State funds
štátom platené poistné za zákonom určené skupiny osôb	12 036	17 796	Premium paid by government for selected persons by the law

II.2–5. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

dokončenie
v mil. SkEnd of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
jednotlivcom a neziskovým organizáciám	35 831	37 246	Individuals and non-profit organizations
dotácie do nefinančných štátnych podnikov, akciových spoločností, družstiev, fyzickým osobám, náklady na likvidáciu štátnych podnikov, akciových spoločností	19 617	12 241	Grants to non-financial state-owned enterprises, joint-stock companies, co-operatives, natural persons, cost on winding-up of state companies, joint-stock companies
na inej vládnej úrovni	1 982	2 962	On the other governmental level
splácanie úrokov a ostatné platby súvisiace s úvermi	22 586	20 500	Interest repayment and others connected to credits
Kapitálové výdavky	25 410	27 177	Capital expenditures
v tom			of which:
obstarávanie kapitálových aktív	18 169	18 999	Acquisition of capital assets
kapitálové transfery	7 242	8 178	Capital transfers
v tom			of which:
na rovnakej vládnej úrovni	3 481	3 622	On the same governmental level
jednotlivcom a neziskovým organizáciám	204	195	To the individuals and non-profit organizations
nefinančným subjektom	2 772	3 501	Non-financial organizations
na inej vládnej úrovni	785	858	On the other governmental level
do zahraničia	–	2	To abroad
Poskytovanie úverov a pôžičiek, účastín na majetku, splácanie istín	12 978	8 902	Granting credits or loans, property shares, repayment of principals
v tom			of which:
úvery a účast' na majetku	12 978	8 902	Credits and property shares
Prevody prostriedkov	–	2 028	Transactions of means

II.2–6. Verejný dlh k 31. 12.

General government debt as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk				Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Dlh ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	192 239	222 602	365 828	Debt of central government
Dlh ústredných rozpočtových organizácií bez ŠPP	176 198	204 173	326 453	Debt of central government except treasury bill
v tom vnútorný	89 370	94 531	231 604	of which: Internal
zahraničný	86 828	109 642	94 849	Foreign
Štátne pokladničné poukážky na krytie rozpočtového deficitu	16 127	18 429	39 375	Treasury bill to cover budget deficit
Štátne fondy	31 285	41 684	40 689	State funds
Privatizačné fondy	23 272	20 174	10 933	Privatization funds
Fondy sociálneho zabezpečenia	4 055	4 400	3 391	Social security funds
Obce	10 589	12 261	12 724	Municipalities
Verejný dlh spolu	261 440	301 121	433 565	General government debt total
Konsolidácie	–12 871	–14 331	–15 325	Consolidation
Verejný dlh konsolidovaný	248 569	286 790	418 240	General government debt consolidated
Verejný dlh konsolidovaný v % HDP (b. c)	29,7	31,6	42,3	General government debt consolidated in % of the GDP (current prices)

II.2–7. Príjmy a výdavky štátnych fondov

Revenues and expenditures of state funds

v mil. Sk					Mill. SKK		
Rok	Príjmy spolu	v tom		Výdavky spolu	v tom		Saldo príjmov a výdavkov
Year	Revenues total	príspevky zo ŠR	ostatné príjmy		dotácie	ostatné výdavky	Balance of revenues and expenditures
		Contributions from state budget	Other revenues	Expenditures total	Grants	Other expenditures	
1997	17 822	8 539	9 283	29 416	24 629	8 804	–11 594
1998	22 809	13 617	9 192	32 174	24 607	7 567	–9 365
1999	20 186	11 983	8 203	23 862	18 212	5 650	–3 676
2000	21 804	10 615	11 189	25 207	17 153	8 054	–3 403
2001	28 172	15 147	13 025	29 715	19 459	10 256	–1 543

II.2–8. Príjmy a výdavky zdravotných poisťovní

Revenues and expenditures of the health insurance companies

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy z výberu poistného spolu	41 102	43 853	48 008	Revenues in total
z toho poistné				of which premium paid by:
od zamestnancov	7 468	8 135	9 128	Employees
od zamestnávateľov	20 078	21 906	23 404	Employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	1 387	1 432	1 519	Self-employed persons ¹⁾
od ostatných platiteľov	253	283	517	Others
hradené štátom	11 057	11 184	13 040	Government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	581	526	401	National Labour Office
Úhrady za zdrav. starostlivosť spolu	41 156	43 576	47 687	Expenditures on health care in total
z toho				of which:
Ambulantná zdravotná starostlivosť				Primary out-patient health care
primárna spolu	4 585	5 006	5 127	in total
z toho stomatologická	2 071	2 056	2 097	of which: Dental
Ambulantná zdravotná starostlivosť				Out-patient health care
špecializovaná	3 260	3 653	3 722	specialized
Spoločné vyšetrovacie a liečebné				Joint examining and therapeutic
zložky	2 888	4 154	3 572	units
Dopravná zdravotná služba	530	744	967	Ambulance service
Liečivá na recepty	12 638	14 488	15 814	Drugs on prescription
Zdravotnícke pomôcky	1 250	1 328	1 488	Medical aids
Lôžková starostlivosť spolu	14 563	13 186	15 729	Intramural health care
z toho nemocnice	13 155	11 831	14 194	of which: Hospitals
Kúpeľná starostlivosť	416	430	404	Health resort care

¹⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ Including contributing workers**II.2–9. Poistenci v zdravotných poisťovniach k 31. 12.**

Insured under the health insurance companies as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Poistenci spolu	5 663	5 546	5 526	Insured in total
z toho				of which:
Zárobkovo činní poistenci spolu¹⁾	2 211	2 265	2 286	Gainfully employed, total¹⁾
z toho				of which:
zamestnanci	1 768	1 819	1 789	Employees
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ²⁾	231	241	241	Self-employed persons ²⁾
nerezidenti a ostatní platiaci	211	205	257	Non-residents and other
Evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	147	142	152	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
Poistenci, za ktorých platí poistné štát spolu	3 195	3 130	3 079	Insured whom premium is paid by government
z toho				Of which:
nezaopatrené deti	1 576	1 533	1 507	Dependent children
dôchodcovia	1 078	1 066	1 047	Pensioners
z toho poistenci nad 60 rokov	1 016	880	879	of which: Insured over 60 years
evidovaní nezamestnaní nepoberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	208	210	245	Registered unemployed not receiving allowance
osoby starajúce sa o dieťa	218	212	186	Person who care for children

¹⁾ vrátane poistencov s ostatnými zdrojmi príjmov¹⁾ Including insured with other sources of incomes²⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby²⁾ Including contributing workers

II.2–10. Príjmy a výdavky Sociálnej poisťovne

Revenues and expenditures of the Social Insurance Agency

v mil. SKK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy na nemocenské poistné spolu	10 001	10 995	12 685	Revenues of sickness insurance in total
v tom poistné				of which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	2 618	2 789	3 038	employees
od zamestnávateľov	6 278	6 664	7 275	employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	456	523	475	self-employed persons ¹⁾
hradené štátom	161	199	1 036	government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	204	186	137	National Labour Office
ostatné platby	284	633	725	Others payments
Príjmy na dôchodkové zabez. spolu	56 546	66 635	71 692	Revenues of pension security in total
v tom poistné				of which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	10 733	11 580	13 668	employees
od zamestnávateľov	39 114	42 000	46 119	employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	2 464	2 849	2 745	self-employed persons ¹⁾
hradené štátom	962	734	3 682	government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	1 168	1 056	802	National Labour Office
ostatné platby	2 105	8 406	4 676	Others payments
Úhrady Sociálnej poisťovne spolu	87 803	93 028	97 293	Expenditures in total
v tom				of which:
systémové dávky nemoc. poistenia	9 496	9 144	8 879	Systematic sickness insurance benefits
systémové dávky dôch. zabezpečenia	61 870	68 314	73 379	Systematic pension security benefits
dávky sociálneho zabezpečenia				Social insurance benefits paid by
hradené štátom	16 437	15 570	15 036	government

¹⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ Including contributing workers**II.2–11. Poistenci Sociálnej poisťovne k 31. 12.**

Insured under the Social Insurance Agency as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Poistenci nemoc. poistenia spolu	3 054	3 076	2 990	Insured of sickness insurance
v tom				of which:
zamestnanci ¹⁾	1 910	1 925	1 894	Employees ¹⁾
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ^{1), 2)}	274	281	205	Self-employed persons ^{1), 2)}
evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	145	92	88	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
poistenci, za ktorých platí nemocenské poistné štát	725	778	798	Insured whom sickness insurance is paid for by government
Poistenci dôchodkovo zabezp. spolu	2 992	2 699	2 600	Insured of pension security in total
v tom				of which:
zamestnanci ¹⁾	1 910	1 925	1 894	Employees ¹⁾
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ^{1), 2)}	274	281	205	Self-employed persons ^{1), 2)}
nerezidenti	2	2	20	Non-residents
evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	145	92	88	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
poistenci, za ktorých platí dôchodkové zabezpečenie štát	661	399	392	Insured whom pension insurance is paid for by government

¹⁾ všetky poistné vzťahy zárobkovo činných osôb²⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ All insurance relations of gainfully employed²⁾ Including contributing workers

II.2–12. Príjmy a výdavky Národného úradu práce

Revenues and expenditures of the National Labour Office

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy z príspevkov spolu	7 937	9 048	9 502	Revenues of contributions in total
v tom príspevky od				of which contributions of:
zamestnancov	1 909	1 979	2 010	employees
zamestnávateľov	5 726	6 067	5 921	employers
sam. zárobkovo činných osôb	294	387	270	self-employed persons
spolupracujúcich osôb	4	5	4	contributing workers
nerezidentov	4	8	11	non-residents
Výdavky spolu	7 716	7 767	8 638	Expenditures in total
z toho				of which:
Výdavky na podporu v nezamestnanosti evidovaných nezamestnaných	5 338	4 413	3 450	Expenditures on support to the registered unemployed
Výdavky na aktívnu politiku trhu práce	424	1 570	2 235	Expenditures on active labour market policy
z toho				of which:
výdavky na rekvalifikácie	73	62	197	Expenditures on retraining
výdavky na podporu vytvárania nových pracovných miest	193	1 299	1 737	Expenditures on creation of new jobs
z toho				of which:
príspevkov na dohodnuté verejnoprospešné miesto	105	1 273	1 513	Allowance related to agreed public benefit job
Odvody na zdravotné, nemocenské a dôchodkové poisťné za uchádzačov o zamestnanie poberajúcich podporu v nezamestnanosti	1 954	1 770	1 339	Transfers to health, sickness and pension insurance for applicants for a job receiving unemployment allowance

II.2–13. Platitelia Národného úradu práce k 31. 12.

Payers to the National Labour Office as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Platitelia spolu¹⁾	2 100	2 171	2 185	Payers in total¹⁾
v tom				of which:
zamestnanci	1 835	1 900	1 900	Employees
samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby	255	258	271	Self-employed persons
spolupracujúce osoby	5	5	5	Contributing workers
nerezidenti	5	8	9	Non-residents

¹⁾ všetky poisťné vzťahy platiteľov¹⁾ Insurance relations of payers in total

II.2–14. Vybrané ukazovatele za nefinančné korporácie podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators on non-financial corporations by size structure of enterprises

Intervaly počtu pracovníkov	2000 (mil. Sk b. c.) (mill. SKK current prices)	2001 ¹⁾ (mil. Sk b. c.) (mill. SKK current prices)	Intervals of number of employees
	Hospodársky výsledok Profit/loss		
Malé podniky			Small enterprises
0 – 9	1 059	23 860	0 – 9
10 – 19	2 220	11 874	10 – 19
20 – 49	376	3 705	20 – 49
Stredné podniky			Medium enterprises
50 – 249	152	7 245	50 – 249
Veľké podniky			Large enterprises
250 – 499	–423	2 171	250 – 499
500 – 999	1 380	7 494	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	8 926	48 269	1 000 and more
Spolu	13 690	104 618	Total
	Výnosy Revenues		
Malé podniky			Small enterprises
0 – 9	334 930	296 527	0 – 9
10 – 19	218 673	207 734	10 – 19
20 – 49	235 141	233 705	20 – 49
Stredné podniky			Medium enterprises
50 – 249	476 506	544 387	50 – 249
Veľké podniky			Large enterprises
250 – 499	281 815	189 292	250 – 499
500 – 999	193 686	229 023	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	676 027	736 839	1 000 and more
Spolu	2 416 778	2 437 507	Total

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–15. Vybrané finančné ukazovatele nefinančných korporácií

Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Hospodársky výsledok Profit / Loss		Náklady Costs		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2000	2001 ¹⁾	
Spolu v tom	13 690	104 618	2 403 088	2 332 889	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb					A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho 01 poľnohospodárstvo	-1 109	763	76 886	77 265	of which: 01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	-1 166	657	63 668	68 082	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	33	1 325	17 985	15 714	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	9 868	32 026	785 735	860 075	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	379	904	114 801	124 488	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	3 044	5 339	76 362	76 959	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	712	1 514	50 386	61 361	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	1 669	8 850	123 824	130 501	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	3 234	4 940	108 436	118 276	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	5 092	13 004	181 067	197 607	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod; oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	-394	3 667	108 536	98 848	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	4 210	25 058	844 151	747 050	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	-527	382	12 524	13 784	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	-3 925	19 858	176 622	164 760	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
M Školstvo	1 287	7 986	162 025	121 521	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	-182	63	6 363	1 448	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	209	130	6 206	6 681	O Other community, social and personal service activities
	-872	356	24 988	28 136	

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–15. Vybrané finančné ukazovatele nefinančných korporácií

Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations

dokončenie
v mil. SKEnd of table
Mill. SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar Revenues from own performances and goods		Závazky Liabilities		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2000	2001 ¹⁾	
Spolu v tom	2 030 265	1 828 218	624 027	660 252	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	49 182	53 705	20 929	26 229	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho 01 poľnohospodárstvo	41 461	45 554	20 122	23 218	of which: 01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 636	12 781	6 451	7 097	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	702 196	752 912	168 251	183 171	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, ná- pojov a spracovanie tabaku	101 952	98 358	22 640	25 146	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafino- vaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	72 913	70 779	9 961	6 744	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických vý- robkov a chemických vlákien	45 488	51 075	11 558	12 128	DG Manufacture of che- micals, chemical products and man- made fibres
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	108 989	119 703	25 065	26 018	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	103 525	112 073	14 763	18 633	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	122 742	173 880	51 325	54 344	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	92 313	93 782	36 944	28 778	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloob- chod; oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	743 154	471 568	201 932	198 861	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and perso- nal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	10 383	12 644	5 796	6 940	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	142 561	121 085	40 381	68 490	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajíma- nie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	123 526	103 659	82 251	77 547	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
M Školstvo	2 200	1 046	704	211	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	5 925	5 817	1 119	1 510	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	22 247	25 339	7 944	7 074	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–16. Aktíva a pasíva Národnej banky Slovenska k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31

v mld. Sk

Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Aktíva	216,5	257,5	283,4	Assets
Zlato	1,3	1,0	1,0	Gold
Vklady v Medzinárodnom menovom fonde v cudzej mene	5,0	5,3	5,2	Deposits with International Monetary Fund in foreign currency
Vklady v zahraničných bankách a v medzi- národných inštitúciách	4,9	1,7	12,7	Deposits with foreign banks and international institutions
v tom				of which:
vklady v zahraničných bankách	4,4	0,9	11,9	Deposits with foreign banks
vklady v medzinárodných inštitúciách	0,5	0,8	0,8	Deposits with international institutions
Pohľadávky voči zahraničiu	16,4	2,1	26,0	Receivables from abroad
Pohľadávky voči tuzemským bankám	40,2	41,1	43,9	Receivables from domestic banks
v tom				of which:
pohľadávky z refinancovania	2,2	11,5	27,7	Re-financing loans
ostatné pohľadávky	38,0	29,6	16,2	Other receivables
Cenné papiere	141,3	198,1	181,6	Securities
v tom				of which:
zahraničné v cudzej mene	141,3	198,1	181,6	Foreign securities in foreign currency
ostatné	0,0	0,0	0,0	Others
Podielové cenné papiere	0,1	0,1	0,1	Participations
zahraničné v cudzej mene	0,0	0,0	0,0	Foreign participations in foreign currency
ostatné	0,1	0,1	0,1	Others
Ostatné aktíva	7,3	8,1	12,9	Other assets
v tom				of which:
úvery klientom	0,5	0,4	0,3	Customer loans
ostatné	6,8	7,7	12,6	Others

II.2–16. Aktíva a pasíva Národnej banky Slovenska k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31

dokončenie
v mld. SkEnd of table
Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Pasíva	216,5	257,5	283,4	Liabilities
Emisia obeživa	67,5	75,9	91,2	Currency issued
Závazky voči Medzinárodnému menovému fondu v cudzej mene	10,5	5,3	5,2	Liabilities to the International Monetary Fund In foreign currency
Závazky voči zahraničným bankám a medzinárodným inštitúciám	28,0	16,8	22,5	Liabilities to foreign banks and international institutions
v tom				of which:
v cudzej mene	27,5	16,1	21,7	In foreign currency
v slovenských korunách	0,5	0,7	0,8	In SKK
Emitované cenné papiere	12,0	24,9	5,2	Securities issued
v zahraničí v cudzej mene	0,0	0,0	0,0	Abroad in foreign currency
ostatné	12,0	24,9	5,2	Others
Závazky voči tuzemským bankám	46,6	71,0	89,4	Liabilities to domestic banks
v tom				of which:
peňažné rezervy bánk	41,4	37,4	22,8	Money reserve deposits of banks
ostatné	5,2	33,6	66,6	Others
Závazky voči štátnemu rozpočtu	18,8	12,3	13,4	Liabilities to the State budget
v tom				of which:
účet štátu Slovenskej republiky	16,2	5,6	5,4	State account of the Slovak Republic
štátne fondy	2,6	6,7	8,0	Government funds
Ostatné pasíva	22,6	40,8	45,7	Other liabilities
v tom				of which:
vklady klientov	7,0	15,1	17,2	Deposits of customers
ostatné	15,6	25,7	28,5	Others
Čisté obchodné imanie	10,5	10,5	10,8	Net equity
v tom				of which:
vlastný kapitál	10,5	10,5	10,5	Own capital
ostatné vlastné prostriedky	0,0	0,0	0,3	Other own resources

II.2–17. Aktíva a pasíva komerčných bánk k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of commercial banks as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Aktíva spolu	769,8	846,9	928,8	Total assets
v tom				of which:
pokladnica	15,0	13,5	18,1	Cash
rezervy v Národnej banke Slovenska	41,4	37,4	22,2	Reserves in the National Bank of Slovakia
bežné účty peňažných ústavov	7,8	5,7	5,8	Current accounts of money institutions
termínované vklady	124,7	141,7	121,8	Time deposits
úvery klientom	351,2	330,1	276,3	Credits to clients
prechodné nelikvidné pohľadávky	–	–	–	Temporary non-liquid claims
cenné papiere v zásobe	79,7	134,9	250,5	Securities in stock
hmotný a nehmotný majetok	30,9	31,3	29,9	Tangible and intangible fixed assets
ostatné aktíva	119,1	152,3	204,2	Other assets
Pasíva spolu	769,8	846,9	928,8	Total liabilities
v tom				of which:
účty emisného ústavu Národnej banky Slovenska	40,7	37,4	30,7	Payment to the National Bank of Slovakia
účty štátnej pokladnice	23,2	24,2	31,3	Payments to the Treasury
účty ostatných peňažných ústavov	113,3	91,6	79,8	Payments to other money institutions
termínované vklady a pôžičky peňažných ústavov	89,9	68,4	50,5	Time and savings deposits and loans from money institutions
vklady klientov	476,1	558,6	616,7	Deposits of clients
dočasné účty	15,6	15,9	6,8	Temporary accounts
rezervy a kapitál	117,9	93,6	86,2	Reserves and capital
ostatné pasíva	–106,9	–42,8	26,8	Other liabilities

II.2–18. Menový prehľad v bežnom kurze

Monetary survey in actual exchange rate

v mld. Sk

Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Aktíva				Assets
Čisté zahraničné a domáce aktíva spolu	526,7	607,9	679,9	Net foreign and domestic assets total
Čisté zahraničné aktíva	46,5	93,2	92,0	Net foreign assets
zahraničné aktíva	195,3	274,1	291,0	Foreign assets
zahraničné pasíva	148,8	180,9	199,0	Foreign liabilities
Čisté domáce aktíva	480,2	514,7	587,9	Net domestic assets
domáce úvery	575,5	610,2	691,6	Domestic credits
čistý úver vláde	165,2	199,8	345,4	Net credit to the government
čistý úver Fondu národného majetku	1,2	0,1	10,4	Net credit to the National Property Fund
úvery podnikom a obyvateľstvu	409,1	410,3	335,8	Credits to enterprises and population
úvery v Sk	356,9	359,8	282,3	Credits in SKK
úvery podnikom	321,0	316,0	230,4	Credits to enterprises
úvery obyvateľstvu	35,9	43,8	51,9	Credits to the population
úvery v cudzej mene	52,2	50,5	53,5	Credits in foreign currency
Pasíva				Liabilities
Likvidné pasíva (M2)	526,7	607,9	679,9	Liquid liabilities (M2)
peniaze (M1)	153,9	187,2	228,5	Money (M1)
obeživo mimo bánk (M0)	57,5	67,0	81,0	Currency outside banks (M0)
netermínované vklady	96,4	120,2	147,5	Sight deposits
obyvateľstvo	40,5	54,0	67,1	Population
podniky	54,9	64,9	78,4	Enterprises
poisťovne	1,0	1,3	2,0	Insurance companies
kvázi peniaze (QM)	372,8	420,7	451,4	Quasi money (QM)
termínované vklady	296,7	326,4	346,3	Time and savings deposits
obyvateľstvo	238,4	250,3	256,3	Population
podniky	41,3	55,2	67,2	Enterprises
poisťovne	17,0	20,9	22,8	Insurance companies
vklady v cudzej mene	76,1	94,3	105,1	Deposits in foreign currency
obyvateľstvo	51,8	56,9	67,4	Population
podniky	24,3	37,4	37,7	Enterprises
Ostatné čisté položky	95,3	95,5	103,7	Other net items
Bežný výmenný kurz – stred Sk/USD	42,266	47,389	48,467	Current exchange rate-middle SKK/USD

II.2–19. Platobná bilancia Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		Indicator
	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mill. USD Mill. USD	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mill. USD Mill. USD	
Obchodná bilancia	-41,8	-904,2	-103,2	-2 134,6	Trade balance
v tom					of which:
vývoz (f. o. b.)	548,5	11 872,3	610,7	12 631,5	Exports (f. o. b.)
dovoz (f. o. b.)	590,3	12 776,5	713,9	14 766,1	Imports (f. o. b.)
Bilancia služieb	20,2	438,1	23,1	479,6	Services balance
v tom					of which:
príjmy za služby	103,7	2 245,4	120,2	2 487,0	Receipts services
v tom					of which:
doprava	45,9	992,7	48,9	1 011,9	Transport
cestovný ruch	19,9	431,5	30,9	638,5	Travel
ostatné služby	37,9	821,2	40,4	836,6	Other
výdavky na služby	83,5	1 807,3	97,1	2 007,4	Expenditures on services
v tom					of which:
doprava	20,0	432,4	24,6	509,1	Transport
cestovný ruch	13,6	295,3	13,9	286,7	Travel
ostatné služby	49,9	1 079,6	58,6	1 211,6	Other
Bilancia výnosov	-16,3	-353,3	-15,0	-312,7	Income balance
v tom					of which:
úroky	-16,2	-350,7	-12,3	-255,4	Interests
v tom					of which:
inkasá	10,4	224,6	13,9	287,4	Income
platby	26,6	575,3	26,2	542,8	Payments
investície	-0,6	-13,8	-3,3	-69,6	Investment
v tom					of which:
inkasá	1,2	26,2	0,6	11,7	Income
platby	1,8	40,0	3,9	81,3	Payments
kompensácia zamestnancov	0,5	11,2	0,6	12,3	Compensations of employees
v tom					of which:
inkasá	0,8	17,8	1,1	22,5	Income
platby	0,3	6,6	0,5	10,2	Payments
Bežné transfery	5,4	117,7	10,3	211,9	Current transfers
v tom					of which:
oficiálne	-0,2	-5,1	-0,4	-8,8	Official
súkromné	5,6	122,8	10,7	220,7	Private
Bežný účet	-32,5	-701,5	-84,8	-1 755,9	Current account

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december

¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December

II.2–19. Platobná bilancia Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		Indicator
	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mil. USD Mill. USD	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mil. USD Mill. USD	
Kapitálové transfery	4,3	92,1	3,8	77,7	Capital transfers
Čistý stredno a dlhodobý finančný účet	102,5	2 262,3	40,5	835,4	Net MLT financial account
v tom					of which:
priame zahraničné investície	98,8	2 139,5	55,4	1 144,5	Foreign direct investment
portfóliové investície	36,3	817,9	-10,4	-215,9	Portfolio investment
úvery prijaté zo zahraničia	-13,7	-285,1	-3,8	-79,5	Credits received from abroad
úvery poskytnuté do zahraničia	-18,9	-410,0	-0,7	-13,7	Credits granted abroad
Čistý krátkodobý finančný účet	-47,9	-1 035,0	39,0	807,5	Net short-term financial account
Kapitálový a finančný účet	59,8	1 319,4	83,3	1 720,6	Total capital and financial account
Chyby a omyly	7,6	205,6	8,5	178,5	Errors and omissions
Celková bilancia	34,2	823,7	6,9	143,4	Overall balance
Zmena rezerv (-, vzrast)	-34,2	-823,7	-6,9	-143,4	Change in reserve (-, inc.)
zlato	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Gold
držba osobitných práv čerpania	0,0	0,2	0,0	-0,2	Special drawing rights
devízové aktíva	-34,2	-823,9	-6,9	-143,2	Foreign exchange assets

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December

II.2–20. Podrobný kapitálový účet platobnej bilancie Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Detailed capital account of balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		Indicator
	Mld. Sk	Mil. USD	Mld. Sk	Mil. USD	
	Bill SKK	Mill. USD	Bill SKK	Mill. USD	
Kapitálové transfery	4,3	92,1	3,8	77,7	Capital transfers
Priame investície	98,8	2 139,5	55,4	1 144,5	Direct investment
SR v zahraničí	-0,7	-15,5	-2,0	-42,0	SR abroad
v SR	99,5	2 155,0	57,4	1 186,5	In SR
Portfóliové investície	36,3	817,9	-10,4	-215,9	Portfolio investment
SR v zahraničí	-9,3	-200,4	-24,4	-504,5	SR abroad
v SR	45,6	1 018,3	14,0	288,6	In SR
Ostatný dlhodobý finančný účet	-32,6	-695,1	-4,5	-93,2	Other long-term financial account
aktíva	-18,9	-410,0	-0,7	-13,7	Assets
vláda	0,0	1,0	0,0	0,0	Government
čerpanie	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Disbursements
splátky	0,0	1,0	0,0	0,0	Repayments
komerčné banky	0,8	16,5	-0,7	-15,1	Commercial banks
čerpanie	0,0	0,0	-0,7	-15,1	Disbursements
splátky	0,8	16,5	0,0	0,0	Repayments
podniky	-19,7	-427,5	0,0	1,4	Enterprises
zvyšujúce aktíva	-19,9	-431,5	-0,7	-14,0	Disbursements
znižujúce aktíva	0,2	4,0	0,7	15,4	Repayments
pasíva	-13,7	-285,1	-3,8	-79,5	Liabilities
vláda	0,2	15,0	7,2	148,2	Government
čerpanie	9,5	210,9	14,5	300,1	Disbursements
EXIMBANK	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	EXIMBANK
EIB	0,2	4,4	0,0	0,0	EIB
ostatné	9,3	206,5	14,5	300,1	Other
splátky	-9,3	-195,9	-7,3	-151,9	Repayments
komerčné banky	-0,9	-19,0	-10,0	-206,4	Commercial Banks
čerpanie	4,0	86,1	2,3	48,4	Disbursements
splátky	-4,9	-105,1	-12,3	-254,8	Repayments
podniky	-13,0	-281,1	-1,0	-21,3	Enterprises
zvyšujúce pasíva	59,5	1 287,6	59,3	1 226,0	Disbursements
znižujúce pasíva	-72,5	-1 568,7	-60,3	-1 247,3	Repayments
Krátkodobý finančný účet	-47,9	-1 035,0	39,0	807,5	Short-term financial account
bankové aktíva	-34,4	-744,3	5,2	108,3	Banking assets
bankové pasíva	2,2	48,6	20,1	415,0	Banking liabilities
podnikové aktíva	-5,5	-118,5	-3,3	-67,4	Enterprises assets
podnikové pasíva	-9,4	-204,3	17,0	351,6	Enterprises liabilities
ostatné aktíva	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Other assets
ostatné pasíva	-0,8	-16,5	0,0	0,0	Other liabilities
Kapitálový a finančný účet	59,0	1 319,3	83,3	1 720,6	Total capital and financial account

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december

¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December

II.2–21. Priemerné úrokové sadzby medzibankových úverov

Average interest rates of interbank credits

v %		Per cent			
Druh úveru	2000		2001		Type of credit
	Január January	December December	Január January	December December	
Refinančné úvery					Refinanced credits
aukčné úvery, splatnosť 1 mesiac	–	–	–	–	Auction credits, maturity 1 month
trh refinančného úveru, splatnosť 1–7 dní	–	–	–	–	Refinanced credit market, maturity 1–7 days
lombardný úver ¹⁾	BRIBOR+5%	BRIBOR+5%	BRIBOR+5%	BRIBOR+5%	Lombard credit ¹⁾
úver na reeskont zmeniek	8,8	8,8	8,8	–	Rediscount of bie credit
eskont zmeniek na podporu exportu	–	–	–	–	Discount of bie to support the export
eskont zmeniek na podporu privatizácie	–	–	–	–	Discount of bie to support the privatization
refinančné REPO obchody	–	–	9,25	9,00	Refinancing REPO tenders
Spolu	8,80	8,80	8,80	9,00	Total
Redistribučné úvery	8,91	8,88	7,90	7,63	Redistribution credits
Núdzový úver	–	–	–	–	Emergency credit

¹⁾ BRIBOR k 31. 1. 2001 bol 7,7 % a k 31. 12. 2001 bol 7,8 %¹⁾ BRIBOR status as of January 31, 2001 was 7,7 % and status as of December 31, 2001 was 7,8 %**II.2–22. Priemerné úrokové sadzby vkladov a úverov podľa sektorov za rok 2001**

Average interest rates of deposits and credits by sectors in 2001

v %		Per cent			
Druh vkladov a úverov	Spolu Total	v tom of which:			Type of deposits and credits
		verejný sektor Public sector	súkromný sektor Private sector	obyvateľstvo Population	
	z vkladov Of deposits				
Diskont	8,80	8,80	8,80	8,80	Discount
Netermínované	2,55	2,61	1,97	2,71	Sight deposits
Termínované	6,16	6,93	6,55	5,90	Time deposits
krátkodobé	6,21	6,78	6,46	5,94	Short-term
strednodobé	7,51	9,16	9,52	7,37	Medium-term
dlhodobé	4,55	3,47	7,29	4,58	Long-term
Spolu	5,15	5,81	4,45	5,27	Total
	z úverov Of credits				
Diskont	8,80	8,80	8,80	8,80	Discount
Krátkodobé	9,18	9,79	11,24	8,73	Short-term
Strednodobé	10,19	10,01	10,98	8,96	Medium-term
Dlhodobé	9,73	10,78	10,47	8,64	Long-term
Spolu	9,27	9,64	11,17	8,82	Total

II.2–23. Prehľad o úveroch a vkladoch k 31. 12.

Summary of credits and deposits as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Úvery Credits		Vklady Deposits		Indicator
	2000	2001	2000	2001	
	podľa odvetví		by branch		
Spolu	351 844	280 033	510 379	567 552	Total
v tom					of which:
poľnohospodárstvo, rybo-					Agriculture, hunting and
lov, chov rýb	14 757	14 204	4 513	4 167	fishing
ťažba nerastných surovín	2 285	2 325	941	1 106	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	75 795	66 203	21 586	22 244	Manufacturing
výroba a rozvod elektriny,					Electricity, gas and water
plynu a vody	32 012	36 533	4 696	7 612	supply
stavebníctvo	6 088	6 683	6 538	6 971	Construction
					Trade, hotels and
obchod, hotely, reštaurácie	41 032	42 018	34 166	41 594	restaurants
doprava, skladovanie, pošt-					Transport, storage, post
a telekomunikácie	5 171	13 440	9 229	12 443	and telecommunications
ostatné verejné služby ¹⁾	174 704	98 627	428 710	471 415	Other community and activities ¹⁾
	podľa sektorov ESNÚ95		by sectors ESA95		
Spolu	351 844	280 033	510 379	567 552	Total
v tom					of which:
národné hospodárstvo	350 300	278 817	507 809	562 946	National economy
v tom					of which:
nefinančné korporácie	282 574	194 599	93 286	113 397	Non-financial corporations
v tom					of which:
verejné	144 522	60 446	15 533	18 308	Public
súkromné	113 670	111 805	64 484	74 713	Private
pod zahraničnou					
kontrolou	24 382	22 348	13 269	20 376	Under foreign control
finančné korporácie	10 254	12 842	29 959	33 891	Financial corporations
verejná správa	6 898	12 698	59 769	69 715	Public administration
domácnosti	50 377	58 460	314 596	335 211	Households
v tom					of which:
domácnosti (živnosti)	6 535	6 589	10 262	11 833	Households (small businesses)
obyvateľstvo	43 842	51 871	304 334	323 378	Population
neziskové inštitúcie	67	61	7 678	8 290	Non-profit organizations
ostatné	130	157	2 521	2 442	Other
zahraničie (nerezidenti)	1 544	1 216	2 570	4 606	Abroad (non-residents)
	podľa druhu		by type		
Spolu	351 844	280 033	510 379	567 552	Total
krátkodobé	124 310	88 767	426 907	476 856	Short-term
strednodobé	132 011	82 781	39 427	37 410	Medium-term
dlhodobé	95 523	108 485	44 045	53 286	Long-term

¹⁾ z vkladov najvyšší podiel tvoria vklady obyvateľstva (fyzické osoby)

¹⁾ Deposits of the population (persons) represent the largest share in this heading

II.2–24. Prehľad o vkladoch obyvateľstva k 31. 12.

Summary of population deposits as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Vklady Deposits		Indicator
	2000	2001	
Spolu	360 729	390 103	Total
	podľa druhu	by type	
netermínované	54 009	67 093	Sight deposits
termínované	250 325	256 285	Time deposits
	podľa časového hľadiska	by time	
krátkodobé	172 098	181 351	Short-term
strednodobé	35 253	32 503	Medium-term
dlhodobé	42 974	42 431	Long-term
	podľa meny	by currency	
korunové	304 334	323 378	In korunas
v cudzej mene	56 395	66 725	In foreign currency

II.2–25. Priemerné devízové kurzy (stred)

Average foreign exchange rates (midpoint)

Krajina	Množstvo meny Quantity of currency	1998	1999	2000	2001	Country
Francúzsko	1 FRF	5,99	6,73	6,49	6,60	France
Taliansko	1000 ITL	20,34	22,78	21,99	22,37	Italy
Japonsko	100 JPY	27,06	36,51	42,89	39,86	Japan
Kanada	1 CAD	23,79	27,89	31,09	31,25	Canada
Holandsko	1 NLG	17,81	20,02	19,33	19,65	Netherlands
Rakúsko	1 ATS	2,85	3,21	3,10	3,15	Austria
Nemecko	1 DEM	20,07	22,56	21,78	22,14	Germany
Švajčiarsko	1 CHF	24,37	27,57	27,34	28,67	Switzerland
Spojené štáty	1 USD	35,24	41,42	46,20	48,35	United States
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 GBP	58,40	66,98	69,87	69,61	United Kingdom
EMS / EMÚ	1 XEU/1 EUR	39,60	¹⁾ 44,12	42,59	43,31	EMS / EMU

¹⁾ od roku 1999 EMÚ – EUR¹⁾ Since 1999 EMU – EUR**II.2–26. Devízová pozícia bankového sektora voči zahraničiu k 31. 12.**

Foreign exchange position of the bank sector towards abroad as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Konvertibilné meny				Convertible currencies
aktíva	50 516	80 897	87 981	Assets
pasíva	29 630	32 147	38 594	Liabilities
devízová pozícia	20 886	48 750	49 387	Foreign exchange position

II.2–27. Bankový sektor

Banking sector

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Počet komerčných bánk k 1. 1. Number of commercial banks as of January 1				
Peňažné ústavy spolu	29	26	24	21	Banks total
v tom					of which:
štátne peňažné ústavy	2	2	2	2	State banks
banky bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti	9	8	7	4	Banks without foreign property participation
banky s čiastočnou zahraničnou majetkovou účasťou	7	8	6	7	Banks with partial foreign property participation
banky so 100 % zahra- ničnou majetkovou účasťou	5	4	4	3	Banks with 100 % foreign property participation
pobočky zahraničných bánk	4	2	2	2	Branches of foreign banks
stavebné sporiteľne	2	2	3	3	Building saving banks
	Štruktúra komerčných bánk k 1. 1. (%) Structure of commercial banks as of January 1 (per cent)				
Peňažné ústavy spolu	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Banks total
v tom					of which:
štátne peňažné ústavy	6,9	7,7	8,3	9,5	State banks
banky bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti	31,0	30,8	29,2	19,1	Banks without foreign property participation
banky s čiastočnou zahraničnou majetko- vou účasťou	24,2	30,8	25,0	33,3	Banks with partial foreign property participation
banky so 100 % zahra- ničnou majetkovou účasťou	17,2	15,3	16,7	14,3	Banks with 100 % foreign property participation
pobočky zahraničných bánk	13,8	7,7	8,3	9,5	Branches of foreign banks
stavebné sporiteľne	6,9	7,7	12,5	14,3	Building saving banks

II.2–28. Kapitálový trh

Capital market

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet sérií emisií cenných papierov Number of issues of securities						
Spolu v tom	133	315	298	437	500	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	25	52	42	75	76	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	4	33	34	21	25	Public securities
bankové obligácie	2	1	2	2	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie a ostatné	19	18	6	52	51	Industrial bonds and other bonds
Akcie	79	169	162	272	357	Shares
Podielové listy	29	94	94	90	67	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	4	5	4	–	1	Opened mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	12	12	6	5	5	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	13	77	84	85	61	Co-operative participating certificates
Počet kusov cenných papierov (tis.) Number of securities (thous.)						
Spolu v tom	5 842	23 856	14 335	26 268	113 787	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	604	189	107	584	523	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	322	114	101	382	177	Public securities
bankové obligácie	15	20	1	2	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie a ostatné	267	55	5	200	346	Industrial bonds and other bonds
Akcie	4 102	19 577	11 060	22 198	110 995	Shares
Podielové listy	1 136	4 090	3 168	3 486	2 269	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	555	215	201	–	150	Opened mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	116	488	155	200	281	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	465	3 387	2 812	3 286	1 838	Co-operative participating certificates

II.2–28. Kapitálový trh

Capital market

dokončenie
v mil. Sk

End of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hodnota emisie upísaných cenných papierov Value of issues of securities subscribed						
Spolu v tom	13 986	97 961	85 183	117 133	259 624	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	6 877	66 578	61 772	75 829	172 012	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	400	65 637	61 229	69 473	168 890	Public securities
bankové obligácie	927	175	200	2 000	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie						Industrial bonds and
a ostatné	5 550	766	343	4 356	3 122	other bonds
Akcie	6 866	29 350	21 774	39 538	86 423	Shares
Podielové listy	243	2 033	1 637	1 766	1 189	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	11	112	58	–	55	Open mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	–	433	152	196	271	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	232	1 488	1 427	1 570	863	Co-operative participating certificates
Hodnota vydaných cenných papierov Value of securities issued						
Spolu v tom	16 555	103 588	87 191	120 189	271 478	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	7 750	69 462	61 934	77 063	181 331	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	700	66 987	61 229	69 720	177 200	Public securities
bankové obligácie	1 500	1 000	200	2 000	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie						Industrial bonds and
a ostatné	5 550	1 475	505	5 343	4 131	other bonds
Akcie	7 174	29 546	21 787	39 640	87 878	Shares
Podielové listy	1 631	4 580	3 470	3 486	2 269	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	1 050	255	400	–	150	Open mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	116	938	204	200	281	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	465	3 387	2 866	3 286	1 838	Co-operative participating certificates

II.2–29. Priame zahraničné investície do Slovenskej republiky k 31. 12.

Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priame zahraničné investície (mil. Sk)	58 107	78 569	96 038	176 152	226 339	Foreign direct investments (mill. SKK)
Priame zahraničné investície (mil. USD)	1 670,6	2 128,5	2 272,2	3 717,2	4 670,0	Foreign direct investments (mill. USD)
Kurz (Sk/USD)	34,782	36,913	42,266	47,389	48,467	Exchange rate (SKK/USD)

II.2–30. Priame zahraničné investície do Slovenskej republiky podľa krajiny investora a podľa vybraných ekonomických činností k 31. 12.

Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor and by selected economic activities as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priame zahraničné investície spolu podľa krajiny pôvodu	96 038	176 152	226 339	Foreign direct investments in total
Belgicko	1 467	2 715	5 199	Belgium
Česká republika	8 086	10 192	11 223	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	4 061	5 664	4 684	France
Holandsko	13 566	42 897	47 278	Netherlands
Maďarsko	1 373	8 616	8 821	Hungary
Nemecko	21 498	50 380	51 577	Germany
Rakúsko	16 924	25 476	39 704	Austria
Spojené kráľovstvo	7 943	5 624	8 746	United Kingdom
Spojené štáty	11 672	12 145	13 687	United States
Taliansko	1 730	2 707	24 241	Italy
ostatné krajiny	7 718	9 736	11 179	Other countries
podľa vybraných ekonomických činností				By selected economic activities:
ťažba nerastných surovín	1 042	1 881	1 668	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	47 629	93 498	97 378	Industrial production
stavebníctvo	1 788	2 060	1 440	Construction
veľkoobchod, maloobchod	17 642	20 369	25 481	Wholesale, retail trade
hotely a reštaurácie	1 236	1 302	1 562	Hotels and restaurants
doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	3 199	29 725	31 536	Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	17 860	21 106	59 326	Banking and insurance
nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a obchod	4 485	4 967	6 587	Real estate, renting and business
ostatné činnosti	1 157	1 244	1 361	Other activities
podľa sektorov				By sectors:
bankový sektor	12 977	15 153	52 245	Bank sector
podnikový sektor	83 061	160 999	174 094	Enterprise sector

II.2–31. Priame investície Slovenskej republiky v zahraničí k 31. 12.

Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priame investície (mil. Sk)	7 469	13 989	12 801	15 179	18 832	Direct investments (mill. SKK)
Priame investície (mil. USD)	214,7	379,0	302,9	320,3	388,6	Direct investments (mill. USD)

II.2–32. Priame investície Slovenskej republiky v zahraničí podľa krajiny investovania a podľa vybraných ekonomických činností k 31. 12.

Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country and selected economic activities as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priame investície spolu	12 801	15 179	18 832	Direct investments in total
podľa krajiny investovania				By country:
Cyprus	271	295	301	Cyprus
Česká republika	4 656	6 157	7 791	Czech Republic
Chorvátsko	23	37	348	Croatia
Luxembursko	247	40	1 434	Luxembourg
Maďarsko	1 215	1 235	1 342	Hungary
Poľsko	322	443	485	Poland
Rakúsko	235	372	396	Austria
Rusko	515	570	581	Russian Federation
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 527	2 853	3 174	United Kingdom
Ukrajina	1 636	1 875	2 047	Ukraine
Ostatné krajiny	1 154	1 302	933	Other countries
podľa vybraných ekonomických činností				By selected economic activities:
ťažba nerastných surovín	995	1 138	1 171	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	3 767	4 776	7 430	Manufacturing
výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	1 640	1 489	1 587	Electricity, gas and water supply
stavebníctvo	44	577	452	Construction
veľkoobchod, maloobchod	1 212	1 357	867	Wholesale, retail trade
peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	4 201	4 671	3 992	Banking and insurance
nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a obchod	430	824	2 701	Real estate, renting and business
ostatné činnosti	512	347	632	Other activities
podľa sektorov				By sectors:
bankový sektor	69	189	198	Bank sector
podnikový sektor	12 732	14 990	18 634	Enterprise sector

II.2–33. Finančné ukazovatele investičných spoločností a fondov

Financial indicators on investment companies and funds

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hospodársky výsledok pred zdanením	-2 477	-1 892	-1 351	Profit / loss before taxation
Náklady spolu	75 430	70 513	82 669	Total costs
Spotreba materiálu, energie a služieb	2 504	3 653	5 201	Consumption of material, energy and services
Spotreba nehmotného a hmotného investičného majetku	5 606	2 282	5 295	Depreciation of intangible and tangible fixed assets
Úroky nákladové	3 684	4 859	6 766	Costs interest
Úroky výnosové	1 383	899	1 274	Net income interest

II.2–34. Aktíva a pasíva investičných spoločností a fondov k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of investment companies and funds as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nehmotný a hmotný investičný majetok odpisovaný	59 042	64 632	82 403	Depreciable tangible and intangible fixed assets
Akumulovaná spotreba nehmotného a hmotného investičného majetku	27 631	29 663	34 661	Accumulated depreciation tangible and intangible fixed assets
Zásoby	78	380	50	Inventories
Majetkové cenné papiere	•	8 042	10 017	Shares and similar securities
Dlžné cenné papiere	•	1 972	3 308	Bonds and similar securities
Vlastné imanie	1 083	-5 556	-6 793	Equity capital
Závazky	24 149	33 043	37 439	Liabilities
Pohľadávky	17 812	18 086	18 827	Receivables

II.2–35. Poist'ovne na poistnom trhu

Insurance companies in the insurance market

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	k 31.12		as of Dec.31	
Počet poisťovní spolu	27	29	28	Insurance companies in total
v tom				of which:
bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti	8	8	8	Excluding foreign investment
so zahraničnou majetkovou účasťou	19	21	20	Including foreign investment
Počet zamestnancov ¹⁾ (fyzické osoby)	7 750	7 783	7 916	Number of employees ¹⁾ (persons)
Dlhodobé poistenia ¹⁾ počet (tis.)	5 862	6 143	6 413	Long-term insurance ¹⁾ number (thous.)
stav (mil. Sk)	17 333	21 393	23 911	status (mill.SK)
	Mil. Sk ¹⁾		Mill. SKK ¹⁾	
Výnosy neživotného poistenia spolu	13 402	13 287	14 470	Receipts from non-life insurance – total
Predpis poistného	15 429	16 668	17 181	Premiums paid by the law
Náklady neživotného poistenia spolu	12 208	12 556	14 919	Costs of non-life insurance total
z toho				of which:
náklady na poistné plnenie	9 516	9 327	9 523	Costs of insurance fulfilment
Hospodársky výsledok neživotného poistenia	1 194	731	–449	Profit/loss in non-life insurance
Výnosy životného poistenia spolu	12 070	18 905	22 968	Receipts from life insurance – total
z toho				of which:
predpis poistného	8 230	11 155	13 878	Premium paid by the law
Náklady životného poistenia spolu	11 746	20 473	22 156	Costs of life insurance – total
z toho				of which:
náklady na poistné plnenie	3 683	4 031	4 871	Costs of insurance fulfilment
Hospodársky výsledok životného poistenia	324	–1 568	812	Profit/loss in non-life insurance
Objem obchodnej produkcie ²⁾	7 129	8 411	9 612	Value of commercial production ²⁾
Rezervy na neživotné a životné poistenie	34 855	39 465	46 088	State of basic reserve fund

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

²⁾ za občanov a za organizácie spolu

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

²⁾ For citizens and organizations in total

II.2–36. Predpísané poistné¹⁾

Premium fixed by the law¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Predpísané poistné	27 322	31 858	Premium fixed by the law
v tom			of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	15 974	17 980	Non-life insurance in total
z toho			of which:
úrazové poistenie	531	443	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	5 451	5 737	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	157	180	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	2 747	2 824	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže	509	704	Insurance against theft
poistenie ostatných vecných škôd	802	1 049	Insurance against loss or damage
poľnohospodárske poistenie	385	391	Farming insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovedné za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	3 354	4 637	Motor third party (liability) insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	800	848	Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
povinné zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	28	47	Mandatory contractual i. covering liability for damage
zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	641	495	Contractual i. covering liability for damage
poistenie turistických rizík	405	435	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	11 348	13 878	Life insurance in total
v tom			of which:
životné poistenie	10 574	13 133	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	774	745	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–37. Vybavené poistné udalosti¹⁾

Settled claims¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Náhrady spolu (počet)	1 082 630	1 066 913	Indemnities in total (number)
v tom			of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	708 780	699 421	Non-life insurance in total
z toho			of which:
úrazové poistenie	127 315	116 182	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	123 795	128 886	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	591	644	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	77 945	90 364	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže	56 666	49 763	Insurance against theft
poistenie ostatných vecných škôd	106 116	76 707	Insurance against loss or damage
poľnohospodárske poistenie	8 309	7 497	Farming insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovedné za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	145 177	157 392	Motor third party (liability) insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	20 713	20 505	Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
povinné zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	293	284	Mandatory contractual i. covering liability for damage
zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	18 143	17 381	Contractual i. covering liability for damage
poistenie turistických rizík	15 866	28 749	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	373 850	347 492	Life insurance in total
v tom			of which:
životné poistenie	366 646	358 369	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	7 204	9 123	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–37. Vybavené poistné udalosti¹⁾

Settled claims¹⁾

dokončenie
v mil. Sk

End of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Náhrady spolu	13 358	14 394	Indemnities in total
v tom			of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	9 197	9 523	Non-life insurance in total
z toho			of which:
úrazové poistenie	303	189	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	3 614	3 358	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	57	68	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	903	956	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže	265	253	Insurance against theft
			Insurance against loss or damage
poistenie ostatných vecných škôd	409	421	
poľnohospodárske poistenie	269	291	Farming insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovedné za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	2 594	3 193	Motor third party (liability) insurance
			Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	397	389	
povinné zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	5	3	Mandatory contractual i. covering liability for damage
zmluvné poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	169	167	Contractual i. covering liability for damage
poistenie turistických rizík	178	186	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	4 161	4 871	Life insurance in total
v tom			of which:
životné poistenie	4 006	4 705	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	155	166	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–38. Príjmy a výdavky doplnkových dôchodkových poisťovní

Revenues and expenditures of supplementary pension insurance companies

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príjmy z výberu poistného spolu	862,6	1 328,1	1 951,3	Revenues from premium collection in total
z toho poistné				from which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	383,8	655,8	939,1	employees
zamestnávateľov	478,8	672,3	1 012,2	employers
Výdavky na sociálne dávky spolu	44,4	106,8	218,4	Expenditure on social benefits in total
v tom				of which:
doplňkový invalidný dôchodok	0,2	0,4	0,6	Supplementary invalidity pension
doplňkový starobný dôchodok	19,3	35,3	51,3	Supplementary old-age pension
				Supplementary long-term service pension
doplňkový výsluhový dôchodok	–	0,5	37,4	
doplňkový pozostalostný dôchodok	0,2	0,5	0,9	Supplementary survivor's pension
doplňkové jednorázové vyrovnanie	17,1	27,5	49,9	Supplementary single equalization
doplňkové odstupné	7,6	42,6	78,3	Supplementary compensation

II.2–39. Počet zmlúv, poistencov a poberateľov dávok v doplnkových dôchodkových poisťovniach

Number of contracts, insured and beneficiaries in supplementary insurance companies

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet zamestnávateľských zmlúv k 31.12.	1 216	2 132	4 884	Number of employers contracts as of Dec. 31
Počet poistencov k 31.12.	124 977	182 334	281 088	Insured as of Dec. 31
Priemerný mesačný počet poberateľov dávok				Average monthly number of beneficiaries
doplňkového invalidného dôchodku	13	30	64	Supplementary invalidity pension
doplňkového starobného dôchodku	935	1 790	2 980	Supplementary old-age pension
doplňkového výsluhového dôchodku	–	41	2 807	Supplementary long-term service pension
doplňkového pozostalostného dôchodku	26	66	135	Supplementary survivor's pension
doplňkového jednorázového vyrovnania	177	355	645	Supplementary single equalization
doplňkového odstupného	189	333	468	Supplementary compensation

II.3 Prices

Methodological notes

Since 1997 the price indices have been published in structures derived from base 1995 while the last years were recalculated by coefficients (conversion bridges) onto conditions of valid schemes.

Price indices in production branch express the rate of production price changes of inland producers realized on domestic market.

In 2001 the scheme of **industrial producers price index** contains app. 2 900 representatives (products) of inland serial industrial production classified into sections 10 to 41 of the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA). Constant weights derived from the structure of industrial receipts for year 1995 are used for the aggregation of individual products indices into higher classification levels. Since 1997 the total index of industrial producers prices has also covered the observation of drinking water prices. Price index of sewage water and its purification is surveyed individually. The base period is December 1995.

Products prices are surveyed for selected industrial producers on “primary market” i. e. during first market transaction between producer and customer. Prices do not comprise value added tax but include excise tax for products specified by law (hydrocarbon fuels and lubricants, beer, wine, spirit, tobacco and tobacco products).

Price index of raw wood covers 20 selected products (representatives) of leafy and coniferous raw wood assortments (CPA 02). The index is calculated by using of constant weights derived from the sale structure in 1995. This index is published with 1995 average = 100 as a base. Prices of selected assortments of coniferous and leafy wood (excluding value added tax) are surveyed for selected more important producers. Besides changes in nominal prices the index also reflects the changes in the share of realized wood species.

The price index of agricultural products contains information on price level development for 115 main agricultural products (crop, livestock, fruit, vegetables) classified in CPA 01. Indices are calculated from surveyed prices of production assigned for further processing or sale. Calculation of aggregates is based on constant weighting system derived from the average structure of agricultural production sales from 1993 to 1995. Prices of individual

months of 1995 are the basis for price index calculation. The prices of agricultural products are surveyed in selected producers during the sale to a customer (i. e. primary market) without value added tax.

Data on average prices of selected agricultural products are the average for selected qualities (without a non-standard) for crops and animals products and in fruit and vegetables for 1st quality.

The scheme of **price indices of construction works** is compiled from app. 580 representatives – selected items of construction works (CPA 45). Weights system reflects the structure of construction production in 1995. The base period is average of 1995. Selected construction suppliers grant the prices for representatives without value added tax. Price of construction work per one measuring unit includes all costs needed to build a construction, i. e. materials, semi-finished goods, costs of the operation of construction machines, costs of transport, indirect costs (except equipment in the construction site) and profit. Total price index of construction work consists of the price index of new construction and of the price index of repair and maintenance.

The price indices of supplies of goods and services into agriculture and the price indices of materials and components used in construction express the rate of price changes on input side.

The price index of supplies of goods and services into agriculture includes products and services purchased by agricultural producers and consumed by agricultural production. It is calculated from surveyed prices of 110 kinds of important purchased products and services (selection of respondents is identical with the selection for the price index of agricultural products) and from price indices of selected groups, or CPA classes, taken from industrial producers price index, price index of drinking and drainage water, construction works price index and the price index of communication performances. The index is published with 1995 average = 100 as a base. Value added tax is excluded from the purchase prices of products.

The price index of (production) materials and components consumed in construction contains price indices for selected materials and products (41 groups of CPA) taken from price index of inland industrial producers. The weights for index calculation were derived from the value of consumed construction materials in construction process in 1995.

The indices of consumer prices and indices of living costs are calculated from the prices of individual representatives collected from the network of selected shops and service

business. The base period for calculation of consumer price index and living costs index is December 1995.

Consumer price index presents the price development on a generally averaged level. Living costs indices are also the price indices that show how the different expenditure structures of individual social groups of households influence their changes. The coverage of representatives in the consumer price index as well as in living costs indices is the same besides that some products and services are excluded from those households in which their consumption is insignificant.

Representatives of consumer basket are updated yearly. Consumer basket is divided by COICOP (Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose) used by the countries of the European Union. In July 2001 the universal consumer basket was changed from 711 to 710 representatives.

Several standards required for calculation of harmonized consumer price index of member countries of the European Union are applied in processing of consumer price index.

Average consumer prices of selected products refer to averaged prices for the SR calculated from the prices surveyed in selected shops and service business.

Definitions

The price indices are created as sample indices of constant structure (influence of structure change onto price index level is excluded). Summary indices are calculated by aggregation of individual simple price indices of representatives by convenient weights system, i. e. structure of receipts from sales of products (expenditure of households for goods and services) in the basic year. The index schemes (system of weights, representatives and respondents systems) are regularly (5 years interval) revaluated and adapted to actual structures. Since 1997 price indices are calculated against December 1995 or average of 1995. For calculation of price indices and living costs indices is used Laspeyres formula.

Producers price refers to contract price agreed between producer and inland customer invoiced for more important business transaction realized in the middle of current month excluding value added tax and costs for transport to purchaser and costs related to transport.

Consumer price is contract price agreed between seller and final consumer. It includes

producer price, price of business performance (wholesale or retail trade margin), value added tax and other taxes (e. g. excise tax).

Source

All published data are the result of regular surveys and processing realized by the Statistical Office of the SR.

Data source for calculation of **price indices in production branch** is the state statistical questionnaires submitted by selected reporting units. More information can be found in monthly publications Price Indices of Industrial Producers, of Drinking and Drainaged Water; Price Indices in Forestry (Raw Wood); Agricultural Products Price Indices; Price Indices of Construction Works, Materials and Products Consumed in Construction and in quarterly publication Price Indices of Products and Services Supplies to Agriculture.

Consumer prices of goods and services for calculation of **average prices and indices of consumer prices and living costs** are surveyed in selected shops and service business in the Slovak Republic. More information on consumer prices and living costs indices can be obtained in monthly publication Consumer Price Indices.

II.3-1. Vývoj cenových indexov (ročné priemery)

Development of price indices (annual averages)

v %

Per cent

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	1995 = 100					
1. Priemysel spolu¹⁾	106,8	110,3	114,5	125,7	134,0	1. Industry in total¹⁾
produkty banskej a povrchovej ťažby	105,7	106,2	108,2	121,0	131,3	Products from mining and quarrying
produkty priemysel. výroby	106,8	110,1	113,8	124,1	129,7	Manufactured products
elektrická energia, plyn, para a teplá voda	106,9	111,8	118,5	134,1	156,3	Electricity, gas, steam and hot water
2. Ceny stavebných prác spolu	122,0	132,7	147,3	160,5	171,4	2. Prices of construction works in total
stavebné práce pre novú výstavbu	122,2	133,4	147,8	160,7	171,6	New construction works
pozemné staviteľstvo z toho budovy pre bývanie	121,6	132,7	147,3	159,3	169,2	Buildings and halls of which: Residential buildings
priemyselné staviteľstvo	122,2	133,0	147,2	159,5	169,6	Construction works in the industrial sector
inžinierske staviteľstvo	121,4	132,5	146,4	159,7	171,4	Civil engineering
vodné staviteľstvo	126,3	139,4	153,7	170,3	185,0	Hydraulic engineering
stavebné práce pre opravy a údržbu	120,9	129,7	145,4	159,9	170,7	Repair and maintenance
3. Ceny materiálov a výrob- kov spotrebovávaných v stavebníctve	111,4	119,4	121,6	128,9	137,7	3. Prices of materials and components consumed in construction
4. Ceny poľnohospodár- skych výrobkov spolu	111,3	111,0	109,0	116,9	126,0	4. Prices of agricultural products in total
rastlinné výrobky	116,8	109,6	106,0	113,6	126,2	Crop products
živočíšne výrobky	108,1	111,7	110,4	118,2	126,0	Animal products
5. Ceny dodávok do poľno- hospodárstva	118,2	123,0	128,0	139,7	152,7	5. Prices of supplies to agriculture
6. Ceny lesníctva spolu	97,0	105,9	108,9	113,5	117,5	6. Forestry prices in total
ihličnaté drevo	95,8	107,4	112,2	115,3	117,2	Coniferous wood
listnaté drevo	99,2	103,1	103,0	110,2	118,1	Leafy wood
7. Výroba a rozvod pitnej vody¹⁾	129,8	145,9	163,3	177,4	199,5	7. Collected, purified water; distribution of water¹⁾
8. Odvod a čistenie odpadových vôd¹⁾	123,5	139,6	148,9	170,3	188,0	8. Sewage removal, treatment services¹⁾

¹⁾ základ je december 1995 = 100¹⁾ The base is December 1995 = 100

II.3–2. Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov vo vybraných sekciách Klasifikácie produkcie

Industrial producers price indices in selected sections CPA

v %

Per cent

Sekcia Klasifikácie produkcie (KP)	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Section of Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
	December 1995 = 100					
Priemysel spolu	106,8	110,3	114,5	125,7	134,0	Industry in total
hnedé uhlie a lignit	103,3	104,2	105,4	110,7	122,1	Brown coal and lignite
mäso a mäsové výrobky	106,7	111,9	107,3	112,3	122,7	Meat and meat products
mliečne výrobky a zmrzlina	111,0	115,9	117,5	127,0	136,3	Milk products and ice cream
mlynské výrobky, škrob a škrobové výrobky	121,1	124,1	126,7	127,4	144,8	Grain mill products, starch and starch products
ostatné potravinárske výrobky	106,2	111,5	116,3	120,7	132,0	Other food products
nápoje	111,8	114,0	119,2	127,0	131,6	Beverages
tabakové výrobky	115,9	182,2	187,6	216,5	226,9	Tobacco products
konfekčné textilné výrobky okrem odevov	104,5	106,0	106,7	111,7	117,7	Ready-made textile articles, except clothing
ostatné odevy a doplnky	108,7	119,0	131,9	142,6	146,4	Other clothing & accessories
obuv	106,0	113,5	115,4	117,1	118,0	Footwear
drevo a rezivo	102,2	116,6	120,3	122,5	119,5	Wood and timber
celulóza, papier, lepenka	81,1	88,4	91,5	107,2	107,0	Pulp, paper and paperboard
rafinérské ropné produkty	116,9	117,4	133,7	184,5	184,6	Refined petroleum products
základné chemikálie	110,1	106,9	111,0	137,2	138,9	Basic chemicals
farmaceutické prípravky, chem. a rastlinné produkty	105,3	106,7	107,9	109,3	108,4	Pharmaceuticals, chemical and herbal products
glycerín, mydlo a saponáty, čistiace a toaletné prípravky	109,7	119,3	133,2	137,3	136,8	Glycerin, soap & detergents cleaning & toilet. preparations
chemické vlákna	95,8	103,7	108,0	111,1	118,4	Man-made fibres
výrobky z gumy	110,2	111,9	116,0	122,9	124,8	Rubber products
sklo a výrobky zo skla	92,7	92,7	103,0	106,7	116,0	Glass and glass products
tehly, krytiny pálené a kamenina pre stavebníctvo	127,4	146,3	148,1	133,3	134,8	Bricks, baked covering, construction stoneware
cement, vápno a sadra	105,5	111,5	115,3	126,3	146,7	Cement, lime and plaster
výrobky z betónu, sadry a cementu	112,2	130,2	142,6	151,1	157,1	Articles of concrete, plaster and cement
železo, oceľ a ferozliatiny	105,0	110,1	105,0	114,6	126,8	Basic iron and steel (ECSC)
stroje pre poľnohospodárstvo a lesníctvo	117,9	124,5	125,8	127,6	135,3	Agricultural and forestry machinery
elektrické rozvodné a spínacie zariadenia	99,9	105,0	117,1	122,9	136,9	Electricity distribution and switching device
televíz. a rozhlasové prijímače, príst. pre záznam a reprodu.	98,4	94,7	81,1	82,4	77,7	TV, radio receiv. devices for recording & reproduction
motorové vozidlá	113,9	118,7	123,3	122,1	123,6	Motor vehicles
nábytok	102,1	108,1	120,2	120,5	112,6	Furniture
výroba a rozvod elektriny	107,8	113,5	120,3	140,6	163,4	Production and distribution of electricity

II.3–3. Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov podľa Klasifikácie produkcie (KP)

Industrial producers price indices by the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)

v %

Per cent

Kategória; subkategória Klasifikácie produkcie (KP)	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Category; subcategory of Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
	December 1995 = 100					
Priemysel spolu	106,8	110,3	114,5	125,7	134,0	Industry in total
C Produkty banskej a povrchovej ťažby	105,7	106,2	108,2	121,0	131,3	C Products from mining and quarrying
CA Čierne a hn. uhlie, rašelina, ropa, zemný plyn a urán	102,3	100,7	103,4	118,4	130,1	CA Coal and lignite; peat; crude oil, natural gas; uran
CB Kov. rudy a iné produkty banskej a povrch. ťažby	111,8	116,0	116,6	125,7	133,3	CB Metal ores and other mining and quarrying products
D Produkty priemysel. výroby	106,8	110,1	113,8	124,1	129,7	D Manufactured products
DA Potravínárske výrobky, nápoje a tabak	110,9	117,4	119,4	126,3	136,0	DA Food products, beverages and tobacco
DB Textilie a textilné výrobky	108,0	113,8	119,9	126,1	130,3	DB Textiles and textile products
DC Koža a kožené výrobky	105,4	111,4	113,4	115,2	116,5	DC Leather & leather products
DD Drevo a výrobky z dreva	105,8	112,5	107,7	107,1	105,2	DD Wood and wood products
DE Celulóza, papier a výrobky z papiera; tlač. služby	87,7	91,2	93,8	105,7	108,9	DE Pulp, paper and paper products; printing services
DF Koks, rafinérské ropné produkty a jadrové palivá	116,9	117,4	133,7	184,5	184,6	DF Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Chemikálie, chemické výrobky a chem. vlákna	107,0	107,0	110,8	127,2	129,8	DG Chemicals, chemical prod. and man-made fibres
DH Výrobky z gumy a plastov	105,9	107,8	111,6	122,3	124,7	DH Rubber and plastic products
DI Ostatné nekovové minerálne výrobky	103,9	107,1	114,0	120,3	131,8	DI Other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Základné kovy a hotové kovové výrobky	107,0	111,0	110,3	119,1	129,3	DJ Basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Stroje a zariadenia i. n.	110,6	112,3	116,8	121,2	125,4	DK Machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Elektrické a optické zariadenia	103,3	103,2	106,0	107,5	109,2	DL Electrical and optical equipment
DM Dopravné zariadenia	111,5	114,8	125,3	125,6	125,9	DM Transport equipment
DN Ostatné priemyselné výrobky	103,4	108,5	119,0	120,0	114,1	DN Other manufactured goods n. e. c.
E Elektrická energia, plyn, para a teplá voda	106,9	111,8	118,5	134,1	156,3	E Electricity, gas, steam and hot water

II.3–4. Priemerné ceny poľnohospodárskych výrobkov¹⁾

Average prices of agricultural products¹⁾

Druh tovarov	Mer. jed. Measuring unit	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Kind of goods
Pšenica potravinárska	100 kg	424	412	393	411	457	Food-growing wheat
Raž potravinárska	100 kg	405	402	383	399	434	Food-growing rye
Jačmeň sladovnícky	100 kg	423	411	400	440	497	Malting barley
Kukurica priemyselná	100 kg	392	327	324	389	427	Maize
Hrach jedlý	100 kg	578	581	542	566	632	Peas
Repka	100 kg	677	703	706	714	725	Rape-seed
Mak	100 kg	5 084	4 874	4 900	4 891	5169	Poppy
Cukrová repa	100 kg	96	85	89	99	107	Sugar beat
Zemiaky nesk. konzum.	100 kg	465	563	643	631	545	Late potatoes
Chmeľ	100 kg	11 685	11 020	11 794	12 388	12 919	Hops
Ľan stonkový	100 kg	415	417	419	455	460	Stem flax
Hrozno muštové	1 kg	13	11	12	13	12	Cider grapes
Cibuľa	1 kg	7	8	7	9	8	Onion
Karotka	1 kg	5	6	6	6	6	Carrot
Hrušky	1 kg	10	9	9	9	9	Pears
Jablká konzumné	1 kg	9	10	10	11	12	Apples
Býky jatočné akosť A v živom	1 kg ž. hm.	39	41	42	43	45	Slaughtered bulls A-rate, live weight
Ošipané jatočné akosť I. v živom	1 kg ž. hm.	41	42	41	44	50	Slaughtered pigs 1st rate, live weight
Teľce jatočné mliečny výkrm akosť A v živom	1 kg ž. hm.	48	47	46	46	50	Slaughtered milk-fed and calves A-rate, live weight
Mlieko kravské akosť I.	1 l	7	8	8	8	9	Cow milk 1st rate
Vajcia	1 000 kusov	1 983	2 001	1 908	2 445	2 271	Eggs

¹⁾ priemerné ceny vybraných akostí v Sk za jednotku;
u ovocia a zeleniny za I. akosť

¹⁾ Average prices of selected rate levels in SKK
per unit; for fruit and vegetables of the first quality

II.3–5. Index cien poľnohospodárskych výrobkov

Price index of agricultural products

v %						Per cent
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Predchádzajúci rok = 100 Previous year = 100					
Poľnohospodárske výrobky spolu	105,6	99,7	98,2	107,2	107,8	Agricultural products in total
rastlinné výrobky	106,3	93,8	96,7	107,2	111,2	Crop products
živočišne výrobky	105,9	103,3	98,8	107,1	106,6	Animal products

II.3–6. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

v %

Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Úhrn	109,0	116,3	128,6	144,0	154,6	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	107,2	113,5	116,5	122,7	129,5	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	108,0	114,1	117,3	124,0	131,3	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	98,6	106,9	108,6	107,9	109,3	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	106,3	118,8	123,9	135,8	140,2	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	103,6	106,5	110,3	117,4	121,3	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	109,8	135,3	142,1	160,5	165,7	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	111,4	120,0	129,0	133,0	136,2	Clothing and footwear
odevy	110,8	119,1	127,6	130,3	132,2	Clothing
obuv	113,5	123,2	133,4	141,6	148,8	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	110,1	117,0	151,7	201,0	235,5	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	108,7	113,4	123,5	155,3	190,7	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	115,0	123,9	142,8	155,8	170,9	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	109,7	117,8	127,7	136,5	145,2	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	121,5	133,6	155,6	193,9	228,2	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	105,7	111,0	168,0	247,3	293,3	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	106,9	114,4	123,4	128,4	127,7	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	106,7	109,8	115,9	118,4	119,2	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	109,8	113,8	117,7	121,2	125,2	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	104,6	107,5	114,3	117,0	116,2	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	107,9	114,4	124,5	133,0	138,1	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	110,1	113,9	118,8	121,7	123,3	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	105,8	123,8	140,1	149,1	142,4	Goods and services for routine household maintenance

II.3–6. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

1. pokračovanie
v %

1st continuation
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Zdravotníctvo	117,7	125,4	138,6	152,7	155,3	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terap. prístroje	118,2	126,0	138,9	152,9	154,8	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	114,9	122,1	137,1	151,6	158,9	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	113,0	113,2	124,2	140,4	149,8	Hospital services
Doprava	108,9	111,6	125,6	145,2	149,8	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	101,6	103,9	108,9	113,0	113,5	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	115,6	118,3	138,7	172,3	166,6	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	110,5	113,9	132,1	155,6	179,2	Transports services
Rekreácia a kultúra	114,5	123,9	135,4	144,7	151,7	Recreation and culture
zariadenia a príslušenstvo, vrátane opráv	107,3	112,3	118,6	123,1	125,2	Equipment and accessories, including repairs
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	116,1	137,4	153,3	171,1	190,7	Recreational and cultural services
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	123,2	130,2	146,9	155,5	162,7	Newspapers, books and stationery
dovolenky s programom	120,2	131,6	145,5	159,5	165,4	Package holidays
Vzdelanie	104,4	101,7	111,0	119,7	125,8	Education
služby v oblasti vzdelávania	104,4	101,7	111,0	119,7	125,8	Educational services
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	108,6	115,8	125,3	135,0	145,4	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
stravovanie	107,8	114,1	122,7	131,7	141,4	Catering
ubytovacie služby	124,4	149,1	177,7	201,0	225,9	Accommodation services
Rozličné tovary a služby	106,7	119,6	130,8	141,8	151,7	Miscellaneous goods and services
osobná starostlivosť	109,5	117,0	128,8	139,8	144,5	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	111,5	117,7	125,4	131,8	135,6	Personal effects n. e. c.
spoje	103,0	145,7	163,8	182,4	213,0	Communications
sociálne služby	106,6	107,9	138,9	156,4	172,3	Welfare services
poistenie	102,3	108,3	113,8	119,7	127,9	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifikované	104,9	106,5	141,8	147,9	163,3	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	104,0	106,4	118,9	136,8	137,3	Other services n. e. c.

II.3–6. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

2. pokračovanie
v %2nd continuation
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	Predchádzajúci rok = 100 Previous year = 100					
Úhrn	106,1	106,7	110,6	112,0	107,3	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	105,7	105,8	102,7	105,2	105,6	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	106,0	105,6	102,8	105,7	105,9	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	101,3	108,6	101,6	99,3	101,3	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	104,0	111,8	104,3	109,6	103,3	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	102,4	102,8	103,6	106,4	103,3	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	106,1	123,2	105,0	113,0	103,2	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	107,6	107,8	107,5	103,1	102,4	Clothing and footwear
odevy	106,9	107,5	107,2	102,1	101,5	Clothing
obuv	109,6	108,6	108,3	106,1	105,2	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	107,2	106,3	129,7	132,5	117,2	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	106,3	104,3	108,9	125,8	122,8	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	•	107,8	115,3	109,1	109,7	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	105,3	107,3	108,4	106,9	106,4	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	109,7	110,3	116,5	124,6	117,7	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	106,2	105,1	151,3	147,2	118,6	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	104,7	107,0	107,8	104,1	99,5	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	104,4	102,9	105,5	102,2	100,7	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	105,5	103,6	103,5	102,9	103,3	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	103,7	102,8	106,3	102,4	99,3	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	104,0	106,0	108,8	106,9	103,8	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	104,5	103,4	104,3	102,4	101,3	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	104,9	117,1	113,2	106,4	95,4	Goods and services for routine household maintenance

II.3–6. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

dokončenie
v %

End of table
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	Predchádzajúci rok = 100 Previous year = 100					
Zdravotníctvo	112,6	106,8	110,5	110,2	101,7	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terap. prístroje	114,9	106,9	110,2	110,1	101,2	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	108,9	106,3	112,3	110,5	104,8	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	*	100,2	109,7	113,0	106,7	Hospital services
Doprava	106,0	102,5	112,5	115,6	103,2	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	102,6	102,3	104,8	103,8	100,4	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	107,7	102,3	117,3	124,2	96,7	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	106,0	103,1	116,0	117,8	115,2	Transports services
Rekreácia a kultúra	106,3	108,2	109,3	106,9	104,8	Recreation and culture
zariadenia a príslušenstvo, vrátane opráv	103,2	104,7	105,6	103,8	101,7	Equipment and accessories, including repairs
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	112,2	118,8	111,6	111,6	111,5	Recreational and cultural services
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	106,9	105,7	112,8	105,9	104,6	Newspapers, books and stationery
dovolenky s programom	109,3	109,7	110,5	109,6	103,7	Package holidays
Vzdelanie	104,5	97,7	109,1	107,9	105,1	Education
služby v oblasti vzdelávania	104,5	97,7	109,1	107,9	105,1	Educational services
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	106,3	106,6	108,2	107,7	107,7	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
stravovanie	105,9	105,9	107,5	107,4	107,4	Catering
ubytovacie služby	116,3	119,9	119,1	113,1	112,4	Accommodation services
Rozličné tovary a služby	104,9	112,1	109,4	108,4	106,9	Miscellaneous goods and services
osobná starostlivosť	105,8	106,9	110,1	108,5	103,4	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	107,8	105,5	106,6	105,0	102,9	Personal effects n. e. c.
spoje	103,0	141,5	112,5	111,3	116,8	Communications
sociálne služby	103,4	101,3	128,7	112,6	110,1	Welfare services
poistenie	101,0	105,9	105,0	105,2	106,9	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifikované	104,9	101,6	133,1	104,3	110,5	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	104,2	102,4	111,7	115,0	100,3	Other services n. e. c.

II.3–7. Indexy životných nákladov zamestnancov

Cost of living indices of employees

v %

Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Úhrn	109,0	116,2	128,2	143,1	153,2	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	107,3	113,5	116,7	122,8	129,6	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	108,1	114,1	117,4	124,2	131,5	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	98,6	106,6	108,2	107,5	109,1	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	106,5	119,8	125,0	137,2	141,7	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	103,6	106,5	110,3	117,4	121,3	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	109,9	135,4	142,2	160,6	165,8	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	111,4	120,1	128,9	132,8	135,9	Clothing and footwear
odevy	110,7	119,1	127,6	130,2	132,0	Clothing
obuv	113,5	123,1	133,1	141,1	148,4	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	110,1	117,3	153,5	204,3	240,0	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	109,7	114,8	126,2	155,4	188,0	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	115,0	123,9	142,8	155,8	170,9	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	109,0	116,8	126,1	134,0	142,1	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	121,8	134,0	156,2	194,7	228,9	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	105,6	111,5	171,0	251,6	299,1	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	106,7	113,9	122,7	127,6	126,9	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	106,6	109,5	115,5	118,0	118,6	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	110,1	114,1	118,0	121,5	125,5	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	104,2	107,1	113,5	115,8	114,8	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	107,8	114,3	124,3	132,8	137,9	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	109,4	113,1	118,0	120,9	122,3	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	105,8	123,9	140,2	149,1	142,2	Goods and services for routine household maintenance

II.3–7. Indexy životných nákladov zamestnancov

Cost of living indices of employees

dokončenie
v %End of table
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Zdravotníctvo	117,0	124,9	138,1	152,4	155,3	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terap. prístroje	117,6	125,7	138,4	152,7	154,8	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	113,8	121,1	136,3	150,8	158,1	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	113,0	113,2	124,2	140,4	149,8	Hospital services
Doprava	108,9	111,7	125,4	144,6	149,5	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	101,6	103,9	108,9	113,0	113,4	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	115,7	118,5	139,0	172,4	166,7	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	111,1	114,7	132,8	156,3	179,6	Transports services
Rekreácia a kultúra	114,0	123,1	134,3	143,5	149,9	Recreation and culture
zariadenia a príslušenstvo, vrátane opráv	106,4	111,0	116,6	120,3	121,4	Equipment and accessories, including repairs
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	116,5	136,9	153,3	171,9	190,6	Recreational and cultural services
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	121,5	128,1	143,7	152,5	159,8	Newspapers, books and stationery
dovolenky s programom	120,5	132,2	146,1	160,0	165,9	Package holidays
Vzdelanie	104,4	101,2	110,3	118,9	124,8	Education
služby v oblasti vzdelávania	104,4	101,2	110,3	118,9	124,8	Educational services
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	108,3	115,4	124,9	134,6	145,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
stravovanie	107,6	113,8	122,4	131,5	141,4	Catering
ubytovacie služby	123,9	148,2	176,6	200,3	225,7	Accommodation services
Rozličné tovary a služby	106,8	118,7	129,5	140,1	149,4	Miscellaneous goods and services
osobná starostlivosť	109,4	117,0	128,8	139,8	144,5	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	111,6	117,7	125,2	131,4	135,2	Personal effects n. e. c.
spoje	103,1	145,8	164,0	182,6	213,2	Communications
sociálne služby	105,0	106,3	129,8	142,5	159,9	Welfare services
poistenie	102,3	107,8	113,2	119,0	126,9	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifikované	104,7	106,2	143,2	149,7	166,0	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	103,6	105,9	118,6	139,5	141,9	Other services n. e. c.

II.3–8. Indexy životných nákladov dôchodcov

Cost of living indices of pensioners

v %

Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Úhrn	108,9	116,6	130,0	148,2	161,4	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	106,9	113,4	116,0	122,2	129,1	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	107,5	113,8	116,5	123,3	130,7	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	98,5	107,9	109,8	109,0	109,7	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	105,4	114,6	119,3	129,5	133,7	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	103,6	106,5	110,3	117,4	121,3	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	109,7	134,9	141,7	159,8	164,9	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	111,2	119,8	129,8	135,6	140,2	Clothing and footwear
odevy	110,7	118,4	127,6	131,8	135,3	Clothing
obuv	112,7	123,5	136,2	146,3	153,7	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	109,8	116,1	149,9	199,4	233,4	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	106,4	110,1	117,5	155,2	196,9	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	115,0	123,9	142,8	155,8	170,9	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	111,4	120,1	131,4	141,7	151,4	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	121,6	133,5	155,5	194,2	229,1	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	105,6	110,2	163,0	239,7	283,4	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	107,4	115,7	125,3	131,0	130,2	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	106,9	108,4	112,8	116,8	119,9	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	108,7	112,1	115,9	119,2	123,4	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	105,5	108,9	116,6	120,4	120,4	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	108,1	113,9	123,2	131,2	136,5	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	111,1	115,0	120,1	123,0	125,0	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	105,9	123,3	139,5	148,8	142,5	Goods and services for routine household maintenance

II.3–8. Indexy životných nákladov dôchodcov

Cost of living indices of pensioners

dokončenie
v %End of table
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 1995 = 100					
Zdravotníctvo	119,5	126,7	139,9	153,5	155,2	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terap. prístroje	119,5	126,8	139,9	153,4	154,6	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	120,2	126,3	140,2	154,2	162,1	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	113,0	113,2	124,2	140,4	149,8	Hospital services
Doprava	110,3	113,0	131,0	156,8	164,9	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	102,3	105,1	109,7	112,9	113,3	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	114,4	116,8	137,1	169,5	164,1	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	107,7	110,7	129,5	153,2	177,8	Transports services
Rekreácia a kultúra	117,1	128,8	142,5	152,5	163,0	Recreation and culture
zariadenia a príslušenstvo, vrátane opráv	110,5	117,5	126,8	135,4	142,2	Equipment and accessories, including repairs
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	114,4	139,0	152,8	166,9	190,4	Recreational and cultural services
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	130,6	139,3	160,3	168,6	175,1	Newspapers, books and stationery
dovolenky s programom	120,1	131,5	145,4	159,4	165,3	Package holidays
Vzdelanie	98,8	107,7	122,3	139,2	151,8	Education
služby v oblasti vzdelávania	98,8	107,7	122,3	139,2	151,8	Educational services
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	107,4	114,1	122,8	132,0	140,6	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
stravovanie	107,0	113,3	121,7	130,7	139,0	Catering
ubytovacie služby	127,0	154,7	184,4	205,5	226,7	Accommodation services
Rozličné tovary a služby	106,7	123,4	137,2	149,5	161,3	Miscellaneous goods and services
osobná starostlivosť	109,5	116,7	128,6	139,0	144,1	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	111,5	118,5	128,4	135,4	139,5	Personal effects n. e. c.
spoje	103,1	145,2	163,5	182,0	212,1	Communications
sociálne služby	108,6	110,0	150,2	173,7	187,7	Welfare services
poistenie	102,7	114,0	121,5	129,3	140,4	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifikované	105,9	107,9	135,1	138,7	150,0	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	105,3	108,7	121,5	132,7	130,4	Other services n. e. c.

II.3-9. Priemerné spotrebiteľské ceny vybraných výrobkov

Average consumer prices of selected products

v Sk

SKK

Reprezentant	m. j.	2000	2001	unit	Representative
Lúpaná ryža	1 kg	25,64	24,34	1 kg	Rice shelled
Pšeničná múka polohrubá výber	1 kg	12,49	13,36	1 kg	Wheat flour
Tmavý chlieb	1 kg	18,64	20,85	1 kg	Ryebread
Biely rožok	60 g	1,72	1,78	60 g	Roll
Vaječné cestoviny	500 g	20,68	21,35	500 g	Egg pastas
Hovädzie mäso predné s kosťou	1 kg	85,10	83,16	1 kg	Chuck roast with the bone
Hovädzie mäso predné bez kosti	1 kg	145,45	146,62	1 kg	Boneless chuck roast
Hovädzie mäso zadné bez kosti	1 kg	180,90	178,32	1 kg	Boneless round roast
Bravčové karé s kosťou	1 kg	148,29	165,30	1 kg	Pork cutlet with the bone
Bravčová krkovička s kosťou	1 kg	122,60	139,97	1 kg	Pork neck with the bone
Bravčový bôčik	1 kg	84,49	98,27	1 kg	Flank of bacon
Bravčové stehno bez kosti	1 kg	166,63	183,36	1 kg	Boneless ham shank
Bravčové pliecko bez kosti	1 kg	149,42	166,84	1 kg	Boneless pork shoulder
Pitvané kurča	1 kg	67,70	79,25	1 kg	Chicken frier
Jemné párky	1 kg	84,63	89,14	1 kg	Fine frankfurters
Šunková saláma	1 kg	155,34	161,27	1 kg	Ham salami
Trvanlivá saláma	1 kg	214,90	227,96	1 kg	Durable salami
Sardinky v oleji	125 g	21,95	21,40	125 g	Sardines in oil
Pasterizované polotuč. mlieko	1 l	14,94	15,77	1 l	Skim milk
Pasterizované plnotuč. mlieko	1 l	15,95	16,75	1 l	Whole milk
Zahustené nesladené mlieko	310 g	31,82	33,54	310 g	Condensed milk
Smotanový jogurt ovocný	1 kus	10,27	10,41	piece	Cream fruit yoghurt
Kyslé mlieko	1 kus	10,58	11,00	piece	Sour milk
Tvaroh	250 g	19,86	21,33	250 g	Curds
Syr Eidamská tehla	1 kg	155,43	165,94	1 kg	Edam cheese
Údený oštiepok	1 kg	185,80	195,76	1 kg	Smoked cheese
Slepačie vajcia	1 kus	3,37	3,16	piece	Fresh eggs
Čerstvé maslo	1 kg	123,82	117,14	1 kg	Fresh butter
Lahôdkový margarín	250 g	15,61	15,46	250 g	Margarine
Jedlý olej	600 g	38,33	37,39	600 g	Edible oil
Škvarená bravčová masť	1 kg	53,62	58,47	1 kg	Lard
Jablká	1 kg	26,13	28,20	1 kg	Apples
Konzumné zemiaky	1 kg	12,40	10,25	1 kg	Potatoes
Kryštálový cukor	1 kg	21,11	26,60	1 kg	Granulated sugar
Mliečna čokoláda	100 g	18,75	19,13	100 g	Milk chocolate
Pražená káva zrnková					
štandard – zmes	75 g	18,50	18,03	75 g	Ground coffee standard
Hroznové víno biele fľaškové	1 l	59,31	61,71	1 l	White wine bottled
Fľaškové pivo 12 %	0,5 l	12,78	13,28	0,5 l	Beer 12 % bottled
Cigarety DALILA s filtrom	20 kusov	46,61	47,99	20 pieces	Filter cigarettes Dalila
Sudové pivo 12 % svetlé					Cask beer 12 %
v reštauračnom stravovaní	0,5 l	16,26	17,04	0,5 l	in restaurants

II.3–9. Priemerné spotrebiteľské ceny vybraných výrobkov

Average consumer prices of selected products

dokončenie
v SkEnd of table
SKK

Reprezentant	m. j.	2000	2001	unit	Representative
Detské tričko s krátkym rukávom	1 kus	141,38	155,64	piece	Children's T-shirt, short sleeve
Pánsky oblek (vlna a zmesi)	1 kus	4 175,33	4 425,64	piece	Gentlemen's suit (wool and mixtures)
Pánska flanelová košeľa	1 kus	342,95	331,72	piece	Gentlemen's flannel shirt
Dámske šaty zimné	1 kus	1 825,13	1 769,70	piece	Ladie's winter dress
Dámsky pulóver	1 kus	917,45	878,37	piece	Ladie's pullover
Chlapčenská bunda zimná	1 kus	1 412,02	1 349,04	piece	Boys winter jacket
Detská tepláková súprava	1 súp.	443,99	450,89	piece	Children's jogging
Pánske ponožky	1 pár	40,48	41,60	pair	Gentlemen's socks
Dámske pančuchové nohavice	1 kus	24,09	25,25	piece	Ladie's stockings
Čistenie nohavíc dlhých do 3 dní (bez apretácie)	1 kus	60,43	65,80	piece	Cleaning of long trousers up to 3 days
Pánska kožená obuv	1 pár	1 507,06	1 599,58	pair	Gentlemen's leather shoes
Dámska kožená obuv	1 pár	1 360,16	1 420,29	pair	Ladie's leather shoes
Detská kožená obuv	1 pár	733,11	740,85	pair	Children's leather shoes
Cement troskoportland. SPC 325	0,1 t	243,48	278,37	0,1 t	Cement crossportland SPC 325
Elektrina sadzba BS	1 kwh	3,43	3,96	1 kwh	Electricity tariff BS
Zemný plyn – sadzba D3	1 m ³	3,53	4,33	1 m ³	Natural gas – tariff D3
Hnedé uhlie	0,1 t	201,73	219,00	0,1 t	Brown coal
Šatníková skriňa dvojdverová	1 kus	6 082,56	6 041,42	piece	Wardrobe with two doors
Kombinovaná chladnička s mrazničkou, 260 l	1 kus	13 382,19	13 144,57	piece	El. refrigerator with freezing machine, 260 l
Elektrický kufríkový šijací stroj	1 kus	10 623,66	10 513,54	piece	Electrical portable sewing machine
Elektrická žehlička naparov.	1 kus	1 698,38	1 741,77	piece	Electrical steam iron
Prací prostriedok (prášok)	600 g	63,79	61,12	600 g	Washing detergent powder
Osobné automobily do 1 300 cm ³	1 kus	292 391,18	294 033,05	piece	Passenger-car up to 1 300 cm ³
Detský bicykel	1 kus	3 357,67	3 318,42	piece	Bicycle for children
Automobilový benzín 91 oktánový	1 l	33,05	31,40	1 l	Motor-car petrol 91 N
Osobný vlak obyč. cestovné 2. Tr. 91 – 100 km	1 lístok	84,50	97,00	ticket	Slow train, 2 nd class 91 – 100 km
Autobus: obyčajné cestovné 91 – 100 km	1 lístok	82,83	99,58	ticket	Bus fare, 91 – 100 km
Farebný televízor stolový	1 kus	14 074,32	13 112,16	piece	Colour TV set
Zjazdové lyže dĺžka 140 – 160 cm	1 pár	3 232,49	3 526,18	pair	Downhill run ski 140 – 160 cm long
Televízny poplatok	mes.	75,00	75,00	mon.	TV subscriber's fee
Toaletné mydlo výberové	150 g	30,06	31,23	150 g	Toilette soap extra
Pánske náramkové hodinky Quartz	1 kus	1 532,44	1 620,00	piece	Gentlemen's wristwatch Quartz

III.1 Territory and Climate

Methodological notes

Selected data on location, area and the highest mountains of the Slovak Republic, meteorological data on selected stations, hydrological data on selected water courses, data on main rivers on the territory of the Slovak Republic, areas of their basins and length of water courses creating a border of the Slovak Republic on neighbouring countries are obtained from non-statistical sources on the basis of measurement, records and methodology used in corresponding institution.

Source

The Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic acquired geodesic data from the Geodesic and Cartographic Institute and from the publication Environment of the Slovak Republic published by the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Meteorological and hydrological data were granted by the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute.

More information can be obtained in given institutes.

III.1–1. Rozloha, hranice a povrch Slovenskej republiky v roku 2001

Area, borders and surface of the Slovak Republic in 2001

Ukazovateľ	V absolútnych čísloch In absolute numbers	V percentách In per cent	Indicator
Rozloha k 31. 12. (km ²)	49 035	x	Area as of December 31, (km ²)
Hustota obyvateľstva na 1 km ²	110,1	x	Population density per km ²
Obvod (km)	1 672,0	100,0	Perimeter (km)
Dĺžka hranice (km) s			Length of the border (km) on:
Českou republikou	251,8	15,1	Czech Republic
Maďarskom	668,6	40,0	Hungary
Poľskom	547,1	32,7	Poland
Rakúskom	106,0	6,3	Austria
Ukrajinou	98,5	5,9	Ukraine
Najnižšie položené miesto – vyústenie rieky Bodrog zo SR (m n. m.)	94	x	Altitude of the lowest place – place where the river Bodrog is leaving the Slovak Republic (metres above sea level)
Najvyššie položené miesto – Gerlachovský štít (m n. m.)	2 655	x	Altitude of the highest place – Gerlach Peak (metres above sea level)
Výškový rozdiel reliéfu – vo vzdialenosti 153 km (m)	2 561	x	Altitude difference of relief – in distance 153 km (m)
Najvyššia vyhasnutá sopka – Poľana (m n. m.)	1 458	x	The highest extinct volcano – Poľana (metres above sea level)
Najväčšia nížina – Podunajská nížina (km ²)	10 000	20,4	The largest lowland – Podunajská lowland (km ²)
Najväčší riečny ostrov – Žitný ostrov (km ²)	1 236	2,5	The largest river island – Žitný island (km ²)
Výškové stupne povrchu (km ²) nížiny (94 – 300 m n. m.)	20 045	41,0	Altitude degrees of surface (km ²) Lowlands (94 – 300 metres above sea level)
nízke vysočiny (301 – 750 m n. m.)	22 089	45,0	Low highlands (301 – 750 metres above sea level)
stredovysočiny (751 – 1 500 m n. m.)	6 350	13,0	Middle highlands (751 – 1 500 metres above sea level)
vysoke vysočiny (1 501 – 2 655 m n. m.)	552	1,0	High highlands (1 501 – 2 655 metres above sea level)
Najdlhšia dolina – Bielowodská (km)	10	x	The longest valley – Bielowodská (km)
Rozloha krasu (km ²)	2 700	5,5	Area of karst (km ²)
Najhlbšia jaskyňa – Starý hrad (m)	432	x	The deepest cave – Starý hrad (m)
Najdlhšia jaskyňa – Systém Demänov- ských jaskýň (km)	30	x	The longest cave – Demänovské Caves System (km)
Celková dĺžka evidovaných tokov – riečná sieť (km)	49 775	x	Length of registered water courses in total – river net (km)
Najdlhšia rieka – Váh (km)	378	x	The longest river – Váh (km)
Najväčšie jazero – Veľké Hincovo pleso (ha)	20,08	x	The largest lake – Veľké Hincovo tarn (ha)
Najvyšší vodopád – Kmeťov (m)	90	x	The biggest waterfall – Kmeťov (m)
Prírodné liečivé zdroje	54	x	Natural curative sources
Využiteľné množstvo podzemných vôd (m ³ .s ⁻¹)	74,37	x	Available volume of subsoil waters (m ³ .s ⁻¹)
Výskyt geotermálnych vôd (lokality)	106	x	Finding places of geothermal waters

III.1–2. Poloha územia Slovenskej republiky

Location of the Slovak Republic's territory

Medzná súradnica Limiting coordinates	Poloha Location	
	Okres District	Obec Municipality
Južná 47°43'54" s. š. Southern 47°43'54" N	Komárno	Patince
Severná 49°36'52" s. š. Northern 49°36'52" N	Námestovo	Oravská Polhora
Západná (Greenw.) 16°50'05" v. d. Western (Greenw.) 16°50'05" E	Malacky	Záhorská Ves
Východná (Greenw.) 22°34'04" v. d. Eastern (Greenw.) 22°34'04" E	Snina	Nová Sedlica

III.1–3. Maximálne dĺžky na ploche Slovenskej republiky

Maximum distances on the area of the Slovak Republic

Ukazovateľ Indicator	Vzdušná vzdialenosť (km) Beeline distance (km)
Spojnice najsevernejšieho a najjužnejšieho bodu Connecting line of the northernmost and southernmost points	226
Spojnice najzápadnejšieho a najvýchodnejšieho bodu Connecting line of the westernmost and easternmost points	429
Maximálna dĺžka v smere poludníka Maximum distance in the direction of the meridian	197
Maximálna dĺžka v smere rovnobežky Maximum distance in the direction of the parallel	395

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Station	Indicator
Bratislava letisko	Teplota (C°)						Bratislava airport	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	10,0	11,0	10,8	11,8	10,6		Average
	najvyššia	32,7	35,6	34,3	37,8	35,7		Highest
	najnižšia	-14,4	-12,1	-10,9	-11,4	-18,1		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	518,0	556,5	624,1	528,8	505,5		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	35,7	49,0	40,4	31,5	44,0		Maximum for 24 hours
Piešťany	Jasné dni v roku	38	25	19	34	26	Piešťany	Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	121	117	128	101	125		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	9,0	10,0	10,0	11,1	9,7		Average
	najvyššia	33,1	35,1	33,9	37,5	35,4		Highest
	najnižšia	-15,8	-16,7	-19,0	-14,4	-22,7		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
Hurbanovo	úhrn	557,1	625,9	614,7	529,0	561,1	Hurbanovo	Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	51,9	45,7	53,9	28,8	41,3		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	46	35	36	54	32		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	97	94	111	95	108		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	10,3	10,9	10,9	12,1	10,7		Average
	najvyššia	34,9	36,2	34,9	39,0	36,6		Highest
	najnižšia	-12,7	-12,5	-11,1	-12,2	-18,0		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	481,2	618,3	653,2	442,8	509,2		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	37,7	43,9	57,3	27,2	32,6		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	91	66	65	94	66		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	88	80	99	87	98		Cloudy days during year

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Station	Indicator
Banská Bystrica	Teplota (C°)						Banská Bystrica	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,2	8,7	8,9	9,7	8,7		Average
	najvyššia	30,5	33,2	30,2	35,5	31,0		Highest
	najnižšia	-16,2	-17,5	-16,5	-18,5	-17,0		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	766,0	828,5	942,4	787,5	869,2		Total
Rožňava	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	69,2	46,5	59,7	34,0	37,8	Rožňava	Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	43	50	30	52	44		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	140	139	160	137	160		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,1	8,7	9,2	9,8	9,2		Average
	najvyššia	31,0	33,6	30,5	36,2	33,1		Highest
Oravská Lesná	najnižšia	-15,6	-17,4	-17,5	-15,5	-16,8	Oravská Lesná	Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	688,3	669,9	790,9	598,6	670,5		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	37,0	33,6	32,7	32,5	40,6		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	69	66	26	59	34		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	110	106	108	86	103		Cloudy days during year
Oravská Lesná	Teplota (C°)						Oravská Lesná	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	4,9	5,4	5,8	6,3	5,1		Average
	najvyššia	30,0	32,3	29,2	31,7	29,8		Highest
	najnižšia	-21,2	-26,0	-24,7	-21,0	-26,8		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	1 216,4	1 305,7	1 158,4	1 413,3	1 385,7		Total
Oravská Lesná	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	51,4	48,4	52,2	42,8	76,7	Oravská Lesná	Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	60	65	60	73	60		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	133	151	148	149	136		Cloudy days during year

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

dokončenie

End of table

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Station	Indicator
Košice letisko	Teplota (C°)						Košice airport	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,5	9,0	9,6	10,3	9,5		Average
	najvyššia	32,2	33,2	32,5	35,3	33,5		Highest
	najnižšia	-16,6	-18,6	-16,2	-16,9	-16,3		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	615,4	643,8	673,9	530,8	566,4		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	34,7	27,8	59,3	29,7	23,7		Maximum for 24 hours
Bardejov	Jasné dni v roku	42	38	31	45	32	Bardejov	Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	110	119	136	104	112		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	7,5	8,3	8,8	9,2	8,5		Average
	najvyššia	31,2	32,0	31,5	34,2	31,5		Highest
	najnižšia	-19,8	-22,4	-16,5	-18,2	-16,6		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
Poprad	úhrn	627,3	596,1	730,7	673,4	767,4	Poprad	Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	33,2	43,2	42,3	47,9	37,2		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	40	48	27	47	33		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	159	157	163	140	154		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	5,8	6,4	6,8	7,5	6,4		Average
	najvyššia	29,9	33,4	28,8	33,5	31,0		Highest
	najnižšia	-23,6	-21,3	-20,3	-21,2	-18,5		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	533,8	544,6	611,0	619,6	735,2		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	32,1	24,0	49,9	32,4	56,9		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	32	28	22	33	33		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	116	104	136	112	122		Cloudy days during year

III.1–5. Hydrologické údaje

Hydrological data

Hlavné rieky	Dlhodobý priemer (m³/s) Long-time average	Priemerné ročné prietoky (m³/s) Average annual flow (m³/sec.)				Main rivers
		1998	1999	2000	2001	
Dunaj v Bratislave	2 044	1 968	2 387	2 338	2 231	Danube in Bratislava
Morava v Záhorskej Vsi	116	99	110	106	104	Morava in Záhorská Ves
Váh v Šali	153	141	129	166	159	Váh in Šala
Nitra v Nových Zámkoch	23	15	27	23	14	Nitra in Nové Zámky
Hron v Brehoch	50	31	44	40	42	Hron in Brehy
Ipeľ vo Vyškovciach n/Ipľom	21	10	23	17	16	Ipeľ in Vyškovce nad Ipľom
Slaná v Lenartovciach	14	12	16	11	14	Slaná in Lenartovce
Bodva v Turnianskom Podhradí	4,3	2,3	3,4	1,7	2,4	Bodva in Turnianske Podhradie
Hornád v Ždani	31	25	35	28	31	Hornád in Ždaňa
Bodrog v Strede nad Bodrogom	113	156	136	137	125	Bodrog in Streda nad Bodrogom
Poprad v Chmeľnici	16	15	14	18	19	Poprad in Chmeľnica

III.1–6. Hlavné rieky na území SR, ich povodia a dĺžky hraničných tokov

Main rivers in the Slovak Republic, their basins and length of bordering water courses

Rieka	Dĺžka toku (km) Length of stream (km)	Plocha povodia (km²) River-basin area (km²)	Dĺžka hraničného toku (km) Length of bordering water – courses (km)	River
Poprad	143,0	1 594	31,1	Poprad
Dunajec	17,0	356	16,8	Dunajec
Morava	107,2	2 282	107,2	Morava
Dunaj	172,0	1 138	149,9	Danube
Váh	367,2	14 268	–	Váh
Nitra	168,4	4 501	–	Nitra
Hron	278,3	5 465	–	Hron
Ipeľ	197,9	3 649	108,7	Ipeľ
Bodrog	153,8	7 265	–	Bodrog
Tisa	5,2	7	5,2	Tisa
Slaná	92,5	3 217	–	Slaná
Hornád	178,5	4 414	10,4	Hornád
Bodva	48,8	858	–	Bodva

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
podsústava	Karpaty Carpathians			Sub-system
provincia	Západné Karpaty West Carpathians			Province
subprovincia	I. Vnútné Západné Karpaty Inner West Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť	1. Slovenské Rudohorie			Region
celok	Veporské vrchy	Fabova hoľa	1 439	Area
	Spišsko-gemerský kras	Kľak	1 409	
	Stolické vrchy	Stolica	1 476	
	Revúcka vrchovina	Veľký Radzim	991	
	Rožňavská kotlina	Roveň	528	
	Slovenský kras	Matesova skala	925	
	Volovské vrchy	Zlatý stôl	1 322	
	Čierna hora	Roháčka	1 028	
oblasť	2. Fatransko-tatranská oblasť			Region
celok	Malé Karpaty	Záruby	768	Area
	Považský Inovec	Inovec	1 042	
	Tribeč	Veľký Tribeč	829	
	Strážovské vrchy	Strážov	1 213	
	Súľovské vrchy	Veľký Manín	891	
	Žiar	Chlieviská	1 024	
	Malá Fatra	Veľký Kriváň	1 709	
	Veľká Fatra	Ostredok	1 592	
	Starohorské vrchy	Kozí chrbát	1 330	
	Chočské vrchy	Veľký Choč	1 611	
	Tatry	Gerlachovský štít	2 655	
	Nízke Tatry	Ďumbier	2 043	
	Kozie chrbty	Kozí kameň	1 255	
	Branisko	Smrekovica	1 200	
	Žilinská kotlina	Predný vrch	579	
	Hornitrianska kotlina	Remata	566	
	Turčianska kotlina	Hlásna skala	680	
	Podtatranská kotlina	Rakytovec	1 325	
	Hornádska kotlina	Holý vrch	1 077	
	Horehronské podolie	Hôrka	951	
oblasť	3. Slovenské stredohorie			Region
celok	Vtáčnik	Vtáčnik	1 346	Area
	Pohronský Inovec	Veľký Inovec	901	
	Štiavnické vrchy	Sitno	1 009	
	Kremnické vrchy	Flochová	1 318	
	Poľana	Poľana	1 458	
	Ostrôžky	Ostrôžka	877	
	Javorie	Javorie	1 044	

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
	Krupinská planina	Kopaný závoz	775	
	Zvolenská kotlina	Čierny diel	851	
	Pliešovská kotlina	Hrádok	540	
	Žiarska kotlina	Kameň	430	
oblasť	4. Lučensko-košická zníženina			Region
celok	Juhoslovenská kotlina	Strážna hora	362	Area
	Košická kotlina	Viničná	408	
	Bodvianska pahorkatina	Mušinka	531	
oblasť	5. Matransko-slanská oblasť			Region
celok	Burda	Plešivec	395	Area
	Cerová vrchovina	Karanč	725	
	Slanské vrchy	Šimonka	1 092	
	Zemplínske vrchy	Rozhladňa	470	
subprovincia	II. Vonkajšie Západné Karpaty Outer West Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť	1. Slovensko-moravské Karpaty			Region
celok	Biele Karpaty	Veľká Javorina	970	Area
	Javorníky	Veľký Javorník	1 071	
	Myjavská pahorkatina	Bradlo	543	
	Považské podolie	Dielec	572	
oblasť	2. Západné Beskydy			Region
celok	Moravsko-sliezske Beskydy	Veľký Polom	1 067	Area
	Turzovská vrchovina	Beskydok	953	
	Jablunkovské medzihorie	Kykula	845	
oblasť	3. Stredné Beskydy			Region
celok	Kysucké Beskydy	Veľká Rača	1 236	Area
	Kysucká vrchovina	Pupov	1 095	
	Oravské Beskydy	Babia hora	1 725	
	Podbeskydská brázda	Okrúhle	955	
	Podbeskydská vrchovina	Vráta	1 051	
	Oravská Magura	Minčol	1 396	
	Oravská vrchovina	Javorový vrch	1 076	
oblasť	4. Východné Beskydy			Region
celok	Pieniny	Vysoké skalky	1 050	Area
	Ľubovnianska vrchovina	Eliášovka	1 023	
	Čergov	Minčol	1 157	
oblasť	5. Podhôrno-magurská oblasť			Region
celok	Skorušinské vrchy	Skorušina	1 314	Area
	Podtatranská brázda	Strednica	1 128	

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

dokončenie

End of table

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
	Oravská kotlina Spišská Magura Levočské vrchy Bachureň Spišsko-šarišské medzihorie Šarišská vrchovina	Výr Repisko Čierna hora Bachureň Hromovec Vtáčia hora	837 1 259 1 289 1 081 895 698	
provincia	Východné Karpaty East Carpathians			Province
subprovincia	III. Vnútorne Východné Karpaty Inner East Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Vihorlatsko-gutinská oblasť Vihorlatské vrchy	Vihorlat	1 076	Region Area
subprovincia	IV. Vonkajšie Východné Karpaty Outer East Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Poloniny Bukovské vrchy	Kremenec	1 221	Region Area
oblasť celok	2. Nízke Beskydy Busov	Busov Smilniansky vrch	1 002 750	Region Area
	Ondavská vrchovina Laborecká vrchovina Beskydské predhorie	Vysoký grúň Hôrka	905 661	
subprovincia	V. Viedenská kotlina Wiener Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Záhorská nížina Borská nížina Chvojnická pahorkatina	Dubník Zámčisko	289 434	Region Area
subprovincia	VI. Malá Dunajská kotlina Small Danube Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Podunajská nížina Podunajská rovina Podunajská pahorkatina	Pohrebište Brezina	125 370	Region Area
subprovincia	VII. Veľká Dunajská kotlina Big Danube Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Východoslovenská nížina Východoslovenská rovina Východoslovenská pahorkatina	Tarbuska Dúbravka	277 397	Region Area

III.2 Population

Methodological notes

Data on **natural movement of the population** are obtained from statistical reports on population phenomena (marriages, divorces, births, deaths) and from the related population balances.

Data cover all inhabitants residing permanently in Slovakia regardless of their citizenship. In this branch the statistical bodies closely collaborate with further government bodies, which are reporting units (registry, law courts).

The basis for next ten years term balancing is regular decennial population censuses. According to the Law No 165/1998 Code of Acts on Housing and Population Census, May 26, 2001 was a crucial moment for census realization.

Irregular sample population surveys (Microcensus) are a supplementary source.

Demographic statistics includes the statistics on spontaneous and induced abortions.

The methodology and the content of demographic statistics is internationally comparable.

The processing by classification point of the view is done according to the code-lists of administrative-territorial division, nationalities and education.

Number of the population by nationality between two censuses on population is obtained from the balance of movement of the population. The nationality of live-born children is determined by the nationality of the mother.

Death causes have been processed according to the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, the tenth revision.

Migration statistics is surveyed in two levels: internal migration and external migration.

Internal migration from municipality to municipality in the same district implies either moving among the urban areas in Bratislava and Košice.

External migration is a change in the country of residence, irrespective of nationality. Names of the countries are used according to the ISO standard No 3166-93.

Stay registration offices of municipal and town offices, district police directorates and departments of border and alien police in Bratislava are included in reporting units.

Data for year 2001 on age structure of population and relative indicators recalculated by them are preliminary.

Population balance for year 2001 is compiled on the basis of results of the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001.

Definitions

Census data concern the resident population according to place of residence.

A municipality is declared a town by the National Council of the SR by a governmental proposal according to section 22, subsection 1 of Law No 369/90 Code on the Municipal Constitution.

Population in **pre-productive age** consists of inhabitants aged from 0 to 14. Population in **productive age** includes men aged from 15 to 59 and women aged from 15 to 54. The **post-productive age** population includes men and women aged 60 and more and 55 and more, respectively, including not specified age.

Census households are the smallest social collectives of persons living in one dwelling jointly managed, between relatives or in other relation. Their base is the family.

Jointly managed households consist of persons living and keeping the household together. The basis is the declaration of censused persons about joint management. Jointly managed households can be as a census household or it can consist of two or several census households.

In comparison with housing indicators it is necessary to consider the different definition of the living room according to the census methodology in 1960 (over 4 m²) and methodology of other censuses (over 8 m²).

Dwelling categories: **Dwellings of I. category** are dwellings with a central heating and with full or partial basic equipment. **II. category** includes dwellings without the central heating and with full basic equipment or dwellings with the central heating and without basic equipment. **III. category** covers dwellings without the central heating or only with a bathroom or only with a water closet. **Dwellings in IV. category** are without basic equipment. Basic equipment of a dwelling means own bathroom or a shower stall with running water in the dwelling or in the house out of the dwelling and own water closet in the dwelling or in the house out of the dwelling.

Mid-year population is the number of the population as of July 1 of the reference year.

Ageing index represents the ratio of post-productive population to pre-productive population.

Neonatal mortality is the number of deaths of children under 28 days of age per 1 000 live-born children in the same period.

Infant mortality are the deaths of children under 1 year of age per 1 000 live-born children in the same period.

A live-born child is a child showing at least one of the following signs of life at birth such as breathing, beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, active movement of muscles though the umbilical cord has not been cut or the placenta has not been born. At the same time, the birth weight is

a) 500 and more grams or

b) 499 grams and less if a child survives 24 hours after its birth.

Natural increase in the population shows the difference between the number of live-born children and number of the deceased.

Net migration is the difference between the number of immigrants and the number of emigrants.

Total increase is the difference between the population at the beginning of the period and at the end of the period. It is the sum of natural increase and net migration.

Women aged 15 – 49 belong to the so-called “**fertile age**” group.

Total fertility rate represents the number of live-born children that would be delivered by each woman throughout her whole reproduction period (from 15 to 49 years of her age), provided that during this reproduction period the fertility rate of women by age has not been changed and remains at the level of the year for which total fertility has been calculated.

Gross reproduction rate shows how many live-born girls would be delivered by one woman throughout the whole reproduction period, i. e. from 15 to 49 years of her age, provided that the fertility rate level in the reference year was kept on.

Net reproduction rate shows how many of these girls would live to the mother's age reached at the time of their birth if the mortality level in the reference year continued.

Source

Published data from the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001 are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

Next information on basic data from the Housing and Population Census are available in the publications Basic data, Population, Population by Nationality, Population by Religion, Houses and Dwellings.

All published data for demographic statistics are the result of the collection and the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR, except primary data relating abortions, which are obtained from the sector surveying of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic realized by the Institute of Health Information and Statistics (ÚZIS) in Bratislava and consequently processed by the SO SR.

More information can be found in half-year publication State and Movement of the Population and in annual publications Age Structure of the Population; Balance of Movement of the Population by Communities; Balance of Movement of the Population by Nationality and Marital Status; Life tables and Development of the Population.

III.2–1. Obyvateľstvo podľa sčítania obyvateľov v rokoch 1869 až 2001

Population by population census in 1869 – 2001

Dátum sčítania	Obyvateľstvo Population	Hustota obyvateľstva na 1 km ² Population density per 1 km ²	Prírastok (+) Úbytok (–) (%) Increase (+) Decrease (–) (per cent)	Date of census
31. 12. 1869	2 481 811	51	•	31. 12. 1869
31. 12. 1880	2 477 521	51	–0,2	31. 12. 1880
31. 12. 1890	2 595 180	53	4,7	31. 12. 1890
31. 12. 1900	2 782 925	57	7,2	31. 12. 1900
31. 12. 1910	2 916 657	60	4,8	31. 12. 1910
15. 2. 1921	2 993 859	61	2,6	15. 2. 1921
1. 12. 1930	3 324 111	68	11,3	1. 12. 1930
4. 10. 1946	3 327 803	68	0,0	4. 10. 1946
1. 3. 1950	3 442 317	70	1,8	1. 3. 1950
1. 3. 1961	4 174 046	85	15,9	1. 3. 1961
1. 12. 1970	4 537 290	93	8,7	1. 12. 1970
1. 11. 1980	4 991 168	102	10,0	1. 11. 1980
3. 3. 1991	5 274 335	108	5,7	3. 3. 1991
26. 5. 2001	5 379 455	110	2,0	26. 5. 2001

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Počet obcí	3 237	3 091	2 725	2 825	2 883	Number of municipalities
Obyvateľstvo (tis.)	4 174	4 537	4 991	5 274	5 379	Population (thous.)
z toho ženy	2 110	2 298	2 538	2 700	2 767	of which: Female
Z celkového počtu obyvateľstva bývalo v obciach s počtom obyvateľov (%)						Population living in municipalities (per cent)
do 1 999	48,0	42,7	33,2	30,7	30,6	up to 1 999 inhabitants
2 000 – 4 999	22,3	20,4	16,6	13,2	13,8	2 000 – 4 999 inhabitants
5 000 – 9 999	9,2	8,6	7,5	6,6	6,9	5 000 – 9 999 inhabitants
10 000 a viac	20,5	28,3	42,7	49,5	48,7	10 000 and more inhabitants
Podiel obyvateľstva (%)						Share of population living (per cent)
v mestských obciach	31,4	41,4	52,0	56,8	55,0	in urban residences
v ostatných obciach	68,6	58,6	48,0	43,2	45,0	in rural residences

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Veková skladba obyvateľstva (%)						Age structure of population (per cent)
v predproduktívnom veku	31,5	27,2	26,1	24,9	18,9	in pre-productive age
v produktívnom veku	54,8	56,3	57,5	58,0	62,3	in productive age
v poproduktívnom veku	13,7	16,5	16,4	17,1	18,8	in post-productive age
Ekonomicke aktívne obyvateľstvo (tis.)	1 744	1 999	2 485	2 618	2 748	Economically active population (thous.)
Podiel ekonomicky aktívneho obyvateľstva (%)						Share of economically active population (per cent)
z úhrnu obyvateľstva	41,8	44,1	49,8	49,6	51,1	from total population
z obyvateľstva v produktívnom veku	•	73,6	81,1	83,5	79,1	from population in productive age
z obyvateľstva v poproduktívnom veku	•	15,9	19,3	8,3	8,0	from population in post-productive age
Podiel žien z úhrnu ekonomicky aktívneho obyvateľstva	35,0	41,3	45,5	46,9	48,0	Share of female in economically active population
Obyvateľstvo podľa národností (%)						Population by nationality (per cent)
slovenská	85,3	85,5	86,5	85,7	85,8	Slovak
česká	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,8	Czech
maďarská	12,4	12,2	11,2	10,8	9,7	Hungarian
ukrajinská ¹⁾	•	0,9	0,7	0,3	0,2	Ukrainian ¹⁾
rusínska ¹⁾	•	•	•	0,3	0,4	Ruthenian ¹⁾
rómska	•	•	•	1,4	1,7	Gipsy
ostatné	1,2	0,4	0,4	0,5	1,4	Other
Obyvateľstvo podľa náboženského vyznania (%)						Population by religion (per cent)
rímskokatolícke	•	•	•	60,4	68,9	Roman-Catholic
gréckokatolícke	•	•	•	3,4	4,1	Greek-Catholic
pravoslávne	•	•	•	0,7	0,9	Orthodox
evanjelické a. v.	•	•	•	6,2	6,9	Evangelical a. c.
reformované kresťanské	•	•	•	1,6	2,0	Reformed Christian
ostatné evanjelické	•	•	•	0,2	0,1	Other evangelical
ostatné	•	•	•	0,3	1,1	Other
nezistené	•	•	•	17,4	3,0	Not specified
bez vyznania	•	•	•	9,8	13,0	Without denomination

¹⁾ rokoch 1970 a 1980 sa rusínska a ukrajinská národnosť zisťovali spolu

¹⁾ In 1970 and 1980 Ruthenian and Ukrainian nationalities were surveyed together

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Hospodáriace domácnosti (tis.)	•	1 267	1 585	1 778	1 900	Jointly managed households (thous.)
z toho						of which:
hospodáriace domácnosti zložené z 2 a viac						jointly managed households consisting of two or several
cenзовých domácností (%)	•	5,8	4,3	2,9	7,8	census households (per cent)
Štruktúra hospodáriacich domácností podľa počtu členov (%)						Structure of jointly managed households by number of members (per cent)
1	•	•	18,1	20,9	26,3	1
2	•	•	21,7	22,9	21,5	2
3	•	•	18,8	18,1	17,9	3
4	•	•	23,3	23,4	20,8	4
5	•	•	11,2	9,9	8,3	5
6+	•	•	6,9	4,8	5,2	6+
Cenzové domácnosti (tis.)	1 183	1 345	1 660	1 832	2 072	Census households (thous.)
Zloženie cenзовých domácností (%)						Structure of census households (per cent)
úplné rodiny	81,2	78,5	70,6	67,4	56,4	Complete families
v tom						of which:
žena ekonomicky aktívna	32,8	42,6	50,1	48,9	40,0	with economically active wife
žena v domácnosti	48,4	35,9	20,5	18,5	16,4	with housewife
v tom						of which:
úplné rodiny s deťmi do 15 rokov	47,6	44,2	38,3	41,6	31,1	complete families with children up to 15 years
úplné rodiny bez detí do 15 rokov	33,6	34,3	32,3	25,8	25,3	complete families without children up to 15 years
neúplné rodiny	8,4	8,6	8,2	10,4	11,9	Incomplete families
domácnosti jednotlivcov	9,3	11,9	19,8	21,8	30,0	Households of single people
Priemerná veľkosť cenзовých domácností	3,5	3,4	3,0	2,9	2,6	Average size of census households
Trvale obývané domy (tis.)	748	816	870	864	862	Permanently occupied houses (thous.)
Trvale obývané byty (tis.)	983	1 150	1 414	1 618	1 666	Permanently occupied dwellings (thous.)
Skladba bytov podľa veľkosti (%)						Structure of dwellings by size (per cent)
1 obytná miestnosť	6,6	24,0	15,8	11,2	7,5	1 room
2 izby	38,8	42,9	33,2	27,1	19,7	2 rooms
3 izby	40,7	24,9	33,8	38,8	41,4	3 rooms
4 a viac izieb	13,9	6,9	17,2	22,9	31,4	4 and more rooms

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Kategórie bytov (%)						Categories of dwellings (per cent)
I.	7,4	23,1	46,2	75,9	77,8	I.
II.	10,3	15,1	18,8	9,3	11,8	II.
III.	5,0	11,4	12,8	4,9	2,9	III.
IV.	77,3	50,4	22,2	9,9	7,5	IV.
Obdobie výstavby bytov (%)						Period in which dwellings were built (per cent)
do roku 1899 a nezistené	21,5	12,6	5,4	3,6	2,9	Till 1899 and not specified
1900 – 1945	41,4	29,7	18,2	13,6	8,6	1900 – 1945
1946 – 1970 ¹⁾	37,1	57,7	47,7	37,6	35,2	1946 – 1970 ¹⁾
1971 – 1980	x	x	28,7	25,5	25,6	1971 – 1980
1981 – 1990	x	x	x	19,7	20,9	1981 – 1991
1991 – 2001	x	x	x	x	6,8	1991 – 2001
Byty v domoch (%)						Dwellings in houses (per cent)
rodinné domy	62,1	70,4	58,5	50,2	49,2	Family houses
bytové domy	17,8	28,1	40,8	47,3	49,9	Blocks of flats
ostatné budovy	20,1	1,5	0,7	0,4	0,9	Other buildings
Byty v osobnom vlastníctve (%)	•	•	•	•	73,8	Dwellings in private ownership
Družstevné byty (%)	•	7,2	13,2	22,1	14,9	Dwellings in co-operative ownership (per cent)
Celková plocha 1 bytu (m ²)	44,0	64,2	71,0	72,8	83,9	Total area of 1 dwelling (m ²)
Počet obytných miestností na 1 byt	2,7	2,2	2,6	2,9	3,2	Number of rooms in 1 dwelling
Počet obyvateľov na 1 obytnú miestnosť	2,5	1,8	1,4	1,1	1,0	Number of inhabitants per 1 room
Obytná plocha pripadajúca na 1 obyvateľa (m ²)	7,9	10,2	12,8	14,6	17,5	Living area per capita (m ²)
Podiel bytov s 2 a viac cenzo- vými domácnosťami (%)	18,4	15,1	15,1	11,8	18,8	Share of dwellings with 2 and more census households (per cent)
Vybavenie bytov (%)						Equipment of dwellings (per cent)
kanalizačnou prípojkou	•	32,9	46,2	55,8	60,2	Drainage
plynovou prípojkou	7,2	16,8	33,5	51,6	74,8	Gas
vodovodom v byte	32,5	59,1	82,3	91,8	94,7	Water system
teplou vodou						Warm water from outside
z mimobytového zdroja	•	17,4	36,1	54,5	62,2	source
ústredným (diaľkovým) kúrením	7,4	23,6	46,2	74,7	76,3	Central heating

¹⁾ V roku 1961 doba výstavby bytov = 1946 – 1961¹⁾ In 1961 period in which dwellings were built is period 1946 – 1961

III.2-3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo spolu	5 379 455	Population in total
z toho ženy	2 766 940	of which: Female
Obyvateľstvo v obciach s počtom obyvateľov		Population living in municipalities
do 1 999	1 645 938	up to 1 999 inhabitants
2 000 – 4 999	743 307	2 000 – 4 999 inhabitants
5 000 – 9 999	368 623	5 000 – 9 999 inhabitants
10 000 a viac	2 621 587	10 000 and more inhabitants
Obyvateľstvo		Share of population living
v mestských obciach	2 960 837	in urban residences
v ostatných obciach	2 418 618	in rural residences
Obyvateľstvo		Population
v predproduktívnom veku	1 015 493	in pre-productive age
v produktívnom veku	3 349 231	in productive age
v poproduktívnom veku	1 014 731	in post-productive age
Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo v tom	2 748 050	Economically active population
muži	1 428 518	of which: Males
ženy	1 319 532	Females
Obyvateľstvo podľa národnosti		Population by nationality
slovenská	4 614 854	Slovak
česká	44 620	Czech
maďarská	520 528	Hungarian
ukrajinská	10 814	Ukrainian
rusínska	24 201	Ruthenian
rómska	89 920	Gipsy
ostatné	74 518	Other
Obyvateľstvo podľa náboženského vyznania		Population by religion
rímskokatolícke	3 708 120	Roman-Catholic
gréckokatolícke	219 831	Greek-Catholic
pravoslávne	50 363	Orthodox
evanjelické a. v.	372 858	Evangelical a. c.
reformované kresťanské v SR	109 735	Reformed Christian in the SR
ostatné evanjelické	7 347	Other evangelical
ostatné	53 295	Other
nezistené	160 598	Not specified
bez vyznania	697 308	Without denomination

III.2-3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo podľa rodinného stavu		Population by marital status
slobodní, slobodné	2 273 779	Single
ženatí, vydaté	2 414 523	Married
rozvedení, rozvedené	233 552	Divorced
ovdovení, ovdovené	388 392	Widowed
stav nezistený	69 209	Not specified
Hospodáriace domácnosti	1 900 344	Jointly managed households
z toho		of which:
hospodáriace domácnosti zložené		jointly managed households
z 2 a viac cenзовých domácností	147 326	consisting of two or several census households
Hospodáriace domácnosti podľa počtu členov		Jointly managed households by number of members
1	500 017	1
2	409 121	2
3	339 587	3
4	395 139	4
5	157 548	5
6+	98 932	6+
Cenzové domácnosti	2 071 743	Census households
Cenzové domácnosti podľa druhu		Census households by kind
úplné rodiny	1 168 023	Complete families
v tom		of which:
žena ekonomicky aktívna	829 234	with economically active wife
žena v domácnosti	338 789	with housewife
v tom		of which:
úplné rodiny s deťmi do 15 rokov	644 103	complete families with children up to 15 years
úplné rodiny bez detí do 15 rokov	523 920	complete families without children up to 15 years
neúplné rodiny	246 358	Incomplete families
domácnosti jednotlivcov	622 023	Households of single people
Trvale obývané domy	862 274	Permanently occupied houses
Trvale obývané byty	1 665 536	Permanently occupied dwellings
Byty podľa veľkosti		Dwellings by size
1 obytná miestnosť	123 396	1 room
2 izby	327 605	2 rooms
3 izby	689 584	3 rooms
4 a viac izieb	524 951	4 and more rooms

III.2–3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Byty podľa kategórie bytu		Dwellings by categories
I.	1 295 441	I.
II.	195 858	II.
III.	49 076	III.
IV.	125 161	IV.
Obdobie výstavby bytov		Period in which dwellings were built
do roku 1899 a nezistené	48 783	Till 1899 and not specified
1900 – 1945	142 953	1900 – 1945
1946 – 1970	584 991	1946 – 1970
1971 – 1980	425 835	1971 – 1980
1981 – 1990	349 080	1981 – 1991
1991 – 2001	113 894	1991 – 2001
Byty v domoch		Dwellings in houses
rodinné domy	820 042	Family houses
bytové domy	830 498	Blocks of flats
ostatné budovy	14 996	Other buildings
Byty v osobnom vlastníctve	1 229 077	In private ownership
Družstevné byty	248 531	In co-operative ownership
Vybavenie bytov		Equipment of dwellings
kanalizačnou prípojkou	1 003 581	Drainage
plynovou prípojkou	1 245 417	Gas
vodovodom v byte	1 577 562	Water system
teplou vodou z mimobytového zdroja	1 035 866	Warm water from outside source
ústredným diaľkovým kúrením	1 271 188	Central heating

III.2-4. Obyvateľstvo

Population

v osobách

Persons

Rok Year	Obyvateľstvo (stredný stav) Mid-year population		Živonarodení Live-births	Zomretí Deaths	Prírodný prírastok Natural increase
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Females	na 1 000 obyvateľov Per 1 000 inhabitants		
1921	3 005 540	1 544 070	38,2	21,1	17,1
1922	3 046 100	1 564 880	36,4	20,6	15,8
1923	3 094 700	1 590 370	35,9	17,5	18,4
1924	3 135 200	1 612 520	33,9	18,0	15,9
1925	3 167 600	1 629 130	32,5	17,7	14,8
1926	3 201 500	1 647 460	32,5	18,7	13,8
1927	3 231 700	1 662 760	30,9	18,3	12,6
1928	3 258 128	1 677 005	30,6	17,9	12,7
1929	3 285 754	1 692 052	29,0	17,2	11,8
1930	3 315 459	1 708 059	29,2	15,8	13,4
1931	3 350 158	1 725 366	27,9	16,2	11,7
1932	3 388 339	1 743 294	27,5	15,6	11,9
1933	3 424 402	1 760 270	24,8	14,8	10,0
1934	3 455 922	1 774 819	24,2	14,5	9,7
1935	3 485 959	1 788 362	23,6	14,3	9,3
1936	3 514 546	1 801 264	23,0	13,8	9,2
1937	3 540 175	1 813 493	22,6	14,0	8,6
1938	3 725 558	1 907 550	21,7	13,3	8,4
1939	3 577 010	1 832 502	22,7	13,6	9,1
1940	3 553 461	1 819 017	24,0	14,9	9,1
1941	3 541 627	1 812 642	24,2	15,1	9,1
1942	3 522 982	1 803 048	24,8	15,9	8,9
1943	3 503 154	1 793 112	25,0	14,5	10,5
1944	3 483 659	1 782 469	26,3	16,7	9,6
1945	3 459 058	1 765 849	23,7	19,5	4,2
1946	3 392 493	1 735 260	24,2	14,0	10,2
1947	3 398 671	1 741 819	25,8	12,2	13,6
1948	3 445 881	1 769 460	26,5	11,9	14,6
1949	3 446 781	1 772 335	26,4	12,1	14,3
1950	3 463 446	1 784 476	28,8	11,5	17,3
1951	3 508 698	1 808 563	28,7	11,5	17,2
1952	3 558 137	1 833 862	28,3	10,4	17,9
1953	3 598 761	1 854 587	27,5	9,9	17,6
1954	3 661 437	1 881 947	26,8	9,5	17,3
1955	3 726 601	1 911 075	26,6	8,8	17,8
1956	3 787 111	1 939 866	26,3	8,7	17,6
1957	3 844 277	1 967 338	25,3	9,3	16,0
1958	3 899 751	1 994 174	23,9	8,2	15,7
1959	3 946 039	2 016 725	22,3	8,6	13,7
1960	3 994 270	2 040 259	22,1	7,9	14,2

III.2-4. Obyvateľstvo

Population

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Rok Year	Obyvateľstvo (stredný stav) Mid-year population		Živonarodení Live-births	Zomretí Deaths	Prirodzený prírastok Natural increase
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Females	na 1 000 obyvateľov Per 1 000 inhabitants		
1961	4 191 977	2 119 003	20,8	7,5	13,3
1962	4 238 056	2 141 690	19,8	8,1	11,7
1963	4 282 865	2 164 074	20,4	7,7	12,7
1964	4 327 949	2 187 101	20,1	7,6	12,5
1965	4 373 595	2 210 039	19,3	8,2	11,1
1966	4 413 853	2 230 964	18,5	8,2	10,3
1967	4 450 880	2 250 369	17,4	8,0	9,4
1968	4 483 656	2 267 461	17,0	8,5	8,5
1969	4 518 773	2 285 902	17,7	9,0	8,7
1970	4 528 459	2 294 129	17,8	9,3	8,5
1971	4 559 341	2 309 891	18,2	9,4	8,8
1972	4 596 330	2 329 421	19,1	9,0	10,1
1973	4 640 673	2 352 819	20,0	9,4	10,6
1974	4 691 014	2 379 218	20,8	9,6	11,2
1975	4 739 301	2 404 661	20,6	9,5	11,1
1976	4 789 452	2 430 871	20,9	9,5	11,4
1977	4 840 819	2 457 411	20,6	9,8	10,8
1978	4 891 673	2 483 951	20,5	9,8	10,7
1979	4 940 223	2 509 456	20,3	9,7	10,6
1980	4 984 331	2 532 670	19,1	10,2	8,9
1981	5 017 032	2 551 922	18,6	9,9	8,7
1982	5 054 770	2 572 259	18,3	10,0	8,3
1983	5 091 537	2 592 022	18,1	10,3	7,8
1984	5 127 719	2 611 730	17,7	10,1	7,6
1985	5 161 789	2 630 358	17,5	10,2	7,3
1986	5 192 789	2 647 391	16,8	10,2	6,6
1987	5 223 609	2 664 280	16,1	10,0	6,1
1988	5 251 120	2 679 950	15,9	10,0	5,9
1989	5 276 186	2 694 172	15,2	10,2	5,0
1990	5 297 774	2 707 203	15,1	10,3	4,8
1991	5 283 404	2 705 433	14,9	10,3	4,6
1992	5 306 539	2 718 933	14,1	10,1	4,0
1993	5 324 632	2 729 960	13,8	9,9	3,9
1994	5 347 413	2 742 419	12,4	9,6	2,8
1995	5 363 676	2 751 447	11,4	9,8	1,6
1996	5 373 793	2 757 459	11,2	9,5	1,7
1997	5 383 233	2 762 904	11,0	9,7	1,3
1998	5 390 866	2 767 780	10,7	9,9	0,8
1999	5 395 324	2 771 244	10,4	9,7	0,7
2000	5 400 679	2 774 988	10,2	9,8	0,4
2001	5 379 780	2 767 096	9,5	9,7	-0,2

III.2–5. Obyvateľstvo podľa základných vekových skupín k 31. 12.

Population by basic age groups (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Obyvateľstvo vo veku Population at the age of						
0 – 14	1 133 950	1 101 841	1 069 374	1 036 425	999 597	0 – 14
15 – 49 ženy	1 436 199	1 442 767	1 448 861	1 451 374	1 442 695	15 – 49 Females
15 – 54 ženy	1 586 018	1 600 389	1 612 554	1 625 943	1 628 050	15 – 54 Females
15 – 59 muži	1 713 600	1 731 671	1 748 560	1 763 886	1 766 708	15 – 59 Males
55 a viac ženy	625 657	631 018	638 583	644 327	650 887	55 and more – Females
60 a viac muži	328 425	328 463	329 586	331 966	333 709	60 and more – Males
Podiel vekových skupín (%) Share of the age groups (per cent)						
0 – 14	21,05	20,43	19,81	19,18	18,58	0 – 14
15 – 49 ženy	26,66	26,75	26,84	26,86	26,82	15 – 49 Females
15 – 54 ženy	29,44	29,67	29,87	30,10	30,27	15 – 54 Females
15 – 59 muži	31,81	32,11	32,39	32,65	32,85	15 – 59 Males
55 a viac ženy	11,61	11,70	11,83	11,93	12,10	55 and more – Females
60 a viac muži	6,09	6,09	6,10	6,14	6,20	60 and more – Males
Index starnutia	84,1	87,1	90,5	94,2	98,5	Ageing index

III.2–6. Obyvateľstvo podľa pohlavia k 31. 12.

Population by sex (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo spolu	5 387 650	5 393 382	5 398 657	5 402 547	5 378 951	Population in total
v tom muži	2 622 005	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	2 611 921	of which: Males
ženy	2 765 645	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030	Females
Podiel žien (%)	51,33	51,35	51,37	51,39	51,44	Share of females (per cent)
Na 1 000 mužov pripadlo žien	1 055	1 056	1 056	1 057	1 059	Share of females per 1 000 males

III.2-7. Obyvateľstvo podľa národností ¹⁾

Population by nationality ¹⁾

v osobách

Persons

Národnosť	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Nationality
Absolútny počet k 31.12. Absolute number as of Dec. 31						
Slovenská	4 608 245	4 614 547	4 618 057	4 621 242	4 623 369	Slovak
Maďarská	568 444	568 291	567 756	566 962	565 929	Hungarian
Rómska	86 383	87 779	89 434	91 284	93 093	Gipsy
Česká, moravská, sliezská	58 652	59 005	59 307	59 596	60 097	Czech, Moravian, Silesian
Rusínska a ukrajinská	32 165	32 496	32 747	32 934	33 063	Ruthenian and Ukrainian
Nemecká	5 373	5 365	5 357	5 370	5 371	German
Poľská	3 147	3 186	3 218	3 284	3 321	Polish
Ruská	1 863	1 967	2 058	2 148	2 199	Russian
Iná a neudaná	14 660	15 014	15 448	15 837	16 105	Other and not declared
Spolu	5 378 932	5 387 650	5 393 382	5 398 657	5 402 547	Total
Štruktúra (%) Structure (per cent)						
Slovenská	85,67	85,65	85,62	85,60	85,58	Slovak
Maďarská	10,57	10,55	10,53	10,50	10,48	Hungarian
Rómska	1,61	1,63	1,66	1,69	1,72	Gipsy
Česká, moravská, sliezská	1,09	1,10	1,10	1,10	1,11	Czech, Moravian, Silesian
Rusínska a ukrajinská	0,60	0,60	0,61	0,61	0,61	Ruthenian and Ukrainian
Nemecká	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	German
Poľská	0,06	0,06	0,06	0,05	0,06	Polish
Ruská	0,03	0,04	0,04	0,05	0,04	Russian
Iná a neudaná	0,27	0,27	0,28	0,30	0,30	Other and not declared
Spolu	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	Total

¹⁾ Údaje za rok 2001 pozri tab. III.2-2. a III.2-3. zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov

¹⁾ Data for 2001 see tab. III.2-2. and III.2-3. from the housing and population census

III.2–8. Obyvateľstvo podľa rodinného stavu k 31. 12.¹⁾

Population by marital status (as of Dec. 31)¹⁾

v osobách

Persons

Rodinný stav	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 ²⁾	Marital status
Muži						Males
Slobodní	1 224 585	1 227 226	1 228 708	1 229 789	1 231 716	Single
Ženatí	1 251 647	1 247 825	1 246 804	1 245 352	1 242 749	Married
Rozvedení	84 791	89 335	92 993	97 123	100 844	Divorced
Ovdovení	57 411	57 619	55 187	52 862	50 752	Widowed
Spolu	2 618 434	2 622 005	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	Total
Ženy						Females
Slobodné	1 061 970	1 063 869	1 065 235	1 066 313	1 068 061	Single
Vydaté	1 253 562	1 249 640	1 248 506	1 246 942	1 244 150	Married
Rozvedené	118 232	123 750	129 103	134 860	140 212	Divorced
Ovdovené	326 734	328 386	326 846	325 416	324 063	Widowed
Spolu	2 760 498	2 765 645	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	Total
Štruktúra (%)						Structure (per cent)
Muži						Males
Slobodní	46,77	46,80	46,83	46,85	46,90	Single
Ženatí	47,80	47,59	47,52	47,44	47,33	Married
Rozvedení	3,24	3,41	3,55	3,70	3,84	Divorced
Ovdovení	2,19	2,20	2,10	2,01	1,93	Widowed
Spolu	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	Total
Ženy						Females
Slobodné	38,47	38,47	38,46	38,45	38,47	Single
Vydaté	45,41	45,19	45,08	44,96	44,81	Married
Rozvedené	4,28	4,47	4,66	4,86	5,05	Divorced
Ovdovené	11,84	11,87	11,80	11,73	11,67	Widowed
Spolu	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	Total

¹⁾ údaje za rok 2001 pozri tab. III.2–3. zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov

²⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Data for 2001 see tab. III.2–3. from the housing and population census

²⁾ Revised data

III.2-9. Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 31. 12.

Population by age (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Muži							Males
0 – 4	170 181	162 558	154 499	149 494	146 414	140 500	0 – 4
5 – 9	201 501	197 776	193 879	187 663	178 916	169 073	5 – 9
10 – 14	224 155	219 646	215 180	209 823	204 879	201 931	10 – 14
15 – 19	238 939	235 789	232 625	228 762	226 573	224 795	15 – 19
20 – 24	230 528	236 979	240 635	241 822	241 053	237 802	20 – 24
25 – 29	189 154	194 882	203 444	212 883	221 131	227 127	25 – 29
30 – 34	195 609	193 217	188 960	186 246	186 117	184 860	30 – 34
35 – 39	204 918	200 003	198 024	198 227	196 534	191 769	35 – 39
40 – 44	213 259	213 516	212 239	208 902	205 794	199 582	40 – 44
45 – 49	183 318	191 142	197 132	203 102	206 026	205 801	45 – 49
50 – 54	128 573	135 922	144 429	151 918	163 854	174 491	50 – 54
55 – 59	110 170	112 150	114 183	116 698	116 804	120 481	55 – 59
60 – 64	97 516	95 253	94 441	94 544	96 209	99 080	60 – 64
65 – 69	88 125	88 472	87 408	86 149	84 529	83 018	65 – 69
70 – 74	70 285	69 160	67 910	67 904	68 432	68 685	70 – 74
75 – 79	37 188	42 671	47 902	48 561	48 864	48 442	75 – 79
80 – 84	21 363	18 503	15 732	16 605	18 595	21 866	80 – 84
85 +	13 652	14 366	15 070	15 823	15 337	12 618	85 +
Spolu	2 618 434	2 622 005	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	2 611 921	Total
Ženy							Females
0 – 4	161 950	154 466	147 014	142 136	139 148	133 442	0 – 4
5 – 9	192 868	188 838	184 458	178 745	170 859	161 084	5 – 9
10 – 14	214 242	210 666	206 811	201 513	196 209	193 567	10 – 14
15 – 19	229 949	226 972	223 206	219 004	217 242	214 949	15 – 19
20 – 24	222 956	228 282	231 888	233 622	232 031	228 905	20 – 24
25 – 29	182 888	188 805	197 341	206 337	215 046	219 872	25 – 29
30 – 34	191 369	189 069	185 030	182 243	181 268	180 466	30 – 34
35 – 39	199 773	195 225	193 312	193 957	193 084	190 136	35 – 39
40 – 44	212 956	212 589	211 254	207 503	203 170	197 839	40 – 44
45 – 49	188 248	195 257	200 736	206 195	209 533	210 528	45 – 49
50 – 54	143 472	149 819	157 622	163 693	174 569	185 355	50 – 54
55 – 59	130 371	132 862	134 376	137 278	137 764	140 611	55 – 59
60 – 64	123 383	120 706	120 334	121 160	122 736	125 482	60 – 64
65 – 69	121 893	122 433	120 982	119 147	117 342	115 603	65 – 69
70 – 74	109 353	107 836	106 756	106 967	107 822	107 981	70 – 74
75 – 79	62 783	73 643	84 163	86 731	88 400	88 068	75 – 79
80 – 84	40 371	35 080	30 205	31 794	35 869	43 472	80 – 84
85 +	31 673	33 097	34 202	35 506	34 394	29 670	85 +
Spolu	2 760 498	2 765 645	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030	Total

III.2-9. Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 1. 7.

Population by age (as of July 1)

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Veková skupina	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Muži							Males
0 – 4	174 775	166 499	158 920	152 132	148 089	142 726	0 – 4
5 – 9	203 368	199 772	195 946	190 910	183 410	173 366	5 – 9
10 – 14	225 512	221 930	217 430	212 471	207 346	204 127	10 – 14
15 – 19	240 533	237 365	234 215	230 647	227 646	226 211	15 – 19
20 – 24	226 333	233 731	238 810	241 181	241 433	239 058	20 – 24
25 – 29	188 026	191 966	199 167	208 129	216 991	222 634	25 – 29
30 – 34	196 733	194 343	191 092	187 549	186 176	184 022	30 – 34
35 – 39	206 944	202 379	199 001	198 073	197 363	193 014	35 – 39
40 – 44	212 444	213 312	212 836	210 506	207 331	201 722	40 – 44
45 – 49	177 488	187 150	194 090	200 043	204 576	205 101	45 – 49
50 – 54	127 116	132 175	140 117	148 099	157 868	169 076	50 – 54
55 – 59	108 875	111 099	113 106	115 365	116 693	119 202	55 – 59
60 – 64	98 841	96 346	94 788	94 415	95 308	97 976	60 – 64
65 – 69	88 077	88 267	87 911	86 696	85 228	84 008	65 – 69
70 – 74	70 768	69 699	68 502	67 827	68 080	68 590	70 – 74
75 – 79	34 260	39 921	45 238	48 143	48 643	48 555	75 – 79
80 – 84	22 739	19 971	17 116	16 095	17 553	20 131	80 – 84
85 +	13 502	14 404	15 066	15 799	15 957	13 165	85 +
Spolu	2 616 334	2 620 329	2 623 086	2 624 080	2 625 691	2 612 684	Total
Ženy							Females
0 – 4	166 582	158 345	150 873	144 721	140 777	135 603	0 – 4
5 – 9	194 690	190 966	186 769	181 720	174 927	165 487	5 – 9
10 – 14	215 763	212 450	208 741	204 121	198 837	195 574	10 – 14
15 – 19	231 106	228 440	225 080	221 030	218 115	216 338	15 – 19
20 – 24	219 032	225 563	230 068	232 721	232 816	229 980	20 – 24
25 – 29	182 088	185 754	193 075	201 809	210 712	215 900	25 – 29
30 – 34	192 363	190 130	187 027	183 603	181 740	180 033	30 – 34
35 – 39	201 901	197 406	194 230	193 594	193 512	191 192	35 – 39
40 – 44	212 149	212 688	211 884	209 308	205 300	200 183	40 – 44
45 – 49	182 711	191 675	197 948	203 401	207 850	209 747	45 – 49
50 – 54	142 263	146 557	153 679	160 562	169 064	180 152	50 – 54
55 – 59	129 123	131 522	133 555	135 729	137 425	139 543	55 – 59
60 – 64	124 689	121 973	120 444	120 647	121 858	124 303	60 – 64
65 – 69	121 854	122 114	121 618	119 974	118 116	116 682	65 – 69
70 – 74	109 723	108 556	107 243	106 760	107 268	107 804	70 – 74
75 – 79	57 399	68 167	78 838	85 347	87 444	88 133	75 – 79
80 – 84	42 607	37 746	32 603	30 899	33 743	39 630	80 – 84
85 +	31 416	32 852	34 105	35 298	35 484	30 812	85 +
Spolu	2 757 459	2 762 904	2 767 780	2 771 244	2 774 988	2 767 096	Total

III.2–10. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Absolútne údaje						Absolute data
Sobáše	27 955	27 494	27 340	25 903	23 795	Marriages
Rozvody	9 138	9 312	9 664	9 273	9 817	Divorces
Narodení spolu	59 356	57 863	56 482	55 366	51 343	Births in total
z nich živo	59 111	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	of which: Live-births
Zomretí spolu	52 124	53 156	52 402	52 724	51 980	Deaths in total
z nich						of which:
do 1 roku	514	506	467	473	319	Up to 1 year
z toho						of which:
do 28 dní	321	310	289	297	211	Up to 28 days
Prirodzený prírastok	6 987	4 426	3 821	2 427	–844	Natural increase
Saldo sťahovania	1 731	1 306	1 454	1 463	1 012	Net migration
Celkový prírastok	8 718	5 732	5 275	3 890	168	Total increase
Relatívne údaje						Relative data
Sobáše na 1 000 obyvateľov	5,2	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,4	Marriages per 1 000 inhabitants
Rozvody na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,70	1,73	1,79	1,72	1,82	Divorces per 1 000 inhabitants
Živonarodení na 1 000 obyvateľov	11,0	10,7	10,4	10,2	9,5	Live-births per 1 000 inhabitants
Zomretí na 1 000 obyvateľov	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,8	9,7	Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants
Zomretí do 1 roka na 1 000 živonarodených	8,7	8,8	8,3	8,6	6,2	Deaths up to 1 year per 1 000 live-births
Prirodzený prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,3	0,8	0,7	0,4	–0,2	Natural increase per 1 000 inhabitants
Saldo sťahovania na 1 000 obyvateľov	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	Net migration per 1 000 inhabitants
Celkový prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,6	1,0	1,0	0,7	0,0	Total increase per 1 000 inhabitants

III.2–11. Sobáše podľa veku snúbencov v roku 2001

Marriages by age of engaged couples in 2001

Vek ženicha Age of Groom	Spolu Total	Vek nevesty Age of bride									
		– 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	50 – 54	55 – 59	60 +
– 19	614	394	192	22	3	1	2	0	0	0	0
20 – 24	7 949	1 706	5 210	920	96	14	1	2	0	0	0
25 – 29	9 078	609	4 631	3 416	355	55	8	3	0	1	0
30 – 34	2 950	94	853	1 328	515	118	31	9	2	0	0
35 – 39	1 282	21	233	422	330	179	70	21	4	1	1
40 – 44	668	2	70	130	134	144	116	59	11	1	1
45 – 49	469	3	32	56	65	80	105	101	22	4	1
50 – 54	343	1	18	26	28	55	60	86	60	7	2
55 – 59	171	0	8	10	8	14	25	46	33	24	3
60 +	271	0	4	1	11	6	20	41	47	49	92
Spolu Total	23 795	2 830	11 251	6 331	1 545	666	438	368	179	87	100

III.2–12. Sobáše podľa vzdelania snúbencov v roku 2001

Marriages by education of engaged couples in 2001

Vzdelanie ženicha Education of groom	Spolu Total	Vzdelanie nevesty Education of bride			
		Základné Basic	stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions
Spolu Total	23 795	2 094	5 426	12 713	3 562
v tom vzdelanie of which: Education					
Základné Basic	1 760	1 191	349	204	16
Stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed School leaving exam	8 237	638	3 563	3 791	245
Stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed School leaving exam	10 024	240	1 401	7 134	1 249
Vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions	3 774	25	113	1 584	2 052

III.2–13. Rozvody podľa vzdelania manželov v roku 2001

Divorces by education of couples in 2001

Vzdelanie ženícha Education of groom	Spolu Total	Vzdelanie nevesty Education of bride			
		Základné Basic	stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions
Spolu Total	9 817	1 389	2 998	4 424	1 006
v tom vzdelanie of which: Education					
Základné Basic	1 275	878	228	150	19
Stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	3 979	401	2 247	1 257	74
Stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	3 364	100	478	2 492	294
Vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions	1 199	10	45	525	619

III.2–14. Živonarodení podľa veku matky

Live-births by age of mother

v osobách								Persons
Vek matky	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age of mother
	Živonarodené deti vo veku matky Live-born children at the age of mother							
– 14	37	45	31	42	39	34	42	– 14
15 – 19	7 517	7 006	6 492	6 002	5 626	5 197	4 600	15 – 19
20 – 24	26 208	25 177	24 252	22 798	21 056	19 583	16 895	20 – 24
25 – 29	16 460	16 651	16 918	17 453	18 148	18 642	18 216	25 – 29
30 – 34	7 755	7 702	7 818	7 789	7 793	7 993	7 823	30 – 34
35 – 39	2 839	2 973	2 990	2 875	2 964	3 074	2 942	35 – 39
40 – 44	595	546	584	595	579	604	594	40 – 44
45 – 49	16	23	25	26	18	23	24	45 – 49
50 +	–	–	1	2	–	1	–	50 +
Spolu	61 427	60 123	59 111	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	Total

III.2–15. Živonarodení v manželstve podľa poradia a mimo manželstva

Marital live-births by birth order and non-marital live-births

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Poradie živonarodených v manželstve						Birth order of marital live-births
1	20 970	20 550	20 021	19 813	17 478	1
2	17 436	16 972	16 109	15 410	14 371	2
3	6 626	6 293	5 827	5 392	4 990	3
4	2 744	2 401	2 368	2 131	1 946	4
5+	2 412	2 539	2 418	2 336	2 246	5+
Živonarodení mimo manželstva	8 923	8 827	9 480	10 069	10 105	Non-marital live-births

III.2–16. Živonarodení podľa mesiaca narodenia

Live-births by month of birth

v osobách

Persons

Mesiac narodenia	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Month of birth
Január	4 669	4 518	4 429	4 781	4 489	January
Február	4 803	4 288	4 268	4 470	3 945	February
Marec	4 819	4 889	4 802	4 848	4 418	March
Apríl	5 300	4 996	4 965	4 581	4 441	April
Máj	5 057	5 062	4 666	4 911	4 522	May
Jún	5 353	4 776	4 630	4 677	4 472	June
Júl	5 277	5 175	5 202	4 958	4 573	July
August	5 144	4 971	5 118	4 961	4 464	August
September	5 017	5 270	5 059	4 736	4 344	September
Október	4 782	4 703	4 273	4 302	3 955	October
November	4 324	4 256	4 233	3 847	3 743	November
December	4 566	4 678	4 578	4 079	3 770	December
Spolu	59 111	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	Total

III.2–17. Plodnosť žien podľa veku

Fertility of women by age

Vek matky	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age of mother
	Živonarodení na 1 000 žien vo veku Live-births per 1 000 women at the age of					
15 – 19	28,6	26,7	25,4	23,8	21,3	15 – 19
20 – 24	106,2	99,1	90,5	84,1	73,5	20 – 24
25 – 29	89,6	90,4	89,9	88,5	84,4	25 – 29
30 – 34	41,3	41,6	42,4	44,0	43,5	30 – 34
35 – 39	15,3	14,8	15,3	15,9	15,4	35 – 39
40 – 44	2,7	2,8	2,8	2,9	3,0	40 – 44
45 – 49	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	45 – 49
15 – 49	41,2	40,0	38,9	38,0	35,4	15 – 49
Úhrnná plodnosť	1,430	1,378	1,329	1,297	1,205	Total fertility rate
Hrubá miera reprodukcie	0,696	0,671	0,652	0,634	0,579	Gross reproduction rate
Čistá miera reprodukcie	0,685	0,661	0,642	0,625	0,569	Net reproduction rate

III.2–18. Zomretí podľa mesiaca úmrtia

Deaths by month of death

v osobách

Persons

Mesiac úmrtia	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Month of death
Január	4 423	4 325	4 649	5 280	4 591	January
Február	4 120	4 113	4 899	4 917	3 979	February
Marec	4 517	4 619	5 007	4 298	4 267	March
Apríl	4 761	4 422	4 100	4 325	4 374	April
Máj	4 374	4 456	4 023	4 129	4 370	May
Jún	4 233	4 314	4 010	4 179	4 177	June
Júl	4 090	4 429	4 139	4 029	4 385	July
August	3 984	4 284	4 013	4 253	4 199	August
September	4 271	4 222	4 093	4 188	4 208	September
Október	4 459	4 531	4 420	4 377	4 354	October
November	4 244	4 524	4 245	4 140	4 379	November
December	4 648	4 917	4 804	4 609	4 697	December
Spolu	52 124	53 156	52 402	52 724	51 980	Total

III.2–19. Hlásené potraty podľa veku žien

Reported abortions by age of women

Veková skupina	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Potraty vo veku žien								
Abortions at the age of women								
– 14	21	24	26	21	18	19	23	– 14
15 – 19	3 387	2 995	2 624	2 583	2 355	2 316	2 172	15 – 19
20 – 24	8 898	7 589	7 114	6 768	6 200	5 540	5 254	20 – 24
25	1 812	1 551	1 376	1 401	1 414	1 316	1 201	25
26	1 848	1 469	1 403	1 366	1 436	1 283	1 260	26
27	1 666	1 506	1 361	1 305	1 316	1 269	1 319	27
28	1 717	1 396	1 256	1 247	1 271	1 165	1 164	28
29	1 672	1 391	1 175	1 158	1 168	1 122	1 093	29
25 – 29	8 715	7 313	6 571	6 477	6 605	6 155	6 037	25 – 29
30 – 34	7 540	6 504	5 549	5 251	5 079	4 609	4 511	30 – 34
35 – 39	5 140	4 468	3 996	3 707	3 622	3 412	3 242	35 – 39
40 – 44	2 022	1 854	1 777	1 718	1 552	1 418	1 431	40 – 44
45+	156	138	141	133	126	124	122	45+
Spolu	35 879	30 885	27 798	26 658	25 557	23 593	22 792	Total
Potraty na 1 000 žien vo veku								
Abortions per 1 000 women at the age of								
15 – 19	14,5	13,0	11,6	11,5	10,6	10,6	10,0	15 – 19
20 – 24	42,2	34,0	31,2	29,4	26,6	23,8	22,8	20 – 24
25	49,1	40,1	33,4	33,1	31,7	28,7	26,2	25
26	51,7	39,3	36,3	34,2	33,9	28,8	27,9	26
27	47,4	41,2	36,4	34,3	33,0	30,0	30,0	27
28	47,4	39,9	34,3	33,7	33,4	29,2	27,9	28
29	44,3	39,4	33,6	32,4	31,6	29,5	27,8	29
25 – 29	48,0	40,0	34,8	33,5	32,7	29,2	28,0	25 – 29
30 – 34	38,9	34,0	29,3	28,1	27,7	25,4	25,1	30 – 34
35 – 39	24,9	22,4	20,5	19,1	18,7	17,6	17,0	35 – 39
40 – 44	9,6	8,7	8,4	8,1	7,4	6,9	7,1	40 – 44
45 – 49	0,9	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	45 – 49
15 – 49	25,5	21,6	19,3	18,5	17,7	16,3	15,8	15 – 49

III.2–20. Zomretí podľa veku a pohlavia

Deaths by age and sex

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Muži							Males
0	338	285	278	259	280	185	0
1 – 4	77	68	74	61	57	63	1 – 4
5 – 9	53	57	56	51	38	53	5 – 9
10 – 14	62	69	59	66	62	62	10 – 14
15 – 19	157	182	164	136	132	124	15 – 19
20 – 24	257	281	286	272	264	221	20 – 24
25 – 29	242	240	250	255	273	272	25 – 29
30 – 34	312	331	343	314	318	311	30 – 34
35 – 39	505	548	536	502	468	473	35 – 39
40 – 44	916	978	1 082	1 003	873	856	40 – 44
45 – 49	1 320	1 378	1 540	1 468	1 501	1 458	45 – 49
50 – 54	1 542	1 660	1 713	1 830	1 925	1 920	50 – 54
55 – 59	1 994	2 046	2 142	2 126	2 050	2 066	55 – 59
60 – 64	2 876	2 643	2 699	2 714	2 676	2 719	60 – 64
65 – 69	3 713	3 624	3 702	3 536	3 511	3 341	65 – 69
70 – 74	4 487	4 423	4 322	4 083	4 128	4 061	70 – 74
75 – 79	2 830	3 441	4 053	4 334	4 259	4 025	75 – 79
80 – 84	3 100	2 617	2 351	2 049	2 226	2 538	80 – 84
85 +	2 754	2 917	2 980	3 043	3 116	2 957	85 +
Spolu	27 535	27 788	28 630	28 102	28 157	27 705	Total
Ženy							Females
0	277	229	228	208	193	134	0
1 – 4	41	53	69	39	34	35	1 – 4
5 – 9	44	42	35	42	34	23	5 – 9
10 – 14	37	26	43	40	29	27	10 – 14
15 – 19	66	78	70	51	73	68	15 – 19
20 – 24	56	75	64	80	62	56	20 – 24
25 – 29	53	61	77	79	80	86	25 – 29
30 – 34	120	110	120	91	71	94	30 – 34
35 – 39	197	209	200	190	166	157	35 – 39
40 – 44	330	352	351	313	314	311	40 – 44
45 – 49	496	520	506	567	527	558	45 – 49
50 – 54	580	672	652	694	670	723	50 – 54
55 – 59	872	957	922	919	855	904	55 – 59
60 – 64	1 440	1 354	1 341	1 288	1 298	1 268	60 – 64
65 – 69	2 384	2 350	2 324	2 189	2 107	1 982	65 – 69
70 – 74	3 539	3 613	3 412	3 263	3 354	3 259	70 – 74
75 – 79	3 190	3 815	4 520	4 940	4 923	4 826	75 – 79
80 – 84	4 236	3 851	3 379	2 943	3 302	3 611	80 – 84
85 +	5 743	5 969	6 213	6 364	6 475	6 153	85 +
Spolu	23 701	24 336	24 526	24 300	24 567	24 275	Total

III.2–20. Zomretí podľa veku a pohlavia

Deaths by age and sex

dokončenie
na 100 000 obyvateľovEnd of table
Per 100 000 inhabitants

Veková skupina	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Age group
Muži							Males
0	1 092	936	935	895	991	687	0
1 – 4	54	50	57	50	48	54	1 – 4
5 – 9	26	29	29	27	21	31	5 – 9
10 – 14	27	31	27	31	30	30	10 – 14
15 – 19	65	77	70	59	58	55	15 – 19
20 – 24	114	120	120	113	109	92	20 – 24
25 – 29	129	125	126	123	126	122	25 – 29
30 – 34	159	170	179	167	171	169	30 – 34
35 – 39	244	271	269	253	237	245	35 – 39
40 – 44	431	458	508	476	421	424	40 – 44
45 – 49	744	736	793	734	734	711	45 – 49
50 – 54	1 213	1 256	1 223	1 236	1 219	1 136	50 – 54
55 – 59	1 831	1 842	1 894	1 843	1 757	1 733	55 – 59
60 – 64	2 910	2 743	2 847	2 875	2 808	2 775	60 – 64
65 – 69	4 216	4 106	4 211	4 079	4 120	3 977	65 – 69
70 – 74	6 340	6 346	6 309	6 020	6 063	5 921	70 – 74
75 – 79	8 260	8 620	8 959	9 002	8 756	8 290	75 – 79
80 – 84	13 633	13 104	13 736	12 731	12 682	12 607	80 – 84
85 +	20 397	20 251	19 780	19 261	19 527	22 461	85 +
Spolu	1 052	1 060	1 091	1 071	1 072	1 060	Total
Ženy							Females
0	944	797	808	753	713	526	0
1 – 4	30	41	56	33	30	32	1 – 4
5 – 9	23	22	19	23	19	14	5 – 9
10 – 14	17	12	21	20	15	14	10 – 14
15 – 19	29	34	31	23	33	31	15 – 19
20 – 24	26	33	28	34	27	24	20 – 24
25 – 29	29	33	40	39	38	40	25 – 29
30 – 34	62	58	64	50	39	52	30 – 34
35 – 39	98	106	103	98	86	82	35 – 39
40 – 44	156	166	166	150	153	155	40 – 44
45 – 49	271	271	256	279	254	266	45 – 49
50 – 54	408	459	424	432	396	401	50 – 54
55 – 59	675	728	690	677	622	648	55 – 59
60 – 64	1 155	1 110	1 113	1 068	1 065	1 020	60 – 64
65 – 69	1 956	1 924	1 911	1 825	1 784	1 699	65 – 69
70 – 74	3 225	3 328	3 182	3 056	3 127	3 023	70 – 74
75 – 79	5 558	5 597	5 733	5 788	5 630	5 476	75 – 79
80 – 84	9 942	10 202	10 364	9 525	9 786	9 112	80 – 84
85 +	18 280	18 169	18 217	18 029	18 248	19 969	85 +
Spolu	860	881	886	877	885	877	Total

III.2–21. Zomretí muži podľa príčin smrti

Deceased men by causes of death

v osobách

Persons

Triedy príčin smrti	Absolútne údaje Absolute number			Death causes classes
	1999	2000	2001	
I. Infekčné a parazitárne choroby	86	96	99	I. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
II. Nádory	7 132	7 015	7 025	II. Neoplasms
III. Choroby krvi a krvotvorných orgánov a niektoré poruchy imunitných mechanizmov	14	23	33	III. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
IV. Choroby žliaz s vnútorným vylučovaním, výživy a premeny látok	470	338	347	IV. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
V. Duševné poruchy a poruchy správania	8	11	8	V. Mental and behavioural disorders
VI. Choroby nervového systému	328	302	340	VI. Diseases of the nervous system
VII. Choroby oka a jeho adnexov	–	–	–	VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa
VIII. Choroby ucha a hlávkového výbežku	2	–	2	VIII. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
IX. Choroby obehovej sústavy	13 553	13 605	13 425	IX. Diseases of the circulatory system
X. Choroby dýchacej sústavy	1 491	1 641	1 548	X. Diseases of the respiratory system
XI. Choroby tráviacej sústavy	1 687	1 751	1 666	XI. Diseases of the digestive system
XII. Choroby kože a podkožného tkaniva	–	1	–	XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
XIII. Choroby svalovej a kostrovej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	17	17	14	XIII. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
XIV. Choroby močovej a pohlavnej sústavy	392	363	364	XIV. Diseases of the genitourinary system
XV. Ťarchavosť, pôrod a popôrodie	–	–	–	XV. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
XVI. Niektoré choroby vznikajúce v perinatálnej perióde	135	130	82	XVI. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
XVII. Vrodené chyby, deformácie a chromozómové anomálie	78	97	81	XVII. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
XVIII. Subjektívne a objektívne príznaky, abnormálie klinické a laboratórne nálezy i. n.	281	315	240	XVIII. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
XX. Vonkajšie príčiny =XIX. chorobnosti a úmrtnosti	2 428	2 452	2 431	XX. External causes of morbidity and mortality =XIX.
Spolu	28 102	28 157	27 705	Total

III.2–21. Zomreté ženy podľa príčin smrti

Deceased women by causes of death

dokončenie
v osobách

End of table
Persons

Triedy príčin smrti	Absolútne údaje Absolute number			Death causes classes
	1999	2000	2001	
I. Infekčné a parazitárne choroby	56	72	87	I. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
II. Nádory	4 803	4 915	4 845	II. Neoplasms
III. Choroby krvi a krvotvorných orgánov a niektoré poruchy imunitných mechanizmov	18	33	33	III. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
IV. Choroby žliaz s vnútorným vylučovaním, výživy a premeny látok	607	462	452	IV. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
V. Duševné poruchy a poruchy správania	2	11	–	V. Mental and behavioural disorders
VI. Choroby nervového systému	193	197	225	VI. Diseases of the nervous system
VII. Choroby oka a jeho adnexov	–	–	–	VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa
VIII. Choroby ucha a hlávkového výbežku	–	–	–	VIII. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
IX. Choroby obehovej sústavy	15 115	15 380	15 269	IX. Diseases of the circulatory system
X. Choroby dýchacej sústavy	1 124	1 271	1 178	X. Diseases of the respiratory system
XI. Choroby tráviacej sústavy	951	879	936	XI. Diseases of the digestive system
XII. Choroby kože a podkožného tkaniva	–	1	1	XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
XIII. Choroby svalovej a kostrovej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	36	48	38	XIII. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
XIV. Choroby močovej a pohlavnej sústavy	390	308	339	XIV. Diseases of the genitourinary system
XV. Ťarchavosť, pôrod a popôrodie	6	1	8	XV. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
XVI. Niektoré choroby vznikajúce v perinatálnej perióde	86	86	55	XVI. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
XVII. Vrodené chyby, deformácie a chromozómové anomálie	93	82	66	XVII. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
XVIII. Subjektívne a objektívne príznaky, abnormálie klinické a laboratórne nálezy i. n.	154	158	135	XVIII. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
XX. Vonkajšie príčiny				XX. External causes of morbidity
=XIX. chorobnosti a úmrtnosti	666	663	608	=XIX. and mortality
Spolu	24 300	24 567	24 275	Total

III.2–22. Vnútročné sťahovanie obyvateľov podľa typov

Internal migration of population by types

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicators
	Celkový počet sťahujúcich sa osôb Total migrants			
V SR spolu	78 965	76 898	79 881	Slovak Republic in total
muži	36 774	36 094	37 456	Males
ženy	42 191	40 804	42 425	Females
v tom				of which:
z obce do obce v okrese				From municipality to municipality in the same district
spolu	35 693	35 243	36 757	Total
muži	16 621	16 714	17 397	Males
ženy	19 072	18 529	19 360	Females
z okresu do okresu				From district to district
spolu	25 080	24 321	24 995	Total
muži	11 757	11 419	11 709	Males
ženy	13 323	12 902	13 286	Females
z kraja do kraja				From region to region
spolu	18 192	17 334	18 129	Total
muži	8 396	7 961	8 350	Males
ženy	9 796	9 373	9 779	Females
	Sťahujúci sa na 1 000 obyvateľov Migrants per 1 000 inhabitants			
V SR spolu	14,6	14,2	14,8	Slovak Republic in total
muži	14,0	13,7	14,3	Males
ženy	15,2	14,7	15,3	Females
v tom				of which:
z obce do obce v okrese				From municipality to municipality in the same district
spolu	6,6	6,5	6,8	Total
muži	6,3	6,4	6,6	Males
ženy	6,9	6,7	7,0	Females
z okresu do okresu				From district to district
spolu	4,6	4,5	4,6	Total
muži	4,5	4,3	4,5	Males
ženy	4,8	4,6	4,8	Females
z kraja do kraja				From region to region
spolu	3,4	3,2	3,4	Total
muži	3,2	3,0	3,2	Males
ženy	3,5	3,4	3,5	Females

III.2–23. Zahraničné sťahovanie v roku 2001

International migration in 2001

v osobách

Persons

Krajina	Prist'ahovaní Immigrants			Vyst'ahovaní Emigrants			Saldo Net migration			Country
	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	Spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	Spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	
Európa spolu	1 659	828	831	869	294	575	790	534	256	Europe total
Albánsko	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Albania
Andorra	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Andorra
Belgicko	5	3	2	1	–	1	4	3	1	Belgium
Bielorusko	5	2	3	–	–	–	5	2	3	Belarus
Bosna a Hercegovina	5	4	1	2	1	1	3	3	–	Bosnia- Herzegovina
Bulharsko	22	17	5	2	2	–	20	15	5	Bulgaria
Česká republika	990	480	510	398	162	236	592	318	274	Czech Republic
Dánsko	4	3	1	–	–	–	4	3	1	Denmark
Faerské ostrovy	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Faroe Islands
Fínsko	1	–	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	Finland
Francúzsko	10	4	6	8	4	4	2	–	2	France
Grécko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Greece
Holandsko	7	5	2	7	1	6	–	4	–4	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	12	8	4	1	1	–	11	7	4	Croatia
Írsko	6	2	4	–	–	–	6	2	4	Ireland
Island	–	–	–	1	–	1	–1	–	–1	Iceland
Juhoslávia	60	43	17	6	5	1	54	38	16	Yugoslavia
Lotyšsko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Latvia
Macedónsko	16	11	5	1	1	–	15	10	5	Macedonia
Maďarsko	32	18	14	17	4	13	15	14	1	Hungary
Malta	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Malta
Moldavsko	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Republic of Moldova
Monako	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Monaco
Nemecko	97	55	42	150	41	109	–53	14	–67	Germany
Nórsko	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Norway
Poľsko	26	13	13	4	4	–	22	9	13	Poland
Portugalsko	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Portugal
Rakúsko	49	24	25	168	43	125	–119	–19	–100	Austria
Rumunsko	44	26	18	–	–	–	44	26	18	Romania
Rusko	32	8	24	2	2	–	30	6	24	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	23	10	13	28	4	24	–5	6	–11	United Kingdom
Španielsko	5	4	1	7	1	6	–2	3	–5	Spain
Švajčiarsko	37	23	14	33	6	27	4	17	–13	Switzerland
Švédsko	16	12	4	8	5	3	8	7	1	Sweden
Taliansko	19	10	9	18	2	16	1	8	–7	Italy
Ukrajina	124	34	90	4	3	1	120	31	89	Ukraine
Ázia spolu	118	69	49	12	10	2	106	59	47	Asia total
Afganistan	13	9	4	–	–	–	13	9	4	Afghanistan
Arménsko	4	2	2	–	–	–	4	2	2	Armenia
Cyprus	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Cyprus
Čína	9	3	6	–	–	–	9	3	6	China
Gruzínsko	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Georgia
India	4	3	1	–	–	–	4	3	1	India
Írán	3	2	1	–	–	–	3	2	1	Iran
Izrael	32	17	15	3	2	1	29	15	14	Israel
Japonsko	1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	Japan
Jemen	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Jemen
Jordánsko	1	1	–	2	1	1	–1	–	–1	Jordan
Kazachstan	4	1	3	–	–	–	4	1	3	Kazakhstan

III.2–23. Zahraničné sťahovanie v roku 2001

International migration in 2001

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Krajina	Prisťahovaní Immigrants			Vysťahovaní Emigrants			Saldo Net migration			Country
	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	Spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	Spolu Total	muži Males	Ženy Females	
Kuvajt	3	3	–	3	3	–	–	–	–	Kuwait
Libanon	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Lebanon
Pakistan	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Pakistan
Saudská Arábia	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	Saudi Arabia
Singapur	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Singapore
Spoj. arabské emiráty	1	–	1	2	2	–	–1	–2	1	United Arab Emirates
Sýria	7	3	4	1	1	–	6	2	4	Syria
Thajsko	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Thailand
Turecko	10	9	1	–	–	–	10	9	1	Turkey
Vietnam	13	7	6	–	–	–	13	7	6	Viet Nam
Amerika spolu	202	130	72	110	66	44	92	64	28	America total
Argentína	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Argentina
Bolívia	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Bolivia
Brazília	6	2	4	–	–	–	6	2	4	Brazil
Dominikánska republika	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Dominican Republic
Kanada	68	48	20	71	44	27	–3	4	–7	Canada
Kuba	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Cuba
Nikaragua	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Nicaragua
Spojené štáty	124	78	46	38	21	17	86	57	29	United States
Afrika spolu	21	16	5	3	3	–	18	13	5	Africa total
Alžírsko	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Algeria
Angola	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Angola
Benin	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Benin
Egypt	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Egypt
Etiópia	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Ethiopia
Južná Afrika	4	2	2	2	2	–	2	–	2	South Africa
Kongo	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Congo
Líbya	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Libya
Maroko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Morocco
Nigéria	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Nigeria
Rwanda	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Rwanda
Svätý Tomáš a Princov ostrov	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Sao Tome and Principe
Tunisko	4	4	–	–	–	–	4	4	–	Republic of Tunisia
Austrália a Oceánia spolu	22	14	8	17	10	7	5	4	1	Australia, Oceania total
Austrália	20	13	7	16	9	7	4	4	–	Australia
Nový Zéland	2	1	1	1	1	–	1	–	1	New Zealand
Oblasti i. n.	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Areas n. e. c.
Úhrn	2 023	1 058	965	1 011	383	628	1 012	675	337	World in total

III.3 Labour Market

Methodological notes

Labour force sample survey is a permanent monitoring of labour force on the basis of a direct surveying in selected households. The survey is based on a random selection of dwellings in all districts of the Slovak Republic. Every quarter the sample covers 10 250 dwellings, which is 0.6 % of the total number of permanently occupied dwellings in the Slovak Republic. The survey covers all persons aged 15 and over who live in the households of the selected dwellings without regards to permanent, temporary or unregistered stay, institutionally population excepted. Each selected household remains in the sample for 5 subsequent quarters. All surveyed figures are recalculated by the current demographic data on the population of the SR.

In processing by classification viewpoints there are Classification of Occupation, Classification of Education, the Code-List of Regions and Districts and others applied.

The methodology of the survey is recommended by the International Labour Organizations and by the Eurostat.

Employment and wages by enterprise reporting are surveyed in the framework of monitoring of the SR economy development. Persons on maternity leave and armed forces are not included among employees. Processed data for organizations with 20 and more employees are classified by regions and districts, by staff categories, by kind of property and by legal form of organization.

Basic information on the development of wages is completed with data on the **structure of gross nominal monthly wages** obtained by sample survey on the structure of employees wages in the Slovak Republic. In processing by classification viewpoints there are Classification of Occupation, Classification of Education, the Code-Lists of Regions, Sex and Age applied.

Wages statistics also includes the survey on **total labour costs** of employers in the Slovak Republic. The more detailed classification of the labour costs uses the Code-Lists of Regions, Staff Categories, Kind of Property and Legal Form of Organization.

The methodology of the sample survey on the structure of wages and total labour costs is recommended by the Eurostat and responds to the related European regulations.

The processing of selected labour market indicators uses the Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE).

Definitions

Economically active population by labour force sample survey (LFS) are persons aged 15 and over who are civilian employed, unemployed or members of the armed forces (conscripts and professionals in military service).

Economically inactive population by LFS are persons who have no job in the reference week because they are students and apprentices, pensioners, persons keeping household, persons in re-training course and therefore they do not seek a job actively during the last four weeks or they are seeking a job but they are not able to start work within 14 days. Persons on additional maternity leave, discouraged workers (they would like to work but they do not seek a job because they do not believe to find adequate job) and persons younger than 15 years are also included.

Economic activity rate by LFS is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Economic} \\ \text{activity} \\ \text{rate} \\ \text{in per cent} \end{array} = \frac{\text{Economic} \\ \text{active population}}{\text{Population in productive} \\ \text{and post-productive age}} \times 100$$

Population in productive age are men aged 15 – 59 and women aged 15 – 54, population in post-productive age are men aged 60 and more and women aged 55 and more.

Employed by LFS are all persons aged 15 and over who are working at least one hour for pay or profit (full-time or part-time job, permanent, temporary, casual or seasonal job) in the reference week, as well as contributing (unpaid) family workers, professionals in military service, persons in civil service and persons working abroad. Data on employed include persons not working in the reference week due to illness, holiday, maternity leave, study, weather conditions and strike or dispute, except persons on long-term unpaid leave from work. Persons on additional maternity leave are not included among employed.

Employees by LFS are persons aged 15 and over who work in the reference week at least one hour and who receive compensations in the form of wage or salary, including members of productive co-operatives. **Employees according to the enterprise reporting** are all the stable as well as temporary employees regardless of their citizenship who have a contract of employment, service or membership with the employing organization. Students attending vocational secondary schools, persons on compulsory military or civil service, persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and persons working upon contract are not included among employees. The number of employees in the economy of the Slovak Republic does not include members of the armed forces.

Self-employed by LFS are entrepreneurs with employees (employers), entrepreneurs without employees (own-account workers) and contributing (unpaid) family workers.

Unemployed by LFS are all persons aged 15 and over who are not working for pay or profit during the reference week, who are actively seeking job during the last four weeks and who are able to start work in the next two weeks. Those persons can but need not be registered at labour offices as unemployed. The category of unemployed also includes persons not in employment who had already found a job which will start within 1 month and person on long-term unpaid leave who do not seek a job because expect their return to work.

Unemployment rate by LFS is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Unemployment rate} \\ \text{in per cent} \end{array} = \frac{\begin{array}{l} \text{Number of unemployed} \\ \text{persons by LFS} \end{array}}{\begin{array}{l} \text{Economically active} \\ \text{population by LFS} \end{array}} \times 100$$

Economically active population in the denominator of the formula excludes persons on additional maternity leave.

A registered unemployed is a person who is neither in employment nor a member of an organization, does not perform any independent gainful activity, nor is getting ready for an occupation and is personally applying, on the basis of a written application, for the intermediation of an appropriate job at labour offices. People who are interested in a job and are in employment or perform an independent gainful activity and are interested in a different

job are not included. Methodology of indicators has been determined by the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR and is available in the Law of the National Council of the SR No 387/1996 Code of Acts on Employment.

The registered unemployment rate (methodology of the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR) is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \text{Registered} & \text{Disposable number} & \\ \text{unemploy-} & \text{of registered unemployed} & \\ \text{ment rate} & = & \\ \text{in per cent} & \frac{\quad}{\text{Economically active}} & \times 100 \\ & \text{population} & \end{array}$$

Economically active population in the denominator of the formula covers employed including persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and registered unemployed.

The registered unemployment rate is calculated from **the disposable numbers of the registered unemployed** who can immediately, after being offered a suitable job, start to work. This practice complies to the convention of the International Labour Organization.

Vacancies are new or out-standing vacancies reported by employers to labour offices.

Average gross nominal monthly wage consists of basic (tariff) wage set by wage rules including basic components of contracted wages and salaries for working overtime, compensation of wage for hours not worked, monthly and long-term bonuses paid according to the performance and evaluation criteria, extra payments for working overtime, the night work, work during Saturdays and Sundays, holidays, for environment damaging health, noise, risky and hard work, in-kind wages express in financial terms and other wage in the form of wage advantages whose level and periodicity are set in advance regardless of the situation in an enterprise.

Total labour costs represent a sum of cost spent by employer to recruit and train their employees, remunerate their work as well as to ensure their social welfare according to obligations adopted. Total labour costs include both direct labour costs and indirect labour costs minus subsidies. **Direct labour costs** are the sum of direct remuneration and bonuses, payments for days not worked, payments to employee's savings schemes, bonuses for being on call to work, bonuses based on profit after taxation and other direct costs. **Indirect labour**

costs include statutory and supplementary social security contributions paid by employer, social allowances, employer's social contributions for apprentices, social benefits, vocational training costs paid by the employer, taxes linked to wages paid by employer and other expenditures paid by the employer. **Subsidies** are the sum of all amounts received in the form of subsidies, which are intended to refund a part or all of the cost of direct remuneration.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, except data relating registered unemployed. This data are supplied by the National Labour Office.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publications Employees and Average Monthly Wages; Labour Force Sample Survey Results and in annual publications Structure of Wages of Employees and Total Labour Costs.

III.3–1. Ekonomická aktivita obyvateľstva (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Economic activity of the population (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet obyvateľov k 1. 1. v tom	5 387,7	5 393,4	5 398,7	5 402,5	Population as of January 1 of which:
I. Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo¹⁾	2 544,8	2 573,0	2 608,2	2 652,5	I. Economically active population¹⁾
1. v produktívnom veku (15–59 muži, 15–54 ženy) z toho	2 498,8	2 525,8	2 563,9	2 608,5	1. Productive age (men aged 15–59, women aged 15–54) of which:
a) pracujúci z toho	2 156,7	2 088,3	2 061,4	2 084,5	a) Employed of which:
osoby na materskej dovolenke	19,3	23,8	18,6	17,4	Persons on regular maternity leave
b) nezamestnaní	313,0	413,5	481,2	503,1	b) Unemployed
2. v poproduktívnom veku (muži 60+, ženy 55+) v tom	45,9	47,2	44,4	44,0	2. Post-productive age (men aged 60 and more, women aged 55 and more) of which:
a) pracujúci	41,9	43,8	40,3	39,2	a) Employed
b) nezamestnaní	4,0	3,4	4,1	4,9	b) Unemployed
II. Ekonomicky neaktívne obyvateľstvo z toho	2 843,0	2 820,4	2 790,5	2 750,1	II. Economically inactive population of which:
osoby mladšie ako 15 rokov	1 134,0	1 101,8	1 069,4	1 036,4	Persons younger than 15
osoby na ďalšej materskej dovolenke	60,6	54,8	56,1	54,9	Persons on additional maternity leave
Miera ekonomickej aktivity obyvateľstva spolu (%) v tom	59,9	60,0	60,3	60,7	Economic activity rate in total (per cent) of which:
muži	68,9	68,7	68,6	69,2	Men
ženy	51,5	52,0	52,6	53,0	Women

¹⁾ vrátane vojakov na vojenskej základnej službe¹⁾ Including conscripts in military service

III.3–2. Pracujúci podľa veku a vzdelania (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by age and education (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	
	2000		2001		
Spolu	2 101,7	964,4	2 123,7	977,9	Total
v tom					of which:
Podľa veku					Aged
15 – 19 roční	28,9	17,3	25,7	15,9	from 15 to 19
20 – 24 roční	232,9	110,3	223,8	103,4	" 20 " 24
25 – 29 roční	282,3	118,7	292,5	123,5	" 25 " 29
30 – 34 roční	272,4	121,5	270,3	121,3	" 30 " 34
35 – 39 roční	302,1	141,6	305,9	148,8	" 35 " 39
40 – 44 roční	332,7	162,9	326,8	160,9	" 40 " 44
45 – 49 roční	323,5	160,0	324,5	160,8	" 45 " 49
50 – 54 roční	221,0	105,3	242,7	116,3	" 50 " 54
55 – 59 roční	87,1	21,5	93,1	20,7	" 55 " 59
60 – 64 roční	13,2	3,8	12,7	4,7	" 60 " 64
65 a viacroční	5,6	1,5	5,7	1,5	65 and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
základné	146,1	88,1	133,5	81,5	Basic
vyučení	737,5	255,7	764,3	270,4	Trained
stredné	86,9	31,2	58,5	23,3	Secondary
vyučení s maturitou	97,2	31,5	103,2	36,5	Trained with school-leaving exam
úplné stredné všeobecné	113,0	71,8	105,5	68,9	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	661,9	364,3	678,5	363,3	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské ¹⁾	258,9	121,6	280,0	134,0	University ¹⁾
bez školského vzdelania	0,2	0,0	0,1	–	Without school education

¹⁾ vrátane vyššieho odborného vzdelania, bakalárskeho vzdelania a vedeckej kvalifikácie¹⁾ Including higher education, bachelor and research qualification

III.3–3. Pracujúci podľa klasifikácie zamestnaní – KZAM (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by Classification of Occupation – ISCO-88 (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu	z toho ženy	spolu	z toho ženy	
	Total	of which: Women	Total	of which: Women	
	2000		2001		
Spolu	2 101,7	964,4	2 123,7	977,9	Total
z toho					of which:
1. Zákonnodarcovia, vedúci a riadiaci pracovníci	132,0	40,6	118,1	36,1	1. Legislators, senior officials and managers
2. Vedeckí a odborní duševní pracovníci	215,0	133,6	217,3	136,5	2. Scientists and brain workers
3. Technickí, zdravotníckí, pedagogickí pracovníci a pracovníci v príbuzných odboroch	371,4	227,3	398,0	241,1	3. Technical, medical, pedagogical and related fields professionals
4. Nižší administratívni pra- covníci (úradníci)	151,8	117,3	142,3	106,4	4. Administrative workers (officials)
5. Prevádzkoví pracovníci v službách a obchode	275,3	183,0	287,2	192,5	5. Workers in services and trade
6. Kvalifikovaní robotníci v poľnohospodárstve, lesníctve a príbuzných odboroch	27,5	13,4	23,1	10,7	6. Qualified workers in agriculture, forestry and related fields
7. Remeselníci a kvalifikova- ní výrobcovia, spracova- telia a opravári	422,6	82,0	411,8	71,6	7. Craftsmen and qualified producers, repairmen
8. Obsluha strojov a zariadení	285,2	57,4	292,7	64,3	8. Plant and machine operators
9. Pomocní a nekvalifikovaní pracovníci	220,7	109,8	228,2	118,7	9. Supporting and non-qualified staff

III.3–4. Pracujúci podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti – OKEČ (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by economic activity – NACE (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu	z toho ženy	spolu	z toho ženy	
	Total	of which: Women	Total	of which: Women	
	2000		2001		
Spolu v tom	2 101,7	964,4	2 123,7	977,9	Total of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	139,8	38,4	130,6	36,5	A,B Agriculture, hunting, forestry; fishing
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	115,2	33,9	106,4	32,1	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	24,8	3,1	22,2	2,8	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	540,4	220,1	553,6	224,1	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	50,1	8,8	53,1	9,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	167,7	13,8	169,5	13,7	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	259,6	153,0	255,7	146,3	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	65,3	39,9	71,6	43,0	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	167,1	51,4	162,1	50,3	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	37,1	25,4	38,3	28,2	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	90,8	35,7	104,3	42,1	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	158,3	81,5	157,8	80,2	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	161,6	126,6	168,9	134,4	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	147,9	121,5	143,6	118,3	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	86,6	41,1	87,0	44,2	O Other community, social and personal services
P Súkromné domácnosti	3,9	3,7	4,7	4,6	P Private households
Q Exteritoriálne organizácie	0,4	0,3	0,5	0,2	Q Extra-territorial organizations
nezistené	0,4	0,1	0,5	0,1	Not-identified

III.3–5. Pracujúci podľa sektora, postavenia v zamestnaní a stability zamestnania (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by sector, status in employment and permanency of the job
(from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	
	2000		2001		
Spolu v tom	2 101,7	964,4	2 123,7	977,9	Total of which:
Podľa sektora ekonomickej činnosti					By sector of economic activity
primárny	139,8	38,4	130,6	36,5	Primary
sekundárny	782,9	245,8	798,3	249,7	Secondary
terciárny	1 178,7	680,0	1 194,3	691,6	Tertiary
nezistené	0,4	0,1	0,5	0,1	Not-identified
Podľa postavenia v zamestnaní					By status in employment
zamestnanci v tom	1 931,0	917,0	1 943,4	928,3	Employees of which:
vo verejnom sektore	1 026,5	518,6	979,6	513,1	in public sector
v súkromnom sektore	904,5	398,5	963,8	415,2	in private sector
samozamestnaní v tom	167,4	44,4	177,9	47,6	Self-employed of which:
podnikatelia bez zamestnancov	112,4	27,6	118,9	29,6	Entrepreneurs without employees
podnikatelia so zamestnancami	52,0	14,8	56,3	16,5	Entrepreneurs with employees
vypomáhajúci členovia domácnosti v rodinnom podniku	3,0	2,1	2,7	1,6	Contributing family workers
nešpecifikovateľní	3,3	2,9	2,3	1,9	Workers not classifiable
Podľa stability zamestnania					By permanency of the job
práca stála	2 004,0	920,3	2 023,5	932,6	Permanent job
práca dočasná, príležitostná, sezónna	97,7	44,1	100,2	45,3	Temporary, casual or seasonal job

III.3–6. Zamestnanci a živnostníci v hospodárstve SR (priemerný evidenčný počet)¹⁾

Employees and tradesmen in the economy of the SR (average registered number)¹⁾

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Vo fyzických osobách	V %	Vo fyzických osobách	V %	Section of economic activity (NACE)
	Person	In per cent	Person	In per cent	
	2000		2001		
Spolu v tom	1 976 952	100,0	2 006 165	100,0	Total of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	141 708	7,2	140 090	7,0	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	115 758	5,9	113 600	5,7	01 Agriculture
C,D,E Priemysel spolu	548 921	27,8	554 353	27,6	C,D,E Industry total
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	15 637	0,8	13 775	0,7	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	485 846	24,6	494 088	24,6	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	47 438	2,4	46 489	2,3	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	125 808	6,4	122 873	6,1	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	296 866	15,0	311 492	15,5	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	38 033	1,9	42 156	2,1	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	150 798	7,6	148 856	7,4	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	36 680	1,9	36 436	1,8	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	145 352	7,3	152 345	7,6	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	80 195	4,1	80 507	4,0	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	180 032	9,1	178 042	8,9	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	139 047	7,0	140 064	7,0	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	93 512	4,7	98 951	5,0	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ vrátane živnostníkov a nimi zamestnávaných osôb

¹⁾ Including tradesmen and their employees

III.3–7. Priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR v prepočte na fyzické osoby¹⁾

Average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR calculated per persons¹⁾

v Sk

SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1999	2000	2001	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	10 728	11 430	12 365	Total
v tom				of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	8 380	9 020	9 750	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing
z toho				of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	8 232	8 752	9 475	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	11 988	13 361	14 470	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	10 758	11 722	12 908	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	14 349	15 967	17 984	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	9 899	10 541	11 047	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	11 530	12 660	13 394	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	8 126	8 800	9 450	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	11 563	12 455	13 626	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	19 955	22 150	24 409	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	13 108	14 095	15 547	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	13 052	13 780	14 662	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	8 400	8 990	9 450	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	9 100	9 318	10 380	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	9 423	8 283	8 879	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ vrátane odhadu za zamestnancov u živnostníkov (bez podnikateľských príjmov)

¹⁾ Including estimate for tradesmen employees (without entrepreneurial income)

III.3–8. Počet zamestnancov a priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda v hospodárstve SR podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)		Priemer. hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross nominal monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky¹⁾					Small enterprises¹⁾
0 – 9	156 233	141 725	10 929	11 447	0 – 9
10 – 19	60 956	101 738	11 824	12 095	10 – 19
20 – 49	116 306	111 522	11 743	12 620	20 – 49
Stredné podniky					Medium enterprises
50 – 249	355 027	355 396	11 390	12 417	50 – 249
Veľké podniky					Large enterprises
250 – 499	204 926	189 187	11 065	11 807	250 – 499
500 – 999	160 152	170 630	11 949	13 301	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	470 852	459 717	12 777	13 964	1 000 and more
Živnostníci²⁾	452 500	476 250	9 328	10 120	Tradesmen²⁾
Spolu	1 976 952	2 006 165	11 430	12 365	Total

III.3–8. Počet zamestnancov a priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda v hospodárstve SR podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises

dokončenie

End of table

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Štruktúra organizácií podľa počtu zamestnancov (%) Structure of organizations by number of employees (per cent)		Relácia k priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesač. mzde za SR spolu (%) Relation to total average gross nominal monthly wage of the SR (per cent)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky¹⁾					Small enterprises¹⁾
0 – 9	7,9	7,1	95,6	92,6	0 – 9
10 – 19	3,1	5,1	103,4	97,8	10 – 19
20 – 49	5,9	5,6	102,7	102,1	20 – 49
Stredné podniky					Medium enterprises
50 – 249	17,9	17,7	99,7	100,4	50 – 249
Veľké podniky					Large enterprises
250 – 499	10,4	9,4	96,8	95,5	250 – 499
500 – 999	8,1	8,5	104,5	107,6	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	23,8	22,9	111,8	112,9	1 000 and more
Živnostníci²⁾	22,9	23,7	81,6	81,8	Tradesmen²⁾
Spolu	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Total

¹⁾ právnické osoby

²⁾ fyzické osoby nezapísané do obchodného registra (vr. zamestnancov); údaje o priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzde sú len za zamestnancov – odhad

¹⁾ Legal persons

²⁾ Natural persons not incorporated (including employees); data on average gross nominal monthly wage only refer to employees – estimate

III.3–9. Priemerná hrubá hodinová mzda zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami (v prepočte na fyzické osoby)

Average gross hourly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for the enterprises with 20 and more employees (calculated per persons)

v Sk

SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1999	2000	2001	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	74,86	81,26	88,37	Total
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb z toho	53,80	58,27	63,20	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	51,63	55,62	60,04	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	87,49	97,36	102,39	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	77,88	86,31	94,41	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	99,25	112,29	125,71	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	74,89	81,34	87,85	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	80,49	88,51	93,73	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	58,88	63,94	67,58	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	83,59	90,77	99,87	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	132,24	150,52	165,22	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	84,49	90,97	99,78	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	88,96	95,27	101,02	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	59,01	64,41	67,51	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	58,43	60,50	68,02	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	65,38	59,99	63,42	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2000 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Spolu	11 638	61,24	8,88	15,41	Total
Podľa veku					Aged
do 20 rokov	7 232	65,32	8,89	14,95	up to 20 years
20 – 29 rokov	9 924	63,48	8,40	15,14	20 – 29 years
30 – 39 rokov	11 746	61,81	8,45	15,23	30 – 39 years
40 – 49 rokov	12 324	60,29	9,03	15,72	40 – 49 years
50 – 59 rokov	12 883	60,00	9,54	15,32	50 – 59 years
60 a viac rokov	11 420	59,70	9,19	15,96	60 years and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
ukončené základné	7 659	63,20	9,19	13,07	Basic
stredné odborné (vyučení)	9 594	61,31	9,56	14,62	Secondary vocational
stredné (bez maturity)	9 205	62,56	10,58	13,21	Secondary specialized
úplné stredné odborné (vyučení s maturitou)	10 743	60,53	11,28	13,97	Full secondary vocational
úplné stredné všeobecné	11 041	61,73	9,08	15,57	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	11 571	63,52	8,67	14,14	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské vzdelanie	19 529	59,43	7,53	17,41	University
Podľa hlav. tried zamestnani					By occupation
1. Zákonnodarcovia, vedúci a riadiaci zamestnanci	30 021	53,66	6,52	24,37	1. Legislators, senior officials and managers
2. Vedeckí a odborní duševní zamestnanci	15 525	62,98	8,67	12,45	2. Scientists and brain workers
3. Technickí, zdravotnícki, pedagogickí zamestnanci	12 389	62,13	9,72	13,99	3. Technical, medical, pedagogical professionals
4. Nižší admin. zamest. (úrad.)	10 706	64,47	5,85	16,30	4. Administrative workers
5. Prevádzkoví zamestnanci v službách a obchode	8 310	62,23	10,72	14,82	5. Workers in services and trade
6. Kvalifikovaní robotníci v poľnohosp. a lesníctve	8 210	72,86	5,71	8,17	6. Qualified workers in agriculture and forestry
7. Remeselníci a kvalifikovaní robotníci v príbuzných odb.	10 513	60,70	7,97	16,02	7. Craftsmen and qualified producers, repairmen
8. Obsluha strojov a zariadení	10 540	59,73	12,17	13,95	8. Plant and machine operators
9. Pomocní a nekvalifikovaní zamestnanci	6 847	64,49	8,60	13,02	9. Supporting and non-qualified staff

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2000 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)					By section of economic activity (NACE)
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	8 747	72,34	3,79	10,62	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
v tom					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	8 747	72,34	3,79	10,62	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	12 716	59,57	5,95	15,44	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	11 221	59,55	8,81	16,52	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	15 142	62,35	5,25	19,10	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	11 800	57,78	3,96	23,70	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	11 856	58,60	6,70	21,25	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	11 180	56,25	5,41	24,72	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošty a telekomunikácie	14 656	64,35	7,25	14,97	I Transport, storage, posts and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	16 982	64,11	0,82	21,60	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajíma- nie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	13 820	54,64	8,33	23,60	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana	14 832	62,49	14,26	7,28	L Public administration and defence
M Školstvo	9 196	63,66	12,54	7,63	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	9 151	65,51	16,41	4,30	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	10 649	55,91	16,82	13,07	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2000 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Podľa vybraných zamestnaní					By selected occupations
Riaditelia a prezidenti veľkých podnikov	67 081	51,65	3,92	26,29	Directors and chief executives
Vedúci, riaditelia malých podnikov	39 137	56,79	4,03	26,15	General managers
Programátori	17 216	59,51	8,06	18,01	Computer programmers
Lekári, ordinári okrem zubných	17 666	61,84	15,92	2,59	Medical doctors excl. dentists
Zubní lekári (dentisti)	19 552	67,02	9,72	7,02	Dentists
Farmaceuti, magistri v lekárni	24 971	55,25	6,71	25,75	Pharmacists
Vedeckopedagogickí pracovníci	12 701	62,64	10,79	6,90	Science-education professionals
Učitelia stredných škôl	9 093	66,32	11,54	5,31	Secondary education teaching professionals
Učitelia základných škôl	9 862	65,77	11,11	4,47	Primary education teaching professionals
Odborní pracovníci v bankovníctve a peňažníctve	22 123	61,03	1,41	22,97	Business professionals
Ostatní odborní pracovníci v oblasti podnikania	22 683	62,33	2,79	21,25	Other business professionals
Právnici, právni poradcovia (mimo advok. a súdnictva)	18 059	70,11	5,27	11,95	Lawyers (excl. advocacy and jurisdiction)
Tlmočníci a prekladatelia	21 046	60,50	8,67	19,74	Translators and interpreters
Psychológovia	17 462	58,25	12,78	15,40	Psychologists
Stavební technici	15 797	61,47	3,50	20,57	Civil engineering technicians
Elektrotechnici	15 215	63,81	5,22	15,95	Electrical eng. technicians

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2000 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Strojárske technici	14 798	59,33	4,85	20,91	Mechanical eng. technicians
Chemickí technici	14 645	61,60	7,96	15,58	Chemical eng. technicians
Banskí a hutní technici	14 508	61,26	7,61	16,60	Mining and metallurgical technicians
Ošetrovatelia, všeobecné zdravotné sestry	9 213	68,66	17,30	1,99	Nursing associate pro- fessionals
Sprostredkovatelia finančných transakcií, obchodníci s cennými papiermi, devízoví makléři	20 918	53,29	0,61	35,44	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
Odborní administratívni pracovníci	13 256	57,32	9,51	19,69	Administrative associate professionals
Sociálni pracovníci	6 950	76,80	3,32	6,09	Social work associate professionals
Pracovníci v oblasti účtovníctva, fakturácie, rozpočtovníctva, kalkulácie	12 070	62,57	6,40	16,58	Bookkeepers
Sekretárky, sekretári	11 692	67,26	2,73	17,68	Administrative secretaries
Úradníci v skladoch	10 844	61,33	6,28	18,57	Stock clerks
Úradníci v doprave a preprave (dispečeri, kontrolóri a pod.)	11 307	62,73	6,74	16,79	Transport clerks
Telefonisti	7 982	58,23	20,55	7,33	Telephone switchboard operators
Kuchári	7 453	64,38	9,61	13,65	Cooks
Čašníci, servírky	7 858	58,93	8,76	21,25	Waiters, waitresses
Opatrovatelia a pomocní ošetrovatelia v zariadeniach sociálnej starostlivosti a v nemocniciach	5 990	71,09	15,03	1,18	Institution-based personal care workers
Predavači v obchodoch	8 232	64,69	11,02	12,66	Shop salespersons

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2000 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2000 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Pestovatelia poľných plodín	6 957	77,97	2,27	5,67	Field crop growers
Chovatelia hydiny	7 567	64,41	9,20	14,11	Poultry producers
Robotníci pre pestovanie a ošetrovanie lesa	6 991	65,98	7,81	8,49	Forestry workers
Baníci, lámači pre uhoľné bane	11 902	57,45	5,36	14,37	Miners, quarry workers in coal mines
Murári, kamenári, omietkári	8 903	64,31	3,04	17,07	Builders, stonemasons
Tesári a stolári	9 690	58,11	2,96	23,60	Carpenters, joiners
Stavební pokrývači	11 492	54,58	21,69	10,72	Roofers
Inštalatéri, potrubári, stavební zámočníci, klampiari	11 365	55,51	7,19	20,89	Plumbers, pipe fitters
Maliari a tapetári	9 503	61,20	4,63	17,90	Painters and related workers
Zvárači, rezači plameňom a spájkovači	12 254	58,58	9,35	15,14	Welders, flamecutters
Spracovatelia pekárenských a cukrárskych výrobkov	8 441	55,15	13,49	19,05	Bakers, pastry cooks, confectionery makers
Výrobcovia a spracovatelia mliekaenských výrobkov	8 782	54,56	9,72	22,48	Dairy products makers
Dámski a pánski krajčíri a klobučníci	7 689	60,38	10,11	15,17	Tailors, dressmakers, hatters
Obuvníci vr. opravárov obuvi	8 821	76,67	6,35	2,12	Shoe makers
Strojvodcovia	15 368	64,94	17,42	5,58	Locomotive engine drivers
Vodiči autobusov, trolejbusov a električiek	12 339	58,20	15,28	14,81	Bus and tram drivers
Vodiči nákladných automo- bilov a ťahačov	10 795	61,00	8,17	15,62	Heavy-truck and lorry drivers
Pomocníci a upratovači v kanceláriách, hoteloch a nemocniciach	5 172	66,55	8,83	11,03	Helpers, cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishment
Vrátnici, strážnici, uvádzačky a šatniarky	6 328	62,67	16,99	8,98	Doorkeepers, watchpersons

III.3–11. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2000
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2000
 (from total labour costs survey)

Ukazovateľ	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom štruktúra (%) of which: Structure (per cent)			Indicator
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies	
Spolu z toho	17 774	70,94	29,08	–0,02	Total of which:
Podľa veľkosti organizácie (počet zamestnancov)					By size of organizations (number of employees)
do 10	21 370	73,64	26,36	–	up to 10
11 – 24	21 556	72,61	27,41	–0,02	11 – 24
25 – 49	17 734	72,00	28,03	–0,03	25 – 49
50 – 99	16 785	72,22	27,79	–0,01	50 – 99
100 – 249	16 851	72,35	27,70	–0,05	100 – 249
250 – 499	17 798	71,93	28,11	–0,05	250 – 499
500 – 999	17 336	69,98	30,02	–0,00	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	18 441	69,68	30,32	–0,00	1 000 and more
Podľa vybraných druhov vlastníctva					By selected types of ownership
súkromné tuzemské	18 305	71,53	28,47	–0,00	Private
družstevné	13 989	71,24	28,77	–0,01	Co-operative
štátne	16 939	70,57	29,47	–0,05	State
obecné	16 432	72,08	27,92	–	Municipal
vlastníctvo združení					Ownership of associations,
politických strán a cirkví	15 588	73,45	26,55	–	political parties and churches
zahraničné	21 226	70,23	29,78	–0,01	Foreign
medzinárodné	23 986	67,48	32,52	–	International
Podľa vybraných právnych foriem					By selected legal types
verejná obchodná spoločnosť	13 101	71,21	28,79	–	Public commercial company
spoločnosť s ručením obmedzeným	18 286	70,03	29,97	–0,00	Limited liability company
akciová spoločnosť	19 526	71,54	28,46	–0,00	Joint stock company
poľnohospodárske družstvo	14 041	71,22	28,79	–0,01	Agricultural co-operative
štátny podnik	19 226	66,89	33,19	–0,08	State enterprise
rozpočtová organizácia	16 588	72,77	27,24	–0,01	Budgetary organization
príspevková organizácia	15 036	71,25	28,76	–0,01	Contributing organizations

III.3–11. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2000
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2000
 (from total labour costs survey)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom štruktúra (%) of which: Structure (per cent)			Indicator
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies	
Podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)					By section of economic activity (NACE)
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hosp.	13 966	71,59	28,55	–0,14	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	13 356	71,65	28,37	–0,02	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	22 834	70,71	29,29	–	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	18 295	70,30	29,70	–0,00	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	17 226	70,11	29,89	–0,00	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	18 547	70,68	29,32	–	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	17 210	70,35	29,66	–0,01	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	15 463	70,98	29,02	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	21 055	67,18	32,82	–0,00	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	28 448	74,25	25,75	–	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	21 314	72,93	27,07	–	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	20 279	74,85	25,15	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	14 615	70,72	29,29	–0,01	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	14 562	71,61	28,39	–0,00	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	16 090	72,50	27,69	–0,19	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–12. Hodinové náklady práce v SR (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)

Hourly labour costs in the SR (from total labour costs survey)

Sk/hod			SKK/hour
Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	Indicator
Celkové náklady práce	111,71	119,50	Total labour costs
v tom			of which:
priame náklady	78,90	84,78	Direct costs
z toho			of which:
mzdy a platy	67,12	72,25	Wages and salaries
v tom			of which:
základné (tarifné) mzdy a platy	48,79	52,22	Basic wages and salaries
prémie a odmeny	11,00	12,36	Bonuses
příplatky a doplatky	4,95	5,64	Additional payments
naturálne mzdy	0,06	0,16	Wages in kind
ostatné mzdy	2,33	1,87	Bonuses paid at fixed periods
náhrady mzdy	10,23	11,01	Payments for days not worked
odmeny za pracovnú pohotovosť	0,43	0,52	Bonuses for being on call to work
peňažné plnenia zo zisku po zdanení	0,45	0,38	Bonuses based on profit after taxation
nepriame náklady	33,00	34,75	Indirect costs
v tom			of which:
povinné príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie	26,64	29,60	Statutory social security contributions
v tom			of which:
dôchodkové poistenie	14,74	16,70	Pension insurance schemes
nemocenské poistenie	2,52	2,68	Sickness insurance schemes
zdravotné poistenie	7,02	7,53	Health insurance schemes
poistenie v nezamestnanosti	2,10	2,32	Unemployment insurance schemes
garančný fond	–	0,12	Guaranty fund
úrazové poistenie	0,25	0,26	Occupational accidents insur. sch.
nepovinné príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie	0,27	0,31	Supplementary social security contributions
sociálne dávky	1,73	1,21	Employers' imputed social contributions
príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie učňov	0,01	0,00	Employers' social contributions for apprentices
sociálne výhody	2,01	2,33	Social benefits
náklady na školenie zamestnancov	0,51	0,72	Vocational training costs paid by the employer
poplatky a sankcie súvisiace so mzdami	1,61	0,07	Taxes linked to wages paid by the employer
ostatné nepriame náklady práce	–	0,51	Other expenditures paid by the employer
subvencie	–0,20	–0,02	Subsidies

III.3–13. Evidovaní nezamestnaní na úřadech práce v SR (stav k 31. 12.)

Unemployed registered in labour offices in the SR (as of Dec. 31)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Evidovaní nezamestnaní	428 209	535 211	506 497	533 652	Registered unemployed
z toho disponibilný počet evidovaných nezamestnaných	407 084	510 729	481 767	502 251	of which: disposable number of registered unemployed
Miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti (%)¹⁾	15,6	19,2	17,9	18,6	Registered unemployment rate (per cent)¹⁾
Počet nezamestnaných poberaajúcich podporu	119 931	144 796	92 217	94 497	Number of unemployed receiving benefit
Štruktúra nezamestnaných					Structure of the unemployed
Robotníci (tr. 6-9 KZAM)	209 948	256 861	234 272	270 138	Workers
Ostatní	218 261	278 350	272 225	263 514	Others
Ženy	200 629	236 117	231 505	238 664	Women
Nezamestnaní so zmenenou pracovnou schopnosťou	24 135	26 562	27 548	29 352	Unemployed with lower ability to work
Absolventi škôl spolu z toho	30 948	36 985	31 260	23 659	School-leavers in total of which:
absolventi vysokých škôl	1 451	2 298	2 113	2 144	Graduates from higher education institutions
absolventi stredných odborných škôl	10 382	13 303	11 860	7 921	Specialized secondary school leavers
absolventi gymnázií	3 104	3 364	2 742	1 335	Grammar school leavers
absolventi stredných odborných učilíšť s maturitou	5 478	6 938	6 048	5 965	Vocational secondary school leavers with leaving exam
absolventi učňovských škôl bez maturity	10 533	11 082	8 497	6 294	Vocational school leavers without leaving exam
Voľné pracovné miesta	11 106	5 709	6 026	10 086	Vacancies
Priemerná ročná evidovaná miera nezamestnanosti (%)¹⁾	13,7	17,3	18,3	18,2	Average annual registered unemployment rate (per cent)¹⁾

¹⁾ z disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných¹⁾ From disposable number of the registered unemployed

III.3–14. Nezamestnaní podľa výberového zisťovania pracovných síl

Unemployed by labour force survey

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet nezamestnaných Number of unemployed				Indicator
	spolu	z toho ženy	spolu	z toho ženy	
	Total	of which: Women	Total	of which: Women	
	2000		2001		
Spolu v tom	485,2	219,7	508,0	225,4	Total of which:
Podľa veku					Aged
15 – 19 roční	55,9	28,4	51,9	24,5	from 15 to 19
20 – 24 roční	97,5	36,7	108,1	41,8	" 20 " 24
25 – 29 roční	66,3	29,4	70,8	31,3	" 25 " 29
30 – 34 roční	57,1	30,5	58,6	27,8	" 30 " 34
35 – 39 roční	60,3	30,3	57,4	26,7	" 35 " 39
40 – 44 roční	52,9	24,5	54,6	26,0	" 40 " 44
45 – 49 roční	50,2	24,5	55,6	27,0	" 45 " 49
50 – 54 roční	30,2	12,6	35,7	17,1	" 50 " 54
55 – 59 roční	13,0	2,1	13,2	2,6	" 55 " 59
60 – 64 roční	0,9	0,3	1,6	0,6	" 60 " 64
65 a viacroční	1,0	0,7	0,7	0,0	65 and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
základné	95,0	45,1	100,8	47,0	Basic
vyučení	195,5	71,6	212,4	75,0	Trained
stredné	22,6	9,7	14,1	5,7	Secondary
vyučení s maturitou	23,1	10,2	23,8	10,5	Trained with school-leaving exam
úplné stredné všeobecné	24,0	14,8	23,0	14,2	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	108,8	62,0	118,6	65,9	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské ¹⁾	15,5	6,0	15,1	7,1	University ¹⁾
bez školského vzdelania	0,6	0,4	0,3	0,2	Without school education
Podľa dĺžky trvania nezamestnanosti					By duration of unemployment
do 1 mesiaca (vrátane)	17,4	6,5	24,7	8,7	Up to 1 month (including)
viac ako 1 mes. až 3 mes.	41,8	17,9	40,5	16,3	More than 1 up to 3 months
viac ako 3 mes. až 6 mes.	62,9	30,4	55,6	23,8	More than 3 up to 6 months
viac ako 6 mes. až 12 mes.	94,9	42,8	99,5	44,4	More than 6 up to 12 months
viac ako 12 mesiacov	261,6	120,1	282,8	130,2	More than 12 months
nezistené	6,7	2,2	5,0	2,1	Not-identified
Miera nezamestnanosti (%)	18,6	18,6	19,2	18,8	Unemployment rate (per cent)

¹⁾ vrátane vyššieho odborného vzdelania, bakalárskeho vzdelania a vedeckej kvalifikácie

¹⁾ Including higher education, bachelor and research qualification

III.4 Fixed Assets

Methodological notes

Fixed assets (capital assets) data cover the value of the assets of all legal entities. They do not include the value of fixed assets of tradesmen, population and fixed assets owning by churches in case that the legal procedure and pricing has not been finished. The data on fixed assets for 2000 were presented for the economy in total in the summary table containing basic indicators; all other tables present the corporations with 20 and more employees.

Branch classification is given according to main economic activity of reporting subjects. Ownership is aggregation of included owners of fixed assets into particular groups according to the main kind of ownership.

Fixed assets are given at purchase prices i. e. in prices, for which fixed assets were purchased or produced in time of acquisition. The data express residual price of fixed assets after deduction of consumption, i. e. value of fixed assets yearly permanently consumed in consequence of physical depreciation and foreseeable obsolescence including security from losses of fixed assets.

Definitions

Fixed assets consist of all assets of intangible and tangible character on which an economic subject has the right of ownership or right of management. Fixed assets consist of two groups of assets: intangible and tangible.

Intangible fixed assets consist of incorporation expenses, capitalization development costs, software, copyrights, patents, licenses, trademarks, low-value intangible fixed assets and other intangible fixed assets, whose value in individual cases is more than 40 thousand SKK, the service life is more than 1 year. Intangible assets whose individual components have the value of 40 thousand SKK and less while the service life is longer than one year may be included into low-value intangible fixed assets if so decided by an accounting unit.

Tangible fixed assets are the real estates and separate movable things or sets of movable things whose value is more than 20 thousand SKK in individual case and the operational and

technological function is longer than one year. The accounting unit may set that the tangible fixed assets also include low-value tangible fixed assets whose purchasing price is less than 20 thousand SKK and operational and technological function is longer than one year.

Completed dwellings are those that were passed as acceptable by an approving officer after construction completion. It refers to completed dwellings in constructions intended for living, i. e. in housing buildings, family houses and in polyfunctional buildings. Completed dwellings refer to dwellings acquired by new construction, improvements or another construction repairs.

Average living area of completed dwelling expresses housing space (m^2) per one completed dwelling.

Living floor area of completed dwelling is the area of all rooms of completed dwelling. There are not included common non-housing space serving for all users of dwelling (staircase) and non-housing rooms used by dwellings users (cellars, room for prams, common laundry) and balconies or loggias.

Decrease of dwellings includes dwellings that were eliminated from dwelling fund by particular decision of construction office.

Fixed assets at purchasing price express the value of their acquisition including costs spend for their acquisition. It can be a purchase of new or fixed assets used before by another subject, own-account production, restitution of property based on legal regulations (restitution, legal decisions), dedication, transfers between corporations. The change is, on the other hand, influenced by disposals of fixed assets occurring during the year, e. g. a sale, transfers by legal regulations, liquidation of fixed assets caused by full depreciation or dedication of fixed assets to another corporation or subject.

Fixed assets in residual value express the value of assets after deduction of depreciation from purchasing price or it is difference between purchasing price of fixed assets and amount of created depreciations. Evaluation of fixed assets is given by account data.

Fixed assets by groups include all kinds of tangible and intangible fixed assets.

Consumption of fixed assets represents depreciation – the amount of fixed assets used up during the year as a result of production activity as well as service providing.

Source

All published data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in the quarterly publication Dwellings in the SR and in annual publication Fixed Assets in the SR.

III.4–1. Stav a pohyb investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote v roku 2000

Status and movement of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2000

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Nehmotný a hmotný investičný majetok Intangible and tangible fixed assets				Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	stav k 1. 1. Status as of Jan. 1	prírastky spolu Increases in total	úbytky spolu Decreases in total	stav k 31. 12. Status as of Dec. 31	
Spolu	2 354 127	338 581	144 133	2 548 575	Total
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb z toho	162 176	14 363	6 879	169 660	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	137 877	12 160	5 866	144 171	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	29 089	2 184	741	30 532	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	451 315	80 529	24 679	507 165	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	63 382	8 903	3 388	68 897	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	49 366	16 272	527	65 111	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	57 455	6 574	3 449	60 580	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	31 705	13 531	1 313	43 923	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	325 865	49 174	3 598	371 441	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	41 022	3 472	3 978	40 516	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	157 405	24 154	16 632	164 927	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	20 071	1 507	797	20 781	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	277 552	21 082	7 862	290 772	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	115 179	34 905	18 772	131 312	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	238 915	28 818	12 363	255 370	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	329 575	25 234	17 097	337 712	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	45 076	3 552	882	47 746	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	59 593	4 652	1 221	63 024	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	101 294	44 955	28 632	117 617	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4–2. Stav hmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho of which:				Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		pozemky Lands	budovy, haly a stavby Buildings, halls and structures	stroje, prístroje a zariadenia Machinery, app. and equipment	dopravné prostriedky Means of transport	
Spolu	2 249 720	196 212	1 100 586	725 852	163 557	Total
v tom						of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo a poľovníctvo, lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	150 150	36 769	69 047	24 586	10 846	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	128 003	986	56 595	22 720	8 742	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	29 823	482	18 75	9 497	1 419	C Mining and quarrying
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	24 551	310	15 558	7 529	906	CA Mining and quarrying of energy prod. materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	5 272	172	2 517	1 968	513	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
D Priemyselná výroba	472 096	20 474	168 260	249 000	21 146	D Manufacturing
v tom						of which:
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	63 575	2 917	22 709	31 655	3 759	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	16 063	841	5 712	8 816	361	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	4 259	237	2 213	1 555	95	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	5 992	604	2 164	2 681	431	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	45 110	817	9 350	33 221	1 304	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	64 085	4 334	23 615	34 267	1 269	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	57 511	2 686	18 210	33 231	2 266	DG Manufacture of chem., chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	20 560	774	6 089	12 267	699	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových a minerálnych výrobkov	36 561	1 644	12 152	18 473	3 573	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic and mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a výroba kovových výrobkov	43 213	1 284	17 661	20 345	2 883	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products

III.4-2. Stav hmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

dokončenie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho of which:				Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		pozemky Lands	budovy, haly a stavby Buildings, halls and structures	stroje, prístroje a zariadenia Machinery, app. and equipm.	dopravné prostriedky Means of transport	
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	42 337	1 974	16 486	19 410	1 679	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	21 195	964	7 470	11 125	663	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	43 115	923	20 489	18 671	1 653	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba inde neklasifikovaná	8 520	475	3 940	3 283	511	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	365 884	8 427	225 565	123 236	6 248	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	33 211	3 444	10 906	9 702	6 134	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spo- trebného tovaru	117 456	5 866	57 381	41 644	7 714	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	18 044	834	13 132	2 361	440	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	280 513	18 424	149 763	69 058	40 467	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťov- níctvo	121 124	2 061	30 492	35 142	46 267	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prena- jímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	160 437	6 181	126 117	21 658	3 149	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne za- bezpečenie	299 145	76 260	126 914	75 327	13 006	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	43 136	4 160	28 790	7 198	750	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	60 740	2 904	32 871	21 964	1 093	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	96 581	9 926	43 273	35 479	4 878	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4-3. Stav nehmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho		of which:		Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		oceniteľ- né práva Valuable rights	aktivova- né náklady na vývoj Capitali- zation develop- ment costs	softvér Software	ostatný a drobný nehmotný investičný majetok Other and low-value intangible fixed assets	
Spolu v tom	36 354	9 828	1 248	22 350	2 286	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo a po- ľovníctvo, lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb z toho	123	5	2	99	15	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	105	4	1	86	12	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	178	53	4	111	10	C Mining and quarrying
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	155	47	2	101	5	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	23	6	2	10	5	CB Mining and quarrying except energy prod. materials
D Priemyselná výroba v tom	9 890	5 227	665	3 298	558	D Manufacturing of which:
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spraco- vanie tabaku	979	540	5	301	129	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	423	324	5	85	6	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	26	0	2	12	6	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	116	48	5	56	4	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vychovateľstvo a tlač	467	88	13	338	25	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper pro- ducts; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produk- tov a jadrových palív	1 019	439	1	528	49	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum pro- ducts and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	2 112	1 564	118	386	44	DG Manufacture of chem., chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	258	125	1	111	15	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných neko- vových a minerálnych výrobkov	305	111	29	148	10	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic and mineral products

III.4-3. Stav nehmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

dokončenie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho		of which:		Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		oceniteľ- né práva Valuable rights	aktivova- né náklady na vývoj Capitali- zation develop- ment costs	softvér Software	ostatný a drobný nehmotný investičný majetok Other and low-value intangible fixed assets	
DJ Výroba kovov a výroba kovových výrobkov	843	408	27	329	73	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	1 674	1 034	213	355	68	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	897	284	84	332	116	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	602	180	161	250	9	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba inde neklasifikovaná	169	82	1	67	4	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	2 617	43	59	2 392	116	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	578	260	6	254	50	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloob- chod, oprava motoro- vých vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	1 388	206	37	1 021	82	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	107	3	0	83	7	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	5 088	1 796	91	2 980	117	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťov- níctvo	10 188	273	1	8 955	845	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prena- jímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	2 243	787	219	1 062	165	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne za- bezpečenie	2 341	872	164	959	160	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	147	0	0	112	35	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	261	6	0	236	15	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 205	297	0	788	111	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4—4. Investičný majetok nezahrňovaný do tvorby hrubého fixného kapitálu

k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Fixed assets excluded from gross fixed capital formation

as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Pozemky Lands	Umelecké diela a zbierky Works of art & collections	Oceniteľné práva Valuable rights	Section and subsection economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	196 212	621	9 828	Total
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb z toho	36 769	4	5	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	986	3	4	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	482	5	53	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	20 474	69	5 227	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	2 917	8	540	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafino- vaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	4 334	4	439	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	2 686	12	1 564	DG Manufacture of che- micals, chemical products and man- made fibres
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	923	4	180	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	8 427	34	43	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	3 444	12	260	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	5 866	37	206	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and person- al and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	834	39	3	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	18 424	31	1 796	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	2 061	119	273	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	6 181	29	787	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	76 260	140	872	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	4 160	5	0	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	2 904	46	6	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	9 926	51	297	O Other community, social and personal service activities

**III.4-5. Stav investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote v roku 2000
v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa vlastníctva**

Status of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2000 in corporations
with 20 and more employees by ownership

Vlastníctvo	Stav k 1. 1. Status as of Jan. 1		Prírastky spolu Increase in total		Ownership
	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	
Spolu	2 107 148	100,0	310 778	100,0	Total
v tom sektor					of which sector:
verejný	1 279 638	59,3	128 041	41,2	Public sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
štátne	1 112 644	51,7	112 812	36,3	State
obecné	161 725	7,3	14 607	4,7	Municipal
medzinárodné	5 269	0,3	622	0,2	International
súkromný	827 510	40,7	182 737	58,8	Private sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
súkromné tuzemské	478 229	23,0	120 971	38,7	Private domestic
družstevné	155 498	7,7	8 702	2,8	Co-operative
združení, politických					Associations, political
strán a cirkví	2 371	0,5	9 323	0,3	parties and churches
zmiešané	0	0,0	0	0,0	Mixed
medzinárodné	135 234	6,6	30 767	9,9	International
zahraničné	56 178	2,9	12 974	7,1	Foreign
	Úbytky spolu Decrease in total		Stav k 31. 12. Status as of Dec. 31		
	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	
Spolu	131 852	100,0	2 286 074	100,0	Total
v tom sektor					of which:
verejný	54 323	30,6	1 353 356	59,2	Public sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
štátne	41 269	21,6	1 184 187	51,8	State
obecné	11 735	8,9	164 597	7,2	Municipal
medzinárodné	1 319	0,1	4 572	0,2	International
súkromný	77 529	69,4	932 718	40,8	Private sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
súkromné tuzemské	55 114	52,4	544 086	23,8	Private domestic
družstevné	6 461	4,9	157 739	6,9	Co-operative
združení, politických					Associations, political
strán a cirkví	264	0,2	11 430	0,5	parties and churches
zmiešané	0	0,0	0	0,0	Mixed
medzinárodné	10 548	8,0	155 453	6,8	International
zahraničné	5 142	3,9	64 010	2,8	Foreign

III.4–6. Investičný majetok v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2000 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov
 Fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2000 in corporations with 20 and more employees by size structure of enterprises

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Skupina investičného majetku	Podniky s počtom zamestnancov Enterprises with employees					Group of fixed assets
	20 – 49	50 – 249	250 – 499	500 – 999	1 000 a viac/ and more	
	mil. Sk		Mill. SKK			
Spolu	242 324	456 529	240 952	195 231	1 151 038	Total
v tom						of which:
Hmotný investičný majetok	239 370	451 069	236 896	187 402	1 134 983	Tangible fixed assets
v tom						of which:
pozemky	18 993	61 081	23 388	11 773	80 977	Lands
budovy, haly a stavby	118 780	235 888	110 894	80 062	554 962	Buildings, halls and structure
stroje, prístroje a zariadenia	59 810	101 910	69 972	79 843	414 317	Machinery, apparatus and equipment
dopravné prostriedky	35 312	32 155	23 650	10 173	62 267	Means of transport
inventár a drobný majetok	2 257	7 918	3 397	2 910	8 370	Furniture and office equipment and low-value tangible fixed assets
trvalé porasty	1 046	1 826	1 138	57	25	Perennial crops
základné stádo						Breeding and drought animals
a ťažné zvieratá	392	3 708	1 035	103	180	
umelecké diela, zbierky	67	127	61	33	333	Work of art collections
ostatný hmotný majetok	2 713	6 456	3 361	2 448	13 552	Other tangible fixed assets
Nehmotný investičný majetok	2 954	5 460	4 056	7 829	16 055	Intangible fixed assets
v tom						of which:
výdavky na zriadenie	117	142	206	122	55	Establishment expenses
aktivované náklady na vývoj	78	272	73	225	600	Capitalization development costs
softvér	1 583	3 010	2 062	4 382	11 313	Software
oceniteľné práva	910	1 488	1 553	2 837	3 040	Valuable rights
drobný nehmotný majetok	106	187	125	113	549	Low-value intangible fixed assets
ostatný nehmotný majetok	160	361	37	150	498	Other intangible fixed assets
	%		Per cent			
Spolu	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Total
v tom						of which:
Hmotný investičný majetok	98,8	98,8	98,3	96,0	98,6	Tangible fixed assets
z toho						of which:
pozemky	7,8	13,4	9,7	6,0	7,0	Lands
budovy, haly a stavby	49,0	51,7	46,0	41,0	48,2	Buildings, halls and structure
stroje, prístroje a zariadenia	24,7	22,3	29,0	41,0	36,0	Machinery, apparatus and equipment
dopravné prostriedky	14,6	7,0	9,8	5,2	5,4	Means of transport
trvalé porasty	0,9	0,4	0,5	0,0	0,0	Perennial crops
základné stádo a ťažné zvieratá	0,2	0,8	0,4	0,1	0,0	Breeding and drought animals
Nehmotný investičný majetok	1,2	1,2	1,7	4,0	1,4	Intangible fixed assets
z toho						of which:
výdavky na zriadenie	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	Establishment expenses
softvér	0,7	0,7	0,0	2,2	1,0	Software
oceniteľné práva	0,4	0,3	0,6	1,5	0,3	Valuable rights

III.4–7. Byty Dwellings

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Dokončené byty Completed dwellings					
Spolu	7 172	8 234	10 745	12 931	10 321	Total
v tom byty vo vlastníctve						of which dwellings in ownership:
obecnom	1 858	1 350	827	662	1 079	Communal
družstevnom	953	548	673	107	52	Co-operative
súkromnom	4 012	6 142	8 928	11 836	8 940	Private
ostatnom	349	194	317	326	250	Other
z celku v rodinných domoch	•	4 869	7 739	9 608	7 282	of which: in family houses
Počet dokončených bytov						Number of completed dwell-
na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,4	1,9	ings per 1 000 inhabitants
z toho súkromných	0,7	1,1	1,6	2,2	1,6	of which: Private
	Dokončené byty podľa počtu izieb Completed dwellings by number of rooms					
jednoizbové a garzónky	1 393	1 087	880	666	864	One-room and flatlets
dvojizbové	893	1 053	1 145	1 643	1 335	Two-room
trojizbové	1 922	1 993	2 403	2 706	2 266	Three-room
štvor a viacizbové	2 964	4 101	6 317	7 916	5 856	Four-room and more
	Priemerná plocha dokončených bytov (m ²) Average area of completed dwellings (m ²)					
Obytná plocha						Living area of
dokončeného bytu	64,5	70,3	79,8	82,5	80,5	completed dwelling
z toho v súkromnom						of which: in private
vlastníctve	83,2	78,9	86,8	85,4	86,9	ownership
z celku v rodinných domoch	•	•	89,3	90,9	92,0	of which: in family houses
Podlahová plocha						Floor area of completed
dokončeného bytu	105,5	121,3	132,8	135,0	129,1	dwelling
	Úbytok bytov Decrease of dwellings					
Spolu	•	•	•	1 159	1 194	Total
z toho asanácia	•	•	•	962	997	of which: Sanitation

III.5 Research and Development

Methodological notes

Research and development (R&D) surveys are realized in independent research and development institutions in which research and development is their prevailing activity, as well as associated research and development working places in those organizations whose prevailing activity is different from research and development, but their R&D potential calculated to the full time equivalent (FTE) is equal at least to one man/year.

R&D activities include basic research, applied research and experimental development.

Methodology and content of R&D statistics is comparable with international statistics of the European Union.

Licence statistics includes a licence contracts between an inland and a foreign partner. Licence surveys are carried out in all enterprises with 20 and more employees, which have valid licence contract with a foreign organization during the whole period of validity of the licence contract till year, when the validity of the last licence is expired.

Data are given only on licence contracts made in the current year, not on all licences that were in force in the given period.

Industrial legal protection statistics contains patents, utility models, industrial designs and trademarks.

Statistical survey on **certification** includes certified products and certified quality management systems. Reporting units are the industrial enterprises with 20 and more employees. The survey is realized with two-years periodicity.

The data are given only for the new products introduced and certified in the current year and for new organizational parts of the reporting unit that obtained a certificate for their quality management system by the ISO 9000 standards in the current year, not for certificates granted in the past years which were valid in the given year.

Data are given in the prices and by methodology of the current year.

Definitions

The number of **R&D employees** includes only persons employed directly in the field of research and development as well as persons providing direct services to research and development. Total number of R&D employees includes also pedagogical staff at higher education institutions who within the framework of their work to a certain extent participate in research and development.

Category of “researchers” comprises employees essentially important to the creation and use of the scientific knowledge.

Technical and equivalent personnel includes employees participating in research projects by performing scientific and technical tasks usually under the supervision of researchers.

Supporting staff includes qualified and non-qualified workers, secretaries and other employees participating in the work on R&D projects. Further there are included other managers and administrative workers dealing with personnel and financial matters whose activities are qualified as a direct service supporting research.

Expenditures on research and development comprise total amount of expenditures spent in an organization on R&D activities, i. e. they are internal expenditures. Expenditures spent out of the organization include only those serving for support to the internal research and development (for instance purchase of equipment for R&D institutions). Depreciation of buildings, machines and equipment is excluded from statistical observation of internal expenditures on R&D.

Current expenditures comprise costs of own activities of organizations and workplaces for research and development and costs for tasks solved by the own capacity of an organization and a workplace. (It is a sum of operational and financial costs related to R&D activities).

Licence is a contract between a domestic organization and a foreign partner for the acquisition (purchase) or provision (sale) of the right to the use of: an invention under copyright, industrial design, a trademark of an original owner and know-how. Licences are divided from the point of view of their purchase or sale into:

a) Passive licence is a licence bought from abroad, on the basis of which domestic organizations produce or use it.

b) Active licence is a licence sold abroad.

According to the Law No 527/1990 Code **patents** shall be granted for inventions which are new, involve an inventive step and are susceptible of industrial application.

It is possible to protect as **utility models** technical solutions which are new, exceed the framework of the mere professional ability and are susceptible of industrial application but do not comply with the strict terms for the granting of a patent. Contrary to the protection by a patent, neither process or production nor biological reproductive matter shall be protected by a utility model.

External appearance, which shall be new and susceptible of industrial application is considered as an **industrial design**. The external appearance shall comply with these conditions: it shall be two- or three-dimensional and have the unique features in particular of its shape, contour, design, colour arrangement or combination thereof.

Trademark shall be denomination consisted of the words including personal names, letters, numbers, designs, product's shape or its packing or combination thereof as well as colour combinations, which are capable of distinguishing goods and services of different entrepreneurs and which have been registered in the trademarks register.

Classification of inventions by subject is based on the international patent classification.

Certified products are the products with a valid certificate issued either by an accreditation place on the basis of the Law on State Testing Lines or by a foreign organization. A certificate verifies that the properties of a certified product are in conformity with the relevant standards, technical documents or laws.

Certified quality management system is a system of quality provision of a proposal, development, production, assembly, installation and service in a productive organizational component of a reporting unit. This system was certified by a Slovak certification body or a foreign organization.

Source

All data on R&D, licences, certified products and certified quality management systems are from the results of the Statistical Office of the SR processing. Data on industrial legal protection are kept by the Statistical Office of the SR from the informational system of the Industrial Property Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained from annual publications Selected Indicators of R&D Organizations and Licences and from publication Certified Products and Certified Quality Management Systems, which had during period 1997 – 2001 two-year periodicity.

III.5–1. Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja

Research and development (R & D) personnel

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja k 31. 12. spolu (osoby)	24 818	24 718	22 467	22 256	21 997	R&D personnel – total as of Dec. 31 (persons)
Pracovné zaradenie (osoby)						Field of activity (persons)
výskumníci	16 564	17 033	15 425	15 747	15 923	Researchers
technický a ekvivalentný personál	5 522	5 248	4 814	4 406	4 108	Technical and equivalent personnel
pomocný personál	2 732	2 437	2 228	2 103	1 966	Supporting staff
Kvalifikačná štruktúra (osoby)						Qualification structure (persons)
s VŠ a vyššou kvalifikáciou v tom	17 471	17 915	16 307	16 601	16 753	Graduates from universities and higher qualified people of which:
s bakalárskym vzdelaním	31	22	17	41	48	Bachelor's degree
s úplným vysokošk. vzdel.	9 219	8 979	8 711	9 145	9 099	Full university education
s vyššou kvalifikáciou (DrSc., CSc., prof., doc.)	8 221	8 914	7 579	7 415	7 606	Higher qualification (PhD, Professor, Associate Professor)
so stredoškolským vzdelaním	6 749	6 200	5 719	5 066	4 745	Secondary education
so základným vzdelaním	598	603	441	589	499	Basic education
Stav zamestnancov výskumu a vývoja v FTE ekvivalente spolu (človekoroky)	16 365,0	16 461,0	14 849,0	15 221,0	14 422,5	R&D personnel in full-time equivalent – total (man/years)
Podiel na činnostiach výskumu a vývoja (človekoroky)						Share in activities of R&D (man/years)
do 49 (%)	3 185,2	3 181,4	2 875,5	3 504,2	2 883,4	up to 49 per cent
od 50–89 (%)	3 119,3	3 424,7	3 628,9	3 599,5	3 495,0	50–89 per cent
nad 90 (%)	10 060,5	9 854,9	8 344,6	8 117,3	8 044,1	90 and more per cent
Pracovné zaradenie (človekoroky)						Field of activity (FTE) (man/years)
výskumníci	9 992,5	10 144,8	9 204,0	9 955,0	9 584,8	Researchers
technický a ekvivalentný personál	4 318,2	4 331,5	3 857,7	3 596,8	3 323,2	Technical and equivalent personnel
pomocný personál	2 054,3	1 984,7	1 787,3	1 669,2	1 514,5	Supporting staff
Kvalifikačná štruktúra (človekoroky)						Qualification structure (FTE) (man/years)
s VŠ a vyššou kvalifikáciou v tom	10 549,4	10 800,9	9 885,5	10 615,1	10 181,8	Graduates from universities and higher qualified people of which:
s bakalárskym vzdelaním	24,7	15,6	11,4	25,4	33,8	Bachelor's degree
s úplným vysokoškolským vzdelaním	6 073,3	5 994,4	5 632,4	6 131,7	5 859,3	Full university education
s vyššou kvalifikáciou (DrSc., CSc., prof., doc.)	4 451,4	4 790,9	4 241,7	4 458,0	4 288,7	Higher qualification (PhD, Professor, Associate Professor)
so stredoškolským vzdelaním	5 314,8	5 140,8	4 590,4	4 126,4	3 839,3	Secondary education
so základným vzdelaním	500,8	519,3	373,1	479,5	401,4	Basic education

III.5–2. Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja v FTE podľa sektorov a vedných oblastí

Research and development personnel in FTE by sectors and field of science

v človekorokoch

In man/years

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja spolu	16 365,0	16 461,0	14 849,0	15 221,0	14 422,5	R&D personnel – total
Sektor						Sector
Podnikateľský sektor	7 407,8	6 708,1	5 692,4	5 171,8	4 756,6	Business enterprise sector
Vládny sektor	3 915,8	4 238,8	4 094,0	4 188,7	3 987,1	Government (state) sector
Sektor vysokých škôl	5 041,4	5 514,1	5 062,6	5 860,5	5 678,8	Higher education sector
Vedná oblasť						Field of science
Prírodné vedy	3 131,3	3 176,4	2 821,0	4 015,8	4 533,0	Natural sciences
Inžinierstvo a technológie	7 600,4	6 832,2	6 194,2	5 503,8	4 676,9	Engineering and technology
Lekárske vedy	1 400,5	1 962,6	1 913,2	1 639,8	1 785,6	Medical science
Pôdohospodárske vedy	2 429,3	2 538,8	1 926,9	1 637,8	1 436,0	Agricultural sciences
Spoločenské vedy	1 773,5	1 738,7	1 647,5	1 876,5	1 747,5	Social sciences
Humanitné vedy	30,0	212,3	346,2	547,3	243,5	Humanities

III.5–3. Štruktúra činností pracovísk výskumu a vývoja podľa bežných výdavkov

Structure of activities of research and development institutions by current expenditures

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Bežné výdavky spolu	6 826	5 454	4 932	5 572	5 964	Current expenditures in total
v tom						of which:
základný výskum	1 333	1 351	1 422	1 386	1 534	Basic research
aplikovaný výskum	4 057	2 799	2 362	2 913	2 840	Applied research
experimentálny vývoj	1 436	1 304	1 148	1 273	1 590	Experimental development

III.5–4. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj

Expenditures on research and development

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	7 744	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	Expenditures on R&D in total
v tom						of which:
kapitálové výdavky	918	700	620	514	503	Capital expenditures
bežné výdavky	6 826	5 454	4 932	5 572	5 964	Current expenditures
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Expenditures on R&D in total (per cent)
v tom						of which:
kapitálové výdavky	11,9	11,4	11,2	8,4	7,8	Capital expenditures
bežné výdavky	88,1	88,6	88,8	91,6	92,2	Current expenditures
Podiel výdavkov na výskum a vývoj z HDP	1,09	0,79	0,66	0,67	0,65	Share of expenditures on R&D in gross domestic product

III.5–5. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj podľa sociálno-ekonomických cieľov

Expenditures on research and development by socio-economic objectives

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	7 744	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	Expenditures on R&D in total
rozvoj poľnohospod., lesníctva a rybolovu	933	869	868	864	1 037	Development of agriculture, forestry and fishing
podpora priemyselného rozvoja	2 166	2 303	1 878	1 942	1 687	Promotion of industrial development
výroba a racionálne využívanie energie	1 791	256	149	40	288	Production and rational use of energy
rozvoj infraštruktúry	287	300	337	765	779	Develop. of the infrastructure
z toho						of which:
doprava a telekomunikácie	276	295	330	763	776	Transport and telecommunication
mestské a vidiecke plánovanie	4	2	7	2	3	Urban and rural planning
kontrola a starost. o ŽP	148	92	65	103	83	Control and care of the envir.
zdravie	382	276	454	463	420	Health
sociálny rozvoj, služby	68	145	46	70	93	Social develop. and services
výskum a využitie Zeme a atmosféry	170	137	133	147	248	Explor. and exploitation of Earth & atmosphere
všeobecný pokrok poznania	966	1 123	1 511	1 633	1 619	General advancement of knowledge
z toho						of which:
pokrok výskumu	665	857	1 236	1 205	1 184	Advancement of research
všeob. univerzit. fondy	263	260	275	428	435	General university funds
civilný kozmický výskum	0	2	5	0	0	Civil space research
obrana	71	65	106	59	213	Defence

III.5–6. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj podľa sektorov a vedných oblastí

Expenditures on research and development by sectors and fields of sciences

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	7 744	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	Expenditures on R&D in total
Sektor						Sector
Podnikateľský sektor	5 854	4 050	3 473	4 005	4 354	Business enterprise sector
Vládny sektor	1 370	1 524	1 528	1 502	1 532	Government (state) sector
Sektor vysokých škôl	520	580	551	579	581	Higher education sector
Vedná oblasť						Field of science
Prírodné vedy	873	1 021	896	1 600	1 669	Natural sciences
Inžinierstvo a technológie	5 257	3 382	2 971	2 864	3 064	Engineering and technol.
Lekárske vedy	400	569	606	492	593	Medical science
Pôdohospodárske vedy	892	842	617	718	701	Agricultural sciences
Spoločenské vedy	275	303	406	354	403	Social sciences
Humanitné vedy	47	37	57	57	37	Humanities

III.5–7. Licencie

Licences

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Licencie spolu	90	55	45	40	59	Licences
v tom						of which:
aktívne (predané)	17	9	11	4	13	Active (sold)
pasívne (kúpené)	73	46	34	36	46	Passive (bought)
Príjmy z aktívnych licencií (tis. Sk)	13 783	519	1 730	1 222	11 097	Incomes from active licences (thous. SKK)
Výdavky za pasívne licencie (tis. Sk) (bez hmotných dodávok)	300 294	30 076	173 903	70 215	215 727	Expenditures on passive licences (thous. SKK) (excl. material deliveries)
Saldo príjmov a výdavkov (tis. Sk)	-286 511	-29 557	-172 173	-68 993	-204 630	Balance (thous. SKK)

III.5–8. Prihlášky priemyselnoprávnej ochrany

Applications concerning industrial legal protection

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Patenty spolu	1 802	1 825	1 896	2 040	1 942	Inventions in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	224	214	214	241	247	Domestic
zahraničné	1 578	1 611	1 682	1 799	1 695	Foreign
z toho PCT	1 199	1 257	1 416	1 550	1 529	of which: PCT
designácie PCT	23 156	30 434	37 101	48 666	73 003	PCT designation
Úžitkové vzory spolu	477	402	351	409	366	Utility models in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	362	289	255	313	280	Domestic
zahraničné	115	113	96	96	86	Foreign
Priemyselné vzory spolu	324	296	291	261	244	Industrial designs in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	184	163	166	145	155	Domestic
zahraničné	140	133	125	116	89	Foreign
Ochranné známky spolu	10 891	10 191	10 069	11 324	11 250	Trademarks in total
v tom						of which:
národné domáce	1 857	1 719	1 679	2 083	2 158	National domestic
národné zahraničné	2 008	1 709	1 773	1 925	1 795	National foreign
medzinárodné	7 026	6 763	6 617	7 316	7 297	International

III.5–9. Udelené a zapísané druhy priemyselnoprávnej ochrany

Granted and registered kinds concerning industrial legal protection

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Patenty spolu	562	845	773	894	1 043	Patents in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	143	130	75	83	86	Domestic
zahraničné	419	715	698	811	957	Foreign
z toho PCT	33	162	273	390	599	of which: PCT
Úžitkové vzory spolu	361	322	309	414	343	Utility models in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	253	225	202	298	260	Domestic
zahraničné	108	97	107	116	83	Foreign
Priemyselné vzory spolu	419	246	230	278	219	Industrial designs in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	222	126	119	147	120	Domestic
zahraničné	197	120	111	131	99	Foreign
Ochranné známky spolu	1 908	4 335	5 109	5 021	4 041	Trademarks in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	481	1 376	2 019	2 344	1 882	Domestic
zahraničné	1 427	2 959	3 090	2 677	2 159	Foreign

III.5–10. Prihlášky patentov podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Applications concerning inventions according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Subject
	Total		Total		Total		
	1999		2000		2001		
Poľnohospodárstvo	10	3	14	4	18	9	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	44	11	54	10	48	7	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	30	6	26	3	23	3	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	79	7	87	17	77	18	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	266	6	315	6	327	3	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddeľovanie, miešanie	55	7	51	5	35	2	Separating and mixing
Tváranie kovov	34	4	21	1	26	–	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	37	2	38	3	42	7	Material processing
Tlač	9	–	3	1	5	1	Printing
Doprava, doprava mater., skladovanie	116	28	120	29	112	34	Transporting, conveying and storing
Mikroštruktúry, nanotechnológia	–	–	–	–	1	–	Microstructure, nanotechnology
Anorganická chémia	61	9	67	15	75	23	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	530	11	562	4	591	10	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	67	5	66	4	55	3	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	51	2	66	6	42	7	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	89	4	88	4	79	5	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	35	1	33	2	42	2	Metallurgy
Textil	16	–	9	–	14	2	Textiles
Papier	9	–	10	–	12	–	Paper
Stavby	92	22	94	24	77	22	Building
Ťažba	1	–	2	–	2	–	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	24	11	47	37	30	20	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	53	16	44	13	28	4	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	50	8	36	9	30	19	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	8	4	13	3	11	7	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	31	15	36	11	39	7	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	20	10	28	10	25	9	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	9	3	2	1	9	2	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	4	–	7	–	2	–	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	41	12	63	9	48	15	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	25	7	38	10	17	5	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	1 896	214	2 040	241	1 942	246	Total

III.5–11. Zahraníčné prihlášky patentov a PCT podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Foreign applications concerning inventions and PCT according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Subject
	1999		2000		2001		
Poľnohospodárstvo	3	4	–	10	–	9	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	7	26	12	32	10	31	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	4	20	10	13	2	18	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	13	59	5	65	10	49	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	12	248	20	289	10	314	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddelovanie, miešanie	12	36	4	42	5	28	Separating and mixing
Tvárenie kovov	6	24	2	18	6	20	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	9	26	12	23	7	28	Material processing
Tlač	1	8	–	2	1	3	Printing
Doprava, doprava mat., skladovanie	38	50	35	56	22	56	Transporting, conveying and storing
Mikroštruktúry, nanotechnológia	–	–	–	–	–	1	Microstructure, nanotechnology
Anorganická chémia	10	42	10	42	9	43	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	42	477	49	509	21	560	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	12	50	3	59	7	45	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	4	45	4	56	4	31	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	16	69	23	61	4	70	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	1	33	–	31	7	33	Metallurgy
Textil	3	13	–	9	1	11	Textiles
Papier	–	9	3	7	1	11	Paper
Stavby	22	48	19	51	9	46	Building
Ťažba	–	1	2	–	1	1	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	2	11	1	13	–	10	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	19	18	8	24	5	19	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	18	24	7	20	2	9	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	1	3	5	5	–	4	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	3	13	3	22	5	27	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	1	9	2	16	6	10	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	–	6	–	1	–	7	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	–	4	4	3	–	2	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	6	23	4	50	10	23	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	1	17	2	26	2	10	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	266	1 416	249	1 555	167	1 529	Total

III.5–12. Udelené patenty podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Granted patents according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Subject
	Total		Total		Total		
	1999		2000		2001		
Poľnohospodárstvo	3	–	7	2	7	2	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	31	3	22	1	48	3	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	8	–	6	–	4	–	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	29	4	23	–	24	1	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	79	1	67	2	133	–	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddeľovanie, miešanie	36	2	37	4	44	5	Separating and mixing
Tváranie kovov	13	3	17	7	32	3	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	23	2	27	1	21	6	Material processing
Tlač	1	–	1	–	1	–	Printing
Doprava, doprava mat., skladovanie	58	4	57	6	39	8	Transporting, conveying and storing
Anorganická chémia	32	5	40	4	40	8	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	174	19	252	20	360	5	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	36	2	41	5	42	3	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	22	2	35	1	39	3	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	40	1	45	6	50	6	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	7	2	22	2	30	4	Metallurgy
Textil	16	–	15	1	11	–	Textiles
Papier	3	–	7	–	2	–	Paper
Stavby	36	1	37	4	20	2	Building
Ťažba	1	1	–	–	–	–	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	16	4	13	3	5	1	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	40	4	30	3	13	–	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	3	1	16	2	12	–	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	5	2	6	2	8	6	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	11	6	21	3	19	9	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	3	1	6	1	2	1	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	2	–	11	–	6	1	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	4	–	5	–	5	2	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	30	3	10	2	19	4	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	11	2	18	1	7	1	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	773	75	894	83	1 043	84	Total

III.5–13. Prihlášky ochranných známk

Applications concerning trademarks

Krajina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Country
Rakúsko	16	16	11	18	11	Austria
Belgicko	5	8	12	17	8	Belgium
Kanada	12	10	23	6	25	Canada
Švajčiarsko	44	49	37	32	39	Switzerland
Česká republika	420	445	453	518	690	Czech Republic
Nemecko	72	62	79	54	73	Germany
Dánsko	18	19	4	12	2	Denmark
Fínsko	25	8	4	1	4	Finland
Francúzsko	37	8	18	50	33	France
Spojené kráľovstvo	189	108	106	141	107	United Kingdom
Maďarsko	1	–	2	10	5	Hungary
Taliansko	28	6	14	9	8	Italy
Japonsko	91	58	67	51	39	Japan
Holandsko	61	30	42	45	37	Netherlands
Poľsko	10	6	19	27	23	Poland
Švédsko	46	34	43	30	23	Sweden
Slovinsko	4	1	8	5	1	Slovenia
Chorvátsko	9	21	5	2	20	Croatia
Slovensko	1 857	1 719	1 679	2 083	2 158	Slovakia
Spojené štáty	736	669	658	783	517	United States
Ostatné krajiny	184	151	168	114	130	Other countries
Spolu	3 865	3 428	3 452	4 008	3 953	Total

III.5–14. Zapísané ochranné známky

Registered trademarks

Krajina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Country
Rakúsko	18	23	19	30	18	Austria
Belgicko	1	23	4	14	19	Belgium
Kanada	23	39	28	11	14	Canada
Švajčiarsko	22	29	64	66	35	Switzerland
Česká republika	434	894	656	641	561	Czech Republic
Nemecko	51	131	172	78	86	Germany
Dánsko	29	39	44	22	16	Denmark
Fínsko	26	42	45	17	4	Finland
Francúzsko	10	47	48	23	35	France
Spojené kráľovstvo	134	253	304	187	142	United Kingdom
Maďarsko	2	3	4	1	4	Hungary
Taliansko	7	11	23	17	17	Italy
Japonsko	40	76	113	121	70	Japan
Holandsko	42	63	62	67	42	Netherlands
Poľsko	2	9	28	10	30	Poland
Švédsko	34	79	102	67	35	Sweden
Slovinsko	1	4	5	5	3	Slovenia
Chorvátsko	–	–	1	30	3	Croatia
Slovensko	481	1 376	2 019	2 344	1 882	Slovakia
Spojené štáty	477	–	1 107	1 015	866	United States
Ostatné krajiny	74	1 194	261	255	159	Other countries
Spolu	1 908	4 335	5 109	5 021	4 041	Total

III.5–15. Certifikované výrobky a certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality

Certified products and certified quality management systems

Ukazovateľ	1995	1996	1997	1999	2001	Indicator
Certifikované výrobky spolu	1 358	2 399	3 627	6 188	8 741	Certified products in total
v tom						of which:
certifikované podľa slovenských predpisov	798	1 947	2 317	5 157	5 030	Certified by Slovak regulations
certifikované podľa medzinárodných alebo zahraničných predpisov	560	452	1 310	1 031	3 711	Certified by international or foreign regulations
v tom						of which:
certifikované slovenskými certifikačnými orgánmi	333	234	1 014	369	698	Certified by Slovak certification bodies
certifikované zahraničnými organizáciami	227	218	296	662	3 013	Certified by foreign organizations
Hodnota certifikovaných výrobkov spolu (mil. Sk)	9 879	9 348	8 976	19 847	19 994	Value of certified products in total (mill. SKK)
v tom						of which:
certifikované podľa slovenských predpisov	2 979	3 919	5 011	5 652	4 263	Certified by Slovak regulations
certifikované podľa medzinárodných alebo zahraničných predpisov	6 900	5 429	3 965	14 195	15 731	Certified by foreign or international regulations
v tom						of which:
certifikované slovenskými certifikačnými orgánmi	451	3 151	1 692	1 350	1 915	Certified by Slovak certification bodies
certifikované zahraničnými organizáciami	6 449	2 278	2 273	12 845	13 816	Certified by foreign organizations
Certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality spolu	37	43	64	67	122	Certified quality management systems in total
v tom						of which:
certifikát udelený slovenským certifikačným orgánom	6	9	20	25	36	Certificate granted by a Slovak certification body
certifikát udelený zahraničnou organizáciou	31	34	44	42	86	Certificate granted by a foreign organization

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

Methodological notes

Data on organizational structure of the economy are compiled on the basis of data kept in the Register of Organizations of the Statistical Office of the SR. The register is created and updated by the Statistical Office of the SR according to the Law No 322/92 Code on Government statistics in wording of later regulations. The Register of Organizations of the SO SR is regularly updated by data from Business Register, Tradesmen Register and from statistical surveys. It contains identification and classification characteristics on legal persons and natural persons-entrepreneurs.

Data in the tables concern only those legal and natural persons – entrepreneurs specified in the Register of Organizations of the SO SR as economically active.

Definitions

Legal persons are legal entities. The law adjusts their existence independently on individuals or institutions that are their owners or their members.

Natural persons – entrepreneurs are persons, who undertake on their own liability according to special rules. These are tradesmen (persons running business on the basis of the tradesmen law), persons with freelance professions (persons running business on the basis of a law other than tradesmen law e. g. lawyers, physicians, auditors and others) and self-employed farmers.

Enterprises are legal persons performing systematic activity to make profit. There are included corporations (enterprises in ownership of groups of subjects e. g. joint stock companies, co-operatives, limited partnerships etc.) and quasi-corporation (enterprises in ownership of one subject).

New founded entrepreneurial subjects are those, which were founded as legal persons or natural persons – entrepreneurs and in surveyed period were included in the Register of Organizations of the SO SR.

Extinct entrepreneurial subjects are legal persons or natural persons – entrepreneurs

cancelled according to the legal rules and in the surveyed period were excluded from the Register of Organizations of the SO SR.

Non-profit oriented institutions are legal persons serving to financial and non-financial corporations, government and households e. g. budgetary organizations, subsidized organizations, whose receipts don't exceed 50 % of presented costs, associations, political parties, churches and others.

Public sector includes enterprises in state, municipal and international ownership being under the state control.

Private sector includes enterprises in ownership of private inland and foreign legal persons as well as natural persons – entrepreneurs and enterprises with foreign interest not being under the state control.

Foreign ownership includes subjects founded and controlled by a foreign legal person or natural person – entrepreneur.

International ownership includes the subjects that were founded jointly by a inland and a foreign legal person or a natural person – entrepreneur.

Source

Source of data is the Register of Organizations of the Statistical Office of the SR.

III.6–1. Právne subjekty podľa ekonomických činností
Legal entities by economic activities

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	352 618	379 277	379 025	384 925	396 578	Total
v tom						of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	28 333	27 177	25 296	23 142	19 547	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	22 374	21 050	19 310	17 069	13 417	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	47	45	44	40	46	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	155	156	135	131	122	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	55 072	58 895	58 002	58 376	59 694	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	1 331	1 131	1 112	684	231	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	37 000	41 683	41 025	41 867	44 571	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	115 626	125 842	127 386	130 160	134 089	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	15 857	16 397	16 332	16 293	16 708	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	15 857	17 120	17 460	17 045	17 158	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	2 399	2 800	822	890	953	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	40 715	46 356	48 507	50 969	55 324	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	3 441	3 318	3 286	3 248	3 246	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	3 525	3 743	3 983	4 149	4 406	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	10 171	9 716	9 438	9 837	10 223	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	23 084	24 918	26 196	28 094	30 260	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–2. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností
Enterprises by economic activities

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	53 819	60 334	58 333	60 920	62 867	Total
v tom						of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 671	3 631	3 408	3 452	3 486	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	2 075	2 156	2 013	1 993	1 996	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	11	11	11	9	11	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	99	105	99	96	97	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	8 264	8 948	8 639	9 005	9 057	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	100	143	138	148	180	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 033	4 544	4 531	4 721	4 800	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	24 114	27 254	25 392	26 322	27 032	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 307	1 487	1 462	1 564	1 689	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	1 679	1 926	1 948	2 044	2 135	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	563	529	546	563	555	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	8 205	9 803	10 206	10 943	11 939	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	6	—	—	1	2	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	499	518	532	545	292	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	140	178	191	217	255	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 128	1 257	1 230	1 290	1 337	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–3. Fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných právnych foriem k 31. 12. 2001

Natural persons-entrepreneurs by economic activities and selected legal forms as of
of Dec. 31, 2001

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom právne formy of which legal forms:			Section of economic activity (NACE)
		živnostníci Tradesmen	slobodné povolania Free-lancers	samostatne hosp. roľníci Self-employed farmers	
Spolu	303 506	279 597	12 187	11 722	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	16 047	4 311	41	11 695	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which
01 poľnohospodárstvo	11 407	750	5	10 652	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	35	8	–	27	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	25	25	–	–	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	50 634	49 604	1 030	–	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	51	51	–	–	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	39 764	39 764	–	–	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	107 044	106 640	404	–	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	14 987	14 987	–	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	15 013	15 013	–	–	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	395	391	4	–	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	37 807	35 308	2 499	–	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	2 237	2 237	–	–	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	8 467	274	8 193	–	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	11 000	10 984	16	–	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–4. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných druhov
vlastníctva k 31. 12. 2001**

Enterprises by economic activities and selected forms of ownership
as of Dec. 31, 2001

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total		z toho vlastníctvo of which ownership:		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	zahra- ničné Foreign	medzi- národné International	
Spolu	62 867	100,0	6 155	5 720	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 486	5,5	32	49	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	1 996	3,2	22	37	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	11	0,0	–	1	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	97	0,2	6	8	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	9 057	14,4	671	907	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	180	0,3	2	12	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 800	7,6	191	254	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava moto- rových vozidiel, moto- cyklov a spotrebného tovaru	27 032	43,0	3 648	3 244	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 689	2,7	90	105	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	2 135	3,4	199	177	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a pois- ťovníctvo	555	0,9	75	51	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenají- manie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	11 939	19,0	1 144	819	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	0,0	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	292	0,5	37	10	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	255	0,4	6	10	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 337	2,1	54	73	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–4. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných druhov
vlastníctva k 31. 12. 2001**

Enterprises by economic activities and selected forms of ownership
as of Dec. 31, 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Podniky v sektore Enterprises in sector:				Section of economic activity (NACE)
	verejnóm Public		súkromnom Private		
	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	
Spolu	829	100,0	62 038	100,0	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	78	9,4	3 408	5,5	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	20	2,4	1 976	3,2	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	1	0,1	10	0,0	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13	1,6	84	0,1	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	84	10,1	8 973	14,5	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	44	5,3	136	0,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	35	4,2	4 765	7,7	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	37	4,5	26 995	43,5	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	45	5,4	1 644	2,6	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	55	6,6	2 080	3,4	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	11	1,3	544	0,9	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	159	19,2	11 780	19,0	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	0,2	—	0,0	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	45	5,4	274	0,4	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	21	2,5	234	0,4	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	199	24,0	1 138	1,8	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–5. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a veľkostnej kategórie
podľa počtu zamestnancov k 31. 12. 2001**

Enterprises by economic activities and staff categories
as of Dec. 31, 2001

Kategória konomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Podniky s počtom zamestnancov Enterprises with number of employees:						Section of economic activity (NACE)
	0 až 9 ¹⁾	10 až 49	50 až 249	250 až 499	500 až 999	1 000 a viac	
	0 to 9 ¹⁾	10 to 49	50 to 249	250 to 499	500 to 999	1 000 and more	
Spolu	50 867	8 585	2 825	317	169	104	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	2 277	619	551	35	2	2	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	883	546	532	34	1	–	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	9	1	1	–	–	–	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	45	25	20	3	2	2	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	5 559	2 132	1 028	175	97	66	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektri- ny, plynu a vody	74	52	39	3	3	9	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	3 292	1 222	263	13	5	5	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava moto- rových vozidiel, moto- cyklov a spotrebného tovaru	24 313	2 360	298	34	22	5	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 265	358	61	3	2	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	1 704	304	97	5	18	7	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	442	66	29	7	6	5	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenají- manie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	10 462	1 140	304	24	9	–	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	2	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	227	46	19	–	–	–	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	176	45	24	6	3	1	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 022	213	91	9	–	2	O Other community, social and personal services

¹⁾ vrátane podnikov s nezisteným
počtom zamestnancov

¹⁾ Including enterprises with
unascertained number of employees

**III.6–6. Podniky podľa vybraných druhov vlastníctva a veľkostnej kategórie
podľa počtu zamestnancov k 31. 12. 2001**

Enterprises by selected forms of ownership and staff categories
as of Dec. 31, 2001

Vybrané druhy vlastníctva	Spolu Total	v tom podniky s počtom zamestnancov of which: Enterprises with number of employees						Selected forms of ownership
		0 až 9 ¹⁾	10 až 49	50 až 249	250 až 499	500 až 999	1 000 a viac	
		0 to 9 ¹⁾	10 to 49	50 to 249	250 to 499	500 to 999	1 000 and more	
Spolu	62 867	50 867	8 585	2 825	317	169	104	Total
v tom sektor								of which sector:
verejný	829	311	241	180	37	27	33	Public
súkromný	62 038	50 556	8 344	2 645	280	142	71	Private
z toho vlastníctvo								of which ownership:
zahraničné	6 155	5 259	568	251	33	28	16	Foreign
medzinárodné	5 720	4 800	648	209	34	20	9	International
súkromné tuzemské	48 337	39 649	6 706	1 689	173	74	46	Private inland
družstevné	1 703	748	405	492	39	19	–	Co-operative
štátne	306	63	66	87	32	26	32	State
obecné	515	242	174	93	5	–	1	Municipal
združení, politických strán a cirkví	130	105	18	4	1	2	–	Associations, political parties and churches

¹⁾ vrátane podnikov s nezisteným počtom
zamestnancov

¹⁾ Including enterprises with
unascertained number of employees

III.6–7. Novozaložené podniky podľa rokov
New founded enterprises by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom podniky podľa rokov vzniku (%) of which: Enterprises by years of foundation (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1997 until	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	62 867	73,2	8,7	6,1	6,6	5,4	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 486	81,3	5,0	4,4	5,1	4,2	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	1 996	77,3	6,7	5,5	6,0	4,5	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	11	72,7	–	9,1	9,1	9,1	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	97	73,2	7,2	6,2	7,2	6,2	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	9 057	74,3	7,4	5,7	7,1	5,5	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	180	62,8	12,8	3,9	11,1	9,4	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 800	75,8	8,0	5,1	6,1	5,0	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	27 032	74,3	9,0	6,0	6,1	4,6	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 689	70,0	10,3	5,0	7,6	7,1	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	2 135	73,6	7,4	5,6	6,5	6,9	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	555	69,2	7,0	6,1	9,4	8,3	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenájmanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	11 939	67,2	10,7	7,6	7,6	6,8	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	50,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	292	79,1	4,5	4,5	6,8	5,1	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	255	61,6	9,4	3,5	16,9	8,6	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 337	72,2	8,5	6,8	7,0	5,5	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–8. Zaniknuté podniky podľa rokov
Extinct enterprises by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom podniky podľa rokov zániku (%) of which: Enterprises by years of extinction (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1997 until	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	3 372	47,0	9,6	16,3	14,1	13,1	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	494	56,1	13,8	6,5	8,7	15,0	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	167	80,8	9,6	5,4	1,2	3,0	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	2	50,0	–	50,0	–	–	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	14	71,4	–	7,1	7,1	14,3	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	522	48,7	6,5	14,4	17,8	12,6	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	19	63,2	5,3	5,3	15,8	10,5	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	189	49,7	9,5	14,3	14,3	12,2	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	1 122	38,9	11,5	23,4	13,6	12,6	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	62	56,5	9,7	8,1	11,3	14,5	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	160	48,1	7,5	16,3	13,8	14,4	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	105	61,0	8,6	11,4	6,7	12,4	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	507	45,6	6,7	14,4	18,1	15,2	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	1	100,0	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	41	70,7	9,8	9,8	7,3	2,4	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	16	68,8	6,3	–	18,8	6,3	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	118	43,2	7,6	24,6	16,9	7,6	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–9. Novozaložené fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa rokov
New founded natural persons-entrepreneurs by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby podľa rokov vzniku (%) of which: Natural persons by years of foundation (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1997 until	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	303 506	68,6	6,0	6,1	8,7	10,6	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	16 047	78,4	4,8	4,2	5,4	7,2	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	11 407	86,0	3,2	2,7	3,2	4,9	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	35	57,1	–	5,7	11,4	25,7	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	25	72,0	4,0	–	12,0	12,0	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	50 634	73,9	5,1	4,5	7,4	9,2	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	51	88,2	–	2,0	2,0	7,8	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	39 764	66,0	6,8	6,0	9,1	12,1	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	107 044	63,5	6,5	7,5	10,3	12,1	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	14 987	73,8	5,2	5,2	7,4	8,5	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	15 013	78,2	5,1	4,5	5,6	6,5	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	395	57,5	7,3	10,9	13,7	10,6	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	37 807	66,1	7,0	6,5	9,0	11,4	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	2 237	59,4	7,4	8,1	11,7	13,5	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	8 467	86,7	2,9	2,0	4,1	4,3	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	11 000	64,0	6,2	7,4	10,4	12,1	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–10. Zaniknuté fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa rokov

Extinct natural persons-entrepreneurs by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby podľa rokov zániku (%) of which: Natural persons by years of extinction (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1997 until	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	200 013	52,3	7,2	13,4	15,3	11,8	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	20 799	51,1	9,5	10,4	15,5	13,5	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	17 250	52,5	9,2	9,7	15,5	13,1	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	24	29,2	12,5	16,7	20,8	20,8	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	45	66,7	4,4	13,3	8,9	6,7	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	29 627	54,5	6,7	12,4	15,5	10,8	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	771	69,8	4,7	10,4	11,8	3,4	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	30 285	57,1	6,3	12,2	14,3	10,1	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	70 566	50,9	7,3	12,5	16,0	13,2	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	9 167	49,6	7,3	13,3	17,0	12,9	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	7 157	44,3	9,2	16,8	18,4	11,3	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	2 551	6,2	3,4	88,2	1,5	0,7	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	21 649	56,6	6,1	12,8	13,8	10,6	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	203	96,6	3,4	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	1 177	58,5	6,5	10,2	14,4	10,5	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	355	27,0	9,9	11,0	24,5	27,6	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	5 637	52,6	7,2	12,0	16,8	11,4	O Other community, social and personal services

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

Methodological notes

In total number of **protected territories** are included all categories of protected territories of a nature and of a landscape: protected landscape areas, national parks, natural reserves, national natural reserves, natural monuments, national natural monuments and protected areas.

Some protected territories from categories natural reserve, national natural reserve, natural monument, national natural monument and protected area are also located in the area of protected landscape areas or national parks, therefore their area is included into the area of these categories, too.

Penalties for air pollution as well as in the sector of water management, waste management and nature protection are imposed on legal entities for breaking their duties provided by the relevant laws and administrative orders.

Intensity of **immission load** in interaction with ecological factors is expressed by zones of endangered forests – categories A, B, C, D:

Zone A comprises areas with a strong long-term load in the localities exposed to intensive air streams from immission sources (local and from long-distance pollutant transport).

Zone B includes areas under the same immission conditions as Zone A but under better ecological conditions in the localities partially protected against direct air streams from immission sources.

Zone C comprises areas under more favourable ecological conditions with a lower immission load.

Zone D are protected fluvial areas of various altitudes with a low immission load and low level of air pollution.

Endangered zones are those parts of forest ecosystems where intensity of load together with ecological conditions and climatic factors causes their dynamic damages. Attributes of these zones are the level of immission load and longevity of stands of a specific species composition derived from the model for mature spruce stands.

Degrees of damage to stands are derived from the state of stands and are based on the evaluation of defoliation and depigmentation of trees. A qualification scale of the international health monitoring is applied.

0 – Healthy trees, damage (0 – 10 %)

1 – Slightly damaged trees (10.1 – 25.0 %)

2 – Medium damaged trees (25.1 – 60.0 %)

3 – Heavily damaged trees (60.1 – 90.0 %)

4 – Dying and dead trees (90.1 – 100 %)

Abiotic injurious factors (drought, wind, snow) are important from the point of view of volume of salvage felling. Together with immissions produce conditions for further activation of biotic factors.

The most important biotic injurious factors are insect, vertebrate animals (mainly game animals) and fungal diseases.

Categorization of game to commercial and predacious animals is from practical point of view relative and is important mainly from economic standpoint. For this reason a notion of “predacious animals” started to be used under which belong individual game species (predators) that cause damage to commercial game (it is a component of the food chain). Division of game into furred and feathered one is a species division and is of biological importance.

Data on **xenobiotics** in foodstuff were received from records on individual cases during the reference year.

As a limit is defined the highest acceptable amount of xenobiotics in the given foodstuff; is determined by the Bulletin of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic, Part 9 to 13, of July 15, 1996.

Values presented as average represent an average content of xenobiotics in concerning foodstuff calculated from individual contents.

Data on **waste** originating in the territory of the Slovak Republic are surveyed according to the valid legislation.

The separate table shows the amount of municipal waste and similar waste not treated by municipality and which was produced in activities of legal or natural persons entitled to enterprising in particular branches of the economy of the SR.

Definition

Protected territory is geographically defined territory determined or controlled and administrated for the purpose to reach the specific aims of protection.

Commercial forests are those, whose main purpose is a production of quality timber while ensuring other roles of the forest.

Protective forests have function of protection and conservation of biological using.

Forests of special purpose are those having functions resulting from specific important social needs because of which the way of management is adjusted.

Hunting ground is continual hunting land up to 500 ha at least.

Xenobiotics in foodstuff are those that are not a natural component of foodstuffs and they are not characteristic for the given kind of foodstuff or their amount can have a negative impact on the human health.

Waste is an article, its owner wants to get rid of or things, which must be removed from the point of view of care on proper living conditions and protection of environment.

Municipal waste is the waste originating in municipalities and is treated further by the municipality. Households waste and waste produced in activities of municipality, legal entities, transport, recreation and sport are included.

Source

Data on protected territories and national parks are provided by the Ministry of Environment of the SR. Data on state of stands are provided by the Research Institute of Forestry and the Institute of Forest Management in Zvolen. Data on hunting ground, hunting and spring stock of game are taken from materials of the Ministry of Agriculture of the SR. Further information can be obtained in these organizations.

Data on waste are the result of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR. More information can be obtained in the publication Waste in the Slovak Republic.

IV.1–1. Chránené územia

Protected territories

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Národné parky						National parks
počet	7	7	7	7	7	Number
rozloha (ha)	243 219	243 219	243 219	243 219	243 219	Area (ha)
Chránené krajinné oblasti						Protected landscape areas
počet	15	16	16	16	16	Number
rozloha (ha)	598 585	610 869	623 971	623 971	623 358	Area (ha)
Prírodné rezervácie						Natural reserves
počet	575	584	594	600	606	Number
rozloha (ha)	96 007	96 245	96 777	97 183	97 450	Area (ha)
Prírodné pamiatky						Natural monuments
počet	259	262	270	272	290	Number
rozloha (ha)	1 432	1 467	1 566	1 570	1 591	Area (ha)
Chránené areály						Other preserved localities
počet	174	175	179	181	185	Number
rozloha (ha)	4 398	4 841	5 250	6 872	6 980	Area (ha)

IV.1–2. Národné parky a chránené krajinné oblasti k 31. 12. 2001

National parks and protected landscape areas as of Dec. 31, 2001

Kategória	Názov Name	Plocha (ha) Area (ha)	% plochy SR % of area SR	Category
Národné parky	Tatranský národný park	74 111	1,51	National parks
	Národný park Nízke Tatry	72 842	1,49	
	Poloniny	29 805	0,61	
	Národný park Malá Fatra	22 630	0,46	
	Muránska planina	20 318	0,41	
	Národný park Slovenský raj	19 763	0,40	
	Pieninský národný park	3 750	0,08	
Chránené krajinné oblasti	Štiavnické vrchy	77 630	1,58	Protected landscape areas
	Horná Orava	70 333	1,43	
	Malé Karpaty	64 610	1,32	
	Kysuce	65 462	1,34	
	Veľká Fatra	60 610	1,24	
	Biele Karpaty	43 519	0,89	
	Ponitrie	37 665	0,77	
	Slovenský kras	36 166	0,74	
	Strážovské vrchy	30 979	0,63	
	Záhorie	27 522	0,56	
	Východné Karpaty	26 833	0,55	
	Polana	20 079	0,41	
	Vihorlat	17 485	0,36	
	Cerová vrchovina	16 280	0,33	
	Latorica	15 620	0,32	
	Dunajské luhy	12 284	0,25	

IV.1–3. Pokuty Penalties

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Pokuty uložené za znečisťovanie ovzdušia	2 440	3 820	2 362	1 362	2 599	Penalties for air pollution
Pokuty uložené na úseku vodného hospodárstva	11 334	9 745	7 182	4 603	8 102	Penalties in water management sector
Pokuty uložené na úseku odpadového hospodárstva	12 434	10 117	9 673	9 124	10 049	Penalties in waste management sector
Pokuty uložené na úseku ochrany prírody	1 304	1 690	1 536	1 239	1 663	Penalties in sector of nature protection

IV.1–4. Štruktúra porastovej pôdy k 31. 12. Structure of stand area as of Dec. 31

v ha

Ha

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Porastová pôda v tom	1 919 911	1 847 312	1 849 985	1 921 429	1 927 388	Stand area of which:
hospodárske lesy	1 296 005	1 250 430	1 242 792	1 273 776	1 279 127	Commercial forests
ochranné lesy	289 129	290 902	295 164	306 721	314 411	Protective forests
lesy osobitného určenia	334 777	305 980	312 029	340 922	333 850	Special purpose forests

IV.1–5. Plocha drevín a ich veková štruktúra k 31. 12. 2001

Tree species area and their age structure as of Dec. 31, 2001

Ukazovateľ	Výmera spolu (ha) Area in total (ha)	z tohoof which				Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous		listnaté Non-coniferous		
		ha Ha	% Per cent	ha Ha	% Per cent	
Plocha drevín	1 915 316	800 067	41,8	1 115 249	58,2	Tree species area
v tom						of which:
do 40 rokov	578 740	264 488	45,7	314 252	54,3	up to 40 years
od 41 do 80 rokov	757 855	280 208	36,9	477 647	63,0	from 41 to 80 years
od 81 do 120 rokov	477 678	208 210	43,6	269 468	56,4	from 81 to 120 years
nad 120 rokov	101 043	47 161	46,7	53 882	53,3	more than 120 years

IV.1–6. Poškodenie lesov imisiami k 31. 12. 2001

Damage to forests caused by immissions as of Dec. 31, 2001

v ha

Ha

Ukazovateľ	Výmera poškodených lesov imisiami Area of damaged forests					Indicator
	spolu Total	pásmo ohrozenia Zone				
		A	B	C	D	
Ihličnaté	20 244	67	286	5 037	12 113	Coniferous
z toho						of which:
smrek	15 594	25	175	3 496	9 964	Spruce
jedľa	1 873	6	56	452	1 036	Fir
borovica	1 671	31	52	240	874	Pine
ostatné ihličnaté	1 106	5	3	849	239	Other coniferous species
Listnaté	7 370	67	7	1 610	4 290	Non-coniferous
z toho						of which:
buk	5 645	40	2	1 157	3 203	Beech
dub	982	9	4	158	767	Oak
javor	127	•	•	35	73	Maple
hrab	369	6	1	105	212	Hornbeam
ostatné listnaté	247	12	•	155	35	Other non-coniferous species

IV.1-7. Stupeň poškodenia lesov podľa drevín k 31. 12. 2001

Degree of damage to forests by tree species as of Dec. 31, 2001

Ukazovateľ	Plocha drevín (ha) Area of tree species (ha)	Stupeň poškodenia (%) Degree of damage (per cent)					Indicator
		0	1	2	3	4	
Ihličnaté	20 244						Coniferous
z toho							of which:
smrek	15 594	11,0	49,8	37,0	1,8	0,4	Spruce
jedľa	1 873	10,3	44,6	43,2	1,3	0,6	Fir
borovica	1 671	15,2	51,0	32,0	1,0	0,8	Pine
ostatné ihličnaté	1 106	7,8	48,4	43,8	0,0	0,0	Other coniferous species
Listnaté	7 370						Non-coniferous
z toho							of which:
buk	5 645	21,3	55,8	22,5	0,4	0,0	Beech
dub	982	3,2	68,3	27,9	0,4	0,2	Oak
hrab	369	22,3	49,0	25,7	3,0	0,0	Hornbeam
ostatné listnaté	247	22,7	38,1	33,7	5,5	0,0	Other non-coniferous species

IV.1-8. Poškodenie lesov abiotickými a biotickými činiteľmi k 31. 12. 2001

Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2001

v m³m³

Ukazovateľ	Spolu Total	z toho of which:		Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous	listnaté Non-coniferous	
Poškodenie abiotickými škodlivými činiteľmi	1 539 498	715 784	823 714	Damage caused by abiotic injurious factors
v tom				of which:
sucho	74 886	18 999	55 887	Drought
vietor	933 670	606 774	326 896	Wind
sneh	31 242	18 695	12 547	Snow
námraza	466 743	50 804	415 939	Icing
iné	32 957	20 512	12 445	Other
Poškodenie biotickými škodlivými činiteľmi				Damage caused by biotic injurious factors
rastlinné	75 236	60 222	15 014	Plants
v tom				of which:
hniloba	15 948	14 186	1 762	Decay
tracheomýkózy	13 296	799	12 497	Tracheomycosis
iné hubové ochorenia	45 992	45 237	755	Other fungal disease

IV.1–8. Poškodenie lesov abiotickými a biotickými činiteľmi k 31. 12. 2001

Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2001

dokončenie
v haEnd of table
Ha

Ukazovateľ	Spolu Total	z toho of which:		Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous	listnaté Non-coniferous	
živočíšne	365 350	355 906	9 444	Animals
v tom				of which:
odhryz výhonkov	713	402	311	Browsing
lúpanie a obhryz kôry	99	57	42	Bark stripping and bark browsing
listožravý a cicavý hmyz	7 899	881	7 018	Leaf-eating insect
podkôrný a drevokazný hmyz (m ³)	353 527	351 654	1 873	Ligniperdous insect (m ³)
iné (m ³)	3 112	2 912	200	Other (m ³)

IV.1–9. Údaje o poľovných revíroch k 31. 12.

Data on hunting grounds as of Dec. 31

v ha

Ha

Ukazovateľ	Rozloha Area				Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Poľovné revíry spolu	4 442 024	4 438 636	4 442 965	4 442 556	Hunting ground in total
v tom na					of which on:
poľnohospodárskej pôde	2 341 599	2 327 278	2 333 446	2 329 357	Agricultural land
lesnej pôde	1 964 902	1 973 765	1 970 428	1 974 966	Forest land
vodných plochách	48 628	49 153	50 177	49 985	Water area
iných pozemkoch	86 895	88 440	88 914	88 248	Other land

IV.1–10. Lov a jarný kmeňový stav zveri

Hunting and spring stock of game

v kusoch

Pieces

Ukazovateľ	Lov zveri Game hunting			Jarný kmeňový stav Spring stock of game			Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Úžitková zver							Commercial game
z toho							of which:
Jeleň	9 933	9 646	10 468	32 491	33 337	33 985	Deer
Daniel škvrtník	1 313	1 345	1 600	5 260	5 650	6 216	Fallow deer

IV.1–10. Lov a jarný kmeňový stav zveri

Hunting and spring stock of game

dokončenie
v kusochEnd of table
Pieces

Ukazovateľ	Lov zveri Game hunting			Jarný kmeňový stav Spring stock of game			Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Muflón	1 877	1 812	2 167	6 726	7 111	7 546	Mouflon
Srnec hômy	15 751	15 469	16 412	73 188	75 068	77 702	Roe deer
Sviňa divá	15 926	16 448	18 236	24 337	23 822	24 941	Wild boar
Zajac poľný	31 062	33 051	37 529	188 989	194 434	207 983	Brown hare
Jarabica poľná	450	269	205	23 619	23 859	21 913	Grey partridge
Bažant	110 378	90 257	137 817	171 252	172 028	188 410	Pheasant
Kamzík	2	7	10	451	398	481	Chamois
Hlucháň	•	•	•	1 576	1 612	1 613	Capercaillie
Tetrov	•	•	•	1 119	1 111	1 176	Black grouse
Hus divá	470	862	727	•	•	•	Wild goose
Sluka hôrna	2014	2 108	2 617	•	•	•	Woodcock
Morka divá	158	88	99	40	320	138	Wild turkey-hen
Jariabok	6	1	5	6 971	7 174	7 789	Hazel grouse
Škodná zver srstnatá							Furred predators
z toho							of which:
Medveď	28	31	25	1 288	1 467	1 350	Bear
Vlk	69	118	93	1 240	1 281	1 113	Wolf
Rys	5	•	•	1 004	1 037	968	Lynx
Líška	16 899	15 557	18 401	•	•	•	Fox
Mačka divá	15	•	•	1 259	1 233	1 235	Wild cat
Jazvec	737	838	739	•	•	•	Badger
Vydra	•	•	•	245	266	260	Otter
Kuna skalná	751	700	805	•	•	•	Rock marten
Kuna hôrna	782	717	659	•	•	•	Marten
Tchor	493	542	535	•	•	•	Polecat
Hranostaj	29	31	•	•	•	•	Ermine
Lasica obyčajná	143	106	•	•	•	•	Weasel
Ondatra	368	286	294	•	•	•	Muskrat
Jež	36	•	•	•	•	•	Hedgehog
Škodná zver pernatá							Predacious birds
z toho							of which:
Jastrab veľký	63	79	•	•	•	•	Goshawk
Sojka	5 727	5 426	4 595	•	•	•	Jay-bird
Volavka	2	3	•	•	•	•	Heron
Kavka	228	•	•	•	•	•	Daw
Straka	12 665	12 299	12 457	•	•	•	Magpie

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

v mg/kg

mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ťažké kovy v požívatinách						Heavy metals in foodstuffs
Olovo						Lead
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0255	0,0252	0,0262	0,0181	0,0155	average
limit	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0346	0,0257	0,0308	0,0191	0,0187	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0298	0,0358	0,0371	0,0326	0,0227	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0587	0,0251	0,0416	0,0488	0,0393	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0231	0,0203	0,0227	0,0401	0,0210	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0381	0,0320	0,0355	0,0433	0,0365	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0323	0,0291	0,0385	0,0333	0,0228	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0330	0,0282	0,0260	0,0328	0,0254	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0584	0,0392	0,0481	0,0621	0,0839	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0475	0,0599	0,0415	0,0820	0,0929	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0144	0,0121	0,0145	0,0171	0,0094	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

1. pokračovanie
v mg/kg1st continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0521	0,0440	0,0354	0,0603	0,0463	average
limit	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0296	0,0286	0,0202	0,0275	0,0180	average
limit	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0701	0,0485	0,0677	0,0427	0,0367	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Kadmium						Cadmium
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0136	0,0162	0,0177	0,0257	0,0189	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0046	0,0041	0,0035	0,0039	0,0042	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0151	0,0121	0,0149	0,0145	0,0193	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0203	0,0159	0,0205	0,0240	0,0225	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0073	0,0027	0,0043	0,0049	0,0021	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0083	0,0098	0,0060	0,0040	0,0046	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0062	0,0074	0,0051	0,0038	0,0037	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0073	0,0051	0,0044	0,0043	0,0050	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatínach

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

2. pokračovanie
v mg/kg2nd continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0088	0,0086	0,0080	0,0065	0,0100	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0093	0,0062	0,0080	0,0057	0,0092	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0025	0,0021	0,0022	0,0020	0,0025	average
limit	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0080	0,0060	0,0053	0,0046	0,0038	average
limit	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0044	0,0038	0,0039	0,0034	0,0031	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0182	0,0167	0,0187	0,0209	0,0172	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Ortúť						Mercury
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0011	0,0006	0,0004	0,0003	0,0002	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0009	0,0006	0,0003	0,0004	0,0002	average
limit	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0015	0,0009	0,0009	0,0004	0,0003	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0014	0,0006	0,0012	0,0010	0,0009	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0029	0,0016	0,0001	0,0006	0,0007	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatínach

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

3. pokračovanie
v mg/kg3rd continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0015	0,0017	0,0015	0,0009	0,0007	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0010	0,0015	0,0015	0,0009	0,0009	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0018	0,0015	0,0015	0,0012	0,0009	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0013	0,0019	0,0015	0,0008	0,0009	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0016	0,0016	0,0015	0,0013	0,0007	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0007	0,0008	0,0007	0,0004	0,0003	average
limit	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0020	0,0012	0,0009	0,0008	0,0005	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0011	0,0012	0,0013	0,0012	0,0008	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0014	0,0008	0,0011	0,0005	0,0004	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Chróm						Chrome
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0493	0,0458	0,0385	0,0639	0,0451	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0359	0,0320	0,0051	0,0439	0,0306	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

4. pokračovanie
v mg/kg4th continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0362	0,0256	0,0443	0,0289	0,0300	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0751	0,0300	•	•	•	average
limit	0,5000	0,0500	•	•	•	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0849	•	•	•	•	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	•	•	•	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0120	0,0079	0,0118	0,0243	0,0171	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,1073	0,0658	0,0718	0,1003	0,1066	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0420	0,0375	0,0324	0,0620	0,0342	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Dusičnany v zelenine a zemiakoch						Nitrates in vegetables and potatoes
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	122,60	165,45	144,40	149,60	152,14	average
limit	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	limit
Koreňová zelenina						Root vegetables
priemer	389,60	441,18	410,03	418,81	489,29	average
limit	700,00	700,00	700,00	700,00	700,00	limit
Hľúbová zelenina						Stalk vegetables
priemer	433,80	564,52	679,87	536,20	608,77	average
limit	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	limit
Plodová zelenina						Fruit vegetables
priemer	58,80	100,86	79,18	95,00	95,73	average
limit	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

dokončenie
v mg/kgEnd of table
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Cibuľová zelenina						Onion vegetables
priemer	79,20	102,21	180,51	121,00	102,30	average
limit	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	limit
Listová zelenina						Leafy vegetables
priemer	1 142,00	1 567,66	841,85	1 482,15	1 473,94	average
limit	4 500,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	limit

IV.1–12. Komunálny odpad z obcí

Municipal waste

v t

Tons

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Komunálny odpad spolu	3 614 387	3 857 504	3 721 241	3 787 699	3 589 475	Total municipal waste
v tom						of which:
domový odpad						Household waste
z domácností	907 607	855 183	884 127	889 130	863 202	Other municipality waste similar to household one
ostatný odpad z obcí						Separately sorted household waste
podobný domovému odpadu	226 482	221 131	212 621	203 860	147 148	containing insurants
oddelené vytriedený domový odpad s obsahom škodlivín	1 484	9 036	719	533	897	Cesspool waste
odpad zo septikov a žump	2 163 082	2 491 210	2 341 344	2 448 209	2 331 303	Bulky waste from households
objemný odpad z domácností	83 188	67 294	65 980	63 9442	59 427	Another bulky waste from municipalities
ostatný objemný odpad z obcí	81 788	73 692	82 287	77 585	63 566	Street cleaning residues
uličné smeti	66 436	59 918	60 388	41 813	35 743	Garden and park waste
odpad zo zelene	84 320	80 040	73 775	63 127	61 189	

IV.1–13. Odpad

Waste

v t					Tons
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Odpad spolu	17 286 053	15 807 912	13 199 460	13 781 543	Total waste
z toho					of which:
odpad z potravín, pochutín a krmív	407 095	663 744	480 506	425 626	Foodstuff, fodder waste
odpad z rastl. a živočíšn. tukových produktov	87 406	79 116	91 949	70 776	Vegetable and animal fat waste
odpad z chovu, zo zabíjania a spracovania zvierat	7 287 680	5 384 141	3 520 753	3 754 309	Waste from livestock breeding and slaughter
odpad koží, kožíek a usní	6 804	6 649	8 647	4 189	Leather waste
rastlinný odpad	510 998	414 933	263 482	306 315	Vegetable waste
odpad z dreva	398 510	442 228	430 024	460 877	Wood waste
odpad celulózy, papiera a lepenky	208 229	216 275	234 817	270 960	Pulp, paper and cardboard waste
iný odpad živočíšneho a rastlinného pôvodu	8 101	9 813	10 009	5 808	Other animal and vegetable waste
odpad minerálneho pôvo- du (okrem kovového)	5 461 073	4 844 740	4 816 750	5 408 869	Mineral waste (exc. metal waste)
odpad s obsahom kovov	418 404	1 128 277	839 900	833 642	Waste containing metals
iný odpad minerálneho pôvodu	1 756	655	275	294	Other mineral waste
odpad z mechanickej úpravy	137	73	615	591	Waste from mechanical treatment
oxidy, hydroxidy, soli	39 414	12 490	3 238	4 577	Oxides, hydroxides, salts
kyseliny, hydroxidy, koncentráty	245 981	133 868	238 228	308 997	Acids, hydroxides, concentrates
odpad prostriedkov na ochranu rastlín	18 624	9 173	9 203	10 666	Pesticide waste
odpad zo spracovania ropy, zušľacht. uhlia	500 354	394 274	619 982	533 964	Oil processing and coal upgrading waste
organické rozpúšťadlá, náterové hmoty, lepidlá	33 913	39 041	27 903	28 597	Organic solvents, paints, glues
odpad plastov a gumy	44 544	40 264	36 444	40 214	Plastic and rubber waste
textilný odpad	21 007	19 585	17 798	10 521	Textil waste
iný odpad z chemických procesov	55 100	60 035	34 901	33 271	Other chemical process waste
rádioaktívny odpad	1 675	192	149	0	Radioactive waste
kvapalný odpad zo zariad. na nakladanie s odpadmi	331 453	274 149	306 082	260 312	Waste liquid from dispo- sal plant
odpad z čistiarní odpad. vód a prevádz. kan. siete	469 618	442 904	415 360	215 395	Sewage disposal waste
odpad z úpravy vody a z prevádzky vodných tokov	35 834	275 616	58 810	42 043	Waste from water treat- ment and from water flows operation
odpad špecifický pre zdravotnícke zariadenia	6 401	6 822	948	1 269	Specific hospital waste
komunálny odpad	659 051	441 301	299 821	268 618	Municipal waste

IV.2 Air Quality

Methodological notes

Data on **emissions of major pollutants** by economic activities cover pollution of air by injurants produced by industry, energetics, agriculture, transport, housing and municipal spheres. The quality of air depends on the level of emissions from individual sources of air pollution and is expressed as immissions monitored by individual monitoring stations.

Data on emissions for energetics and process combustion include data for emissions from process combustion and from stationary units for fuel combustion with thermal output of 0.2 to 5 MW which are the part of technological units.

Local heating facilities also include central heating with the output up to 0.2 MW.

Emissions from industrial technological processes are the sum of emissions from relevant technological processes and emissions from combustion processes which are the part of the source (boiler house).

Burdened regions are declared on the basis of the Decree of the Ministry of the Environment of the SR No 112/1993 Code of Acts on the definition of regions requiring special air protection and on the operation of smog signal and regulation systems.

Levels of **immissions in selected localities** are assessed on the basis of a continual measurement done at individual monitoring stations.

Data on regional air pollution are presented for the four monitoring stations (Chopok, Liesek, Stará Lesná, Starina), which are the part of the European monitoring network EMEP.

Levels of **surface ozone** in selected monitoring station are assessed on the basis of the eight-hour concentration (time of measurement is from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m.).

Regional pollution of precipitation informs on acidity and chemical composition of precipitation obtained from regional monitoring stations and from city station in Bratislava.

Definitions

Mobile sources of air pollution are the road, railway, water and air transport equipment with explosion engine or other driving engines.

Stationary sources of air pollution are all the other sources emitting pollutants.

Region declared burdened is at least 50 square kilometres large and:

- an individual annual immission limit is exceeded,
- half-hour or daily immission limits of two pollutants for SO₂, NO_x, solid emissions and CO are exceeded in more than 5 % of cases,
- bad smell pollutants are present in concentrations bothering the population.

Indicator called “maximum 30” represents the maximum level of the thirty-minute concentration in an observed year.

Regional air pollution is a pollution of the atmosphere boundary layer in the countryside sufficiently far from the local industrial and urban sources. Injurers in this layer of the atmosphere are getting involved into the global circulation.

Source

All data on air quality are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute, where further information is available.

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – tuhé emisie

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – particulates

v tis. t/rok

Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	69,5	63,0	57,7	61,2	44,7	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	2,5	2,7	2,9	2,7	2,4	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	67,0	60,3	54,8	58,5	42,4	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	10,1	11,8	11,4	10,2	9,3	Power stations
teplárne	1,9	1,2	0,5	0,4	0,4	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	9,5	9,5	9,5	9,5	•	Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	19,0	14,2	14,2	14,2	7,5	Plants for local heating
z toho	25,4	22,6	18,7	23,7	21,8	Total indust. technological processes
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	11,0	10,9	9,4	16,6	15,3	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	0,6	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,2	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	1,7	2,1	1,9	1,5	1,7	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	5,0	5,0	4,3	3,3	2,8	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,3	0,9	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	1,3	1,6	1,2	0,7	0,7	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	1,5	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,2	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosílnych palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	0,0	•	0,0	0,0	0,2	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	0,8	0,8	0,4	0,3	3,0	Other stationary sources

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxid siričitý

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – sulphur dioxide

1. pokračovanie
v tis. t/rok

1st continuation
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	226,5	201,6	179,1	170,9	119,9	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	2,3	2,4	2,7	1,1	0,9	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	224,2	199,2	176,4	169,8	119,1	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	82,9	78,7	74,1	74,4	43,0	Power stations
teplárne	10,9	8,2	5,2	2,5	5,4	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie						Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	10,6	10,6	10,6	10,6	•	Plants for local heating
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	16,3	12,1	12,1	12,1	9,0	Total indust. technological processes
z toho	99,3	85,7	68,6	65,0	53,7	of which:
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	19,4	16,7	12,4	14,2	17,0	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	12,6	9,8	4,8	3,3	2,5	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	1,5	1,2	1,1	1,0	1,4	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	47,3	43,8	40,3	38,9	30,1	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	25,0	22,3	20,6	20,5	13,1	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	9,5	8,4	6,8	7,2	7,4	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	4,2	3,5	2,5	2,6	1,0	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	0,0	•	0,0	0,0	0,1	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	3,7	3,4	5,3	4,7	7,3	Other stationary sources

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxidy dusíka

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – nitrogen oxides

2. pokračovanie
v tis. t/rok

2nd continuation
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	130,1	124,2	130,0	117,7	105,9	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	43,4	44,5	46,3	42,9	37,9	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	86,7	79,7	83,7	74,8	68,1	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	25,9	25,4	25,8	25,0	23,0	Power stations
teplárne	3,8	3,7	3,3	2,8	2,4	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie						Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	4,0	4,0	4,0	4,0	•	Plants for local heating
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	5,8	5,2	5,2	5,2	5,6	Total indust. technological processes
z toho	42,6	37,4	39,9	31,1	28,8	of which:
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele						Production and processing of iron and steel
	18,4	14,7	19,6	12,8	10,3	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	6,2	6,0	6,0	5,5	6,3	Total chemical industry
chemický priemysel spolu	12,3	11,5	10,6	9,2	9,2	of which:
z toho						Petrochem. industry
petrochemický	3,9	4,5	4,4	4,4	4,8	Paper and pulp industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	2,8	2,8	2,4	2,2	2,1	Food industry
potravínarský priemysel	1,2	1,2	0,8	0,8	0,8	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	Waste treatment
spracovanie odpadu	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	Agriculture
poľnohospodárska výroba	0,0	•	0,0	0,0	0,1	Other stationary sources
iné stacionárne zdroje	4,2	3,7	5,0	6,4	7,8	

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxid uhoľnatý

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – carbon monoxide

dokončenie
v tis. t/rok

End of table
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	346,5	335,9	317,8	309,3	284,3	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	154,3	144,2	144,6	132,5	112,1	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	192,2	191,7	173,2	176,8	172,2	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	2,0	1,9	1,8	1,9	2,1	Power stations
teplárne	2,3	1,6	1,1	1,0	0,9	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	12,0	12,0	12,0	12,0	•	Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	117,4	130,6	110,4	115,2	115,1	Plants for local heating Total indust. technological processes
z toho						of which:
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	78,7	87,4	75,8	87,4	84,6	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	12,1	11,3	11,1	8,5	8,0	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	13,0	19,5	12,6	10,8	10,1	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	6,4	6,6	6,2	4,9	8,7	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,8	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	2,7	2,9	2,4	0,9	2,8	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	0,0	•	0,0	0,0	0,2	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	7,3	7,3	5,0	8,5	12,9	Other stationary sources

IV.2–2. Emisie v zaťažených územiach podľa vybraných zdrojov znečistenia v roku 2000

Emissions in burdened regions by selected pollution sources in 2000

v t/rok					Tons/year
Územie	Tuhé emisie Particulates	Oxid siričitý (SO ₂) Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	Oxidy dusíka (NOx) Nitrogen oxides (NOx)	Oxid uhoľnatý (CO) Carbon monoxide (CO)	Region
BANSKÁ BYSTRICA					BANSKÁ BYSTRICA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	151,1	138,8	839,5	219,7	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	105,6	96,9	706,1	112,9	Industrial technol. processes
BRATISLAVA					BRATISLAVA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	877,5	13 192,0	6 258,6	1 324,6	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	666,8	13 019,0	4 960,2	843,4	Industrial technol. processes
HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC					HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC
stacionárne zdroje spolu	80,7	25,8	56,0	61,2	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	66,8	16,7	42,8	46,1	Industrial technol. processes
HORNÁ NITRA					HORNÁ NITRA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	1 398,8	25 127,1	5 234,3	1 087,3	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	555,1	32,7	146,6	148,8	Industrial technol. processes
JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK					JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK
stacionárne zdroje spolu	290,7	351,8	958,5	3 817,3	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	290,6	351,8	956,7	3 816,6	Industrial technol. processes
KOŠICE					KOŠICE
stacionárne zdroje spolu	15 734,9	18 287,7	12 327,3	84 468,5	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	15 591,6	17 076,3	10 577,1	84 256,2	Industrial technol. processes
PREŠOV					PREŠOV
stacionárne zdroje spolu	27,6	16,2	121,3	124,5	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	6,1	1,7	21,1	7,4	Industrial technol. processes
RUŽOMBEROK					RUŽOMBEROK
stacionárne zdroje spolu	200,7	2 877,5	1 131,8	603,4	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	167,4	2 859,7	965,5	500,9	Industrial technol. processes
STRÁŽSKE – VRANOV – HUMENNÉ					STRÁŽSKE – VRANOV – HUMENNÉ
stacionárne zdroje spolu	526,4	9 580,1	1 430,8	5 264,3	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	295,2	7 888,7	892,1	5 021,3	Industrial technol. processes
STREDNÝ SPIŠ					STREDNÝ SPIŠ
stacionárne zdroje spolu	54,8	25,9	17,1	275,1	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	31,6	8,1	5,7	247,3	Industrial technol. processes
ŽIARSKA KOTLINA					ŽIARSKA KOTLINA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	226,0	2 497,4	620,7	8 013,7	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	225,6	2 497,0	617,2	8 011,6	Industrial technol. processes
ŽILINA					ŽILINA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	502,9	1 386,4	1 159,1	344,6	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	5,5	33,0	296,8	23,5	Industrial technol. processes

IV.2-3. Imisie vo vybraných lokalitách v roku 2001

Immissions in selected localities in 2001

v mikrog/m³Microg/m³

Monitorovacia stanica	Polietavý prach Flue-dust	Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides (NOx)	Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide (CO)	Monitoring Station
BANSKÁ BYSTRICA Nám. slobody ročný priemer maximum 30'	35,0 277,0	10,9 133,0	58,6 928,0	226,7 6 804,0	BANSKÁ BYSTRICA Nám. slobody Annual average Maximum 30'
BRATISLAVA Mamateyova ročný priemer maximum 30'	• •	16,0 422,0	66,1 783,0	• •	BRATISLAVA Mamateyova Annual average Maximum 30'
BRATISLAVA Trnavské Mýto ročný priemer maximum 30'	43,3 357,0	11,3 80,0	122,0 1 016,0	689,9 8 260,0	BRATISLAVA Trnavské Mýto Annual average Maximum 30'
BRATISLAVA Kamenné nám. ročný priemer maximum 30'	30,8 195,0	20,0 265,0	56,6 563,0	• •	BRATISLAVA Kamenné nám. Annual average Maximum 30'
HORNÁ NITRA Prievdza ročný priemer maximum 30'	48,0 474,0	13,9 523,0	36,9 436,0	• •	HORNÁ NITRA Prievdza Annual average Maximum 30'
HORNÁ NITRA Bystričany ročný priemer maximum 30'	45,0 328,0	13,0 563,0	23,2 180,0	• •	HORNÁ NITRA Bystričany Annual average Maximum 30'
HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC Hnúšťa ročný priemer maximum 30'	39,9 600,0	11,4 120,0	19,7 273,0	• •	HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC Hnúšťa Annual average Maximum 30'
HUMENNÉ ročný priemer maximum 30'	30,0 315,0	14,6 220,0	28,8 267,0	• •	HUMENNÉ Annual average Maximum 30'
JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK Jelšava ročný priemer maximum 30'	43,0 353,0	7,2 69,0	23,0 149,0	• •	JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK Jelšava Annual average Maximum 30'
KROMPACHY ročný priemer maximum 30'	28,8 435,0	13,1 982,0	24,0 145,0	• •	KROMPACHY Annual average Maximum 30'
KOŠICE Štúrova ročný priemer maximum 30'	42,3 448,0	14,9 160,0	57,9 692,0	410,9 5 743,0	KOŠICE Štúrova Annual average Maximum 30'
KOŠICE Strojárska ročný priemer maximum 30'	35,6 391,0	18,7 101,0	53,0 550,0	• •	KOŠICE Strojárska Annual average Maximum 30'

IV.2-3. Imisie vo vybraných lokalitách v roku 2001

Immissions in selected localities in 2001

dokončenie
v mikrog/m³End of table
Microg/m³

Monitorovacia stanica	Polietavý prach Flue-dust	Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides (NO _x)	Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide (CO)	Monitoring Station
KOŠICE					KOŠICE
Veľká Ida					Veľká Ida
ročný priemer	64,9	27,7	27,9	731,3	Annual average
maximum 30'	598,0	513,0	207,0	5 406,0	Maximum 30'
PREŠOV					PREŠOV
Solivar					Solivar
ročný priemer	38,4	19,5	46,6	361,1	Annual average
maximum 30'	312,0	124,0	440,0	3 204,0	Maximum 30'
RUŽOMBEROK					RUŽOMBEROK
Riadok					Riadok
ročný priemer	40,2	16,1	37,6	•	Annual average
maximum 30'	508,0	136,0	357,0	•	Maximum 30'
STRÁŽSKE					STRÁŽSKE
ročný priemer	30,7	16,1	38,1	•	Annual average
maximum 30'	320,0	299,0	482,0	•	Maximum 30'
VRANOV NAD TOPL'OU					VRANOV NAD TOPL'OU
ročný priemer	36,0	12,1	38,1	•	Annual average
maximum 30'	323,0	132,0	453,0	•	Maximum 30'
ŽIAR NAD HRONOM					ŽIAR NAD HRONOM
Žiar nad Hronom					Žiar nad Hronom
ročný priemer	•	8,3	22,0	•	Annual average
maximum 30'	•	146,0	149,0	•	Maximum 30'
ŽILINA					ŽILINA
Veľká Okružná	38,0	20,5	73,6	336,7	Veľká Okružná
ročný priemer	438,0	178,0	1 269,0	8 656,0	Annual average
maximum 30'					Maximum 30'
ŽILINA					ŽILINA
Vlčince					Vlčince
ročný priemer	34,5	15,1	44,9	•	Annual average
maximum 30'	384,0	212,0	511,0	•	Maximum 30'

IV.2-4. Regionálne znečistenie ovzdušia v roku 2001

Regional air pollution in 2001

v mikrog/m³Microg/m³

Regionálna monitorovacia stanica	Oxid siričitý-S Sulphur dioxide-S	Oxidy dusíka-N Nitrogen oxides-N	Sírany-S v atmosférickom aerosole ¹⁾ Sulphates-S in atmospheric aerosol ¹⁾	Regional monitoring station
CHOPOK				CHOPOK
ročný priemer	0,89	1,29	0,48	Annual average
denné maximum	6,28	12,80	4,64	Daily maximum
LIESEK				LIESEK
ročný priemer	2,25	1,98	1,23	Annual average
denné maximum	22,10	6,50	5,12	Daily maximum
STARÁ LESNÁ				STARÁ LESNÁ
ročný priemer	1,12	1,86	0,99	Annual average
denné maximum	15,60	9,50	3,97	Daily maximum
TOPOĽNÍKY				TOPOĽNÍKY
ročný priemer	2,80	2,81	1,56	Annual average
denné maximum	34,50	18,60	6,62	Daily maximum
STARINA				STARINA
ročný priemer	1,53	1,44	0,99	Annual average
denné maximum	8,90	18,20	6,17	Daily maximum

¹⁾ uvádza sa maximálna mesačná hodnota¹⁾ Maximum monthly value

IV.2-5. Hodnoty prízemného ozónu vo vybraných monitorovacích staniciach

Levels of surface ozone in selected monitoring stations

Monitorovacia stanica Monitoring station	Ročný priemer (µg/m ³) Annual average (µg/m ³)			Prekročenie imisného limitu (%) ¹⁾ Exceeded immission limit (per cent) ¹⁾		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Banská Bystrica – Nám. slobody	41,5	41,0	44,0	0,8	10,7	11,5
Bratislava – Mameyova	51,9	57,0	40,0	1,6	16,2	5,8
Hnúšťa	42,3	48,0	54,0	0,9	7,9	22,5
Humenné	54,2	48,0	54,0	0,4	2,8	3,0
Prievidza	46,8	46,0	45,0	1,0	12,1	6,3
Košice – Podhradová	34,0	60,0	58,0	0,0	15,9	13,4
Ružomberok – Riadok	34,1	39,0	46,0	0,0	2,8	3,3
Stará Lesná	65,3	60,0	55,0	2,3	9,5	11,2
Starina	58,8	63,0	63,0	0,3	5,5	5,5
Topoľníky	53,2	59,0	41,0	0,1	14,0	4,1
Žilina – Vlčince	42,2	47,0	38,0	0,6	11,4	2,7

¹⁾ imisný limit 110 µg/m³¹⁾ Immission limit 110 µg/m³

IV.2-6. Regionálne znečistenie zrážok v roku 2001

Regional pollution of precipitation in 2001

Regionálna monitorovacia stanica	Množstvo zrážok (mm) ¹⁾ Amount of precipitation (mm) ¹⁾	Hodnota pH pH value	Vodivosť (μS/cm) Conductivity (μS/cm)	Sírany (mg S/l) Sulphates (mg S/l)	Dusičnany (mg N/l) Nitrates (mg N/l)	Chloridy (mg/l) Chlorides (mg/l)	Regionálna monitorovacia stanica
BRATISLAVA							BRATISLAVA
ročný priemer	50,3	5,1	27,1	1,1	0,8	0,4	Annual average
mesačné maximum	138,3	6,8	40,8	2,2	1,4	0,5	Monthly maximum
CHOPOK							CHOPOK
ročný priemer	109,7	4,5	25,1	1,1	0,5	0,4	Annual average
mesačné maximum	259,5	4,9	36,5	2,3	0,8	0,8	Monthly maximum
LIESEK							LIESEK
ročný priemer	81,7	4,6	21,2	0,7	0,4	0,5	Annual average
mesačné maximum	279,2	5,0	29,2	1,3	0,7	1,3	Monthly maximum
STARÁ LESNÁ							STARÁ LESNÁ
ročný priemer	75,2	4,6	21,2	0,8	0,4	0,4	Annual average
mesačné maximum	253,9	4,8	28,6	1,2	0,6	1,2	Monthly maximum
TOPOLNÍKY							TOPOLNÍKY
ročný priemer	41,7	4,6	29,6	1,0	0,9	0,3	Annual average
mesačné maximum	107,3	6,1	51,9	1,5	1,7	0,6	Monthly maximum
STARINA							STARINA
ročný priemer	79,4	4,8	20,5	0,9	0,5	0,6	Annual average
mesačné maximum	226,9	5,2	28,1	1,3	0,9	1,6	Monthly maximum

¹⁾ ročná suma¹⁾ Annual sum

IV.3 Water

Methodological notes

Water-supply systems and sewage include waterworks activities related to the administration and operation of water-supply and sewage systems, i. e. production and supplies of drinking water and drainage of sewage water and its purification.

Length of dikes protecting against flooding is measured in the axis of a dike and on each bank separately. Length of artificial canals and intakes includes also canals and intakes kept in covered profiles.

Values of individual pollutants drained off into the water courses are presented for the water plants and sewage companies as well as for the river-basin companies.

Values of the **water pollution** are shown for producers monitored by the water plants and sewage companies as well as river-basin ones.

Categorization into individual quality categories by five groups of indicators is done by the STN 75 7221 Classification of the Surface Water Quality valid since January 1999.

A set of indicators – oxygen balance

B set of indicators – basic physical and chemical indicators

C set of indicators – nutrients

D set of indicators – biological indicators

E set of indicators – microbiological indicators

Surface water by water quality is categorized into the following 5 categories:

Category 1 – very pure water

Category 2 – pure water

Category 3 – polluted water

Category 4 – heavily polluted water

Category 5 – very heavily polluted water

Definitions

Dam is an inflating construction damming up the river-bed or, exceptionally, valley that

serves for formation of a reservoir to get a permanent or temporary inflation of the water for various waterworks purposes.

Water reservoirs are these from which water offtake for public water supply is realized.

Controllable volume of water reservoirs is a total controllable capacity of reservoirs where it is possible, regardless of tributaries to the reservoir, to accumulate and to empty the water as necessary. Retentive volume of water reservoirs is a controllable protective capacity of the reservoir. Reserve volume of water reservoirs is a part of the total reservoir capacity that serves for improving flow and for securing water taking in drought areas.

Area of territory endangered by floods includes the area that is endangered by the high water. High water is 10 years old water (Q 10) and 100 years old water (Q 100). We give approximate figures.

Area of the territory protected against floods includes the area that would be flooded because of higher flows of the water in water-courses in case that the retentive capacities of reservoirs, adjustments to water courses or preventive dikes were not built.

Production of drinking water includes total amount of drinking water produced in water-supply stations themselves under the administration of companies of water plants and sewage and municipalities after adding an amount of drinking water taken from other waterworks organizations or from other water suppliers (legal persons) and after subtracting an amount of drinking water delivered free of charge to waterworks organizations (e. g. among units of water plants and sewage companies).

Invoiced water includes the amount of drinking water sold to direct customers.

Non-invoiced water includes losses of the water in the pipe network, own water consumption or possible free water supplies, e. g. for fire protection purposes.

Sewage disposal plants are facilities purifying sewage water, applying mechanical and biological way of purification or the so-called third stage of purification applying mechanical and biological additional purification. Sewage disposal plants do not include facilities for rough pre-purification of sewage (sand-traps, oil-traps, etc.), septic tanks, cesspools and simple facilities that are not observed and served regularly.

Suspended solid pollutants are substances determined by water filtration and dehydration of the rest (on filter) at 105 °C to constant weight.

Oil pollutants are the substances extracted from water excluding polar substances that can be separated from the extract by a standard way.

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) is the volume of oxygen consumed in aerobic biochemical decomposition process of organic compounds present in the water for the period of 5 days at standard conditions.

Chemical oxygen demand (COD) is a consumption of oxygen (O_2) by dichromate method.

Source

Data on water management are obtained from the surveys realized by the Statistical Office of the SR and data on water quality are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute and from the State Health Institute.

More information can be obtained in the publication Water Management and in the organizations mentioned above.

IV.3–1. Vodné toky a vodohospodárske diela v správe vodohospodárskych organizácií k 31. 12.

Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Dĺžka vodných tokov (km)	28 951	28 018	28 676	29 334	29 334	Length of water courses (km)
z toho povodie						of which river-basin of:
Dunaja	2 379	2 379	2 379	3 041	3 041	Dunaj
Váhu	9 650	8 728	9 386	9 390	9 390	Váh
Hrona	6 271	6 260	6 260	6 260	6 264	Hron
Bodrogu a Hornádu	10 651	10 651	10 651	10 643	10 643	Bodrog and Hornád
Dĺžka upravených vodných tokov (km)	7 955	7 584	7 617	7 898	7 898	Length of water courses regulated (km)
z toho povodie						of which river-basin of:
Dunaja	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 444	1 444	Dunaj
Váhu	3 364	2 993	3 026	3 052	3 052	Váh
Hrona	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	Hron
Bodrogu a Hornádu	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 604	1 604	Bodrog and Hornád
Dĺžka ochranných hrádzi proti povodniám (km)	2 887	2 732	2 722	2 770	2 770	Length of coffer dams protecting against floods (km)
Dĺžka odvodňovacích a závlahových kanálov (km)	6 915	6 702	6 480	6 883	6 892	Length of drainage and irrigation canals (km)
Dĺžka umelých kanálov a privádzačov (km)	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 097	1 097	Length of artificial canals and intakes (km)
Dĺžka plavebných kanálov (km)	25	25	25	25	25	Length of shipping canals (km)
Čerpacie a prečerpávacie stanice	588	588	586	592	593	Water pumping stations
Hate spolu	217	236	236	236	234	Dams in total
v tom						of which:
pevné	30	39	39	39	38	Stationary
pohyblivé a kombinované	187	197	197	197	196	Mobile and combined
Plavebné komory	13	11	11	11	11	Shipping chambers
Vodné nádrže spolu	282	284	284	287	287	Water reservoirs in total
z toho						of which:
vodárenské nádrže	7	7	7	7	7	Waterworks reservoirs
Celkový objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	1 891	2 004	2 004	2 005	2 005	Total volume of reservoirs (mill. m ³)
z toho						of which:
vodárenských nádrží	163	163	163	163	163	Waterworks reservoirs

IV.3–1. Vodné toky a vodohospodárske diela v správe vodohospodárskych organizácií k 31. 12.

Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ovládateľný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	1 634	1 659	1 659	1 660	1 660	Controllable volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Retenčný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	249	250	251	252	252	Retentive volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Zásobný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	1 327	1 340	1 341	1 337	1 337	Reserve volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Plocha nádrží (km ²)	228	228	228	254	254	Area of water reservoirs (km ²)
Plocha územia ohrozeného povodňami Q 10 (km ²)	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	Area endangered by floods Q 10 (km ²)
Plocha územia ohrozeného povodňami Q 100 (km ²)	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	Area endangered by floods Q 100 (km ²)
Plocha územia chráneného proti povodňam Q 10 a viac (km ²)	5 764	5 769	5 769	5 769	5 769	Area protected against flooding Q 10 and more (km ²)
Dodávky povrchovej vody – ročne (mil. m ³)	786	722	676	711	707	Deliveries of surface water – annual (mill. m ³)
Dodávky povrchovej vody za úhradu spolu – ročne (mil. m ³)	786	722	676	711	707	Charged deliveries of surface water in total – annual (mill. m ³)
v tom pre						of which to:
verejné vodovody	67	61	63	66	63	Public water-supply systems
poľnohospodárstvo	35	48	42	79	60	Agriculture
priemysel a ostatných odberateľov	684	613	601	566	585	Industry and others
Odpadové vody vypúšťané do vodných tokov – ročne (mil. m ³)	899	882	809	802	780	Sewage water drained off into water courses – annual (mill. m ³)

IV.3–2. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie k 31. 12.

Public water-supply and sewage systems as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Verejné vodovody	2 128	2 157	2 174	2 185	2 193	Public water-supply systems
Dĺžka vodovodnej siete bez prípojk (km)	21 700	22 196	22 863	23 260	23 393	Length of water-supply system excluding dwelling pipes (km)
Výroba pitnej vody – ročne (mil. m ³)	458	442	435	421	395	Production of drinking water – annual (mill. m ³)
Voda fakturovaná spotrebiteľom – ročne (mil. m ³)	348	341	336	305	283	Water invoiced to consumers – annual (mill. m ³)
Voda nefakturovaná – ročne (mil. m ³)	128	123	122	129	118	Non-invoiced water – annual (mill. m ³)
Obyvatelia zásobovaní vodou z verejných vodovodov (tis. osôb)	4 354	4 427	4 443	4 479	4 485	Population supplied by water from water-supply systems (thous. persons)
podiel z celkového počtu obyvateľov (%)	80,9	82,1	82,3	82,9	83,4	Share in total number of inhabitants (per cent)
Dĺžka kanalizačnej siete bez prípojk (km)	5 867	5 964	6 041	6 308	6 372	Length of drainage excl. dwelling pipes (km)
Množstvo odpadových vôd vypúšťaných do verejnej kanalizácie – ročne (mil. m ³)	521	512	499	507	481	Volume of sewage water drained off into public drainage – annual (mill. m ³)
z toho čistených	498	484	473	482	463	of which: Treated
Obyvatelia bývajúci v domoch napojených na verejnú kanalizáciu (tis. osôb)	2 891	2 938	2 953	2 956	2 967	Population living in dwellings connected up to public drainage: (thous. persons)
podiel z celkového počtu obyvateľov (%)	53,7	54,5	54,7	54,7	55,2	Share of total number of inhabitants (per cent)
Čistiarnie odpadových vôd	299	335	341	344	346	Sewage disposal plants
Kapacita čistiarní odpadových vôd (tis. m ³ /deň)	1 970,5	1 989,7	2 006,4	2 024,6	2 037,3	Capacity of sewage disposal plants (thous. m ³ /day)

IV.3–3. Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do tokov v roku 2000

Waste water drained off into water courses in 2000

Zdroje vypúšťanej odpadovej vody	Objem v (tis. m ³ /rok) Volume (thous. m ³ /year)	Nerozpustné látky (t/rok) Insoluble solids (t/year)	BSK (t/rok) BOD (t/year)	CHSK (t/rok) COD (t/year)	Ropné látky (t/rok) Oil substances (t/year)	Sources of discharged waste water
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – spolu	1 047 681	23 825	20 205	61 590	298	Total waste water drained off into water courses
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – čistená	714 745	17 646	17 347	51 596	267	Waste water drained off into watercourses – treated
v tom						of which:
verejnou kanalizáciou	461 531	10 256	10 420	29 360	181	by public sewage
poľnohospodárskou výrobou	1 661	73	58	160	1	by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou	243 703	7 122	6 738	21 701	82	by other manufacture
z toho						of which: by manufacture
výrobou kovov	23 289	424	115	808	31	of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd	4 233	172	26	78	0	by mining
a kameňa						and quarrying
papierenským priemyslom	37 522	2 868	3 413	9 016	6	by manufacture of paper
chemickou výrobou						by manufacture of
a spracovaním ropy	119 658	2 365	2 377	7 659	17	chemicals, petroleum
textilným priemyslom						by manufacture of
a výrobou usní	733	14	15	88	0	textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom						by production and
elektriny	7 600	118	41	174	1	distribution of electricity
stavebníctvom	872	21	2	3	0	by construction
inými aktivitami	7 850	194	131	374	3	by other activities
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – nečistená	332 936	6 179	2 858	9 994	31	Waste water discharged into water courses – untreated
v tom						of which:
verejnou kanalizáciou	14 691	1 336	1 632	3 195	14	by public sewage
poľnohospodárskou výrobou	3 795	15	10	46	•	by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou	312 254	4 690	1 164	6 614	16	by other manufacture
z toho						of which: by manufacture
výrobou kovov	6 206	59	30	142	5	of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd						
a kameňa	8 857	935	58	244	0	by mining and quarrying
papierenským priem.	•	•	•	•	•	by manufacture of paper
chemickou výrobou						by manufacture of
a spracovaním ropy	13 197	218	115	413	3	chemicals, petroleum
textilným priemyslom						by manufacture of
a výrobou usní	13	0	0	0	•	textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom						by production and
elektriny	276 942	3 094	822	5 317	2	distribution of electricity
stavebníctvom	•	•	•	•	•	by construction
inými aktivitami	2 196	138	52	140	1	by other activities

IV.3–4. Produkované znečistenie odpadových vôd v roku 2000

Generation of waste water in 2000

v t/rok

Tons/year

Zdroje odpadovej vody	Neroz- pustné látky Insoluble solids	BSK BOD	CHSK COD	Ropné látky Oil sub- stances	Waste water sources
Odpadová voda spolu	244 900	137 606	298 752	1 144	Total waste water
v tom					of which:
voda z verejnej kanalizácie	83 029	88 746	188 400	751	Water from public sewage
odpadová voda produkovaná poľnohospodárskou výrobou	3 305	2 394	4 565	1	Waste water generated by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou	156 669	45 154	102 652	357	by other manufacture
z toho					of which:
výrobou kovov	1 554	443	1 535	48	by manufacture of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd a kameňa	80 022	212	1 136	5	by mining and quarrying
papierenským priemyslom	18 153	7 531	16 715	8	by manufacture of pulp and paper
chemickou výrobou a spracovaním ropy	20 218	28 107	54 715	263	by manufacture of chemicals and refined petroleum
textilným priemyslom a výrobou usní	127	114	763	1	by manufacture of textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom elektriny	3 177	833	5 368	2	by production and distribution of electricity
stavebníctvom	6	4	10	0	by construction
inými aktivitami	1 898	1 312	3 135	35	by other activities

IV.3–5. Kvalita vody vo vodných tokoch podľa povodí v roku 2001

Water quality in water courses by river-basins in 2001

v km

Km

Ukazovateľ	Povodie River basin				Indicator
	Dunaja	Váhu	Hrona	Bodrogu a Hornádu	
Počet kontrolných miest	36	40	38	64	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	611,0	893,6	753,6	1 135,8	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	50,9	•	10,0	36,5	A
B	•	•	33,6	14,7	B
C	•	20,7	•	9,0	C
D	•	•	•	•	D
E	•	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	220,7	234,1	242,7	434,7	A
B	231,6	450,9	332,8	510,8	B
C	90,6	371,2	101,2	517,9	C
D	•	210,4	91,1	251,9	D
E	•	•	•	8,1	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	309,3	389,7	448,6	390,8	A
B	316,0	263,9	311,6	472,6	B
C	170,9	183,3	440,0	515,7	C
D	495,2	416,4	593,9	828,5	D
E	49,1	78,4	10,0	2,6	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	19,6	135,9	27,4	248,4	A
B	61,6	153,4	22,2	112,8	B
C	270,6	140,4	182,1	88,2	C
D	114,0	190,6	68,6	53,0	D
E	509,6	648,3	435,7	249,0	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	10,5	108,5	24,9	25,4	A
B	1,8	•	53,4	24,9	B
C	78,9	152,6	30,3	5,0	C
D	1,8	50,8	•	2,4	D
E	52,3	141,5	307,9	876,1	E

IV.3–6. Kvalita vody vo významných vodných tokoch v roku 2001 – triedy čistoty

Water quality in significant water courses in 2001 – quality categories

v km

Km

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course			Indicator
	Dunaj	Váh	Nitra	
Počet kontrolných miest	11	15	7	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	172,0	367,1	168,5	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	49,9	•	•	A
B	•	•	•	B
C	•	•	•	C
D	•	•	•	D
E	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	122,1	128,4	3,5	A
B	82,4	306,8	•	B
C	89,1	271,5	•	C
D	•	100,0	•	D
E	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	•	197,0	52,3	A
B	89,6	60,3	29,8	B
C	82,9	95,6	3,5	C
D	172,0	259,2	29,5	D
E	19,6	41,7	•	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	•	41,7	64,9	A
B	•	•	138,7	B
C	•	•	117,2	C
D	•	7,9	139,0	D
E	114,4	300,9	120,7	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	•	•	47,8	A
B	•	•	•	B
C	•	•	47,8	C
D	•	•	•	D
E	38,0	24,5	47,8	E

IV.3–6. Kvalita vody vo významných vodných tokoch v roku 2001 – triedy čistoty

Water quality in significant water courses in 2001 – quality categories

dokončenie
v kmEnd of table
Km

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course			Indicator
	Hron	Hornád	Bodrog	
Počet kontrolných miest	10	8	1	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	277,8	164,9	15,0	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	•	•	•	A
B	29,6	•	•	B
C	•	•	•	C
D	•	•	•	D
E	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	124,5	139,1	15,0	A
B	120,7	105,4	•	B
C	16,5	70,6	•	C
D	60,8	56,7	•	D
E	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	136,6	25,8	•	A
B	127,5	59,5	•	B
C	261,3	77,1	15,0	C
D	217,0	108,2	15,0	D
E	•	•	•	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	16,7	•	•	A
B	•	•	15,0	B
C	•	17,2	•	C
D	•	•	•	D
E	172,8	•	•	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	•	•	•	A
B	•	•	•	B
C	•	•	•	C
D	•	•	•	D
E	105,0	164,9	15,0	E

IV.3–7. Kvalita vody v ústiach významných vodných tokov v roku 2001

Water quality in the mouths of significant water courses in 2001

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course				Indicator
	Dunaj	Malý Dunaj	Váh	Nitra	
Kontrolná stanica	Štúrovo	Kolárovo	Komárno	Komoča	Check point
Teplota – ročný priemer (°C)	11,5	12,4	11,9	11,7	Temperature – annual average (°C)
Kyslosť (st. pH)	8,0	7,9	8,1	8,1	Acidity (pH)
Nerozpustné látky (mg/l)	35	27	15	50	Insoluble solids (mg/l)
Rozpustné látky (mg/l)	278	316	279	600	Dissolved solids (mg/l)
Saturácia kyslíkom (%)	94,6	94,6	90,1	81,0	Oxygen saturation (%)
Rozpustený kyslík (mgO ₂ /l)	10,5	10,1	10,0	9,1	Dissolved oxygen (mgO ₂ /l)
BSK (mgO ₂ /l)	2,1	2,9	2,9	6,3	BOD (mgO ₂ /l)
Chemická spotreba kyslíka (Cr-metóda) (mgO ₂ /l)	7,1	9,6	13,9	15,0	COD (Cr-method) (mgO ₂ /l)
Dusičnany (mg/l)	10,19	11,66	7,67	15,15	Nitrates (mg/l)
Amoniak (NH ₄) (mg/l)	0,10	0,06	0,34	1,25	Ammonium (NH ₄) (mg/l)
Celkový fosfor (mg/l)	0,11	0,21	0,17	0,51	Total phosphorus (mg/l)
Ortuť (µg/l)	0,18	0,25	0,10	0,35	Mercury (µg/l)
Kadmium (µg/l)	0,30	0,52	0,05	0,30	Cadmium (µg/l)
Chróom (µg/l)	2,17	2,00	0,49	2,83	Chromium (µg/l)
Meď (µg/l)	4,00	2,50	2,02	2,33	Copper (µg/l)
Olovo (µg/l)	4,5	4,0	1,0	4,0	Lead (µg/l)
Nikel (µg/l)	2,33	2,00	1,63	2,50	Nickel (µg/l)
Zinok (µg/l)	9,83	12,17	20,00	10,17	Zinc (µg/l)
	Hron	Hornád	Laborec	Ondava	
Kontrolná stanica	Kamenica	Ždaňa	Ižkovce	Brehov	Check point
Teplota – ročný priemer (°C)	11,6	10,1	15,2	10,5	Temperature – annual average (°C)
Kyslosť (st. pH)	8,1	7,7	7,7	7,6	Acidity (pH)
Nerozpustné látky (mg/l)	10	17	12	17	Insoluble solids (mg/l)
Rozpustné látky (mg/l)	259	324	177	250	Dissolved solids (mg/l)
Saturácia kyslíkom (%)	92,3	103,6	94,4	95,2	Oxygen saturation (%)
Rozpustený kyslík (mgO ₂ /l)	10,3	12,0	9,7	10,9	Dissolved oxygen (mgO ₂ /l)
BSK (mgO ₂ /l)	2,0	3,8	1,7	3,3	BOD (mgO ₂ /l)
Chem. spotreba kyslíka (Cr-metóda) (mgO ₂ /l)	13,4	11,3	13,0	19,8	COD (Cr-method) (mgO ₂ /l)
Dusičnany (mg/l)	9,22	11,17	5,52	7,71	Nitrates (mg/l)
Amoniak (NH ₄) (mg/l)	0,22	0,70	0,20	0,25	Ammonium (NH ₄) (mg/l)
Celkový fosfor (mg/l)	0,17	0,25	0,07	0,09	Total phosphorus (mg/l)
Ortuť (µg/l)	0,10	0,18	0,15	0,15	Mercury (µg/l)
Kadmium (µg/l)	0,05	0,30	0,30	0,30	Cadmium (µg/l)
Chróom (µg/l)	0,56	2,00	2,00	•	Chromium (µg/l)
Meď (µg/l)	2,05	2,83	3,33	2,17	Copper (µg/l)
Olovo (µg/l)	1,0	4,0	4,0	4,0	Lead (µg/l)
Nikel (µg/l)	1,48	•	2,33	•	Nickel (µg/l)
Zinok (µg/l)	21,50	4,33	3,67	3,00	Zinc (µg/l)

V.1 Agriculture

Methodological notes

Agriculture includes all legal entities (legal and natural persons) which are active in crop and livestock production, in related service activities and fish-hatcheries.

The basic statistical unit for the purposes of the statistics on soil fund and crop production, is considered as:

- a) total of agricultural land with the area larger than 0,10 ha;
- b) total of agricultural land with the area up to 0,10 ha
 - if the products from this land are usually sold
 - if there is a vineyard on the land with the area larger than 0,05 ha;
- c) total of the forest land or ponds with the area larger then 0,10 ha if these cultures are not a part of the agricultural establishments under the point a).

Every breeder of farming animals who breeds them for sale or for next processing including agricultural enterprises and other breeders without agricultural land or with agricultural land up to 0,10 ha in area are basic statistical units for the purposes of the livestock production statistics.

In year 2001 was realized the first **Farm Structure Census** for reference period since November 1, 2000 till October 31, 2001. Status indicators were surveyed as of October 31, 2001. This survey substituted current annual statistical surveys: Register of Farm Animals, Machines and Equipment in Agriculture and Annual Statement on Crop Production.

Reporting units were created by legal and natural persons running business in agriculture – primary producers and population in all municipalities excluding selected city localities, where is not possible to realize agricultural activity.

Status of **soil fund** as of January 1, of the following year is given as the status as of the end of the current year. All data on land are investigated as areas of individual kinds of lands. Total agricultural land of the area up to 0,10 ha is also included.

All recalculations concerning intensity of agricultural production take into account either agricultural or arable land belonging exclusively to agricultural establishments.

Summary data on gross agricultural production (see chapter I. Slovakia from 1960 to 2000) are for agriculture in total, i. e. including calculation for small enterprises and population. The

structure of **gross agricultural production** is given for incorporated entrepreneurial entities employing 20 and more employees.

In **crop production** data on sown area and data on crops production are given for agriculture in total.

Production of agricultural crops represents a total yield of the given crop which was harvested under standard humidity by Slovak Technical Standards and purity without harvest losses including species of minor quality used for feeding (backgrown grain, small potatoes etc.) excluding seedlings and saplings. Beet harvest is given without reduction for impurities. The crop of feed-stuffs is recalculated to the value of hay according to conversion coefficients. Vegetable production is represented by the total crop of vegetables also from repeated areas including forced early sorts.

Harvested areas of particular sorts of vegetables include also areas where vegetable has been sown or planted as a main crop as well as all resowings and reseeds including covered areas and home-garden areas.

The number of fruit trees includes all fruit trees regardless of age and shape namely bearing trees, newly planted ones or superannuated, non-bearing ones.

The surveying on balance of cereals covers only the agricultural enterprises growing cereals. The increase of cereals includes own crop, purchase, imports and another receipts. The consumption of own seeds, sales of perquisites to their own members and employees, sales to the trading and processing organizations, exports, fodder consumption and others are included in decrease.

Consumption of fertilisers is surveyed without private plot owners for the economic period, i. e., from July 1, of the current year until June 30, of the following year.

Crop production is surveyed by selected kinds given in the list of products and services in agriculture AGROPROD.

In the **animal production** cows, sows and ewes are the breeding ones that at least once farrowed (without sows excluded from breeding and included in feeding). Poultry involve hens, cocks, goose, ducks, drakes, turkey-hens, turkeys including young ones of these species.

Meat production includes the total volume of sales (by primary producers) of slaughtered cattle, calves, pigs, sheep and goats in live weight delivered to slaughter increased by other sales and self-sufficiency. Besides total sales, milk production includes self-sufficiency and also milk that has been sucked or fed by calves. Production of sheep milk covers only milked

sheep milk from incorporated agricultural enterprises and from selected self-employed farmers.

Fishing includes freshwater fish determined for consumption and market purposes.

Sales data cover sales of incorporated agricultural enterprises and selected self-employed farmers with reporting duty. Data on sales of all products are surveyed for a calendar year. Sales of cow milk include also the sales of cream. Sales of consumer eggs include all hen eggs without eggs for hatching.

The level of production is given per average area of agricultural land and mid-year population in the current year. Livestock is given per agricultural or arable land, respectively, as of December 31 of the current year.

Oil plants group includes all oil plants except for flax and hemp seed. Group of total slaughtered animals includes the production of slaughtered cattle, calves, pigs, sheep, goats and horses.

Numbers of **machines and means of mechanization** are surveyed for all agricultural enterprises and organizations providing services to farmers without non-incorporated self-employed farmers. Recalculation of machines and means of mechanization per utilized area is given for the area of all agricultural enterprises. Cereals, potato and beet harvesters are calculated per harvested area and potato planter per sown area.

Definitions

Agricultural land is the sum of independent kinds of lands directly serving in agricultural production for crop production. It is a part of soil fund.

Arable land is created by lands for growing cereals, root-crops, industrial crops, vegetables and another agricultural crops according to the specified sown methods. There are included lands temporary overgrown with grass or used for growing of fodder lasting more years as well as hotbeds and hothouses if they are built up on arable land.

Degree of ploughing of land is expressed by the ratio of the arable land to the agricultural land.

Gross agricultural production is the sum of sales out of enterprise, sales within the enterprise and changes in stocks at the beginning and at the end of the year (Gross Turnover

Method). It is calculated at natural units (pieces) and at constant prices of the year 1995 or at current prices.

Area sown refers to a spring productive area (i. e., arable land area, sowing area in orchards and gardens including home gardens and the area of grass lands and pasture lands temporarily ploughed for reclaiming), expected to bear a crop in the current year. The following kinds of areas belong here:

- a) areas of winter wheat sown in autumn of the previous year and preserved until the spring sowing in the current year
- b) areas of spring corn sown in spring of current year
- c) areas of many years lasting crops sown in past years and preserved until the completion of sowing in the current year
- d) areas that were not sown due to unfavourable climatic conditions as well as areas temporarily fallow.

Hectare yield refers to average yield from 1 hectare and it is calculated as a ratio of total yield of given crop and area on which the crop was gathered.

The average annual milk yield expresses the volume of milked and sucked milk per one cow. It is calculated for average number of cows per year excluding meat breed cows (without market milk production).

An average egg-laying per one hen expresses the number of totally annual laid eggs recalculated per one hen.

Rearing of calves, pigs and lambs expresses the difference between live-birth and dead young (including all confiscation). Rearing of calves and pigs is calculated for an average number of cows or sows, rearing of lambs for the number of ewes as of January 1 of the current year.

Loss-rate of calves and lambs is counted until the age of 3-months and of pigs until weaning.

Livestock unit is the weight of 500 kilograms for which individual farming animal species and their categories are recalculated.

Regular employees are those, whose job in an agricultural enterprise is a single or a major activity and who have a labour contract (contract on labour conditions). Here also belong those crop production workers with whom a contract was made for a minimum of 150 working

days in a calendar year. The days actually worked out and days considered to be as work days are being included in those 150 working days.

Farm is technical, economical and self-managed unit producing agricultural products. It interests in crops grown on arable land, gardening, viniculture, fruits production, animal products and livestock). The farm can also produce non-agricultural products and provide services together with agricultural activity.

Permanent employees surveyed in the Farm Structure Census are those, who worked for period since November 1, 2000 till October 31, 2001 (reference period), who have labour, service or member relation (including labour contract). The employees every week, regardless week length, performed agricultural works in the farm and were remunerated by wages or bonuses (financial or in kind). There are included persons, who started work at the farm but could not work for whole reference period because of seasonal character of the work, holiday, compulsory military service, illness, maternity leave, termination of labour contract with the farm, total work interruption in the farm by reason of an accident, natural disaster, etc.

Utilized agricultural land is the land regularly used by a farm for their production activity regardless of ownership (private or rented), There is included land reserved for regeneration usually for one vegetal period. Areas, which were not utilized by economical, social or another reasons during reference period are excluded.

Farming is the person with legal liability for farm activity. He can be farm owner or tenant. Every farm must have farming.

Family members of the farming are the wife or the husband of the farming, descendants and ancestors (including relatives obtained by marriage or by adoption), siblings of the farming or siblings of his/her wife or husband. These persons don't have to live in one household with the farming but have to regularly perform agricultural activity.

Head of farm is the person responsible for regular activity and managing of the farm. He can be identical with the farming, but he can be another person charged by this activity.

Source

Published data are results of the Statistical Office of the SR processing except data on soil fund taken from the Office of Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre of the SR, data on apiculture are taken from the branch report of the Ministry of Industry of the SR and from the

Slovak Union of Apiarists and the Association of Apiarists of Slovakia. Data on the consumption of fertilisers were taken from the Central Control and Testing Agricultural Institute.

Further information can be obtained from publications Animal Production and Sales of Farming from Primary Production; Selected Economic Indicators and Employees in Agriculture; Census of Area Sown with Crops as of May 20, of Current Year; Final Data on Crops; Final Data on Harvest of Fruit and Vegetables; Register of Farm Animals, Machines and Equipment in Agriculture as of December, 31; Gross Turnover – Selected Indicators on Agriculture; Structure of Employees in Agriculture.

Data on yields of agricultural crop, vegetables, fruit, animal production and livestock, machines and equipment in agriculture for 2001 are published in publication Farm Structure Census.

V.1–1. Výmera pôdy k 31. 12.
Area of land as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	tis. ha			Thous. ha		
Celková výmera pôdy	4 903	4 904	4 904	4 903	4 903	Total area of land
Poľnohospodárska pôda	2 445	2 444	2 442	2 441	2 439	Agricultural land
v tom						of which:
orná pôda	1 472	1 469	1 461	1 450	1 441	Arable land
chmeľnice	1	1	1	1	1	Hop-gardens
vinice	29	28	28	28	27	Vineyards
záhrady	78	78	78	78	77	Gardens
ovocné sady	19	19	19	19	18	Orchards
trvalé trávne porasty	846	848	856	865	874	Permanent growths of grass
Stupeň zornenia (%)	60,3	60,1	59,8	59,4	59,1	Rate of ploughed land (per cent)
Nepoľnohospodárska pôda	2 458	2 460	2 462	2 463	2 464	Non-agricultural land
z toho						of which:
lesné pozemky	1 996	1 998	2 000	2 001	2 002	Forest area
vodné plochy	93	93	93	93	93	Water areas
Výmera poľnohospodárskej pôdy na 1 obyvateľa (ha)	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	Agricultural land per capita (ha)
	ha			Ha		
Úbytky poľnohospodárskej pôdy spolu	1 036	1 715	1 711	1 978	1 850	Decrease of agricultural land – total
z toho na						of which due to:
občiansku a bytovú výstavbu	153	203	269	244	248	Civil and housing construction
priemyselnú výstavbu	29	23	25	75	32	Industrial construction
výstavbu vodných diel	61	52	15	4	17	Construction of water works
iné investičné účely	128	174	174	108	136	Other investment purposes
na ťažbu	5	3	15	22	18	Mining
na zalesňovanie	441	912	898	789	435	Afforestation
Prírastky poľnohospodár- skej pôdy spolu	1 311	731	512	372	695	Total increase in agricultural land
z toho odlesnením	229	298	95	28	140	of which: Due to deforestation

V.1–2. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obratu Gross agricultural production from gross turnover						Indicator
	v bežných cenách at current prices			v stálych cenách 1995 at constant prices 1995			
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu (mil. Sk)	35 062	33 557	39 924	32 168	28 705	31 686	Total (mill. SKK)
v tom							of which:
rastlinná produkcia	12 753	10 606	15 287	12 031	9 336	12 113	Crop production
z toho							of which:
pšenica	2 607	3 047	4 343	2 315	2 498	3 179	Wheat
jačmeň	1 307	868	1 596	1 164	699	1 115	Barley
kukurica	1 677	937	1 491	1 908	887	1 286	Grain maize
strukoviny	170	¹⁾ 68	140	168	¹⁾ 70	131	Legume
zemiaky	520	664	450	675	832	659	Potatoes
cukrová repa	933	788	1 078	893	677	857	Sugar beet
repka	1 309	818	1 320	1 232	761	1 209	Rape
zelenina	362	177	346	319	153	288	Vegetables
ovocie	186	165	216	176	148	170	Fruit
hrozno	323	383	476	283	309	385	Grapes
chmeľ	19	13	24	21	13	23	Hop
krmoviny	1 277	689	1 516	1 111	599	1 307	Fodder
živočišná produkcia	22 309	22 951	24 637	20 137	19 369	19 573	Livestock production
z toho							of which:
hovädzí dobytok	4 286	4 037	3 951	4 086	3 762	3 602	Cattle
ošípané	6 907	6 917	7 570	6 229	5 847	5 603	Pigs
ovce a kozy	182	190	203	160	164	178	Sheep and goats
hydina	2 102	2 259	2 606	1 939	2 006	2 105	Poultry
mlieko	6 620	7 242	7 827	5 792	5 897	6 163	Milk
vajcia	976	1 299	1 274	889	950	978	Eggs
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 zamestnanca v poľnohospodárstve (Sk)	402 373	438 734	553 776	369 149	375 307	439 505	Gross agricultural production per 1 employee in agriculture (SKK)
v tom rastlinná	146 350	138 664	212 038	138 066	122 064	168 017	of which: Crop
živočišná	256 023	300 070	341 738	231 083	253 243	271 488	Livestock
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy (Sk)	21 148	21 215	26 974	19 402	18 148	21 408	Gross agricultural production per 1 hectare of agricultural land (SKK)
v tom rastlinná	7 692	6 705	10 328	7 257	5 902	8 184	of which: Crop
živočišná	13 456	14 510	16 646	12 145	12 246	13 224	Livestock
Podiel na hrubej poľnohospodárskej produkcii (%)							Share on gross agricultural production (per cent)
rastlinná výroba	36,4	31,6	38,3	37,4	32,5	38,2	Crop production
živočišná výroba	63,6	68,4	61,7	62,6	67,5	61,8	Livestock

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali

¹⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–2. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obrátu Gross agricultural production from gross turnover						Indicator
	v bežných cenách at current prices			v stálych cenách 1995 at constant prices 1995			
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Tržby spolu (mil. Sk)	29 412	28 009	31 749	26 983	23 960	25 197	Receipts in total (mill. SKK)
v tom							of which:
rastlinná produkcia	10 609	8 717	10 985	10 008	7 673	8 704	Crop production
z toho							of which:
pšenica	2 511	2 476	3 123	2 230	2 029	2 286	Wheat
jačmeň	1 311	868	1 286	1 167	699	899	Barley
kukurica	1 459	946	929	1 660	895	802	Grain maize
strukoviny	175	¹⁾ 80	121	174	¹⁾ 82	114	Legume
zemiaky	508	458	525	659	573	768	Potatoes
cukrová repa	920	780	1 056	880	670	839	Sugar beet
repka	1 272	793	1 303	1 196	737	1 193	Rape
zelenina	354	208	320	312	179	266	Vegetables
ovocie	171	140	207	162	126	163	Fruit
hrozno	298	353	431	262	284	349	Grapes
chmeľ	34	13	25	37	13	25	Hop
krmoviny	73	74	80	64	64	69	Fodder
živočišná produkcia	18 803	19 293	20 764	16 975	16 287	16 493	Livestock production
z toho							of which:
hovädzí dobytok	2 688	2 404	2 202	2 563	2 241	2 007	Cattle
ošípané	5 818	5 945	6 448	5 246	5 025	4 773	Pigs
ovce a kozy	128	133	145	112	115	128	Sheep and goats
hydina	2 056	1 985	2 448	1 897	1 762	1 977	Poultry
mlieko	6 282	6 923	7 518	5 496	5 637	5 919	Milk
vajcia	934	1 180	1 106	851	863	849	Eggs

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–3. Osevné plochy k 20. 5.
 Sown area as of May 20

v ha						Hectares
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	858 356	870 449	739 475	838 211	850 662	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	719 694	752 219	609 976	673 033	713 597	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	415 033	431 708	297 736	406 385	446 526	of which: Wheat
raž	29 745	34 369	30 468	31 660	38 952	Rye
jačmeň	245 172	252 885	248 658	201 278	196 503	Barley
ovos	19 382	19 641	24 018	23 409	18 142	Oats
kukurica na zrno	138 662	118 230	129 498	165 178	137 065	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	35 376	34 657	31 728	20 606	16 102	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	32 072	18 438	16 646	11 014	8 642	of which: Edible
z toho hrach	29 420	16 006	12 858	8 449	6 408	of which: Peas
šošovica	1 270	846	1 149	476	410	Lentils
fazuľa	1 382	1 449	2 504	1 912	1 745	Beans
krmne	3 304	16 219	15 082	9 592	7 460	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	32 634	29 332	27 182	26 996	23 580	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	4 618	4 594	4 356	3 596	2 832	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	48 338	37 667	34 623	32 151	30 902	Sugar-beet
Olejníny spolu	140 300	142 351	229 613	178 301	180 910	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	87 356	61 155	115 277	93 739	105 292	of which: Rape
slničnica	47 432	67 126	96 697	69 763	62 968	Sunflower
sója	926	3 556	4 197	6 141	6 430	Soya
mak	1 812	2 450	3 277	2 384	2 113	Poppy seeds
Ľan	1 188	1 455	1 595	581	915	Flax
Tabak	652	1 019	792	1 188	1 235	Tobacco
Zelenina konzumná	40 530	40 516	47 002	45 125	44 768	Market vegetables
Krmne okopaniny	4 995	6 173	5 275	5 077	4 535	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde						Fodder on arable land
jednoročné	165 943	162 009	172 131	134 732	130 914	Annual
z toho kukurica na						of which: Unripe and
zeleno a siláž	127 292	119 318	123 221	99 060	101 836	ensilage maize
viacročné	151 742	152 011	160 048	155 685	145 581	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	71 899	68 972	70 632	63 715	63 383	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červe-						Red double-
ná dvojkosná	17 610	14 311	14 099	13 462	11 606	cut clover
Osevná plocha spolu	1 49 5450	1 495 653	1 492 237	1 483 053	1 461 118	Sown area in total

V.1–4. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	3 741	3 488	2 829	2 201	3 212	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	2 922	2 851	2 050	1 761	2 596	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	1 886	1 789	1 187	1 254	1 800	of which: Wheat
raž	84	96	69	64	113	Rye
jačmeň	868	875	724	397	613	Barley
ovos	49	47	48	25	32	Oats
kukurica na zrno	819	637	779	440	616	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	67	71	57	23	27	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	61	43	29	13	23	of which: Edible
z toho hrach	58	40	24	10	22	of which: Peas
šošovica	1	1	1	0	1	Lentils
fazuľa	2	2	4	2	0	Beans
kŕmne	6	28	28	10	4	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	504	412	384	419	323	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	59	61	61	34	22	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	1 668	1 331	1 405	961	1 287	Sugar-beet
Olejníny spolu	269	236	378	260	373	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	196	113	237	134	241	of which: Rape
slnečnica	67	107	125	117	119	Sunflower
sója	2	6	6	5	10	Soya
mak	1	1	1	1	0	Poppy seeds
Ľan	2	1	0	0	0	Flax
Tabak	1	1	1	2	2	Tobacco
Zelenina konzumná	595	593	685	469	149	Market vegetables
Ovocie	133	156	120	128	38	Fruit
Chmeľ	1	0	0	0	0	Hops
Kŕmne okopaniny	188	232	172	136	69	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾						Fodder on arable land ¹⁾
jednoročné	815	758	747	447	574	Annual
z toho kukurica na zeleno						of which: Unripe and
a siláž	686	623	617	378	516	ensilage maize
viacročné	903	884	896	615	776	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	545	505	547	370	516	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červená	109	88	87	54	80	Red double-cut
dvojkosná						clover
Trvalé trávne porasty ¹⁾	1 443	1 568	1 407	812	1 562	Permanent growths of grass ¹⁾

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno¹⁾ In terms of hay

V.1–5. Hektárové úrody
 Hectare yields

v t/ha

Tons per hectare

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	4,39	4,06	3,86	2,71	3,89	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	4,09	3,83	3,40	2,64	3,69	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	4,57	4,17	4,01	3,10	4,01	of which: Wheat
raž	2,84	2,80	2,33	2,04	2,95	Rye
jačmeň	3,58	3,51	2,94	1,99	3,29	Barley
ovos	2,52	2,52	2,12	1,20	1,91	Oats
kukurica na zrno	5,95	5,51	6,00	3,04	5,02	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	2,03	2,14	1,92	1,19	2,28	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	2,13	2,36	1,93	1,22	2,54	of which: Edible
v tom hrach	2,23	2,50	2,13	1,26	2,65	of which: Peas
šošovica	0,60	1,20	0,94	0,40	1,39	Lentils
fazuľa	1,65	1,63	1,46	1,20	1,38	Beans
krmne	1,36	1,89	1,90	1,16	1,35	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	15,52	14,33	14,33	15,47	12,35	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	12,97	13,45	14,56	11,54	12,15	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	35,40	38,21	40,77	30,37	40,80	Sugar-beet
Olejniny spolu	1,93	1,67	1,67	1,49	2,06	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	2,28	1,87	2,09	1,46	2,26	of which: Rape
slnčnica	1,44	1,65	1,31	1,70	1,87	Sunflower
sója	1,90	1,69	1,46	0,81	1,65	Soya
mak	0,55	0,48	0,30	0,28	0,48	Poppy seeds
Ľan	1,74	2,18	1,34	0,72	0,69	Flax
Tabak	1,53	1,55	1,54	1,65	1,6	Tobacco
Krmne okopaniny	38,21	42,05	35,98	27,22	32,28	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾						Fodder on arable land ¹⁾
jednoročné	4,89	4,67	4,31	3,01	4,61	Annual
z toho kukurica na zeleno						of which: Unripe and
a siláž	5,41	5,24	5,05	3,34	5,05	ensilage maize
viacročné	6,13	6,00	5,75	4,08	6,64	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	7,75	7,47	7,86	5,95	8,29	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červená						Red double-cut
dvojkosná	6,62	6,52	6,60	4,32	6,79	clover
Chmeľ	0,91	1,73	0,98	0,35	0,76	Hop
Trvalé trávne porasty ¹⁾	1,75	1,95	1,71	0,98	2,05	Permanent growths of grass ¹⁾

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno¹⁾ In terms of hay

V.1–6. Vybrané druhy zeleniny
 Selected sorts of vegetables

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zberová plocha (ha) Area harvested (hectares)						
Kapusta (biela)	5 493	5 494	6 770	6 799	1 290	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	1 690	1 642	2 033	1 880	292	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	1 876	1 735	2 097	1 858	76	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	3 875	3 972	4 244	3 983	913	Carrots
Petržlen	1 956	2 011	2 134	1 987	670	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	2 165	2 230	2 574	2 441	463	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	1 382	1 264	1 282	1 148	99	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	2 506	2 748	3 324	2 936	607	Capsicum
Rajčiny	3 593	3 476	3 686	3 577	1 599	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	3 651	3 832	4 559	4 075	1 175	Onions
Cesnak	1 157	1 146	1 135	1 075	62	Garlic
Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thous. t)						
Kapusta (biela)	106	143	177	82	30	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	23	17	25	18	4	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	31	26	31	23	1	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	68	64	75	51	14	Carrots
Petržlen	22	22	23	13	6	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	24	24	25	17	4	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	27	20	20	21	3	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	42	29	40	35	8	Capsicum
Rajčiny	84	72	70	73	35	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	55	42	50	26	16	Onions
Cesnak	6	5	5	4	0	Garlic
Úroda (t/ha) Yields (t per hectare)						
Kapusta (biela)	19,32	26,12	26,11	12,13	23,24	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	13,73	10,52	12,23	9,53	14,21	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	16,29	15,00	14,80	12,20	13,91	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	17,56	16,11	17,57	12,87	15,45	Carrots
Petržlen	11,39	10,94	10,92	6,72	9,67	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	11,30	10,81	9,68	7,09	9,43	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	19,84	15,65	15,43	18,02	28,61	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	16,89	10,63	12,15	12,05	12,54	Capsicum
Rajčiny	23,28	20,71	19,09	20,41	21,89	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	14,98	11,01	10,98	6,44	13,43	Onions
Cesnak	5,25	4,57	4,69	3,98	4,48	Garlic

V.1–7. Vybrané druhy ovocia

Selected sorts of fruit

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Počet stromov (tis. kusov) Number of trees (thous. pcs)					
Jablone	7 108	7 712	8 703	8 631	5 481	Apple-trees
Hrušky	892	893	851	901	201	Pear-trees
Broskyne	925	941	811	862	513	Peach-trees
Marhule	850	815	626	566	153	Apricot-trees
Slivky (bystrické)	1 391	1 338	940	949	113	Plum-trees (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	903	885	791	800	250	Other plum and greengage-trees
Čerešne	703	658	493	477	112	Cherry-trees
Višne	330	302	292	284	81	Black cherry-trees
Orechy	546	538	322	321	43	Nut-trees
	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thous. t)					
Jablká	80	83	68	81	29	Apples
Hrušky	8	12	9	9	1	Pears
Broskyne	6	8	5	5	1	Peaches
Marhule	6	7	5	4	1	Apricots
Slivky (bystrické)	11	14	9	8	1	Plums (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	5	8	6	5	3	Other plums and greengages
Čerešne	5	8	5	4	1	Cherries
Višne	1	2	2	2	0	Black cherries
Orechy	5	7	4	3	0	Nuts
	Úroda (z 1 stromu v kg) Production (per tree in kg)					
Jablká	11,29	10,82	7,85	9,44	5,34	Apples
Hrušky	9,23	13,46	10,79	9,75	3,37	Pears
Broskyne	6,52	9,04	6,05	6,18	2,11	Peaches
Marhule	7,06	8,38	7,52	6,61	3,78	Apricots
Slivky (bystrické)	7,65	10,71	9,57	8,52	9,13	Plums (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	6,19	8,93	7,84	6,78	10,41	Other plums and greengages
Čerešne	7,32	11,92	10,44	8,24	5,90	Cherries
Višne	4,43	8,06	6,44	5,79	5,88	Black cherries
Orechy	8,74	13,77	11,07	10,02	11,70	Nuts

V.1–8. Výmera vinohradov a úroda hrozna k 31. 12.
Area of vineyards and grape crops as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Plocha vinohradov spolu (ha)	23 763	22 809	22 847	22 227	16 200	Area of vineyards in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
nerodiace	3 713	3 291	3 842	4 696	2 975	Non-bearing
rodiace	20 050	19 518	19 005	17 531	13 225	Bearing
Úroda hrozna (t)	70 963	75 592	64 630	61 092	71 642	Grape crops (t)
Úroda hrozna z ha (t)	3,70	3,99	3,49	3,50	5,45	Grape crops from ha (t)

V.1–9. Vekové a odrodové zloženie vinohradov k 31. 12.
Age and sort composition of vineyards as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Rodiace vinohrady spolu (ha)	20 050	19 518	19 005	17 531	13 225	Bearing vineyards in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
4 až 20 ročné	12 517	11 834	11 063	9 798	5 410	4 – 20 year old
21 a viacročné	7 533	7 684	7 942	7 732	7 815	21 and older
Nerodiace vinohrady spolu (ha)	3 713	3 291	3 842	4 696	2 975	Non-bearing vineyards in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
novozaložené	1 869	1 629	1 836	1 740	1 688	New founded
mladé (1 – 4 ročné)	756	728	871	1 388	848	Young (1 – 4 year old)
podpníkové (do 4 rokov)	143	5	23	374	34	Undertrunk (till 4 years)
podpníkové (5 ročné a staršie)	945	928	1 112	1 194	405	Undertrunk (5 years and older)
Z vinohradov rodiacich						From bearing vineyards
odrody muštové	16 796	17 676	17 359	16 330	12 835	Grape – juice kinds
odrody stolové	1 278	778	967	628	295	Table kinds
hybridy všetkých odrôd	1 976	1 064	679	573	95	Hybrids of all kinds

V.1–10. Výmera zakrytých plôch

Roofed area

v m²m²

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zakryté plochy spolu	329 622	451 965	508 318	519 884	1 446 906	Total roofed area
v tom						of which:
skleníky	230 551	328 540	361 889	354 561	763 369	Hothouses
pareniská	10 063	22 265	6 855	7 695	10 029	Hotbeds
						Structures for growing plants made of plastic sheets
fóliovníky	89 008	101 160	139 574	157 628	673 508	

V.1–11. Bilancia obilia

Balance of cereals

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zásoba k 1. 1.	686	1 086	1 194	853	657	Stock as of Jan. 1
z toho						of which:
pšenica	274	436	533	340	364	Wheat
jačmeň	180	290	357	205	96	Barley
kukurica	199	315	240	255	168	Maize
+ prírastok	4 058	3 890	3 257	2 603	3 791	+ Increase
z toho						of which:
pšenica	2 035	1 977	1 368	1 456	2 060	Wheat
jačmeň	951	972	841	472	746	Barley
kukurica	980	737	888	549	777	Maize
– úbytok	3 658	3 782	3 598	2 799	3 225	– Decrease
z toho						of which:
pšenica	1 873	1 880	1 560	1 432	1 738	Wheat
jačmeň	841	905	993	581	680	Barley
kukurica	774	812	873	636	636	Maize
Zásoba k 31. 12.	1 086	1 194	853	657	1 223	Stock as of Dec. 31
z toho						of which:
pšenica	436	533	340	364	686	Wheat
jačmeň	290	357	205	96	163	Barley
kukurica	315	240	255	168	309	Maize

V.1–12. Stav hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Poľnohospodárstvo spolu						Agriculture in total
Kone	10	10	9	10	8	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	803	705	665	646	625	Cattle
z toho kravy	310	284	274	271	259	of which: Cows
Ošipané	1 810	1 593	1 562	1 488	1 517	Pigs
z toho prasnice	139	138	137	131	113	of which: Sows
Ovce	417	326	340	348	316	Sheep
z toho bahnice	280	226	208	211	211	of which: Ewes
Hydina	14 222	13 117	12 247	13 580	15 590	Poultry
z toho sliepy	7 258	6 161	5 740	5 846	7 713	of which: Hens
Verejný sektor						Public sector
Kone	2	2	1	2	1	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	38	24	22	19	15	Cattle
z toho kravy	15	10	9	7	6	of which: Cows
Ošipané	44	25	20	18	16	Pigs
z toho prasnice	4	2	1	1	1	of which: Sows
Ovce	7	4	3	3	1	Sheep
z toho bahnice	4	3	2	1	1	of which: Ewes
Hydina	579	502	428	526	417	Poultry
z toho sliepy	302	158	243	168	212	of which: Hens
Súkromný sektor¹⁾						Private sector¹⁾
Kone	8	8	8	8	7	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	766	681	643	627	610	Cattle
z toho kravy	295	274	265	264	253	of which: Cows
Ošipané	1 766	1 568	1 542	1 470	1 501	Pigs
z toho prasnice	135	136	136	130	112	of which: Sows
Ovce	411	322	337	345	315	Sheep
z toho bahnice	275	223	206	210	210	of which: Ewes
Hydina	13 642	12 615	11 819	13 054	15 173	Poultry
z toho sliepy	6 956	6 003	5 437	5 678	7 501	of which: Hens
Zo súkromného sektora družstevné vlastníctvo						Of private sector: cooperative ownership
Kone	1	1	1	1	1	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	507	461	421	399	387	Cattle
z toho kravy	190	178	167	161	155	of which: Cows
Ošipané	992	921	865	813	758	Pigs
z toho prasnice	81	76	72	68	61	of which: Sows
Ovce	139	134	137	136	144	Sheep
z toho bahnice	103	95	94	91	93	of which: Ewes
Hydina	2 126	2 290	1 997	1 948	1 599	Poultry
z toho sliepy	788	779	623	627	729	of which: Hens

¹⁾ vrátane ostatných drobných chovateľov¹⁾ Including other small breeders

V.1–13. Produkcia živočíšnych výrobkov

Livestock production

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Mäso spolu (t ž. hm.) ¹⁾	415 917	378 982	355 591	326 815	295 021	Meat in total (t of live weight) ¹⁾
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	115 698	104 078	89 923	79 652	63 413	Cattle
teľce	5 080	4 295	3 146	2 340	2 222	Calves
ošípané ²⁾	290 954	266 789	259 105	241 013	225 312	Pigs ²⁾
ovce a kozy	4 185	3 820	3 417	3 810	4 074	Sheep and goats
Jatočná hydina (t ž. hm.)	98 803	111 110	118 365	111 861	120 569	Slaughtered poultry (t of live weight)
Mlieko kravské (mil. l)	1 116	1 142	1 073	1 067	1 052	Cows milk (mill. l)
Vajcia (mil. kusov)	1 579	1 544	1 166	1 095	1 086	Eggs (mill. pcs)
Trhové ryby (t)	675	648	871	887	994	Market fishes (t)
Vlna (t)	1 226	1 060	880	930	1 064	Wool (t)
Mlieko ovčie (mil. l)	7,1	7,3	8,4	8,4	12,7	Sheep milk (mill. l)

¹⁾ jatočné zvieratá spolu bez hydiny a koní

²⁾ vrátane domácich zakáľáčiek

³⁾ údaje sa spresňovali

¹⁾ Slaughtered animals in total excluding poultry and horses

²⁾ Including home hog-killings

³⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–14. Úžitkovosť hospodárskych zvierat

Livestock yields

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priemerná ročná dojnosť na 1 kravu (l)	3 604	3 970	4 101	4 337	4 654	Average annual milk yields per 1 cow (l)
Priemerná znáška vajec na 1 sliepku (kusy)	226	224	203	199	205	Average annual egg-laying per 1 hen (pcs)
Priemerná živá hmotnosť jatočných zvierat pri zabití (kg) ¹⁾						Average live weight of: Slaughtered animals at slaughter (kg) ¹⁾
hovädzieho dobytká	427	438	446	452	461	Cattle
teliat	85	80	79	81	86	Calves
ošípaných	110	111	111	108	107	Pigs
Odchov teliat od 100 kráv (kusy) ¹⁾	87,9	88,0	85,5	84,9	83,2	Reared calves per 100 cows (pcs) ¹⁾
Odchov prasiat od 1 prasnice (kusy) ¹⁾	14,6	14,3	14,5	15,1	15,4	Reared piglets per sow (pcs) ¹⁾
Odchov jahniat od 100 bahnic (kusy) ¹⁾	81,3	72,7	94,6	91,5	95,1	Reared lambs per 100 ewes (pcs) ¹⁾
Denné hmotnostné prírastky na kus vo výkrme (kg) ¹⁾						Daily weight increase per piece in fattening (kg) ¹⁾
hovädzieho dobytká	0,63	0,63	0,69	0,70	0,72	Cattle
ošípaných	0,49	0,51	0,51	0,52	0,54	Pigs

¹⁾ bez súkromne hospodáriacich roľníkov

¹⁾ Without self-employed farmers

V.1–15. Výlov rýb vo vnútrozemských vodách

Catches in inland waters

v t						Tons
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ryby spolu	2 531	2 007	2 262	¹⁾ 2 202	2 399	Fish in total
v tom						of which :
kapor	1 186	841	979	928	1 093	Carp
pstruhy	618	547	688	¹⁾ 808	757	Trouts
karasy	•	•	65	23	90	Goldfish
amur biely	27	19	20	16	11	Grass carp
tolstolobiky	69	35	41	29	30	Silver and bighead carp
sumec	30	20	20	22	29	Wels catfish
štika	89	69	70	77	74	Pike
zubáče	70	65	65	56	62	Pikeperches
lipeň	16	16	14	13	17	Grayling
hlavátka	1	1	1	1	1	Huchen
pleskáče	•	•	98	94	95	Breams
sivoň	•	•	36	14	10	Brook trout
jalce	•	•	37	33	31	Chub, Ide, Dace
ostatné druhy rýb	425	394	128	¹⁾ 88	99	Others

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised**V.1–16. Včelárstvo**

Apiculture

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Včelstvá						Colonies of bees as of
k 31. 10. (kusy)	¹⁾ 278 807	275 403	279 101	267 361	279 303	Oct. 31 (pcs)
Výroba medu (t)	2 895	2 824	3 371	3 493	3 253	Production of honey
Výroba vosku (t)	66	69	82	94	90	Production of bees-
Priemerný výnos						-wax (t)
medu (kg) na						Average yield of
1 včelstvo (roj)	10,4	10,3	12,0	13,1	11,7	honey (kg) per 1
						colony (swarm)

¹⁾ počet včelstiev k 1. 5.¹⁾ Colonies of bees as of May 1

V.1–17. Predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby
 Sales of agricultural products by primary producers

Ukazovateľ	Predaj vo fyzických jednotkách Sales in physical units					Indicator
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Rastlinné výrobky vrátane osív a sadby (tis. t)						Crop products including seed and seedling for sowing (thous. t)
obilniny spolu	2 102,3	2 093,0	2 116,3	1 691,1	2 125,5	Cereals in total
z toho						of which:
pšenica	1 183,4	1 159,6	953,0	914,0	1 125,4	Wheat
raž	57,2	60,1	55,3	52,8	69,2	Rye
jačmeň	427,2	423,4	548,1	314,8	538,6	Barley
kukurica	402,9	420,9	524,8	380,2	362,9	Maize
zemiaky	116,0	94,5	85,5	87,5	157,4	Potatoes
cukrová repa	1 193,6	1 003,0	1 198,6	779,6	1 042,1	Sugar-beet
zelenina	52,5	42,6	43,8	50,1	59,4	Vegetables
ovocie (bez hrozna)	27,1	20,8	24,4	21,4	23,0	Fruit (excluding grapes)
hrozno	33,3	38,5	26,5	31,9	38,6	Grapes
 Živočíšne výrobky						 Animal products
jatočné zvieratá spolu (tis. t ž. hm.)	289,5	262,8	252,1	236,8	220,7	Slaughtered animals in total (thousand t of live weight)
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	99,0	87,4	77,2	67,8	56,7	Cattle
teľce	5,1	4,3	3,1	2,3	2,2	Calves
ošípané	183,5	169,3	170,1	164,9	159,6	Pigs
ovce a kozy	1,9	1,8	1,7	1,8	2,2	Sheep and goats
jatočná hydina (tis. t ž. hm)	78,6	90,9	99,3	92,8	102,4	Slaughtered poultry (thousand t of live weight)
kravské mlieko (mil. l)	882,2	904,0	895,0	899,0	946,0	Cows milk (mill. l)
konzumné vajcia (mil. kusov)	783,6	734,1	710,4	643,4	702,5	Consumer eggs (mill. pcs)
ovčia vlna (t)	709,2	406,3	250,7	522,8	628,3	Sheep wool (t)
trhové ryby (t)	675,4	581,0	690,1	687,8	608,3	Market fish (t)

V.1–17. Predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby

Sales of agricultural products by primary producers

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Tržby za predané výrobky (mil. Sk) Receipts from sold products (mill. SKK)					Indicator
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Rastlinné výrobky vrátane osív a sadby	12 920,8	11 329,5	12 246,0	10 918,3	15 053,9	Crop products including seed and seedling for sowing
obilniny spolu	8 178,7	7 388,7	7 124,4	6 474,9	8 995,7	Cereals in total
z toho						of which:
pšenica	4 564,4	4 171,8	3 248,0	3 470,4	4 559,8	Wheat
raž	228,5	222,9	190,5	200,2	283,0	Rye
jačmeň	1 688,3	1 503,6	1 825,0	1 237,5	2 540,5	Barley
kukurica	1 580,3	1 389,0	1 748,8	1 461,4	1 494,7	Maize
zemiaky	431,1	492,5	534,0	527,0	710,5	Potatoes
cukrová repa	1 149,0	688,4	1 024,8	766,9	1 054,5	Sugar-beet
zelenina	386,1	356,1	345,4	392,1	505,0	Vegetables
ovocie (bez hrozna)	155,5	156,7	222,3	153,2	206,8	Fruit (excluding grapes)
hrozno	426,6	424,2	293,8	386,7	462,0	Grapes
Živočišne výrobky	22 577,4	23 284,7	22 434,4	23 173,8	25 268,1	Animal products
jatočné zvieratá spolu	10 726,9	10 037,0	9 434,7	9 352,5	9 838,6	Slaughtered animals in total
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	3 162,3	2 911,6	2 569,0	2 315,6	1 937,7	Cattle
teľce	204,6	179,3	139,9	110,0	105,7	Calves
ošípané	7 252,7	6 857,3	6 638,0	6 834,3	7 686,2	Pigs
ovce a kozy	107,3	88,8	87,8	92,6	109,0	Sheep and goats
jatočná hydina	2 485,3	2 958,9	2 859,0	2 816,3	3 488,8	Slaughtered poultry
kravské mlieko	6 459,2	7 055,3	6 895,8	7 520,3	8 325,4	Cows milk
konzumné vajcia	1 467,6	1 329,7	1 229,6	1 475,6	1 445,1	Consumer eggs
ovčia vlna	15,7	10,9	5,6	10,6	13,8	Sheep wool
trhové ryby	58,7	52,7	61,3	66,7	63,5	Market fish

V.1–18. Úroveň poľnohospodárskej výroby

Level of agricultural production

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výroba na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy						Production per 1 hectare of agricultural land
obilniny (kg)	1 546	1 442	1 171	911	1 452	Cereals (kg)
zemiaky (kg)	210	170	159	173	146	Potatoes (kg)
olejniny (kg)	111	97	156	108	168	Oil-plants (kg)
cukrová repa (kg)	698	550	581	398	582	Sugar beet (kg)
jatočné zvieratá spolu (kg ž. hm.)	172	157	147	135	133	Slaughtered animals in total (kg of live weight)
z toho hovädzí dobytok	48	43	37	33	29	of which: Cattle
ošípané	120	110	107	100	102	Pigs
jatočná hydina (kg ž. hm.)	41	46	49	46	54	Slaughtered poultry (kg of live weight)
kravské mlieko (l)	461	472	444	442	475	Cows' milk (l)
vajcia (kusy)	653	638	482	453	491	Eggs (pcs)
Výroba na 1 obyvateľa						Production per capita
obilniny (kg)	695	648	524	408	597	Cereals (kg)
zemiaky (kg)	94	76	71	77	60	Potatoes (kg)
olejniny (kg)	50	44	69	48	69	Oil-plants (kg)
cukrová repa (kg)	313	247	260	178	239	Sugar beet (kg)
jatočné zvieratá spolu (kg ž. hm.)	77	70	66	61	55	Slaughtered animals in total (kg of live weight)
z toho hovädzí dobytok	21	19	17	15	12	of which: Cattle
ošípané	54	50	48	45	42	Pigs
jatočná hydina (kg ž. hm.)	18	21	22	21	22	Slaughtered poultry (kg of live weight)
mlieko (l)	207	212	199	198	196	Milk (l)
vajcia (kusy)	293	287	216	203	202	Eggs (pcs)
Intenzita živočíšnej výroby (stav na konci roka)						Intensity of animal production (as of end of year)
na 100 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy pripadá						Per 100 hectares of agricultural land belongs:
koní	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	Horses
hovädzieho dobytku	33,2	29,1	27,5	26,8	28,3	Cattle
z toho kráv	12,8	11,7	11,3	11,2	11,7	of which: Cows
oviec	17,3	13,5	14,1	14,4	14,3	Sheep
na 100 ha ornej pôdy pripadá						Per 100 hectares of arable land belongs:
ošípaných	123,2	108,6	107,2	102,8	111,3	Pigs
z toho prasníc	9,5	9,4	9,4	9,1	8,3	of which: Sows
hydiny	966,2	894,8	840,4	938,3	1 143,9	Poultry
z toho sliepok	493,1	420,3	393,9	403,9	565,9	of which: Hens
počet dobytčích jednotiek na 100 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	39,1	35,0	33,2	32,5	34,9	Number of cattle per 100 hectares of agricultural land
podiel na celkovom počte dobytčích jednotiek (%)						Share in total livestock units (per cent)
hovädzí dobytok	67,8	66,3	67,5	67,3	65,7	Cattle
ošípané	22,2	23,9	22,7	22,1	22,7	Pigs
ovce a kozy	4,0	3,7	3,8	4,0	4,4	Sheep and goats
hydina	4,9	5,0	4,8	5,4	6,1	Poultry
kone	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,0	Horses

V.1–19. Mechanizačné prostriedky k 31. 12.
 Means of mechanization as of Dec. 31

v kusoch						Pieces
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Traktory spolu	25 726	25 067	23 913	23 479	37 016	Tractors in total
z toho kolesové	24 669	24 056	22 925	22 614		• of which: Wheel tractors
Celkový výkon motorov traktorov (tis. kW)	1 682	1 661	1 596	1 580		Total power of tractor motors (thous. kW)
Priemerný výkon motorov traktorov (kW)	65,4	66,2	66,7	67,3		• Average power of tractor motors (kW)
Počet traktorov na 1 000 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	10,6	10,4	9,9	9,7	16,7	Tractors per 1 000 ha of agricultural land
Pluhy traktorové	9 849	9 855	9 737	9 697	20 465	Tractor ploughs
Počet traktorových pluhov na 1 000 ha ornej pôdy	6,7	6,7	6,7	6,7	15,0	Tractor ploughs per 1 000 ha of arable land
Žacie lišty traktorové	2 530	2 770	2 771	2 722		• Tractor reaping rails
Samohybné rezačky	1 865	1 678	1 540	1 412		• Self-moving cutting-machines
Kombajny na zber obilia	4 734	4 445	4 233	4 082	4 745	Grain harvester-threshers
Počet obilných kombajnov na 1 000 ha zrnín ¹⁾	5,2	5,5	5,7	5,2	5,9	Grain harvester-threshers per 1 000 ha of grain ¹⁾
Zberače zemiakov	1 174	1 056	997	936	1 190	Potato harvesters
Počet vysadzovačov na 1 000 ha zemiakov	28,7	31,9	34,1	34,3		Potato planters per 1 000 ha of potatoes
Zberače na delený zber repy	685	570	507	480	325	Combined beet harvesters
Počet zberačov na delený zber repy na 1 000 ha zberovej plochy repy	13,0	14,5	13,0	13,3	9,7	Beet harvesters per 1 000 ha of beet
Nákladné automobily	11 864	10 556	10 351	9 994	9 401	Freight vehicles

¹⁾ plocha zrnín a repky (bez kukurice na zmo)

¹⁾ Area of cereals, leguminous plants and rape (excluding grain maize)

V.1–20. Spotreba priemyselných hnojív¹⁾

Consumption of fertilizers¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1996/1997	1997/1998	1998/1999	1999/2000	2000/2001	Indicator
Spotreba NPK spolu (t č. ž.)	132 988	119 417	89 084	101 329	111 188	Consumption of fertilizers in total (t of pure nutrient)
v tom						of which:
dusíkaté	88 017	81 842	65 393	72 653	76 032	Nitrogenous
fosforečné	24 494	20 475	13 115	15 731	17 559	Phosphate
draselné	20 477	17 100	10 576	12 945	17 597	Potash
Spotreba NPK na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy (kg č. ž.)	57,0	55,9	40,1	46,5	51,5	Fertilizer consumption per 1 hectare of agricultural land (kg of pure nutrient)
v tom						of which:
dusíkaté	37,7	38,3	29,5	33,3	35,2	Nitrogenous
fosforečné	10,5	9,6	5,9	7,2	8,1	Phosphate
draselné	8,8	8,0	4,7	6,0	8,2	Potash

¹⁾ bez záhumienkárov¹⁾ Without private plot owners

V.1–21. Spotreba prípravkov na ochranu rastlín

Consumption of plant protection agents

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Pesticídy	3 512,5	3 693,5	2 949,6	3 347,4	3 443,9	Pesticides
Fungicídy	506,4	437,1	397,4	470,8	536,5	Fungicides
Herbicídy spolu	2 523,4	2 321,3	1 940,4	2 120,2	2 144,1	Total herbicides
z toho						of which:
acetamidy	527,2	487,1	496,9	497,1	470,2	acetamides
dinitranilíny	72,3	88,1	91,5	99,0	102,6	dinitroanilines
fenoxykyseliny	658,6	621,1	403,2	400,0	380,0	phenoxy acids
iné herbicídy	775,1	687,9	558,8	741,5	821,1	other herbicides
karbamáty	131,4	110,9	86,9	88,8	91,9	carbamates
triazíny	356,3	321,4	295,3	286,7	270,1	triazines
Insekticídy spolu	159,2	172,9	139,4	134,3	178,4	Total insecticides
v tom						of which:
biologické prípravky	1,3	2,2	1,0	2,6	2,2	biological preparations
chlorované uhľovodíky	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	chlorinated hydrocarb.
insekticídne min. oleje	6,5	3,7	1,6	3,4	3,2	insecticide miner. oils
iné insekticídy	12,2	37,0	28,0	10,0	21,0	other insecticides
karbamátové insektic.	13,9	7,7	6,0	4,2	6,0	carbamate insecticides
organofosfáty	83,1	84,8	69,8	75,5	106,8	organophosphates
pyretroidy	42,1	37,5	33,0	38,6	39,2	pyretroides
Iné prípravky	323,5	762,2	472,4	622,1	584,9	Other preparations

v t Tons

**V.1–22. Zamestnanci a mzdy podľa hlavných profesií v poľnohospodárstve
(v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami) v roku 2001**

Employees and wages by main professions in agriculture (in enterprises with 20 and more employees) in 2001

Ukazovateľ	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)	Mzdy a náhrady mzdy zamestnancov (tis. Sk) Wages and payments for days not worked of employees (thous. SKK)	Indicator
Trvale činní zamestnanci spolu v tom	72 067	8 643 890	Regular employees in total of which:
robotníci v rastlinnej výrobe	11 312	1 305 169	Workers in crop production
robotníci v živočíšnej výrobe	20 414	2 358 196	Workers in animal production
remeselníci a opravári	10 034	1 163 055	Craftsmen and repairs
ostatní robotníci	8 468	884 139	Other manual workers
vedúci technickí a administratívni zamestnanci	13 805	2 142 231	Management technical and administrative employees
ostatní trvale činní zamestnanci	8 034	791 100	Other regular employees
Brigádnic	707	38 662	Temporary workers

V.1–23. Štruktúra fariem v roku 2001 (z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)
 Farms structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Registrované farmy spolu	71 038	Registered farms in total
v tom		of which:
farmy fyzických osôb	69 402	Farms of natural persons
farmy právnických osôb	1 636	Farms of legal persons
Farmy spĺňajúce kritériá na farmu za		Farms fulfilling criteria for
rastlinnú výrobu	22 984	Crop production
živočíšnu výrobu	21 926	Animal production
kombinovanú výrobu	26 128	Combined production
Farmy podľa druhu vlastníctva		Farms by kind of ownership
súkromné tuzemské	70 209	Private inland
družstevné	722	Co-operative
štátne	57	State
obecné	5	Municipal
zahraničné	10	Foreign
medzinárodné s prevažujúcim súkromným sektorom	32	International with prevailing private sector
iné	3	Other
Štruktúra hlavných činností (%)	100,0	Structure of main activities (per cent)
v tom so zameraním na		of which directed at:
poľnohospodárstvo	99,8	Agriculture
lesné hospodárstvo	0,1	Forestry
rybárstvo	0,0	Fishing
iné činnosti	0,1	Others
Špecifikácia poľnohospodárskej činnosti fariem s poľnohospodárskou hlavnou činnosťou	70 881	Agricultural activity specification of farms with agricultural main activity
z toho		of which:
pestovanie obilnín a kultúrnych plodín	12 069	Cultivation of cereals and cultivated crops
pestovanie zeleniny, záhradníckych špeciáľí a produktov pestovateľských škôlok	1 675	Cultivation of vegetables, gardening culinaries and products of cultivating
pestovanie ovocia, orechov, kultúr na výrobu výrobu nápojov	7 607	Cultivation of fruits, nuts, cultures for beverages production
chov hovädzieho dobytku	5 351	Cattle breeding
		Breeding of sheep, goats, horses, and hinnies
chov oviec, kôz, koní, oslov, mulov a mulíc	912	
chov ošpaných	7 046	Breeding of pigs
chov hydiny	282	Breeding of poultry
chov iných zvierat	1 972	Breeding of other animals
rastlinná výroba kombinovaná so živočíšnou výrobou	33 402	Crop production combined with animal production

V.1–23. Štruktúra fariem v roku 2001 (z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)

Farms structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Špecifikácia poľnohospodárskej činnosti fariem s nepoľnohospodárskou hlavnou činnosťou	157	Agricultural activity specification of farms with non-agricultural main activity
z toho		of which:
pestovanie obilnín a kultúrnych plodín	34	Cultivation of cereals and cultivated crops
pestovanie zeleniny, záhradníckych špeciáľ a produktov pestovateľských škôlok	23	Cultivation of vegetables, gardening culinaries and products of cultivating
pestovanie ovocia, orechov, kultúr na výrobu		Cultivation of fruits, nuts, cultures
výrobu nápojov	10	for beverages production
chov hovädzieho dobytká	6	Cattle breeding
chov oviec, kôz, koní, oslov, mulov		Breeding of sheep, goats, horses,
a mulíc	8	and hinnies
chov ošipaných	10	Breeding of pigs
chov hydiny	9	Breeding of poultry
chov iných zvierat	24	Breeding of other animals
rastlinná výroba kombinovaná so		Crop production combined with animal
živočíšnou výrobou	27	production

V.1–24. Pracujúci na farmách fyzických osôb v roku 2001

(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)

Employed of natural persons farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Pracujúci na farmách (16 roční a starší)	173 875	Employed in farms (16 years and over)
Hospodáriaci	69 402	Farming
Vedúci farmy	523	Head of the farm
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	515	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	8	Non-family members of the farming
Z celkového počtu pracujúcich na farmách ¹⁾		From total number of employed in farms ¹⁾
osoby so zamestnaneckým vzťahom	2 075	Employees (persons with labour contract)
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	556	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	1 519	Non-family members of the farming
osoby bez zamestnaneckého vzťahu	101 875	Persons without labour contract
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	101 609	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	266	Non-family members of the farming

¹⁾ bez vedúcich fariem¹⁾Excluding heads of the farms

V.1–25. Zamestnanci na farmách právnických osôb v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)
 Employees of legal persons farms in 2001
 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Vedúci zamestnanci	1 636	Heads
Ostatní vedúci zamestnanci	9 697	Other heads
Ostatní zamestnanci	72 958	Other employees

V.1–26. Veková štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)
 Age structure of employed in farms in 2001
 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
PRÁVNICKÉ OSOBY		LEGAL PERSONS
Zamestnanci spolu	84 291	Employees in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Employees aged
do 24 rokov	3 456	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	5 696	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	7 458	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	11 045	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	14 594	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	16 998	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	15 530	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	7 723	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	1 250	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	541	65 years and more
Vedúci zamestnanci spolu	1 636	Heads in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Heads aged
do 24 rokov	12	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	29	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	68	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	160	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	315	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	381	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	362	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	232	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	57	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	20	over 65 years

V.1–26. Veková štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001**(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

Age structure of employed in farms in 2001

(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

dokončenie

End of table

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
FYZICKÉ OSOBY		NATURAL PERSONS
Hospodáriaci spolu	69 402	Farming in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Farming aged
do 24 rokov	305	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	1 110	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	2 235	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	4 077	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	6 561	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	8 551	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	9 559	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	8 162	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	9 414	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	19 428	65 years and more
Vedúci fariem spolu	523	Heads of farms in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Heads of farms aged
do 24 rokov	13	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	20	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	40	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	60	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	63	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	78	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	69	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	60	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	54	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	66	65 years and more

**V.1–27. Vzdelanostná štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)**

 Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
PRÁVNICKÉ OSOBY		LEGAL PERSONS
Zamestnanci spolu	84 291	Employees in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	21 922	Basic
stredným	41 217	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	17 189	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	15 941	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	7 033	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	4 750	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	3 636	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	461	Without education
Vedúci zamestnanci spolu	1 636	Heads in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	6	Basic
stredným	144	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	62	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	403	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	240	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	1 083	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	864	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	–	Without education
FYZICKÉ OSOBY		NATURAL PERSONS
Hospodáriaci spolu	69 402	Farming in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	25 970	Basic
stredným	27 468	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	4 541	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	10 812	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	2 583	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	3 396	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	1 259	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	1 756	Without education

¹⁾ vrátane bakalárskeho a doktorandského

¹⁾ Including bachelor and graduates of postgraduate courses

**V.1–27. Vzdelanostná štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

 Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

 dokončenie
vo fyzických osobách

 End of table
Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Vedúci fariem spolu	523	Heads of farms in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	149	Basic
stredným	206	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	33	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	118	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	21	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	43	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	22	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	7	Without education

¹⁾ vrátane bakalárskeho a doktorandského

¹⁾ Including bachelor and graduates of postgraduate courses

**V.1–28. Výmera obhospodarovanej pôdy v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

 Area of utilized agricultural land in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

v ha

Hectares

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Obhospodarovaná poľnohospodárska pôda	2 212 446	Utilized agricultural land
v tom		of which:
orná pôda	1 362 949	Arable land
chmelnice	335	Hop-gardens
vinohrady	16 731	Vineyards
domáce záhradky	32 482	Kitchen gardens
ovocné sady	12 164	Orchards
iné trvalé kultúry	96	Other permanent growths
lúky	290 826	Meadows
pasienky	496 862	Pastures
Obhospodarované lesné pozemky spolu	1 248 614	Utilized forest lands in total
v tom		of which:
ihličnaté	585 843	Coniferous
listnaté	662 771	Non-coniferous
Obhospodarované ostatné plochy	108 832	Utilized other lands
z toho rybníky	1 594	of which: Ponds

**V.1–29. Farmy podľa veľkosti obhospodarovanej pôdy v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

Farms by size of utilized land in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

Ukazovateľ	Poľnohospodárska pôda Agricultural land	Orná pôda Arable land	Indicator
Počet fariem v intervale			Farms at interval
0,0001 – 0,5000 ha	32 810	24 063	0,0001 – 0,5000 ha
0,5001 – 1,0000	15 169	9 696	0,5001 – 1,0000
1,0001 – 5,0000	15 453	9 404	1,0001 – 5,0000
5,0001 – 10,0000	1 682	1 254	5,0001 – 10,0000
10,0001 – 50,0000	1 829	1 505	10,0001 – 50,0000
50,0001 – 100,0000	486	424	50,0001 – 100,0000
100,0001 – 500,0000	704	781	100,0001 – 500,0000
500,0001 – 1 000,0000	353	352	500,0001 – 1 000,0000
nad 1 000,0000 ha	722	409	over 1 000,0000 ha
Štruktúra fariem (%)			Structure of farms (per cent)
0,0001 – 0,5000 ha	47,5	50,3	0,0001 – 0,5000 ha
0,5001 – 1,0000	21,9	20,3	0,5001 – 1,0000
1,0001 – 5,0000	22,3	19,6	1,0001 – 5,0000
5,0001 – 10,0000	2,4	2,6	5,0001 – 10,0000
10,0001 – 50,0000	2,6	3,1	10,0001 – 50,0000
50,0001 – 100,0000	0,7	0,9	50,0001 – 100,0000
100,0001 – 500,0000	1,0	1,6	100,0001 – 500,0000
500,0001 – 1 000,0000	0,5	0,7	500,0001 – 1 000,0000
nad 1 000,0000 ha	1,1	0,9	over 1 000,0000 ha

**V.1–30. Poľnohospodárske objekty vo vlastníctve fariem v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

Agricultural objects in ownership of farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Maštale pre hovädzí dobytok	15 501	Stables for cattle
Maštale pre ošipané	29 062	Stables for pigs
Maštale pre hydinu	17 976	Stables for poultry
Maštale pre ovce	2 104	Stables for sheep
Maštale pre kone	939	Stables for horses
Viacúčelové maštale	21 208	Multipurpose stables
Sklady obilovín	12 206	Cereal stores
Sklady ovocia spolu	1 424	Fruit stores in total
z toho s riadenou atmosférou	39	of which: with directed atmosphere
Sklady zeleniny	2 715	Vegetable stores
z toho s riadenou atmosférou	38	of which: with directed atmosphere
Sklady zemiakov bez krechtov	8 277	Potatoes stores without store pits
Pivnice na víno	7 422	Wine cellars
Silážne priestory	2 824	Silage stores
Senážne veže	428	Hay towers
Senníky	11 708	Haylofts
Teplovzdušné sušičky	483	Hot air drying-ovens
Kukuričné sušiarne	811	Maize drying-ovens
Sklady umelých hnojív		Fertilizers and chemical
a chemických prípravkov	995	agents stores
Dojárne	634	Milking houses
Sklady na materiál	4 439	Material stores
Studne (vŕtané a kopané)	15 268	Water wells (bore and dug)
Dielne	2 730	Workrooms
Sklady pohonných hmôt	1 407	Fuels stores
Priestory na pestovanie húb	9	Mushroom cultivation spaces
Miešárne kŕmnych zmesí	624	Spaces for preparation of feeding mixture
Nádrže odpadových vôd	2 987	Waste water reservoirs

V.2 Forestry

Methodological notes

The branch of **forestry** includes basic data on structure of utilized forest land, basic data on work in silviculture activities, on regeneration and protection of forests, basic data on logging activities and timber deliveries. The data are given for state forest enterprises, military forests enterprises, forests of industrial and farming companies, municipal forests and organizations covering private forests as well as land associations (land-registers, composesorates, cottar forests and other) including entities non-incorporated in the Business or the Tradesmen Register.

Definitions

Utilized forest land is all land that is being actually managed. It includes timbered land, i. e. land used directly for forest production, actually afforested or temporarily deforested with the intention of reforestation as well as forest-free area, i. e. temporarily deforested part of the forest land serving indirectly to forest management.

Land designed for afforestation comprises the whole area designed for afforestation including land taken over to be afforested (former non-forest – mainly agricultural – land). Unsuccessful afforestation increment comprises areas of unsuccessful plantations in observed and previous years.

Afforestation stands for land actually afforested by sowing and planting (including established plantations). It comprises areas afforested for the first time as well as enrichment planting recalculated per area of full afforestation.

Production of plants includes the number of plants taken from forest tree nurseries for afforestation and sale purposes in observed year.

Forest tree nursery is the land designed for the production of planting stock.

Cleaning is usually the first silviculture intervention in young immature stands.

Thinning includes mainly regulations of stand composition, shape tending and stand stabilisation.

Logging includes logged mass of wood in thousand cubic metres i.b. that was received as a final assortment or as a green trunk including logged mass from so called “self-production”. The mass is included regardless of type of silviculture or logging interventions it was received from, including salvage felling.

Self-production stands for volume of harvested timber left to the subject who felled it for a fee to cover self-supplying of inhabitants with fuel wood.

Timber deliveries comprise mass of wood (full-size timber, non full-size timber) in thousand cubic meters i. b. designed for a sale to domestic and foreign customers and delivered for own consumption regardless of delivery place.

Source

Published data on forest management are the result of the Statistical Office of the SR processing and they are completed from the materials of the Institute of Forest Management in Zvolen as well the Research Institute of Forestry in Zvolen.

More information can be obtained in the publication Forest Management and in above mentioned organizations.

V.2-1. Lesná pôda
 Forest land

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Lesná pôda k 31. 12. (ha) Forest land, as of Dec. 31 (ha)					
Lesná pôda v užívaní	1 919 850	1 919 266	1 921 951	1 921 414	1 927 388	Utilized forest land
v tom podľa druhu vlastníctva						of which by kind of ownership:
štátna	1 218 924	1 203 232	1 195 181	1 198 665	1 171 575	State
súkromná	93 934	97 278	101 795	114 634	138 635	Private
pozemkových spoločností	396 961	396 696	404 923	394 097	399 387	Land associations
miest a obcí	168 328	170 529	168 435	162 535	167 313	Municipal
cirkevná	37 365	47 206	47 368	46 672	45 834	Church
ostatná	4 338	4 325	4 249	4 811	4 644	Other
	Pôda určená na zalesňovanie (ha) Land designed for afforestation (ha)					
Pôda určená na zalesňovanie na začiatku roka	21 610	23 357	21 063	16 784	20 593	Land designed for afforestation at the beginning of year
Prírastok pôdy v priebehu roka	14 076	13 515	13 013	15 580	13 419	Increase of land during the year
v tom						of which from:
z ťažby	8 074	7 624	7 904	8 883	8 883	Logging
z neúspešného zalesňovania	4 216	4 243	3 814	4 667	3 738	Unsuccessful afforestation
z majetkových presunov	836	700	728	406	311	Property transfers
zo živelných pohrôm	950	948	418	1 508	378	Disasters
z prevodov, premien a rekonštrukcií	0	0	149	116	109	Transfers, transformations and reconstructions
Úbytok pôdy v priebehu roka	14 079	14 402	14 415	14 319	15 444	Decrease of land during the year
v tom						of which due to:
zalesňovaním	11 562	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 054	Afforestation
prirodzenou obnovou lesa	1 677	1 849	2 363	2 638	3 023	Natural regeneration of forests
majetkovými presunmi	858	711	759	403	367	Property transfers
Pôda určená na zalesňovanie ku koncu roka	21 589	22 470	19 661	20 045	18 568	Land designed for afforestation at the end of year

V.2–2. Zalesňovanie a pestovanie lesa

Afforestation and silviculture

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zalesňovanie spolu (ha)	11 562	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 420	Afforestation in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	5 249	6 549	5 199	5 255	5 881	Coniferous species
z toho						of which:
smrek	2 474	3 339	2 075	2 030	3 194	Spruce
jedľa	832	1 125	1 045	959	633	Fir
borovice všetkých druhov	740	699	945	1 105	822	Pines of all sorts
smrekovec	1 191	1 386	1 134	982	1 192	European larch
listnaté	6 313	5 293	6 094	6 023	6 539	Non-coniferous species
z toho						of which:
dub	960	876	1 377	1 474	1 243	Oak
buk	2 983	3 257	2 913	3 124	3 121	Beech
javor	474	391	609	564	426	Maple
topole a osika	39	47	295	293	532	Poplars and aspen
Produkcia sadeníc (tis. kusov)	140 857	233 788	196 148	185 000	141 500	Plant production (thous. pcs)
Spotreba sadeníc pri zalesňovaní (tis. kusov)	65 855	73 675	64 370	60 200	62 256	Plant consumption in afforestation (thous. pcs.)
Lesné škôlky (počet)	273	275	175	401	433	Forest tree nursery (number)
Lesné škôlky (ha)	790	802	758	748	763	Forest tree nursery (ha)
Prerezávky (ha)	36 956	35 599	33 721	34 265	34 662	Cleaning (ha)
Prebierky (ha)	54 781	57 575	54 868	53 701	58 514	Thinning (ha)
Prebierky (tis. m ³ b. k.)	2 113	1 951	1 845	1 926	2 022	Thinning (thous. m ³ i. b.)

V.2-3. Ťažba a dodávky dreva

Logging and timber deliveries

v tis. m³ b. k.Thous. m³ i. b.

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ťažba dreva spolu	5 944	5 532	5 809	6 179	6 184	Total volume of harvested timber
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	3 686	3 214	3 143	3 212	3 037	Coniferous species
z toho						of which:
smrek	2 728	2 410	2 263	2 298	2 492	Spruce
jeľňa	442	450	439	496	227	Fir
borovice všetkých druhov	369	290	378	360	253	Pines of all sorts
smrekovec	147	64	63	58	65	European larch
listnaté	2 258	2 318	2 666	2 967	3 147	Non-coniferous species
z toho						of which:
dub	226	255	319	385	467	Oak
buk	1 287	1 415	1 628	2 029	1 948	Beech
hrab	45	69	80	104	134	Hornbeam
agát	90	116	186	148	182	Robinia
topole a osika	226	185	239	191	240	Poplars and aspen
Spracovaná kalamitná ťažba						Processed salvage
živelná	3 396	2 325	2 636	2 980	2 443	felling caused by:
exhalačná	2 173	1 135	1 638	2 225	1 452	Disaster
hmyzová	316	353	360	250	320	Pollutants
ostatná	510	460	445	325	372	Insect
	397	377	193	180	299	Other
Dodávky dreva spolu	5 530	5 145	5 410	5 789	6 122	Timber deliveries in total
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	3 280	2 990	2 590	3 020	3 035	Coniferous species
listnaté	2 250	2 155	2 820	2 769	3 087	Non-coniferous species
Dodávky úžitkového dreva	5 135	4 703	5 085	5 501	5 826	Deliveries of timberwood
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	3 055	2 780	2 455	2 898	2 904	Coniferous species
v tom pre						of which:
tuzemský trh	2 100	2 300	1 737	2 472	2 435	For inland market
vlastnú spotrebu	223	199	190	211	191	For own consumption
vývoz	732	281	528	215	278	For export
listnaté	2 080	1 923	2 630	2 603	2 922	Non-coniferous species
v tom pre						of which:
tuzemský trh	1 660	1 403	1 862	1 880	2 146	For inland market
vlastnú spotrebu	69	89	105	56	57	For own consumption
vývoz	351	431	663	666	719	For export
Dodávky palivového dreva	395	442	325	288	296	Fuel wood deliveries
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	225	210	135	122	132	Coniferous species
listnaté	170	232	190	166	164	Non-coniferous species

V.2–4. Počet a veľkosť podnikov (subjektov) obhospodarujúcich les
 Number and size of enterprises managing forest

Ukazovateľ	Počet podnikov Number of enterprises	Výmera lesných pozemkov (tis. ha) Area of forest land (thous. ha)	Priemerná výmera (ha) Average area (ha)	Indicators
Podniky (subjekty) spolu z toho	13 165	1 927	146	Enterprises in total of which:
vo vlastníctve štátu	9	816	90 667	State property
menej než 3 ha	–	–	–	less than 3 ha
3 až 5 ha	–	–	–	3 – 5 ha
6 až 10 ha	–	–	–	6 – 10 ha
11 až 20 ha	–	–	–	11 – 20 ha
21 až 50 ha	–	–	–	21 – 50 ha
51 až 100 ha	–	–	–	51 – 100 ha
101 až 500 ha	–	–	–	101 – 500 ha
501 až 10 000 ha	5	11	2 200	501 – 10 000 ha
10 001 až 100 000 ha	3	120	40 000	10 001 – 100 000 ha
viac ako 100 000 ha	1	685	685 000	more than 100 000 ha
v súkromnom vlastníctve	13 156	1 111	84	Private property
menej než 3 ha	–	–	–	less than 3 ha
3 až 5 ha	8 174	8	1	3 – 5 ha
6 až 10 ha	768	5	7	6 – 10 ha
11 až 20 ha	694	10	14	11 – 20 ha
21 až 50 ha	985	33	34	21 – 50 ha
51 až 100 ha	784	56	72	51 – 100 ha
101 až 500 ha	1 338	294	220	101 – 500 ha
501 až 10 000 ha	413	705	1 707	501 – 10 000 ha
10 001 až 100 000 ha	–	–	–	10 001 – 100 000 ha
viac ako 100 000 ha	–	–	–	more than 100 000 ha

V.3 Industry

Methodological notes

Industry includes activities connected with extraction of minerals, manufacturing, production and distribution of electricity, gas and water. It is divided according to the Branch Classification of Economic Activities, ownership, size category by number of employees and by the Main Industrial Groupings.

Industrial production index (IPI) is calculated according to the methodology valid in the European Union on the base of the Standard on Short-term Indicators. IPI calculation is based on the change of selected products volume and on the two-step weight system. The index expresses a change in industrial production in current year in comparison with base year. It is calculated from statistical survey results in reporting units (enterprises) with the main industrial activity and with 20 and more employees regardless of legal form and in the selected enterprises with non-industrial main activity or with number of employees up to 19.

Production of selected industrial commodities is given in the aggregation of products according to the list of industrial products PRODSLOV valid since 1998 and elaborated on the base of international classification of products PRODCOM.

Receipts from industrial activity are given without value added tax and excise tax.

Data on financial indicators are presented in the chapter II.2 Finance.

Definitions

Receipts from industrial activity present the value of receipts for sales of own industrial products including receipts for sales of own products in own company store, own works and industrial services realized in the reference period for inland and foreign customers.

Receipts from sales for export include the sale to a foreign customer that is realized by the manufacturing enterprise or by an intermediary organization. The sold products are transported directly from the store of the manufacturing enterprise abroad.

Industrial production index expresses the change of production volume given in physical terms.

Production of selected industrial commodities includes the products intended for sale outside the enterprise as well as those consumed for manufacturing purposes (i. e. intra-plant consumption) and for industrial services (i. e. adaptations, repairs, maintenance, installation, contract treatment) and they are intended for outside sale.

Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activity is expressed by volume of the receipts from industrial activity per one employee in industry per month.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More detailed information can be obtained in monthly publications Selected Indicators of Industrial Organizations and Industrial Production Index, in quarterly publication Production of Selected Goods in Physical Terms and in annual publications Results of Annual Surveys in Industry by Enterprises and Establishments and Yearbook of Industry.

V.3–1. Základné ukazovatele priemyslu

Basic indicators of industry

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti (mil. Sk) ¹⁾	528 063	✓ 559 994	576 319	630 766	703 448	Receipts from industrial activities (mill.SKK) ¹⁾
Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb z priemyselnej činnosti (Sk) ¹⁾	72 273	✓ 79 928	85 348	95 758	105 746	Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activities (SKK) ¹⁾
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby)	608 874	583 850	566 737	548 921	554 353	Average number of employees (persons)
Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk)	9 381	10 293	11 107	12 136	13 373	Average monthly wage (SKK)

¹⁾ v stálych cenách (december 1995 = 100)

✓ v roku 1997 – výroba tovaru

¹⁾ At constant prices (December 1995 = 100)

✓ In 1997 – production of goods

V.3–2. Vybrané ukazovatele v priemysle podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators on industry by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts from industrial activity (mill. SKK current prices)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	19 441	23 758	19 172	19 880	9 637	10 203	0 – 9
10 – 19	11 172	25 876	14 672	19 862	10 037	11 110	10 – 19
20 – 49	34 359	30 363	28 742	26 440	11 101	11 843	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	111 386	141 760	106 435	113 288	11 421	12 442	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 – 499	79 642	75 592	67 634	60 148	11 627	12 773	250 – 499
500 a viac	467 001	519 237	241 608	243 130	13 800	15 397	500 and more
Živnostníci¹⁾	63 925	89 368	70 659	71 605	9 810	10 657	Tradesmen¹⁾
Priemysel spolu	786 927	905 954	548 921	554 353	12 136	13 373	Industry in total

¹⁾ odhad

¹⁾ Estimate

**V.3–3. Index priemyselnej produkcie podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami
(neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa ekonomickej činnosti**
Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999/ Ø00	2000/ Ø00	2001/ Ø00	
Priemysel spolu v tom	92,1	100,0	106,9	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	106,6	100,0	82,9	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing ma- terials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	90,9	100,0	97,4	CB Mining and quarrying except energy pro- ducing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	101,0	100,0	101,5	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	95,2	100,0	109,6	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výro- ba kožených výrobkov	87,3	100,0	111,9	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	88,0	100,0	101,8	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydava- teľstvo a tlač	86,6	100,0	111,6	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	89,5	100,0	103,0	DF Manufacture of coke, re- fined petroleum prod- ucts and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, che- mických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	92,3	100,0	102,4	DG Manufacture of chemi- cals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	79,5	100,0	109,5	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových mine- rálnych výrobkov	102,5	100,0	110,2	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovo- vých výrobkov	92,6	100,0	107,2	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	85,0	100,0	107,9	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	92,7	100,0	131,7	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	81,7	100,0	114,6	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	94,1	100,0	124,4	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elek- triny, plynu a vody	93,7	100,0	98,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply

¹⁾ priemerný mesiac roku 2000 = 100

¹⁾ Average month of 2000 = 100

V.3-4. Index priemyselnej produkcie (MR=100) podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa ekonomickej činnosti
 Industrial production index (PY=100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999/98	2000/99	2001/00	
Priemysel spolu v tom	97,3	108,6	106,9	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	104,5	93,8	82,9	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	85,7	110,0	97,4	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	104,8	99,0	101,5	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	88,1	105,0	109,6	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	117,5	114,6	111,9	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	92,4	113,7	101,8	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	97,0	115,5	111,6	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	97,9	111,8	103,0	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	95,2	108,3	102,4	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	93,5	125,7	109,5	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	89,7	97,5	110,2	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	98,8	108,0	107,2	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	77,1	117,7	107,9	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	101,4	107,8	131,7	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	102,1	122,4	114,6	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	93,4	106,3	124,4	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	103,0	106,8	98,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roku = 100

¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100

V.3–5. Index priemyselnej produkcie podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	1999/Ø00	2000/ Ø00	2001/ Ø00	
Priemysel spolu v tom	92,1	100,0	106,9	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	94,1	100,0	97,7	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	92,1	100,0	106,9	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	85,0	100,0	117,0	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	80,6	100,0	136,6	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	99,7	100,0	105,2	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

¹⁾ priemerný mesiac roku 2000 = 100

¹⁾ Average month of 2000 = 100

V.3–6. Index priemyselnej produkcie (MR=100) podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Industrial production index (PY=100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	1999/98	2000/99	2001/00	
Priemysel spolu v tom	97,3	108,6	106,9	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	102,2	106,3	97,7	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	96,6	108,6	106,9	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	88,0	117,6	117,0	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	100,2	124,1	136,6	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	101,8	100,3	105,2	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roku = 100

¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100

V.3–7. Tržby z predaja na vývoz podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Receipts from sales for export of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby z predaja na vývoz Receipts from sales for export				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	264 018	307 248	392 816	475 463	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	910	1 288	1 618	1 407	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	1 049	1 366	856	713	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	7 850	8 045	9 375	11 331	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	9 003	10 498	11 173	13 056	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	3 783	4 538	5 446	7 181	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	3 110	4 054	4 970	5 686	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	16 833	18 103	21 806	26 615	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	18 715	24 844	47 628	43 763	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	24 101	24 705	27 354	33 884	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	11 389	11 172	15 603	19 397	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	7 487	11 456	13 261	14 820	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	28 587	32 615	39 771	79 795	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	17 398	21 486	27 951	31 083	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	18 986	21 943	31 616	40 704	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	68 275	78 782	96 477	103 509	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	4 521	4 916	6 788	9 669	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	22 021	27 437	31 122	32 848	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–8. Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti Receipts from industrial activity				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	535 419	570 634	689 206	761 180	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	6 189	8 787	8 540	7 863	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	4 286	4 614	4 406	3 568	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	73 621	74 396	82 184	84 247	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	15 289	16 323	16 467	18 430	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	5 624	5 924	7 315	8 551	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	6 842	7 458	8 732	9 923	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	28 431	29 339	34 985	42 283	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	32 829	39 660	71 848	72 009	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	35 644	35 347	39 725	47 429	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	17 876	16 961	22 180	26 499	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	22 922	24 100	27 331	30 905	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	80 439	83 942	100 012	110 395	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	34 775	37 615	42 767	47 032	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	35 149	35 562	46 373	53 139	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	74 189	83 335	101 711	110 798	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	10 630	12 179	12 740	15 992	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	50 684	55 092	61 888	72 117	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–9. Počet podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Number of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Počet podnikov Number of enterprises				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	2 142	2 216	2 144	2 091	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	9	9	10	10	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	29	30	29	29	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	347	342	348	323	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	216	240	221	231	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	72	76	72	73	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výro- ba výrobkov z dreva	119	118	114	105	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vy- davateľstvo a tlač	108	116	116	113	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	5	4	4	4	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	49	47	51	55	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	86	98	92	89	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	118	115	111	105	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	308	317	311	314	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	253	261	248	237	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	168	185	182	171	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	58	61	60	61	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	139	131	114	103	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elek- triny, plynu a vody	58	66	61	68	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–10. Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb z priemyselnej činnosti podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v Sk, v bežných cenách

SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb z priemyselnej činnosti Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activity				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	92 347	104 199	130 387	143 976	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	42 727	68 689	73 181	71 121	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	47 099	60 129	70 253	71 938	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	121 430	126 524	145 247	158 453	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	27 120	28 962	30 104	32 562	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	29 804	33 160	38 806	45 960	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	45 176	55 563	70 212	80 964	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	119 889	131 234	161 732	201 416	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	537 905	680 315	1 287 608	1 257 500	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	122 529	135 340	174 501	207 595	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	102 637	111 101	142 542	167 773	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovo- vých minerálnych výrobkov	76 203	85 247	100 468	115 103	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	119 113	139 025	155 353	160 806	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	45 940	54 836	73 044	83 400	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	72 316	72 570	85 941	97 249	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	239 407	280 930	354 938	373 283	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	55 516	67 749	86 246	101 269	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	89 206	96 200	112 484	131 909	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–11. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Average registered number of employees of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov Average registered number of employees				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	483 159	456 366	440 488	440 572	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	12 070	10 660	9 725	9 213	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	7 583	6 394	5 226	4 133	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	50 523	49 001	47 152	44 307	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	46 978	46 966	45 584	47 166	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	15 724	14 887	15 708	15 505	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	12 621	11 186	10 364	10 213	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	19 762	18 630	18 026	17 494	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	5 086	4 858	4 650	4 772	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	24 242	21 764	18 971	19 039	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	14 514	12 722	12 967	13 162	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	25 067	23 559	22 670	22 375	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	56 276	50 316	53 648	57 209	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	63 081	57 163	48 792	46 994	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	40 504	40 836	44 966	45 535	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	25 824	24 720	23 880	24 735	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	15 957	14 980	12 310	13 160	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	47 347	47 724	45 849	45 560	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–12. Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnanca podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Average monthly wage of employee in enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v Sk

SKK

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnanca Average monthly wage of employee				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	10 403	11 353	12 656	14 045	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	11 538	12 242	13 488	14 680	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	10 726	11 771	13 583	13 669	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	9 565	10 578	11 533	12 840	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	6 761	7 332	8 067	8 749	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	7 259	7 280	8 288	9 232	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	7 464	8 766	9 675	10 331	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	12 455	13 402	14 530	16 361	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	15 438	16 854	19 267	21 554	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	11 645	12 608	14 198	16 217	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	11 717	13 018	15 143	16 256	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	10 731	12 059	13 003	14 697	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	12 246	13 108	14 785	16 149	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	9 679	10 629	11 966	13 115	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	9 609	10 547	11 629	12 528	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	11 308	12 877	15 102	17 609	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	8 287	9 233	10 454	11 934	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	13 455	14 581	15 904	18 043	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–13. Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Receipts from industrial activity of enterprises with 20 and more employees by Main Industrial Groupings

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti Receipts from industrial activity				Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Priemysel spolu v tom	535 419	570 634	689 206	761 180	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	292 617	313 318	392 935	437 677	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	89 702	103 539	142 276	151 990	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	202 915	209 779	250 658	285 687	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	126 958	134 949	165 193	182 091	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	115 844	122 367	131 078	141 412	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	17 338	20 592	21 150	23 872	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	98 506	101 774	109 929	117 540	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

V.3–14. Vybrané ukazovatele v priemysle podľa sektora vlastníctva

Selected indicators on industry by sector of ownership

Sektor vlastníctva	Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts from industrial activity (mill. SKK, current prices)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb z priemyselnej činnosti (mil. Sk b. c.) Monthly labour productivity based on receipts from industrial activity (mill. SKK, current prices)		Sektor of ownership
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Verejný sektor	184 272	187 935	90 968	85 979	168 807	182 152	Public sector
Súkromný sektor	602 655	718 019	457 953	468 373	109 665	127 751	Private sector
Priemysel spolu	786 927	905 954	548 921	554 353	119 466	136 188	Industry in total

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

Výrobok	1999	2000	2001	Commodity
Hnedé uhlie a lignit (t)	3 724 272	3 586 882	3 423 594	Brown coal (M.T.)
Ropa (t)	32 399	29 947	40 194	Crude petroleum (M.T.)
Zemný plyn (tis. m ³)	409 633	358 839	340 133	Natural gas (thous. m ³)
Železná ruda (t)	39 994	32 142	34 028	Iron ore (M.T.)
Vápenec (t)	3 158 949	3 841 386	3 596 414	Limestone (M.T.)
Prírodné piesky (t)	507 462	421 881	329 543	Natural sands (M.T.)
Štrk (t)	2 633 557	2 572 540	2 691 616	Gravel (M.T.)
Hovädzie mäso (t)	19 630	16 586	14 969	Beef (M.T.)
Bravčové mäso (t)	64 379	63 268	59 790	Pork (M.T.)
Hydinové mäso vrátane drobov a pečienok (t)	99 133	90 985	99 077	Poultry meat incl. offals and livers (M.T.)
Rybie mäso vrátane výrobkov z neho (t)	14 016	13 904	20 252	Fish meat incl. products thereof (M.T.)
Ovocné šťavy (l)	17 407 204	20 947 382	21 397 379	Fruits juices (l)
Zelenina a ovocie vrátane výrobkov z nich (t)	32 337	28 102	31 431	Vegetables and fruits incl. products thereof (M.T.)
Rafinované oleje a tuky (t)	9 535	15 514	59 071	Refined oils and fats (M.T.)
Mlieko a smotana (tis. l)	312 414	316 252	373 970	Milk and cream (thous. l)
Maslo (t)	13 645	13 813	16 729	Butter (M.T.)
Syry (t)	46 655	45 610	50 520	Cheese (M.T.)
Múka (t)	355 508	361 981	340 759	Flour (M.T.)
Chlieb (t)	125 494	124 344	119 300	Bread (M.T.)
Rafinovaný cukor (t)	41 843	23 297	38 023	Refined sugar (M.T.)
Liehoviny (l alc 100%)	15 434 126	12 955 020	12 285 426	Spirits (l alc 100%)
Víno vrátane šumivého (l)	54 490 979	47 640 270	44 712 924	Wine incl. sparkling (l)
Pivo zo sladu (tis. l)	447 322	449 137	451 957	Beer made from malt (thous. l)
Slad nepražený (t)	149 757	151 998	139 754	Malt; not roasted (M.T.)
Minerálne vody a sódovky, nesladené (tis. l)	175 867	189 841	211 346	Mineral waters and aerated waters; unsweetened (thous. l)
Vody (vrátane minerálnych a sódoviek), s prídavkom cukru, nealkoholické nápoje (tis. l)	234 849	338 913	441 533	Waters, with added sugar, i. e. soft drinks (incl. mineral and aerated) (thous. l)
Bavlnená priadza (t)	3 700	3 270	3 309	Cotton yarn (M.T.)
Priadze z rastlinných textilných vlákien (t)	528	602	–	Yarns of vegetable textile fibres (M.T.)
Syntetické vlákna (t)	1 298	1 773	1 900	Artificial fibres (M.T.)
Bavlnené tkaniny (t)	4 281	6 027	4 809	Woven fabrics of cotton (M.T.)
Vlnené tkaniny (t)	2 494	3 039	3 347	Woven fabrics of wool (M.T.)
Pánska vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	3 252 192	3 614 166	3 830 603	Men's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Dámska vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	500 976	1 134 832	1 203 312	Women's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Det'ská vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	102 368	181 191	117 638	Children's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Ihličnaté rezivo (tis. m ³)	541	507	423	Coniferous sawnwood (thous. m ³)
Listnaté a tropické rezivo (tis. m ³)	203	194	218	Non-coniferous and tropical wood (thous. m ³)

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Výrobok	1999	2000	2001	Commodity
Drevotrieskové dosky (tis. m ³)	180	383	507	Particle board of wood (thous.m ³)
Buničina (t 90% sdt)	555 311	608 006	671 187	Pulp (M.T. 90% sdt)
Papier a kartón spolu (t)	646 488	703 701	713 469	Paper and cardboard in total (M.T.)
Knihy (tis. kusov)	73 145	106 779	99 293	Books (thous. p/st)
Noviny, časopisy a periodiká, vychádzajúce aspoň 4 x za týždeň (tis. kusov)	319 952	308 009	196 634	Newspapers; journals and periodicals appearing at least four times a week (thous. p/st)
Benzín (letecký a motorový) (t)	1 120 804	1 372 916	1 417 649	Gasoline (aviation and motor) (M.T.)
Vodík (tis. m ³)	61 462	147 210	76 922	Hydrogen (thous. m ³)
Dusík (tis. m ³)	196 651	215 002	209 366	Nitrogen (thous. m ³)
Kyslík (tis. m ³)	459 997	453 061	526 593	Oxygen (thous. m ³)
Kyselina sírová (t SO ₂)	15 948	15 207	35 662	Sulphuric acid (M.T. SO ₂)
Hydroxid sodný (t NaOH)	76 727	78 565	77 686	Caustic soda (M.T.NaOH)
Náterové farby (t)	23 123	23 311	23 854	Paints (M.T.)
Mydlo (t)	2 547	3 267	3 037	Soap (M.T.)
Pracie a čistiace prípravky balené pre maloobchodný predaj (t)	39 601	31 907	43 761	Washing and cleaning preparations packed for retail trade (M.T.)
Hnojivá (t)	1 039 316	1 330 926	1 385 269	Fertilizers (M.T.)
Plasty vyrobené kondenzáciou (t)	145 780	156 201	120 246	Plastics produced by condensation (M.T.)
Plasty vyrobené polymerizáciou (t)	311 769	329 972	329 092	Plastics produced by polymerization (M.T.)
Pneumatiky (kusy)	3 291 865	5 939 306	4 753 085	Tires (p/st)
Keramické stavebné tehly (m ³)	312 112	581 772	686 359	Non-refractory clay building bricks (m ³)
Cement (t)	4 717 901	3 044 923	3 122 665	Cement (M.T.)
Vápno (t)	759 425	753 592	815 956	Quicklime (M.T.)
Betón pripravený na liatie (tis.t)	929	1 002	1 043	Ready-mixed concrete (thous.M.T.)
Mramor, travertín, alabaster (t)	2 044	2 706	4 027	Marble, travertine & alabaster (M.T.)
Žula (t)	2 534	2 678	2 552	Granite (M.T.)
Ingoty zo surovej ocele (t)	16 079	16 703	17 261	Ingots of crude steel (M.T.)
Plechý spolu (t)	2 292 639	2 383 390	2 159 830	Plate in total (M.T.)
Rúry, rúry a duté profily, bezšvové, zo železa alebo ferozliatiny (t)	170 166	210 936	219 695	Iron or steel tubes; pipes and hollow profiles; seamless (M.T.)
Ferozliatiny (t)	116 205	94 727	86 725	Ferro-alloys (M.T.)
Hliník v primárnej forme (t)	127 321	136 753	110 078	Aluminium in primary form (M.T.)
Hliníkové tyče, prúty a profily zo zliatin hliníka (t)	10 209	11 006	7 456	Aluminium alloy bars; rods; profiles and hollow profiles (M.T.)
Meď (t)	1 432	42	61	Cooper (M.T.)
Medené tyče, prúty, profily a drôty (t)	5 130	5 384	5 845	Copper alloy bars, rods, profiles (M.T.)

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

dokončenie

End of table

Výrobok	1999	2000	2001	Commodity
Zinok (t)	87	147	137	Zinc (M.T.)
Nástroje na frézovanie, na tvárnenie, obrábanie kovov, s pracovnou časťou zo spekaných karbidov kovov (kg)	33 891	35 872	27 822	Milling tools with working part from sintered metal carbide, for working metals (kg)
Nástroje na sústruženie, na tvárnenie, obrábanie kovov (kg)	188 744	52 686	75 822	Turning tools for working metal (kg)
Klince zo železného alebo oceľového drôtu (t)	10 935	11 379	11 403	Nails from iron or steel wire (M.T.)
Spojovacie materiály, výrobky so závitmi (t)	5 041	6 474	3 954	Connection materials, threaded articles (M.T.)
Pružiny zo železa alebo ocele (kg)	1 287 095	1 691 399	2 953 874	Iron or steel springs (kg)
Sanitárne výrobky a ich časti a súčasti, zo železa alebo ocele (kg)	283 655	226 329	217 496	Sanitaryware and parts of sanitary-ware of iron or steel (kg)
Ložiská (t)	13 728	14 222	14 865	Bearings (M.T.)
Prevodovky (t)	3 277	3 589	3 420	Gearboxes (M.T.)
Traktory (kusy)	2 517	2 395	2 337	Tractors (p/st)
Chladničky a mrazničky (kusy)	240 122	198 948	35 203	Refrigerators and freezers (p/st)
Elektrické ohrievače vody (kusy)	79 439	80 234	95 752	Electric water heaters (p/st)
Prietokové ohrievače vody, neelektrické (kusy)	26 131	23 030	15 059	Non-electric instantaneous water heaters (p/st)
Elektrické motory (kusy)	7 960 375	7 991 703	8 454 888	Electric motors (p/st)
Televízne prijímače (kusy)	311 294	431 177	594 439	Television receivers (p/st)
Regulačné nástroje a prístroje, hydraulické a pneumatické (kusy)	10 407	12 627	14 768	Hydraulic or pneumatic controlling instruments or apparatus (p/st)
Obrábacie stroje (kusy)	4 219	5 497	6 529	Machine tools (p/st)
Osobné automobily (kusy)	126 561	180 804	181 662	Passenger cars (p/st)
Nákladné automobily (kusy)	121	55	78	Freight vehicles (p/st)
Bicykle (kusy)	9 166	17 541	11 141	Bicycles (p/st)
Drevený nábytok pre spálne (kusy)	58 329	29 869	47 008	Wooden bedroom furniture (p/st)
Drevený nábytok pre jedálne a obývacie izby (kusy)	421 481	566 749	570 272	Wooden furniture for the dining-room and living-room (p/st)
Elektrická energia z výroby v tepelných zariadeniach (tis. kWh)	8 908 531	7 967 684	10 054 900	Electricity generated in thermal power plant units (thous. kWh)
Elektrická energia z výroby vo vodných elektrárnach (tis. kWh)	4 769 851	4 961 747	4 854 593	Electricity generated in hydro-electric power plants (thous. kWh)
Elektrická energia vyrobená inými spôsobmi, vrátane jadrovej (tis. kWh)	14 067 863	17 677 926	17 103 000	Electricity generated by other processes incl. nuclear (thous. kWh)
Teplo (TJ)	113 212	110 193	50 548	Heat (TJ)
Voda pitná (tis. m ³)	376 318	364 433	251 743	Water drinking (thous. m ³)

V.4 Energetics

Methodological notes

Data on energy sources have been taken from the producers, importers, exporters and fuel and energy traders. Data on use are obtained from statistical units consuming individual kinds of fuel and energy.

Definitions

Primary energy sources include natural resources (brown coal, lignite, crude oil, natural gas, heat and electricity) and they are modified by a balance of imports and exports and by drawing of stocks. They also include the balance of imports and exports and drawing of the other resources stocks such as hard coal, coke, brown-coal briquettes, oils, petrol, light and heavy fuel oils, kerosene, coke-oven gas, blast furnace gas and other solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.

Final consumption expresses the consumption of fuels and energy before their input to appliances where they are used for final utility effect, so no other sort of power (except for secondary energy sources) arises.

Secondary energy sources are such sources, whose utilization is technically possible and they arise as:

- result of fuel consumption and energy used in technological or energy process
- an technological waste utilizable in energetics.

Input is the amount of fuel (energy) entering directly the energy process with the intention of its upgrading (e. g. production of coke, production of liquid fuels from crude oil, production of heat and electricity).

Operating consumption is fuel (energy) consumption for operation of energy processes for fuel improvement as well as fuel (energy) consumption for extraction and preparation of fuels.

Consumption of fuels and energy is consumption including charging and operational consumption in the process of generation of electricity and production of heat as well as in the

fuel improvement processes. Electricity consumption also includes consumption of energy for pumping of water in hydro-electric power plants.

Source

All published data are the result of the Statistical Office of the SR processing.

More information can be found in quarterly publication Selected Indicators on Fuels and Energy Consumption a in annual publication Energetics.

V.4–1. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba palív, elektriny a tepla

Primary energy sources and final consumption of fuels, electricity and heat

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	779 950	777 245	756 203	760 839	767 749	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	519 106	499 316	498 958	490 663	472 148	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	277 694	249 147	220 931	226 464	248 545	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	15 924	16 648	14 219	12 777	11 807	Agriculture
doprava	13 225	14 050	14 445	13 559	14 542	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	97 328	103 343	129 156	114 675	83 285	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	114 935	116 128	120 207	123 188	113 969	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	145,1	144,4	140,3	141,0	142,2	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	96,6	92,8	92,6	90,9	87,4	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	66,6	64,2	66,0	64,5	61,5	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–2. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba tuhých palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of solid fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	227 090	216 418	198 822	193 126	181 647	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	83 705	75 650	67 434	62 853	59 276	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	47 310	48 834	45 331	45 039	47 493	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	1 347	1 182	814	635	407	Agriculture
doprava	1 025	411	735	460	801	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	19 701	18 330	14 212	13 444	8 509	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	14 322	6 893	6 342	3 275	2 066	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	42,3	40,2	36,9	35,8	33,6	Primary energy sources per 1 000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	15,6	14,1	12,5	11,6	11,0	Final consumption per 1 000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	36,9	34,9	33,9	32,5	32,6	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–3. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba kvapalných palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of liquid fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	143 722	151 965	146 317	131 777	120 709	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	57 931	71 951	71 433	70 248	66 197	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	17 850	13 073	14 182	12 843	11 397	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	8 516	8 258	7 422	7 176	6 529	Agriculture
doprava	7 992	9 040	9 063	8 005	8 792	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	11 089	26 555	25 576	25 194	24 149	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	12 484	15 025	15 190	17 030	15 330	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	26,7	28,2	27,1	24,4	22,4	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	10,8	13,4	13,3	13,0	12,3	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	40,3	47,3	48,8	53,3	54,8	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–4. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba plynných palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of gaseous fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	231 621	235 123	239 848	243 244	245 474	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	178 376	153 741	181 996	179 426	172 465	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	90 709	63 388	55 472	61 032	88 736	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	2 082	2 184	2 502	2 041	2 148	Agriculture
doprava	148	377	230	348	396	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	32 521	29 227	61 371	49 024	20 371	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	52 916	58 565	62 421	66 981	60 814	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	43,1	43,7	44,5	45,1	45,5	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	33,2	28,6	33,8	33,3	31,9	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	77,0	65,4	75,9	73,8	70,3	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–5. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba elektriny

Primary energy sources and final consumption of electricity

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	28 998	30 496	21 287	19 367	8 396	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	84 525	82 225	75 672	81 888	81 005	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	37 803	36 191	33 988	34 290	36 835	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	3 074	4 090	3 038	2 481	2 221	Agriculture
doprava	3 542	3 636	3 643	3 251	3 474	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	20 482	18 483	14 775	21 447	18 967	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	19 624	19 825	20 228	20 419	19 508	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	5,4	5,7	3,9	3,6	1,6	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	15,7	15,3	14,0	15,2	15,0	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	291,5	269,6	355,5	422,2	964,8	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–6. Zdroje a použitie palív, elektriny a tepla

Sources and use of fuels, electricity and heat

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Zdroje spolu	1 289 761	1 300 792	1 314 937	Sources in total
Prírodné zdroje	225 184	245 871	283 280	Natural resources
Dovoz	623 793	616 096	622 720	Imports
Vývoz	100 147	121 570	134 460	Exports
Zmena stavu zásob	7 373	20 442	–3 791	Stock changes
Výroba	533 558	539 953	547 188	Production
Použitie spolu	1 289 761	1 300 792	1 314 937	Use in total
Vsádzka a prevádzková spotreba	769 612	792 913	822 677	Inputs and operating consumption
Straty pri rozvode	21 191	17 216	20 112	Losses in distribution
Konečná spotreba	498 958	490 663	472 148	Final consumption

V.4–7. Zdroje a použitie elektriny

Sources and use of electricity

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Zdroje spolu	96 318	101 883	100 761	Sources in total
Prírodné zdroje	16 643	17 359	18 101	Natural resources
Dovoz	5 209	5 342	3 424	Imports
Vývoz	565	3 334	13 129	Exports
Výroba	75 031	82 516	92 365	Production
Použitie spolu	96 318	101 883	100 761	Use in total
Vsádzka a prevádzková spotreba	13 306	13 414	13 179	Inputs and operating consumption
Straty pri rozvoze	7 340	6 581	6 577	Losses in distribution
Konečná spotreba	75 672	81 888	81 005	Final consumption

V.4–8. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív v pôdohospodárstve v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels in agriculture in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Palivo	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	t	2 813	3 138	1 509	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	t	42 597	32 348	22 336	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	t	2 399	1 990	3 188	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	t	8 248	12 285	7 384	Gasoline
Nafta	t	160 964	152 709	142 055	Diesel oil
Vykurovací olej ľahký	t	5 049	3 534	2 777	Light fuel oil
Vykurovací olej ťažký	t	218	3	54	Heavy fuel oil

V.4–9. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív a elektriny v priemysle v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in industry in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Palivo	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	t	4 385 453	4 546 542	4 625 016	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	t	4 763 429	4 260 788	3 573 731	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	t	1 594 595	1 662 545	1 718 636	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	t	25 423	29 062	30 917	Gasoline
Nafta	t	88 752	85 866	91 499	Diesel oil
Zemný plyn	tis. m ³	3 496 200	3 650 002	4 692 865	Natural gas
Elektrina	MWh	14 425 021	14 943 238	15 587 284	Electricity

V.4–10. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív a elektriny v stavebníctve v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Palivo	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	t	450	276	377	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	t	46 027	6 234	4 437	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	t	885	338	309	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	t	11 083	10 300	9 721	Gasoline
Nafta	t	70 844	50 273	51 888	Diesel oil
Vykurovací olej ľahký	t	7 577	4 826	4 079	Light fuel oil
Vykurovací olej ťažký	t	2 968	0	10	Heavy fuel oil
Zemný plyn	tis. m ³	46 693	38 835	32 718	Natural gas
Elektrina	MWh	177 549	135 787	133 232	Electricity

V.5 Construction

Methodological notes

The production of the **construction branch** covers construction works realized on the territory of the Slovak Republic and abroad by supplier construction enterprises with the major activity in the field of building and construction registered in the Slovak Republic (including tradesmen) and by construction establishments of non-construction enterprises. Predominating building and construction activity of the enterprise is determined by its registered appurtenance to section 45 of Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE).

Data on contractually agreed inland construction production in new construction, reconstructions and modernisations are structured into particular branches of construction types by the Classification of Types of Constructions (CC). Data on construction production carried out by own employees by the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA) are divided by individual kind of construction activities.

Data are presented in methodology and organization structure of the current year, at current prices and constant prices converted on the average of 1995.

Definitions

Construction production carried out by own employees comprises the value of construction production realized by employees included in the registered number of employees of the given construction enterprise as well as by persons working with the enterprise upon contract (including productive work of apprentices). Included is also the production within own capital construction as well as production for other suppliers of construction production including production produced abroad.

Contractually agreed construction production is the value of construction production based on a delivery contract for a customer. It is the sum of own performances from construction activity including the production carried out by sub-contractors.

Construction production in **new construction, modernizations and reconstructions** is

the value of construction inland production connected with acquisition of the new tangible fixed assets and with rebuilding, extension or reconstruction of the existing ones.

Maintenance and repairs are the value of works realized on existing buildings or construction parts of tangible fixed assets removing partial depreciation or damage by repairs to make them functional.

Other construction production comprises all production that cannot be included in new construction, reconstructions, modernizations and repairs. It includes, for example, construction work for geological survey, removing of mined earth carried out by contractors and demolition work (in the site where another construction will not be erected instead), etc.

Completed dwellings by construction technology represents the number of dwellings built by suppliers in the new buildings for habitation classified by used material of vertical load-bearing construction. Completed dwellings in family houses realized “on key” (fully completed dwelling construction) are also included in this number.

Workers carrying out construction work comprise employees (workers) from the average registered number of employees included in groups 7, 8, 9 of the Classification of Occupations who are involved fully or mainly in construction activities of the enterprise.

Average monthly wage is calculated from the total wages (without other personnel costs).

Labour productivity is expressed as the amount of the construction production per one employee or worker engaged in construction work.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in monthly publication Construction Production, Employees and Wages in Construction Enterprises, in quarterly publication Stock of Orders and Financial Indicators of Construction Enterprises and in Yearbook of Construction.

V.5–1. Stavebné podniky v triedení podľa počtu zamestnancov

Construction enterprises classified by number of employees

počet						Number
Veľkostná skupina podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ²⁾	Size group of enterprises by number of employees
0 – 9	1 946	2 202	2 395	1 846	2 425	0 – 9
10 – 19	425	321	273	533	670	10 – 19
20 – 49	405	418	479	411	354	20 – 49
50 – 249	355	337	328	291	245	50 – 249
250 – 499	37	38	24	21	11	250 – 499
500 a viac	13	16	12	11	12	500 and more
Živnostníci ³⁾	32 960	37 114	36 488	37 139	39 764	Tradesmen ³⁾
Spolu	36 141	40 446	39 999	40 252	43 481	Total

¹⁾ semidefinítívne údaje²⁾ predbežné údaje³⁾ odhad¹⁾ Semidefinite data²⁾ Preliminary data³⁾ Estimate**V.5–2. Stavebná produkcia – súhrnné údaje¹⁾**Construction production – aggregate data¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách 1995

Mill. SKK, at constant prices of 1995

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	Indicator
Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami	62 258	59 369	43 203	43 772	43 841	Construction production carried out by own employees
Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv	74 522	69 692	52 380	53 182	54 262	Contractually agreed construction production
v tom						of which:
v tuzemsku	70 277	66 968	50 388	51 140	52 871	Inland production
– na novej výstavbe (vrátane modernizácií a rekonštrukcií)	55 233	52 094	38 826	40 276	42 176	– New construction (incl. modernizations and reconstructions)
– na opravách	12 085	11 306	9 218	9 473	10 055	– Repairs
– na ostatných prácach	2 959	3 568	2 344	1 391	640	– Other works
v zahraničí	4 245	2 724	1 992	2 042	1 391	Abroad production

¹⁾ vrátane nestavebných podnikov²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje³⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Including non-construction enterprises²⁾ Semidefinite data³⁾ Preliminary data

V.5–3. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami a priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov podľa vlastníckych sektorov¹⁾

Construction production carried out by own employees and average registered number of employees by ownership sector¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	Indicator
Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, stále ceny roku 1995)	62 258	59 369	43 203	43 772	43 841	Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, constant prices of 1995)
z toho sektor súkromný	51 207	49 692	39 531	43 509	43 490	of which ownership sector: Private
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	150 885	150 213	135 898	126 000	122 441	Average registered number of employees (persons)
z toho sektor súkromný	133 137	134 297	133 837	124 484	121 346	of which ownership sector: Private

¹⁾ vrátane nestavebných podnikov

²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje

³⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Including non-construction enterprises

²⁾ Semidefinite data

³⁾ Preliminary data

V.5–4. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami podľa mesiacov¹⁾

Construction production carried out by own employees by months¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách 1995

Mill. SKK, at constant prices of 1995

Obdobie	1997	1998	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	Period
Január	3 191	3 658	2 689	2 170	2 414	January
Február	3 638	4 013	2 705	2 443	2 692	February
Marec	3 902	4 619	3 341	2 853	3 141	March
Apríl	4 731	4 833	3 441	3 074	3 250	April
Máj	5 171	5 205	3 487	3 685	3 711	May
Jún	5 633	5 600	4 192	4 035	4 185	June
Júl	5 770	5 740	3 826	3 947	3 987	July
August	5 832	5 839	4 001	4 195	4 143	August
September	5 863	5 301	3 909	4 400	4 066	September
Október	6 745	5 317	4 013	4 512	4 407	October
November	6 395	4 869	4 027	4 457	4 219	November
December	5 385	4 374	3 572	4 002	3 626	December
Rok spolu	62 258	59 369	43 203	43 772	43 841	Year in total

¹⁾ vrátane nestavebných podnikov;
mesačné údaje sú prepočítané na ročný objem

²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje

³⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Including non-construction enterprises;
monthly data are recalculated per yearly volume

²⁾ Semidefinite data

³⁾ Preliminary data

V.5–5. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami a produktivita práce podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾Construction production carried out by own employees and labour productivity by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	Stavebná produkcia (mil. Sk) Construction production (mill. SKK)			Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie (Sk) Labour productivity from construction production (SKK)			Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	
0 – 9	5 499	6 451	7 740	518 341	673 137	668 360	0 – 9
10 – 19	2 442	4 923	5 410	520 842	681 856	806 799	10 – 19
20 – 49	8 035	8 008	8 309	613 886	709 470	798 604	20 – 49
50 – 249	14 771	14 983	16 929	494 837	610 112	748 760	50 – 249
250 – 499	3 358	2 681	2 020	497 089	498 185	605 453	250 – 499
500 a viac	10 890	13 983	13 444	569 099	803 424	877 871	500 and more
Živnostníci ⁴⁾	17 871	18 531	20 570	345 193	366 472	391 884	Tradesmen ⁴⁾
Spolu	62 866	69 560	74 422	462 595	552 061	607 822	Total

¹⁾ bez nestavebných podnikov²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje³⁾ predbežné údaje⁴⁾ odhad¹⁾ Excluding non-construction enterprises²⁾ Semidefinite data³⁾ Preliminary data⁴⁾ Estimate**V.5–6. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov a priemerná mesačná mzda podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾**Average registered number of employees and average monthly wage by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)			Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)			Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	
0 – 9	10 610	9 582	11 580	9 293	9 362	9 354	0 – 9
10 – 19	4 688	7 220	6 706	10 441	10 269	9 970	10 – 19
20 – 49	13 088	11 288	10 405	11 227	11 268	12 252	20 – 49
50 – 249	29 850	24 558	22 609	10 507	11 737	12 658	50 – 249
250 – 499	6 756	5 382	3 337	10 046	11 067	12 266	250 – 499
500 a viac	19 135	17 404	15 314	11 902	13 579	15 044	500 and more
Živnostníci ⁴⁾	51 771	50 566	52 490	7 594	7 651	7 828	Tradesmen ⁴⁾
Spolu	135 898	126 000	122 441	10 635	10 746	11 077	Total

¹⁾ bez nestavebných podnikov²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje³⁾ predbežné údaje⁴⁾ odhad¹⁾ Excluding non-construction enterprises²⁾ Semidefinite data³⁾ Preliminary data⁴⁾ Estimate

V.5–7. Základné ukazovatele v stavebných podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Basic indicators in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Staveb. produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, bežné ceny)	48 482	37 053	39 656	40 702	Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, current prices)
Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv (mil. Sk, bežné ceny)	61 155	48 273	51 827	57 151	Contractually agreed construction production (mill. SKK, current prices)
v tom					of which:
v tuzemsku	58 165	45 428	49 121	55 018	Inland production
– nová výstavba (vrátane modernizácií a rekonštrukcií)	49 647	38 696	43 202	48 693	– New construction (including modernizations and reconstructions)
– opravy a údržba	7 405	5 967	5 721	6 208	– Repairs and maintenance
– ostatné práce	1 113	765	198	117	– Other works
v zahraničí	2 990	2 845	2 706	2 133	Abroad production
Tržby za stavebnú činnosť	61 949	47 498	49 735	58 417	Turnover from constr. activity
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) z toho	82 076	68 829	58 632	51 665	Average registered number of employees (persons) of which:
robotníci na stavebných prácach	53 123	44 775	38 521	33 508	Workers in construction work
Priemerná mesačná mzda na zamestnanca (Sk)	10 699	10 986	12 136	13 258	Average monthly wage per employee (SKK)
Priemerná mesačná mzda na robotníka (Sk)	9 427	9 529	10 503	11 266	Average monthly wage per manual worker (SKK)
Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie vykonanej vlastnými zamestnancami na zamestnanca (Sk)	590 691	538 334	676 348	787 812	Labour productivity from construction production carried out by own employees per employee (SKK)
Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie vykonanej vlastnými zamestnancami na robotníka (Sk)	912 629	827 548	1 029 456	1 214 704	Labour productivity from construction production carried out by own employees per manual worker (SKK)

V.5–8. Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv v tuzemsku na novej výstavbe, rekonštrukciách a modernizáciách podľa Klasifikácie stavieb v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Contractually agreed construction production in new construction, reconstructions and modernizations by Classification of Types of Constructions in enterprises with 20 and more employees

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Budovy	29 938	Buildings
Bytové budovy	4 841	Residential buildings
v tom		of which:
jednobytové budovy	654	One-dwelling building
dvojbytové a viacbytové budovy	2 744	Two- and more dwelling buildings
ostatné budovy na bývanie	1 443	Residences for communities
Nebytové budovy	25 097	Non-residential buildings
v tom		of which:
hotely a podobné budovy	403	Hotels and similar buildings
budovy pre administratívu	3 752	Office buildings
budovy pre obchod a služby	5 932	Wholesale and retail trade buildings
budovy pre dopravu a telekomunikácie	362	Traffic and communication buildings
priemyselné budovy a sklady	9 356	Industrial buildings and warehouses
budovy na kultúru, verejnú zábavu, vzdelávanie a zdravotníctvo	2 861	Public entertainment, education, hospital or institutional care building
ostatné nebytové budovy	2 432	Other non-residential buildings
Inžinierske stavby	18 755	Civil engineering works
Dopravná infraštruktúra	10 984	Transport infrastructures
v tom		of which:
cestné a miestne komunikácie	6 060	Highways, streets and roads
železnice a dráhy	2 192	Railways
letiská	0	Airfield runways
mosty, nadjazdy, tunely a podzemné dráhy	2 233	Bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways
prístavy, vodné cesty, priehrady a iné vodné diela	499	Harbours and navigable canals
Potrubné rozvody, telekomunikačné a elektrické rozvody a vedenia	5 374	Pipelines, communications and electricity lines
v tom		of which:
diaľkové potrubné, telekomunikačné a elektrické rozvody	2 884	Long-distance pipelines, communications and electricity lines
miestne potrubné a káblové rozvody	2 490	Local pipelines and cables
Komplexné priemyselné stavby	303	Complex construction on industrial sites
Ostatné inžinierske stavby	2 094	Other civil engineering works
v tom		of which:
športové a rekreačné stavby	105	Sport and recreation constructions
ostatné inžinierske stavby, inde neuvedené	1 989	Other civil engineering works not elsewhere classified
Spolu	48 693	Total

**V.5–9. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami
podľa Klasifikácie produkcie v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami**
Construction production carried out by own employees by Classification
of Production (CPA) in enterprises with 20 and more employees

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príprava staveniska	2 029	1 876	1 650	Site preparation work
Demolácie, búracie a zemné práce, príprava územia	1 948	1 805	1 591	Demolition and wrecking of buildings, earth-moving work
Prieskumné vrtné práce	81	71	59	Test drilling and boring work
Pozemné a inžinierske stavby- stavebné práce hrubej stavby	25 011	27 994	29 881	Works for complete construction or their parts, civil engineering
Práce hrubej stavby budov	9 456	9 277	8 735	General constr. work for buildings
Práce hrubej stavby mostov, vi- sutých diaľnic, tunelov a podch.	2 337	2 701	2 961	Gen.constr. work for bridges, ele- vated highways, tunnels&subways
Práce na stavbe diaľkových pot- rubných vedení, komunikač- ných a energetických káblov	1 568	1 587	1 545	General construction work for long-distance pipelines, com- munication and power lines
Práce na stavbe miestnych po- trubných vedení a káblov vr. doplnkových konštrukcií	1 071	1 396	1 667	General construction work for local pipelines and cables, ancillary works
Práce hrubej stavby objektov pre energetiku, výrobu a ťažbu	630	519	387	Gen.constr. work for power plants, mining and manufacturing
Práce hrubej stavby ostatných objektov inde neuvedených	749	817	854	Gen.constr. work of other structu- res and for engin. works n.e.c.
Kompletovanie a montáž prefabrikovaných konštrukcií	492	975	1 419	Assembly and erection of prefabricated construction
Strešné konštrukcie a krytiny- zastrešovacie práce	889	877	830	Erection work of roof covering and frames
Stavba komunikácií, letiskových a športových plôch – stav.práce	4 452	5 494	6 322	Gen.constr. work for highways, roads, airfields and sport facilities
Stavba vodohospodárskych diel- stavebné práce hrubej stavby	746	1 142	1 494	General construction work for water projects
Špecializované stavebné práce ostatné	2 622	3 209	3 667	Construction work involving special trades
Stavebno-inštalačné práce	5 109	5 002	4 695	Building installation work
Elektroinštalácie	1 646	1 682	1 649	Installation work of electric. wiring
Izolačné práce	1 024	953	844	Insulation work
Inštalačné práce	1 400	1 418	1 381	Plumbing work
Ostatné stav.-inštalačné práce	1 039	949	821	Other building installation work
Kompletačné a dokonč. práce	4 766	4 661	4 374	Building completion work
Omietkárske práce	1 013	914	779	Plastering work
Stolárske a zámočnícke práce	1 097	998	860	Joinery installation work
Obkladanie stien a dlážok	715	675	609	Floor and wall covering work
Maliarske, natieračské práce	531	489	428	Painting and glazing work
Ostatné kompl. a dokonč. práce	1 410	1 585	1 698	Other building completion work
Prenájom stavebných strojov a zariadení s obsluhou	139	123	102	Renting services of construct. or demolit. equipment with operator

V.5–10. Dokončené byty realizované dodávateľskými podnikmi s 20 a viac zamestnancami v nových budovách na bývanie podľa technológie výstavby
 Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation built by supplier enterprises with 20 and more employees by construction technology

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Dokončené byty v nových budovách na bývanie	2 110	2 118	1 936	1 920	1 793	Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation
v tom podľa zvislej nosnej konštrukcie budovy						of which by vertical load-bearing construction of building:
murované z tehál, tvárnic a blokov	888	809	1 276	1 336	1 276	Of bricks, shapes and blocks
monolitické betónové plošné	863	1 072	412	394	319	Monolithic concrete plane
montované z dielcov betónových plošných	327	221	153	173	14	Assembled of parts concrete plane
drevené a na báze drevnej hmoty	5	4	17	-	9	Wooden and on basis of wooden material
z iných materiálov	27	12	78	17	175	Of other materials

V.5–11. Spotreba vybraných výrobkov v stavebných podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Consumption of selected products in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

Výrobok	Merná jednotka	1998	1999	2000	2001	Unit	Product
Valcovaný materiál	t	158 825	235 678	161 577	163 192	t	Rolled stock
Rúrky z PVC a PE	t	123 786	45 434	64 728	36 169	t	PVC and PE pipes
Kovové nosné konštrukcie	t	34 557	42 248	78 795	56 786	t	Iron bearing construction
Cement	t	533 723	391 792	414 056	534 248	t	Cement
Vápnó	t	72 945	69 725	40 087	91 865	t	Lime
Pálené murovacie materiály	tis. t.j.	683 326	762 982	845 823	635 554	thous. b.u.	Burnt walling materials
Stavebné dielce	m ³	517 978	174 253	278 928	431 737	m ³	Building segments
Ihličnaté rezivo	m ³	120 381	78 588	66 577	114 204	m ³	Coniferous sawnwood

V.6 Transport, Post and Telecommunications

Methodological notes

The branch of transport, post and telecommunications includes entrepreneurial subjects providing services in the fields of public and non-public transport, posts and telecommunications.

Public transport includes enterprises with transport as prevailing activity carrying out the inland or international transport of goods and passengers including supporting and auxiliary activities in the transport (excluding travel agencies).

Data on public transport are for all incorporated transport enterprises and tradesmen enrolled in Tradesmen Register.

Non-public transport includes incorporated enterprises, which are classified by their main activity into branches different from transport, realizing transport activities for internal or external needs. Transport activity for internal needs includes the transport of goods for own production. Transport activity for external needs is paid transport service according to the legal relationship based on the agreement between transport operator and natural or legal persons whom the transport of goods, another things as well as passengers will be realized for.

Transport of goods given in tons and performances given in ton-kilometres are surveyed according to the Classification of Goods in Transport NST/R which contains 24 commodity groups.

Roads and motorways are divided for roads I., II. and III. class and motorways.

Local communications include data for local roads for class I. to IV. and they are surveyed once within five years.

City transport is ensured by the branches of the city transport companies in Bratislava, Košice, Prešov and Žilina. In other towns of the Slovak Republic the city transport is carried out by companies of the road passenger transport.

Air transport is presented for all enterprises performing air transport regardless their prevailing activity given in the Business Register.

The branch of **post and telecommunications** includes incorporated enterprises that provide postal service, financial service and operation of the telephone, radiotelephone,

telegraph, telex and documentation service. Data are presented for state post, courier activity, telecommunication services in fixed and mobile telephone network, technical equipment within telecommunication and radiocommunication service.

Definitions

Receipts from own performances and goods at current prices without VAT are receipts for own products, receipts from sale of services and receipts for goods.

Receipts for freight and passenger transport without VAT at current prices express revenues for provided services in transport for enterprises and tradesmen with transport as main activity.

Roads and motorways are connected line structure serving for transport connection between residence units and centres of inland or international value. Cross-roads, resting places, bridges and tunnels are included.

Local communications include all accessible and used streets, roads and public places excluded from roads and motorways network lying in built-up municipal areas or in areas intended to be built-up.

Transport of goods expresses real mass of transported goods (load) realized by means of particular kind of transport by the transit line. They are surveyed according to the commodity groups.

Performances in ton-kilometres present value of total transported performances in ton-kilometres carried out by freight transport means of particular kind of transport. They are calculated (tons x kilometres) for every drive individually.

Net ton-kilometres in railway transport express a net transport performances of locomotives by actually covered distance.

Gross ton-kilometres of traction in railway transport represent product of gross weight of train and train-kilometres in goods resp. passengers transport.

Loading expresses a mass of loaded goods intended for inland transport or exports. Loading as activity is the beginning of transport process realized by the agreement.

Average static load in railway transport is a ratio of loading in tons and number of loaded train units.

Transported passengers present the total number of transported persons in inland or international transport.

Passenger-kilometres express the value of transport performances in passenger transport. One passenger-kilometre is equal to transport of one person per 1 kilometre distance.

Seat-kilometres express carriage capacity of city transport. This indicator is a product of vehicle driven kilometres and static vehicle capacity rate for every drive individually.

Post office is the independent postal establishment on determined place carrying out receiving and delivery service. Some post offices also provide clearing service.

Dispatched letter items are all kinds of items containing paper documents or tiny objects sent by post offices or by mail boxes.

Deposits of financial services include deposits sent by post cheques (cash or direct), international cheques, deposits for the Post Bank, telecommunication remittances, coupons and others.

Withdrawals of financial services express the number of paid inland and international post cheques, withdrawals for the Post Bank, withdrawals of pensions as well lottery prizes.

Main telephone lines refer to the stations connected by individual or common central office-line or by transmitting devices into the local telephone exchange and they have unambiguous address.

Mobile telephones are stations of public radiotelephone network (NMT – Nordic Mobile Telephone, GSM – Global System of Mobile Communication), which call number is registered in the organizations which operate public radiotelephone network NMT, GSM.

Digital exchanges are devices with electronic structural members, digital changing of signals and automatic controlled connecting processes.

Source

All published data are the result of the statistical surveys of the Statistical Office of the SR, except data on the length of roads, number of motor vehicles and performance data on post and telecommunications, which are taken from sectors informative systems of the Ministry of Transport, Post and Telecommunications of the SR and from the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Results of Quarterly Surveys for Enterprises of Transport, Post and Telecommunications and in Yearbook of Transport, Post and Telecommunications.

V.6–1. Vybrané ukazovatele za dopravu, poštu a telekomunikácie
 Selected indicators on transport, post and telecommunucations

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001 ¹⁾	Indicator
Doprava²⁾			Transport²⁾
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk) v tom	75 912	81 460	Receipts from own performances and goods (mill. SKK) of which:
železničná doprava	17 162	19 356	Railway transport
iná pozemná doprava	31 906	37 101	Other land transport
potrubná doprava	4 318	2 121	Pipeline transport
vodná doprava	1 017	1 095	Water transport
vzdušná doprava	1 171	1 226	Air transport
vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	20 338	20 561	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities (without activities of travel agencies)
z toho			of which:
tržby za nákladnú dopravu (mil. Sk)	36 632	39 537	Receipts from freight trans.(mill. SKK)
tržby za osobnú dopravu (mil. Sk)	9 654	10 543	Receipts from passenger transport (mill. SKK)
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	99 547	98 951	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom			of which:
železničná doprava	46 819	44 596	Railway transport
iná pozemná doprava	42 794	45 630	Other land transport
potrubná doprava	497	551	Pipeline transport
vodná doprava	1 410	1 221	Water transport
vzdušná doprava	271	299	Air transport
vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	7 756	6 654	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities (without activities of travel agencies)
Pošta a telekomunikácie			Post and telecommunications
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk) v tom	40 044	49 055	Receipts from own performances and goods (mill. SKK) of which:
poštové a doručovateľské činnosti	6 375	8 227	Post and courier activities
telekomunikácie	33 669	40 828	Telecommunications
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	35 113	33 167	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom			of which:
poštové a doručovateľské činnosti	19 252	19 216	Post and courier activities
telekomunikácie	15 861	13 951	Telecommunications

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

²⁾ vrátane živnostníkov

¹⁾ Preliminary data

²⁾ Including tradesmen

V.6–2. Základné údaje o infraštruktúre k 31. 12.

Basic data on transport network as of Dec. 31

v km						Km
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Dĺžka železničných tratí spolu	3 673	3 665	3 665	3 665	3 665	Length of railway lines in total
z toho dvojkoľajné	1 016	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	of which: Double-tracked
z toho elektrifikované	1 516	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	of which: Electrified
Dĺžka ciest a diaľnic¹⁾	17 627	17 710	17 734	17 737	17 735	Length of roads and motorways¹⁾
z toho diaľnice	219	288	295	296	296	of which: Motorways
Dĺžka miestnych komunikácií	24 979	•	•	25 220	•	Length of local communications
Dĺžka splavných tokov spolu	172	172	172	172	172	Length of navigable water courses in total
z toho						of which:
kanály	38,45	38,45	38,45	38,45	38,45	Canals

¹⁾ bez privádzačov¹⁾ Excluding feeders**V.6–3. Motorové vozidlá k 31. 12.**

Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31

v kusoch						Pieces
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Vozidlá	1 623 305	1 719 474	1 713 079	1 751 840	1 783 199	Vehicles in total
v tom						of which:
osobné	1 135 914	1 196 109	1 236 396	1 274 244	1 292 843	Passenger cars
nákladné a dodávkové	103 080	111 081	115 981	110 714	120 399	Freight and vans
špeciálne	45 376	43 690	41 670	39 188	36 082	Special vehicles
ťahače	600	1 721	2 306	3 281	4 994	Road tractors
autobusy	11 235	11 293	11 101	10 920	10 649	Buses
traktory	63 145	63 448	63 493	64 351	63 422	Tractors
						Trailers and semi-trailers
prívěsy a návesy (vr. autobusových)	182 893	191 241	197 917	201 269	206 627	(included bus')
motocykle (bez malých)	81 062	100 891	44 215	45 647	46 676	Motorcycles (excl. small)
ostatné	•	•	•	2 226	1 507	Others

V.6–4. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami zapísané v obchodnom registri

Average registered number of employees for incorporated enterprises with 20 and more employees

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Železničná doprava	49 427	47 671	46 813	44 596	Railway transport
Cestná doprava	22 614	21 265	19 527	19 061	Road transport
Mestská hromadná doprava	5 608	5 582	5 480	5 307	City transport
Vodná doprava	1 654	1 562	1 406	1 221	Water transport
Vzdušná doprava	311	237	245	299	Air transport
Vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave vrátane taxislužby (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	8 520	3 635	4 269	3 017	Supporting and auxiliary activities in transport including Taxi service (activities of travel agencies are excluded)

V.6–5. Železničná doprava
Railway transport

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nákladná doprava						Freight transport
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	59 377	56 569	49 115	54 177	53 588	Transport of goods (thous. t)
Nakládka (tis. t)	31 292	29 298	25 775	26 627	25 663	Loading (thous. t)
Priemerné statické vyťaženie	36,6	28,9	37,4	37,5	37,5	Average static load
Čisté tonové kilometre (mil.)	12 373	11 753	9 859	11 234	10 929	Net ton-kilometres (mill.)
Hrubé tonokilometre vozby (mil.)	28 947	24 905	20 530	22 846	22 433	Gross ton-kilometres of traction (mill.)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	71 489	70 008	69 431	66 806	63 473	Transported passen. (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobo- kilometre)	3 057	3 092	2 968	2 870	2 805	Performances (mill. passenger-km)
Hrubé tonokilometre vozby (mil.)	9 054	8 672	8 511	8 143	7 732	Gross ton-kilometres of traction (mill.)

V.6–6. Železničná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín

Railway transport of goods by commodity groups

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	45 151	44 458	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	812	837	Cereals
zemiaky, ovocie, zelenina	24	21	Potatoes, fruit and vegetables
živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	225	311	Live animals, sugar beet
drevo a korok	3 986	3 694	Wood and cork
textil, textilné výrobky, umelé vlákna a ostatné suroviny rastlinného a živočíšneho pôvodu	26	29	Textiles, textile articles, man-made fibres and other raw materials of plant and animal origin
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	688	683	Sugar, beverages, stimulants and spices other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	258	291	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	7 987	8 056	Coal, lignite, coke
surová ropa	122	117	Crude petroleum
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	2 649	2 854	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	12 415	11 480	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
neželezné rudy a odpad	816	712	Non-ferrous ores and waste
sur. železo, sur. oceľ, železné zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, koľajnice, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	3 790	4 176	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, tracks, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ostatný stavebný mat.	1 963	1 829	Cement, lime and other manuf. build. mat.
piesok, štrk, hlina, škvára, soľ, síra, železné pyrity, sadra, ostatné kamene a minerály	4 459	4 057	Sand, gravel, clay and slag, salt, sulphur, iron pyrites, plasters, other stone earths and minerals
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	1 018	1 123	Natural and chemical fertilizers
uhľové chemikálie, decht	158	120	Coal chemicals, tar
chemické výrobky, základné chemikálie	1 810	1 929	Chemicals, basic chemicals
papier a papierový odpad	653	689	Paper pulp and waste paper
stroje a dopr. zariadenia, traktory, poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	789	840	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
sklo, výrobky zo skla, keramika	252	265	Glass, glassware, ceramic products
koža, záclony, látky, šité a pletené odevy	1	1	Leather, window lace curtains, cloth, sown and knitted clothing
ostatný tovar	250	344	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	9 026	9 130	Transit

V.6–7. Cestná verejná a neverejná doprava

Road public and non-public transport

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Cestná verejná doprava						Road public transport
Nákladná doprava¹⁾						Freight transport¹⁾
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	41 108	29 889	33 920	39 680	34 773	Transport of goods (thous.t)
Výkony (mil. tkm)	3 779	4 715	8 474	7 212	6 557	Performances (mill. tkm)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	667 427	656 230	621 567	604 249	566 445	Transported passengers (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobokilometre)	9 969	8 840	7 833	8 435	8 253	Performances (mill. pass.-km)
Cestná neverej. doprava²⁾						Road non-public transport²⁾
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	171 039	155 770	117 374	157 731	160 950	Transport of goods (thous. t)
z toho						of which:
pre cudzie potreby	36 360	33 001	20 406	48 754	52 642	Hire or reward
Výkony (mil. tkm)	11 571	13 164	10 042	14 157	13 676	Performances (mill. tkm)
z toho						of which:
pre cudzie potreby	2 955	2 271	2 633	11 039	10 785	Hire or reward

¹⁾ cestná verejná nákladná doprava vrátane živnostníkov
nezapísaných v obchodnom registri

²⁾ od roku 2000 vrátane živnostníkov

¹⁾ Road public freight transport including tradesmen
non-incorporated

²⁾ Since 2000 including tradesmen

V.6–8. Vybrané ukazovatele v cestnej verejnej doprave podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators in road public transport by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Výkony (mil. tkm) Performances (mill. tkm)		Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size group of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 19	995	953	3 006	4 755	8 512	9 052	0 – 19
20 – 49	582	679	1 527	1 816	11 215	11 814	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	1 849	1 757	5 141	4 403	10 466	11 619	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 a viac	109	138	12 859	12 661	11 231	12 932	250 and more
Živnostníci	3 677	3 030	14 932	13 121	6 899	6 269	Tradesmen
Cestná doprava spolu	7 212	6 557	37 465	36 756	9 178	9 840	Road transport in total

V.6–9. Cestná verejná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín¹⁾
 Road public transport of goods by commodity groups¹⁾

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	12 367	14 006	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	299	382	Cereals
zemiaky, ovocie, zelenina	135	108	Potatoes, fruit and vegetables
živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	168	192	Live animals, sugar beet
drevo a korok	280	265	Wood and cork
textil, textilné výrobky, umelé vlákna a ostatné suroviny rast. a živoč. pôvodu	97	166	Textiles, text. artic., man-made fibres and other raw mat. of plant and animal origin
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	1 963	1 796	Sugar beverages, stimulants and spices other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	26	26	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	370	69	Coal, lignite, coke
surová ropa	–	1	Crude petroleum
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	164	634	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons, liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	63	237	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
neželezné rudy a odpad	135	38	Non-ferrous ores and waste
surové železo, sur. oceľ, žel. zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, koľajnice, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	467	492	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, tracks, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ost. stavebný materiál	375	652	Cement, lime and other manuf. build. mat.
piesok, štrk, hlina, škvara, soľ, síra, želez. pyrity, sadra, ost. kamene a minerály	4 747	5 259	Sand, gravel, clay and slag, salt, sulphur, iron pyrites, plasters, other stone earths
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	128	136	Natural and chemical fertilizers
uhľové chemikálie, decht	0	0	Coal chemicals, tar
chem. výrobky, základné chemikálie	406	1 245	Chemicals, basic chemicals
papier a papierový odpad	252	252	Paper pulp and waste paper
stroje a dopravné zariadenia, traktory, poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	571	283	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
výrobky z kovu	234	120	Metal products
sklo, výrobky zo skla, keramika	77	55	Glass, glassware, ceramic products
koža, záclony, látky, šité a pletené odevy	62	50	Leather, cloth, sown and knitted clothing
ostatný tovar	1 348	1 548	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	392	404	Transit

¹⁾ za podniky zapísané v obchodnom registri s prevažujúcou dopravnou činnosťou, s 20 a viac zamestnancami (bez neverejnej dopravy)

¹⁾ Incorporated enterprises with transport as prevailing activity, with 20 and more employees (without non-public transport)

V.6–10. Vodná doprava

Water transport

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nákladná doprava						Freight transport
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	1 378	1 172	1 507	1 607	1 551	Transport of goods (thous. t)
Výkony (mil. tkm)	1 519	1 305	1 663	1 383	1 015	Performances (mill. tkm)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	99	98	82	80	82	Transported passen. (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobo-kilometre)	4	5	4	4	4	Performances (mill. pass.-km)

V.6–11. Vodná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Shipping by commodity groups for enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	1 205 341	1 223 196	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	32 189	47 086	Cereals
Živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	1 526	1 418	Live animals, sugar beet
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	75 959	33 291	Sugar, beverages, stimulants, and spices other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	2 055	53 428	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	90 521	88 488	Coal, lignite, coke
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	23 499	65 022	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	545 062	549 912	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
surové železo, surová oceľ, železné zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	98 692	64 146	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ost. stavebný materiál	81 143	94 442	Cement, lime and other manuf. build.mat.
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	248 434	223 807	Natural and chemical fertilizers
stroje a dopravné zariadenia, traktory poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	598	312	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
ostatný tovar	5 663	1 844	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	402 071	263 618	Transit

Tons

V.6–12. Mestská hromadná doprava

City transport

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prepravené osoby spolu (tis.)	527 662	509 862	485 472	404 539	373 269	Transported passengers in total (thous.)
Električky						Trams
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	139 668	126 488	117 714	100 185	98 719	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	1 301	1 942	1 888	1 802	1 866	Seat-kilometres (mill.)
Trolejbusy						Trolleybuses
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	74 020	76 375	71 934	62 997	53 167	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	796	993	1 040	1 030	1 008	Seat-kilometres (mill.)
Autobusy						Buses
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	313 974	306 999	295 824	241 357	221 383	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	3 146	4 489	4 638	4 012	3 996	Seat-kilometres (mill.)

V.6–13. Letecká doprava

Air transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Letecká doprava spolu					Air transport total
Preprava tovaru (t)	637	776	697	730	Transport of goods (t)
Výkony (tis. tkm)	338	262	220	352	Performances (thous. tkm)
Prepravené osoby	232 567	168 382	158 873	195 552	Transported passengers
Výkony (tis. osobokilometrov)	315 991	260 496	250 892	343 345	Performances (thous. pass.-km)
z toho za podniky s prevažujúcou činnosťou v leteckej doprave					of which: for enterprises with air transport as prevailing activity
Preprava tovaru (t)	257	43	50	79	Transport of goods (t)
Výkony (tis. tkm)	222	110	126	112	Performances (thous. tkm)
Prepravené osoby	141 040	141 248	145 972	186 542	Transported passengers
Výkony (tis. osobokilometrov)	169 523	243 420	246 045	335 396	Performances (thous. pass.-km)

V.6–14. Potrubná doprava

Pipeline transport

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prepravený tovar						Transport of goods
Zemný plyn (mil. m ³)	77 539	84 066	88 273	79 210	71 524	Natural gas (mill. m ³)
Ropa (tis. t)	11 028	11 136	10 441	9 336	9 559	Crude petroleum (thous. t)

V.6–15. Pošta

Post office

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Pošty k 31. 12.	1 621	1 624	1 623	1 628	1 629	Post offices as of Dec. 31
z toho						of which:
s vylievacou funkciou	13	14	14	14	14	With clearing function
na vidieku	1 284	1 287	1 286	1 288	1 291	In rural areas
Počet obyvateľov						Number of inhabitants per
na 1 poštu k 31. 12.	3 324	3 321	3 326	3 319	3 302	1 post office as of Dec. 31
Doručovacie obvody						Delivery districts
k 31. 12.	5 816	5 571	5 696	5 635	5 636	as of Dec. 31
Počet obyvateľov na						Number of inhabitants
1 doručovací obvod						per 1 delivery districts
k 31. 12.	926	968	948	959	954	as of Dec. 31
Podané listové zásielky						Dispatched letter items
vrátane novín a						including newspaper and
časopisov (tis. kusov)	329 037	358 288	414 041	410 292	391 388	magazines (thous. pcs)
Zásielky podané dopy- ručene (tis. kusov)	47 982	46 711	46 084	43 259	46 512	Dispatched registered items
z toho						(thous. pcs)
do zahraničia	1 422	1 156	983	1 095	1 261	of which:
Podané balíky a cenné						Abroad
listy (tis. kusov)	7 235	7 236	6 049	5 689	5 426	Dispatched parcels and
z toho						insured letters (thous. pcs)
do zahraničia	42	107	37	17	40	of which:
Vklady peňažných						Abroad
služieb spolu (tis.kusov)	65 827	68 504	70 337	81 510	85 306	Deposits of financial
z toho						services in total (thous. pcs)
na poštové poukážky	32 671	32 695	31 894	31 141	35 650	of which:
pre Poštovú banku	5 573	7 827	9 757	9 566	8 703	Post cheques
Výplaty peňažných						For the Post Bank
služieb spolu (tis.kusov)	34 346	35 065	35 721	38 366	39 723	Withdrawals of financial
z toho						services (thous. pcs)
na poštové poukážky	8 163	7 797	7 023	5 138	8 698	of which:
pre Poštovú banku	3 698	3 808	3 505	3 272	3 154	Post cheques
Platby obyvateľstva						For the Post Bank
sústredeného inkasa						Collections
(tis. kusov)	23 443	23 678	24 842	23 385	22 247	paid by inhabitants
						(thous. pcs)

V.6–16. Telekomunikácie k 31. 12.
Telecommunications as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hlavné telefónne stanice	1 391 864	1 539 283	1 655 380	1 697 982	1 556 254	Main telephone lines
z toho						of which:
bytové	1 002 628	1 125 950	1 228 760	1 256 337	1 157 258	Residential
podnikateľské	389 236	410 475	413 234	441 645	398 996	Business
Hlavné telefónne stanice pripojené na digitálne ústredne	706 542	953 379	1 110 801	1 195 535	1 155 991	Main telephone lines connected to digital exchange
Počet hlav. telef. staníc na 1 000 obyvateľov	258	285	307	314	289	Number of main teleph. lines per 1 000 inhab.
Mobilné telefóny	192 444	493 868	662 511	1 109 888	2 147 331	Mobile telephones
Počet mobilných telef. na 1 000 obyvateľov	35,7	91,6	122,7	205,4	399,2	Number of mobile phones per 1 000 inhab.
Nevybavené žiadosti o zriadenie telefónnych staníc	105 856	172 143	72 502	43 451	6 967	Non-executed applications for setting up the phone lines
Verejné telef. automaty	12 894	13 175	13 723	14 375	15 060	Public payphones
Miestne telefónne ústredne	1 156	872	795	732	575	Local telephone exchanges
Uzlové telefónne ústredne	44	30	16	5	5	Nodal telephone exchanges
Digitálne telefónne ústredne	70	62	59	56	56	Digital telephone exchanges
Podané telegramy (tis. kusov) – ročne	694	560	461	452	610	Dispatched telegrams (thous. pcs) – annual
Ďalekopisné stanice	823	623	320	180	135	Telex stations
Miestne telef. obvody	595	602	602	602	602	Local telephone zones
Uzlové telefónne obvody	82	82	82	82	82	Nodal telephone zones
Evidované prijímače						Registered receivers:
televízne	1 397 406	1 392 883	1 241 663	1 211 773	1 182 479	TV sets
rozhlasové	1 241 657	1 255 624	1 368 863	1 347 477	1 306 725	Radio sets
Televízne vysielacie	55	55	55	56	56	TV transmitters
Rozhlasové vysielacie	79	93	95	121	121	Radio transmitters

V.7 Internal Trade

Methodological notes

The branch of **internal trade** includes entrepreneurial subjects selling goods and own products to final consumers (retail trade) or managing a next sale or manufacturing (wholesale) or eventually providing wholesale on a fee or contract basis, services of public catering or other supplementary services (e. g., transport of purchased consumer goods, repairs of consumer goods, accommodation services, etc.). Hotels and restaurants receipts and since 1999 travel agencies receipts are also included in retail trade receipts.

Retail trade includes entrepreneurial subjects with the following prevailing activity:

- sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail trade of automotive fuels,
- retail trade except motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of consumer goods,
- hotels and restaurants.

Data on total receipts for **retail activity** in the SR consist of data on trade enterprises as well as data on retail activity of non-trade enterprises. Retail trade data classified by economic activities and by size structure of enterprises are surveyed only for trade enterprises.

Wholesale includes subjects with the following activity:

- wholesale and wholesale on fee or contract basis except motor vehicles and motorcycles.

Detailed classification of retail activity and wholesale activity is based on the Branch Classification of Economic Activities.

Data on internal trade are surveyed for incorporated legal persons and for natural persons running business on the base of the Tradesmen Licence or another licence.

Data on retail network and on network of outlet centres of catering are surveyed for incorporated legal persons with 20 and more employees.

Definitions

Receipts in retail trade are the receipts from sales of goods, own products and services at realization prices (i. e. including value added tax) realized mainly in units of retail network (i. e.

in shops, stands, department stores, petrol stations) and as consignment sale, etc. They are divided in two groups: foodstuff goods receipts and non-foodstuff good receipts. Foodstuff good receipts include receipts from selling of foodstuffs in retail and in public catering facilities. Non-foodstuff good receipts include receipts from selling of non-foodstuff goods, services, repairs and works made to order.

Published total **receipts for retail activity** in the SR by structure and by kind of property are given for the receipts for retail activity of trade and non-trade enterprises.

Wholesale receipts are the receipts for the sale of goods from wholesale and purchasing stores to different customers for next sale or for manufacturing. Receipts are expressed at realization prices (including value added tax). They include commission for business procurement.

Retail network consists of shops in which retail activity is carried out. Units of retail network are classified into assortment types by receipts in particular assortment.

Foodstuff shops are those in which the share of foodstuffs in the total turnover is 80 % and more. Non-foodstuff shops sell a general assortment of non-foodstuff goods. General shops sell mainly foodstuffs; from industrial ware mainly that which is often demanded. Department stores are units with a locally concentrated set of selling departments under joint operation. Minimal selling area is set up (e. g., for full-assortment department store it is 1,500 m²). Immobile stands are places of business with a separate place for goods and shop-assistant but not for customers. Petrol stations and garages have no selling area too. Units for sales of fuels and construction materials don't report their selling area if they have no sales room and they sell directly on storage area.

The **network of outlet centres of catering** consists of centres of catering providing catering services, social and entertaining activities as well as supplementary catering services. According to the period of operation the outlet centres are divided into year-round and seasonal ones. A seasonal unit operates less than 9 months during the year.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Domestic Trade, Catering and Accommodation in the SR.

V.7-1. Skladba tržieb za maloobchodnú činnosť

Structure of receipts for retail activity

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách december 1995

Mill. SKK, at constant prices December 1995

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	Indicator
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť	302 040	328 040	360 315	368 658	387 764	Receipts for retail activity
v tom						of which:
potravínarský tovar	92 360	91 445	93 497	101 971	118 274	Foodstuff goods
nepotravinársky tovar	209 680	236 595	266 818	266 687	269 490	Non-foodstuff goods

Rok 1995 = 100

v percentách

Year 1995 = 100

Per cent

Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť	112,1	121,8	133,8	136,9	143,8	Receipts for retail activity
v tom						of which:
potravínarský tovar	98,4	97,4	99,6	108,6	125,9	Foodstuff goods
nepotravinársky tovar	119,5	134,8	152,0	151,9	153,4	Non-foodstuff goods

Predchádzajúci rok = 100

v percentách

Previous year = 100

Per cent

Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť	104,8	108,6	109,8	102,3	105,2	Receipts for retail activity
v tom						of which:
potravínarský tovar	91,7	99,0	102,2	109,1	116,0	Foodstuff goods
nepotravinársky tovar	111,8	112,8	112,8	100,0	101,1	Non-foodstuff goods

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data**V.7-2. Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť podľa druhu vlastníctva**

Receipts for retail activity by ownership

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť	328 830	379 392	442 128	481 148	523 482	Receipts for retail activity
v tom						of which:
verejný sektor	13 628	12 056	19 802	9 574	912	Public sector
súkromný sektor	315 202	367 336	422 326	471 574	522 570	Private sector

V.7-3. Tržby v maloobchode podľa ekonomických činností

Receipts in retail trade by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Tržby v maloobchode spolu v tom	340 952	402 057	440 670	489 683	Receipts in retail trade total of which:
50 Predaj, údržba motorových vozidiel a motocyklov	80 221	109 067	112 306	136 377	50 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
501 Predaj motorových vozidiel	36 301	50 151	53 245	64 805	501 Sale of motor vehicles
502 Údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	16 512	14 795	13 091	12 474	502 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503 Predaj súčiastok a príslušenstva pre motorové vozidlá	5 540	5 826	6 336	11 136	503 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504 Predaj, údržba a oprava motocyklov, ich súčiastok	537	340	390	794	504 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505 Maloobchodný predaj pohonných látok	21 331	37 955	39 244	47 168	505 Retail sale of automotive fuel
52 Maloobchod	214 428	253 826	289 718	316 515	52 Retail trade
521 Maloobchod v nešpecializovaných predajniach	115 330	139 636	163 824	180 465	521 Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522 Maloobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	28 977	27 464	21 734	18 292	522 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco
523 Maloobch. s farmaceutickým a zdravotníckym tovarom, kozmetikou a toalet. potreb.	9 652	17 367	14 686	6 786	523 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
524 Ostatný maloobchod v špecializovaných predajniach	51 836	59 781	69 482	83 759	524 Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
525 Maloobchod s použitým tovarom a statožitnosťami	490	1 757	812	331	525 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
526 Maloobchod mimo predajní	6 134	6 760	18 148	25 627	526 Retail sale not in stores
527 Oprava tovaru osobnej spotreby a potrieb pre domácnosť	2 009	1 061	1 032	1 255	527 Repair of personal and household goods
55 Hotely a reštaurácie	44 452	36 628	38 646	36 791	55 Hotels and restaurants
633 Činnosť cestovných kancelárií	1 851	2 536	•	•	633 Activities of travel agencies and tour operators

V.7-4. Vybrané ukazovatele vo vnútornom obchode podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators in internal trade by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts (mill.SKK current prices)		Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	67 158	60 616	26 033	23 391	10 890	10 653	0 – 9
10 – 19	14 616	32 901	7 219	16 154	12 479	12 307	10 – 19
20 – 49	35 278	42 612	10 030	9 778	11 686	11 964	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	68 527	84 150	18 127	17 637	11 876	12 419	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 – 499	21 495	25 300	10 185	11 749	10 523	11 198	250 – 499
500 a viac	44 459	63 318	13 521	18 449	10 355	10 925	500 and more
Živnostníci ¹⁾	189 137	180 786	154 821	111 170	7 239	6 653	Tradesmen ¹⁾
Malooobchod spolu	440 670	489 683	239 936	208 328	8 644	8 912	Retail trade in total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	167 931	167 171	40 685	39 142	11 350	12 068	0 – 9
10 – 19	28 074	64 334	7 108	19 360	12 496	14 423	10 – 19
20 – 49	91 692	94 238	11 348	9 442	17 855	19 813	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	137 738	141 910	17 116	15 523	15 289	17 756	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 a viac	79 400	46 591	6 326	5 225	18 735	17 459	250 and more
Živnostníci ¹⁾	192 047	166 602	66 205	61 805	6 426	7 344	Tradesmen ¹⁾
Veľkoobchod spolu	696 882	680 846	148 788	150 497	10 339	11 690	Wholesale in total

¹⁾ odhad¹⁾ Estimate

V.7-5. Tržby vo veľkoobchode podľa ekonomických činností

Receipts in wholesale by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Tržby vo veľkoobchode spolu	719 978	752 789	696 882	680 846	Receipts in wholesale total
v tom					of which:
511 Sprostredkovanie veľkoobchodu	276 827	309 319	311 786	252 731	511 Wholesale on fee or contract basis
512 Veľkoobchod s poľnohospodárskymi surovinami a živými zvieratami	14 881	22 908	16 901	16 586	512 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
513 Veľkoobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	61 389	113 551	74 547	80 618	513 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
514 Veľkoobchod s tovarom pre domácnosť	61 508	68 918	79 462	81 431	514 Wholesale of household goods
515 Veľkoobchod s nepoľnohospodárskymi medziproduktmi odpadom a šrotom	146 183	110 850	100 541	89 982	515 Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
516 Veľkoobchod so strojmi, zariadeniami a príslušenstvom	33 240	30 543	19 684	36 007	516 Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
517 Ostatný veľkoobchod	125 950	96 700	96 700	123 491	517 Other wholesale

V.7-6. Sieť odbytových stredísk pohostinstva s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2001Network of outlet centres of catering with 20 and more employees
as of December 31, 2001

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Miesta pri stoloch a stolíkoch Seats	Tržby (mil. Sk) Receipts (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Reštaurácie, salóniky	22 075	1 375	2 380	Restaurants, saloons
Motoresty	112	2	10	Motor inns
Denné bary, pizzerie	4 297	227	388	Daily bars, pizzerias
Jedálne so samoobsluhou	15 386	1 427	2 215	Cafeterias
Kaviarne, espressá	4 976	174	251	Cafés, espresso
Vinárne, pivárne	1 518	59	93	Wine-bars, beer yards
Nočné bary, varieté	2 477	60	97	Night-bars, variety
Hostince	1 187	49	91	Inns
Bistrá	1 271	414	244	Bistros
Bufety	1 705	189	253	Buffets
Sezónne strediská spolu	1 720	100	173	Seasonal centres in total
Úhrnom	56 724	4 076	6 195	Total

V.7-7. Sieť maloobchodu za organizácie s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2001

Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2001

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Predajná plocha (m ²) Selling area (m ²)	Skladová plocha (m ²) Storage area (m ²)	Tržby (mil. Sk) Receipts (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Spolu	1 021 340	915 706	134 223	40 906	Total
z toho					of which:
Obchodné domy	73 155	38 461	6 734	2 964	Department stores
Nákupné strediská	8 699	4 080	761	336	Shopping centres
Hypermarkety	201 889	85 244	19 914	5 901	Hypermarkets
Zmiešané predajne	123 133	106 470	12 496	5 704	General shops
Supermarkety	125 362	52 241	14 732	4 531	Supermarkets
Potraviny, široký sortiment	205 650	132 273	21 598	9 572	Foodstuffs, wide assortment
Mäso, údeniny	7 588	9 232	694	418	Butcher's
Ryby, hydina, zverina	89	85	11	14	Fish, poultry, venison
Cukrárne, lahôdky	1 876	1 809	81	155	Confectioner's, delicatessen
Nápoje	27	25	0	3	Beverages
Ovocie, zelenina	394	376	40	26	Fruit, vegetables
Mlieko, mliečne výrobky	215	145	73	22	Milk, milk products
Racionálna výživa	680	136	60	11	Rational nourishment
Ostatné špecializované predajne potravín	3 897	2 878	1 497	280	Other specialized food stores
Nepotraviny, široký sortiment	8 122	9 985	603	162	Non-foodstuffs, wide assortment
Textil, odevy	24 319	11 732	1 128	949	Drapery, clothes
Obuv, kožená galantéria	14 565	4 571	1 093	542	Footwear, leatherware
Bytový textil, koberce	4 589	2 046	328	82	Interior textiles, carpets
Textilná galantéria	899	150	37	29	Fancy goods
Zmiešané odevy	3 395	2 651	123	199	Combined clothes
Kuchynské potreby, sklo, porcelán	733	1 702	51	40	Kitchen utensils, glass, porcelain
Železiarsky tovar	5 555	3 973	146	60	Hardware
Elektrotovar	16 259	6 038	3 876	688	Electrical goods
Zmiešané domáce potreby	5 092	2 771	325	161	Combined utensils
Drogéria, parfuméria	14 165	5 044	981	429	Drugstore, perfumery
Foto – kino	210	210	26	17	Photographic equipment
Farby, laky	925	1 218	81	45	Paints, lacquers

V.7-7. Sieť maloobchodu za organizácie s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2001

Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Predajná plocha (m ²) Selling area (m ²)	Skladová plocha (m ²) Storage area (m ²)	Tržby (mil. Sk) Receipts (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Papier, kancelárske potreby, kancelárska technika	42 116	16 993	2 520	477	Stationery, office equipment
Hračky, detský tovar	589	245	27	16	Toys, child's ware
Šport, poľovnícke potreby	2 730	537	237	186	Sport, hunter's equipment
Hodiny, klenoty	1 433	328	150	134	Clocks, jewellery
Nábytok	24 536	32 041	568	224	Furniture
Knihy, hudobniny, filatelie	2 935	1 351	221	173	Books, music, philately
Hudobné nástroje	722	480	47	22	Musical instruments
Tabak, noviny	3 397	1 016	2 052	995	Tobacco, newspapers
Starožitnosti, použitý tovar	4 500	900	178	120	Antiquities
Bižutéria, upom. predmety	12	13	2	2	Artificial jewellery, souvenirs
Motorové vozidlá, náhradné diely	35 226	41 594	19 900	1 581	Motor vehicles, spare parts
Kvety, potreby pre chovateľov	118	175	8	7	Flowers, utensils for breeders
Lekárne, očná optika, zdravotnícke potreby	2 650	1 006	557	251	Pharmacies, optics, medical materials
Palivá	2 090	95 908	558	75	Fuels
Stavebniny	12 790	172 479	1 899	337	Building materials
Benzínové čerpadlá	8 411	18 091	13 525	683	Petrol stations
Ostatné špecializované nepotravinové	8 027	20 586	701	142	Other special non-food shops
Opravnice motorových vozidiel	16 724	25 992	2 742	1 817	Car-repair shops
Opravnice priemyselného tovaru	200	310	137	46	Consumer goods-repair shops

V.8 Foreign Trade

Methodological notes

Foreign trade includes activities of all entrepreneurial entities, legal and natural persons involved in exports and imports in the form of merchandise. That foreign-trade activity was regulated by the Law of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No 180/1996 Code of Acts – the so called Customs Law and by the Decree of the Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic No 167/1997 Code of Acts on contents, form, requirements of customs declaration and on way of keeping customs statistics. Since July 1, 2001 foreign-trade activity is regulated by the Law of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No 238/2001 Code of Acts (Custom Law) and by the Decree of the Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic No 251/2001 Code of Acts, laying down certain provision of the Custom Law.

Customs statistics includes information on goods which were imported into the Slovak Republic or stored in the customs warehouse or in free zone and thereafter released into free circulation regime or into regime with economic impact i. e. into the regime of the inward processing in the drawback system or suspension system, into the temporary use regime and into the regime of processing under customs control. In case of exports all goods exported from the Slovak Republic for the purpose of permanent keeping or processing abroad, as well as goods stored in customs warehouse or in free zone, are included.

Concerning imports, the processed information relates to the goods after their release into the proposed regime, usually by inland customs office.

A decisive moment for statistical processing of the data on exported goods is confirmation that the goods crossed the border by border customs office.

Data are collected and processed by Combined Nomenclature, which is given by Customs Tariff. The nomenclature is fully compatible with the nomenclature used by the European Union. Data are also published according to the Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 3, (SITC, Rev. 3), issued by the Statistical Commission of the United Nations in 1996.

In compliance with international methodology of foreign trade data reporting, the data are published exclusively **by country of origin and country of destination**. Values of imports

are expressed in **trade parity** (OP, FOB) and values of exports are given in **franco-price** – Slovak border (FCO, FOB).

Export and import figures are the results of the final statistical processing of foreign trade data for the reference period. The data before the year 1997 are not comparable with those after 1997 in consequence of methodological changes introduced in 1997.

Definitions

Country of origin is the country, where goods were completely produced or obtained, or where goods were substantially transformed.

Country of destination is the country, where goods will be used, consumed or processed, or it is the last known country, where goods will be transported.

Trade parity (OP, FOB) is invoiced price of the goods which is neither increased nor decreased by direct trade costs abroad.

Concerning exports **franco-price** (FCO, FOB) is invoiced price of the goods decreased by direct trade costs abroad.

Direct trade costs abroad are the costs of domestic suppliers or purchasers for delivery or receiving of goods abroad, e. g. costs for transport, insurance and storage of goods.

Economical associations consist of the next countries:

CEFTA (Central European Free Trade Agreement): Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Slovakia, Slovenia, Romania;

EU (European Union): Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Netherlands, Ireland, Luxembourg, Germany, Portugal, Austria, United Kingdom, Spain, Sweden, Italy;

EFTA (European Free Trade Association): Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland;

OECD (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development): EU and EFTA member countries, Australia, Czech Republic, Japan, Canada, Republic of Korea, Hungary, Mexico, New Zealand, Poland, Slovakia, United States, Turkey.

Source

Collection of the data on the goods, to which were ensured customs-approved treatment on the basis of necessary documents, their checking and registration in accordance with the legal

regulation mentioned above are done by custom bodies. The Custom Directorate of the Slovak Republic supplies the data to the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, which is responsible for foreign trade data processing and publishing.

More detailed information on foreign trade can be obtained in monthly publication Foreign Trade of the Slovak Republic and in the Yearbook of Foreign Trade of the Slovak Republic.

V.8–1. Teritoriálna štruktúra zahraničného obchodu

Territorial structure of foreign trade

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Saldo spolu	-82 929	-45 243	-41 747	-102 746	Balance in total
v tom					of which:
Európa	-50 541	-21 769	-14 648	-61 196	Europe
Ázia	-20 447	-18 957	-23 121	-34 551	Asia
Afrika	21	1 590	1 235	1 256	Africa
Amerika	-10 373	-6 699	-5 293	-8 363	America
Austrália	-375	-125	-74	-300	Australia
Oceánia	13	9	-4	8	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	-1 226	709	158	400	Without specification
CEFTA ¹⁾	7 938	16 402	39 119	22 617	CEFTA ¹⁾
EÚ	-20 739	9 193	35 223	10 522	EU
EZVO	-323	1 120	3 298	702	EFTA
OECD	-31 985	11 817	60 526	5 967	OECD
Dovoz spolu	460 736	468 892	590 275	714 071	Imports in total
v tom					of which:
Európa	412 525	423 594	535 908	645 496	Europe
Ázia	26 115	26 984	35 222	46 549	Asia
Afrika	1 378	1 427	1 698	1 903	Africa
Amerika	17 579	15 987	16 326	18 796	America
Austrália	573	486	495	843	Australia
Oceánia	1	8	15	4	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	2 565	406	610	480	Without specification
CEFTA ¹⁾	115 132	109 676	126 667	161 026	CEFTA ¹⁾
EÚ	230 989	242 357	288 554	355 429	EU
EZVO	7 297	7 027	8 412	10 385	EFTA
OECD	371 797	375 839	441 645	553 650	OECD
Vývoz spolu	377 807	423 648	548 527	611 325	Exports in total
v tom					of which:
Európa	361 984	401 824	521 260	584 299	Europe
Ázia	5 667	8 027	12 101	11 998	Asia
Afrika	1 399	3 017	2 933	3 159	Africa
Amerika	7 206	9 287	11 033	10 434	America
Austrália	198	361	421	543	Australia
Oceánia	14	16	12	12	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	1 338	1 115	768	879	Without specification
CEFTA ¹⁾	123 070	126 078	165 786	183 644	CEFTA ¹⁾
EÚ	210 250	251 550	323 776	365 951	EU
EZVO	6 974	8 147	11 711	11 088	EFTA
OECD	339 812	387 657	502 171	559 616	OECD

¹⁾ vrátane Bulharska¹⁾ Including Bulgaria

V.8–2. Štruktúra zahraničného obchodu podľa skupín tovarov (SITC Rev. 3)Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification
Revision 3)

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	468 892	590 275	714 071	423 648	548 527	611 325	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	24 121	26 468	32 663	12 849	13 874	16 713	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	5 178	4 904	5 701	2 185	2 371	2 663	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	17 894	22 907	26 221	16 276	17 814	20 149	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	60 665	103 321	108 634	20 126	38 376	40 265	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	882	1 392	2 026	570	665	871	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	52 869	64 669	73 637	33 417	43 519	44 604	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	85 765	104 187	131 957	116 385	146 618	167 144	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	176 935	210 535	268 664	166 899	216 836	235 631	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	44 480	51 807	64 437	54 543	68 193	82 778	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	104	84	131	400	261	507	9 Other commodities and products of trade
	CEFTA ¹⁾			CEFTA countries ¹⁾			
Spolu	109 676	126 667	161 026	126 078	165 786	183 644	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	10 104	10 791	13 966	8 016	8 939	11 250	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	3 702	3 346	4 144	1 781	1 559	1 676	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	2 958	3 335	4 123	5 923	6 663	7 487	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	8 604	9 568	12 577	14 401	27 479	29 502	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	364	689	1 106	372	547	750	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	15 140	18 292	18 662	18 529	22 629	23 360	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	28 258	33 547	42 957	45 168	58 893	63 683	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	28 845	33 949	46 970	23 494	29 109	32 386	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	11 630	13 078	16 434	8 307	9 881	13 462	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	71	72	87	86	87	89	9 Other commodities and products of trade

¹⁾ vrátane Bulharska¹⁾ Including Bulgaria

V.8–2. Štruktúra zahraničného obchodu podľa skupín tovarov (SITC Rev. 3)
 Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification
 Revision 3)

dokončenie
 v mil. Sk OP/FCO

End of table
 Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
	EÚ EU countries						
Spolu	242 357	288 554	355 429	251 550	323 776	365 951	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	9 004	10 530	12 079	2 515	2 648	2 971	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	1 031	1 215	1 167	211	741	940	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	5 861	7 681	8 709	8 792	9 474	10 779	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	3 887	2 938	3 574	5 471	10 424	10 277	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	480	602	857	53	65	119	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	30 431	36 385	43 413	10 869	15 320	15 228	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	47 975	57 471	71 980	55 703	68 664	84 370	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	118 778	142 453	178 055	128 445	167 034	181 267	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	24 897	29 270	35 553	39 472	49 380	59 971	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	14	10	42	19	27	29	9 Other commodities and products of trade
	OECD OECD countries						
Spolu	375 839	441 645	553 650	387 657	502 171	559 616	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	19 923	22 067	27 159	10 366	11 371	13 884	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	4 776	4 528	5 340	2 007	2 266	2 629	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	9 544	11 903	13 975	14 444	15 878	18 024	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	12 470	12 511	16 202	19 715	37 601	39 679	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	847	1 296	1 968	425	613	869	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	48 661	59 325	67 451	29 427	37 228	37 114	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	77 339	92 440	117 834	103 153	130 669	148 856	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	163 384	192 335	247 405	158 233	204 767	221 947	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	38 801	45 158	56 185	49 823	61 712	76 551	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	96	82	131	64	66	64	9 Other commodities and products of trade

V.8–3. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa vybraných krajín

Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajiny	Ukazo- vateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator	Countries
Belgicko	dovoz	6 845	7 282	9 399	11 927	Imports	Belgium
	vývoz	7 956	8 440	11 467	14 699	Exports	
	saldo	1 111	1 158	2 068	2 772	Balance	
Česká republika	dovoz	84 669	78 235	86 852	107 622	Imports	Czech Republic
	vývoz	76 808	76 514	95 414	101 576	Exports	
	saldo	-7 862	-1 721	8 563	-6 046	Balance	
Ľudová republika	dovoz	5 340	5 987	8 159	11 240	Imports	People's Republic of
	vývoz	148	244	438	611	Exports	
	saldo	-5 191	-5 743	-7 721	-10 629	Balance	
Čína	dovoz	2 374	2 470	2 916	3 316	Imports	China
	vývoz	1 074	2 033	2 517	2 886	Exports	
	saldo	-1 299	-437	-398	-430	Balance	
Dánsko	dovoz	3 270	4 156	3 672	4 305	Imports	Denmark
	vývoz	1 407	1 734	2 294	2 375	Exports	
	saldo	-1 863	-2 422	-1 378	-1 931	Balance	
Fínsko	dovoz	17 735	18 103	19 759	27 577	Imports	Finland
	vývoz	12 933	20 238	25 427	24 102	Exports	
	saldo	-4 802	2 135	5 668	-3 475	Balance	
Francúzsko	dovoz	9 532	8 157	9 107	10 512	Imports	France
	vývoz	8 601	13 009	14 560	17 209	Exports	
	saldo	-931	4 851	5 453	6 697	Balance	
Holandsko	dovoz	846	752	786	867	Imports	Netherlands
	vývoz	2 475	2 501	2 974	3 131	Exports	
	saldo	1 629	1 749	2 188	2 263	Balance	
Chorvátsko	dovoz	631	863	1 076	1 327	Imports	Croatia
	vývoz	551	1 389	2 440	2 063	Exports	
	saldo	-80	526	1 364	736	Balance	
India	dovoz	1 304	1 493	1 787	2 504	Imports	India
	vývoz	578	592	589	722	Exports	
	saldo	-726	-901	-1 197	-1 782	Balance	
Írsko	dovoz	7 539	7 439	9 955	11 466	Imports	Ireland
	vývoz	419	572	561	542	Exports	
	saldo	-7 120	-6 867	-9 394	-10 924	Balance	
Japonsko	dovoz	11 223	10 996	12 401	18 227	Imports	Japan
	vývoz	16 511	19 011	26 700	32 855	Exports	
	saldo	5 288	8 015	14 299	14 628	Balance	
Maďarsko	dovoz	118 336	122 556	147 867	176 187	Imports	Hungary
	vývoz	108 804	117 143	146 856	165 525	Exports	
	saldo	-9 532	-5 413	-1 011	-10 661	Balance	
Nemecko	dovoz	775	812	966	1 111	Imports	Germany
	vývoz	1 283	1 409	2 153	1 468	Exports	
	saldo	507	598	1 187	358	Balance	
Nórsko	dovoz					Imports	Norway
	vývoz					Exports	
	saldo					Balance	

V.8–3. Dovoz, vývoz a saldo podľa vybraných krajín

Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries

dokončenie

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

End of table

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajiny	Ukazo- vateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator	Countries
Poľsko	dovoz	11 567	13 185	18 046	23 175	Imports	Poland
	vývoz	22 295	22 675	32 095	35 598	Exports	
	saldo	10 728	9 490	14 049	12 422	Balance	
Rakúsko	dovoz	21 473	22 636	23 248	29 608	Imports	Austria
	vývoz	28 206	34 061	45 885	49 651	Exports	
	saldo	6 733	11 425	22 636	20 043	Balance	
Rumunsko	dovoz	488	566	1 219	1 539	Imports	Romania
	vývoz	3 272	3 148	4 509	6 001	Exports	
	saldo	2 783	2 582	3 289	4 461	Balance	
Ruská federácia	dovoz	48 042	56 045	100 577	105 433	Imports	Russian Federation
	vývoz	7 150	4 270	4 917	6 306	Exports	
	saldo	-40 892	-51 775	-95 660	-99 127	Balance	
Slovinsko	dovoz	2 706	2 970	3 656	4 297	Imports	Slovenia
	vývoz	3 140	3 569	5 409	5 964	Exports	
	saldo	434	598	1 753	1 667	Balance	
Spojené kráľovstvo	dovoz	9 486	10 422	14 293	18 158	Imports	United Kingdom
	vývoz	5 733	7 419	10 366	15 030	Exports	
	saldo	-3 753	-3 003	-3 926	-3 129	Balance	
Spojené štáty	dovoz	13 371	12 024	12 223	13 797	Imports	United States
	vývoz	4 513	6 084	7 776	7 837	Exports	
	saldo	-8 858	-5 940	-4 447	-5 960	Balance	
Španielsko	dovoz	4 913	6 629	13 463	17 195	Imports	Spain
	vývoz	3 595	3 828	4 705	7 516	Exports	
	saldo	-1 318	-2 801	-8 758	-9 679	Balance	
Švajčiarsko	dovoz	6 451	6 134	7 374	9 178	Imports	Switzerland
	vývoz	5 572	6 556	9 411	9 371	Exports	
	saldo	-880	422	2 037	193	Balance	
Švédsko	dovoz	4 333	3 678	4 460	5 775	Imports	Sweden
	vývoz	2 886	3 814	5 266	5 027	Exports	
	saldo	-1 447	136	805	-748	Balance	
Taiwan	dovoz	3 052	3 226	3 952	5 141	Imports	Taiwan
	vývoz	108	117	432	158	Exports	
	saldo	-2 944	-3 109	-3 520	-4 983	Balance	
Taliansko	dovoz	29 904	33 316	36 449	45 579	Imports	Italy
	vývoz	26 960	37 350	50 334	54 015	Exports	
	saldo	-2 944	4 034	13 885	8 436	Balance	
Turecko	dovoz	836	1 035	1 538	3 182	Imports	Turkey
	vývoz	876	1 285	1 948	2 252	Exports	
	saldo	40	250	411	-930	Balance	
Ukrajina	dovoz	8 448	6 049	8 737	9 387	Imports	Ukraine
	vývoz	6 993	5 643	6 796	7 037	Exports	
	saldo	-1 455	-407	-1 940	-2 350	Balance	

V.8–4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	468 892	590 275	714 071	423 648	548 527	611 325	Total
v tom							of which:
01 Živé zvieratá	538	518	704	738	819	775	01 Live animals
02 Mäso a požívateľné droby	1 080	1 511	2 012	237	190	559	02 Meat and edible meat offal
03 Ryby, kôrovce, mäkkýše a ostatné vodné bezstavovce	812	796	970	68	76	81	03 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
04 Mlieko, vajcia, med, výrobky živočíšneho pôvodu	1 058	1 345	1 494	1 855	2 240	2 942	04 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; honey; products of animal origin
05 Výrobky živočíšneho pôvodu inde neuvedené	326	241	263	49	81	114	05 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified
06 Živé rastliny a kvetinárske výrobky	645	676	820	104	126	114	06 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like
07 Zelenina, požívateľné rastliny, korene a hľuzy	1 098	1 168	1 409	863	749	1 059	07 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
08 Ovocie, orechy, šupy citrusových plodov a melónov	3 034	2 938	3 488	345	335	560	08 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons
09 Káva, čaj, maté a korenie	1 599	1 509	1 285	287	337	335	09 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
10 Obilie	784	1 757	3 488	1 683	971	390	10 Cereals
11 Mlynárske výrobky, slad, škroby, inulín, pšeničný lepok	213	305	456	1 410	1 639	1 953	11 Products of the milling industry; starches; wheat gluten
12 Semená, plody, priemyselné a liečivé rastliny, slama	1 109	856	1 048	1 463	910	1 866	12 Oil seeds, oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds
13 Šelak, gumy, živice, iné šťavy a výťažky	241	445	139	24	13	8	13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
14 Rastlinné pletacie materiály, iné výrobky rastlinného pôvodu	5	7	7	1	3	3	14 Vegetable plaiting materials, vegetable products
15 Tuky, oleje, pokrmové tuky, živočíšne a rastlinné vosky	1 307	1 761	2 396	1 161	1 235	1 250	15 Animals, vegetable fats, oils, their cleavage products, fats
16 Prípravky z mäsa, rýb, kôrovcov a iných vodných bezstavovcov	919	962	1 138	86	41	41	16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs
17 Cukor a cukrovinky	1 098	1 223	1 619	706	867	1 216	17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
18 Kakao a kakaové prípravky	1 762	1 718	2 297	904	1 111	1 769	18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
19 Prípravky z obilí, múky, mlieka, jemné pečivo	2 244	2 331	2 785	770	934	1 292	19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch, pastycooks' products
20 Prípravky zo zeleniny, ovocia, orechov	1 913	2 103	2 088	413	373	606	20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, other parts of plants
21 Rôzne potravinové výrobky	2 826	2 721	3 132	965	1 623	1 886	21 Miscellaneous preparations
22 Nápoje, liehové tekutiny a ocot	2 080	2 259	2 699	826	1 180	1 740	22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
23 Zbytky a odpady v potravinárskom priemysle, pripravené krmivo	2 667	3 145	3 839	1 083	1 187	1 013	23 Residues, waste from the food industries; animal fodder
24 Tabak a vyrobené tabakové náhradky	3 274	2 776	3 183	1 361	1 200	938	24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

V.8-4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk OP/FCO1st continuation
Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
25 Soľ, síra, zemina a kamene, sadra, vápno a cement	1 838	2 165	2 306	5 974	6 027	6 954	25 Salt; sulphur; stone; plastering materials, lime, cement
26 Rudy kovov, struky a popoly	4 917	6 112	6 909	364	292	299	26 Ores, slag and ash
27 Nerastné palivá, minerálne oleje, živočíšne látky	60 668	103 420	108 676	20 127	38 376	40 266	27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils, bituminous substances
28 Anorganické chemické výrobky	5 107	5 963	6 986	1 886	1 878	2 033	28 Inorganic chemicals
29 Organické chemické výrobky	8 253	12 159	11 333	9 458	13 992	13 829	29 Organic chemicals
30 Farmaceutické výrobky	14 171	16 041	18 894	3 603	3 446	4 268	30 Pharmaceutical products
31 Hnojivá	654	848	1 007	1 779	2 655	3 250	31 Fertilizers
32 Farbiarske výťažky, taniny, farbivá, pigmenty, laky, tmely	4 446	5 306	5 859	489	478	520	32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins, pigments, putty, inks
33 Silice a rezinoidy, kozmetické a toaletné prípravky	2 826	2 901	3 906	344	403	535	33 Essential oils and resinoids; cosmetic, toilet preparations
34 Mydlo, pracie prípravky, vosky, pasty	2 495	2 843	3 060	1 612	1 851	2 159	34 Soap, washing preparations, waxes, dental preparations
35 Albuminoidné látky, modifikované škroby, gleje	888	968	1 418	428	428	536	35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues
36 Výbušniny a pyrotechnické výrobky, zápalky, horľaviny	134	151	160	155	236	255	36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys
37 Fotografické a kinematografické výrobky	802	818	916	27	20	24	37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
38 Rôzne chemické výrobky	5 885	6 874	8 231	1 575	2 257	2 716	38 Miscellaneous chemical products
39 Plasty a výrobky z nich	17 243	22 138	27 040	15 214	19 521	19 414	39 Plastics and articles thereof
40 Kaučuk a výrobky z neho	7 241	8 525	9 995	8 588	10 035	13 085	40 Rubber and articles thereof
41 Surové kože a kožky, usne	4 360	5 319	6 420	1 705	2 038	2 895	41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
42 Kožené výrobky, kabelky, výrobky z čriev	792	781	1 167	976	1 022	1 222	42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags
43 Kožušiny, umelé kožušiny, výrobky z nich	113	88	104	77	120	66	43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
44 Drevo, drevené uhlie a drevené výrobky	3 706	4 676	6 089	11 432	13 248	14 839	44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
45 Korok a korkové výrobky	66	69	77	1	3	1	45 Cork and articles of cork
46 Výrobky zo slamy, z esparta, košíkárské výrobky	29	32	39	8	15	8	46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or plaiting materials
47 Vlákna z dreva, odpad papiera	1 776	3 134	2 461	1 561	1 937	1 580	47 Pulp of wood, fibrous cellulosic mater.; waste and scrap paper
48 Papier, kartón, lepenka a výrobky z nich	9 534	12 024	15 573	16 024	21 280	24 298	48 Paper and paperboard, articles of paper pulp
49 Tlačené knihy, noviny, rukopisy, iný polygrafický materiál	2 817	2 380	2 852	3 121	4 119	5 497	49 Printed books, newspapers, other products of the printing industry

V.8-4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

2. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk OP/FCO2nd continuation
Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
50 Prírodný hodváb	125	110	103	3	1	9	50 Silk
51 Vlna, zvieracie chlpy, priadza	2 497	2 892	3 276	299	368	606	51 Wool; fine and coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn
52 Bavlna	4 380	4 795	6 043	803	904	1 068	52 Cotton
53 Iné rastlinné technické vlákna, papierová priadza a tkaniny	247	255	239	87	78	78	53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn, woven fabrics
54 Chemický syntetický alebo umelý hodváb	2 403	2 734	3 553	6 175	7 247	7 527	54 Man-made filaments
55 Chemické syntetické alebo umelé strižové vlákna	3 708	3 987	4 454	1 201	1 503	1 515	55 Man-made staple fibres
56 Vata, plst' a netkané textilie, motúzy, šnúry	1 203	1 808	2 175	185	191	235	56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage
57 Koberce a iné textilné, podlahové krytiny	452	419	603	50	37	104	57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
58 Špeciálne tkaniny, čipky, tapisérie, gobelíny, výšivky	1 186	1 186	1 382	146	137	220	58 Special woven fabric; lace; tapestries; trimmings
59 Impregnované, vrstvené, laminované textilie	2 694	3 388	4 876	221	308	429	59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics
60 Pletené alebo háčkované textilie	1 701	2 200	2 755	80	111	134	60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
61 Odevy a odevné doplnky, pletené alebo háčkované	3 576	3 822	5 006	5 613	6 315	8 160	61 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
62 Iné odevy a odevné doplnky	2 423	2 401	3 051	16 237	17 315	19 284	62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted
63 Iné dohotovené textilné výrobky, obnosené odevy	1 361	2 069	3 110	1 711	1 707	2 207	63 Made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing
64 Obuv, gamaše a podobné výrobky	3 609	3 881	4 710	7 959	9 720	11 245	64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
65 Pokrývky hlavy a ich súčasti	96	151	198	80	106	111	65 Headgear and parts thereof
66 Dáždniky, slnečníky, palice, biče a ich súčasti	84	84	92	57	84	82	66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips
67 Upravené perá, páperie; umelé kvety, výrobky z vlasov	108	94	107	47	36	39	67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers
68 Výrobky z kameňa, sadry, cementu, azbestu	2 020	2 422	3 253	2 136	2 245	2 264	68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica
69 Keramické výrobky	2 261	2 105	2 814	2 514	3 304	3 388	69 Ceramic products
70 Sklo a sklené výrobky	3 417	3 827	4 911	6 031	7 292	8 714	70 Glass and glassware
71 Perly, drahokamy, drahé kovy, bižutéria, mince	1 066	1 095	1 680	915	727	1 185	71 Natural, cultured pearls, precious stones, coins
72 Železo a oceľ	9 896	12 387	16 882	34 481	46 916	50 454	72 Iron and steel
73 Výrobky zo železa a ocele	12 311	15 003	19 770	14 928	17 115	19 942	73 Articles of iron or steel
74 Meď a výrobky z meďi	1 605	2 139	3 033	1 273	1 365	2 118	74 Copper and articles thereof

V.8–4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

dokončenie

End of table

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	
75 Nikel a výrobky z niklu	77	124	102	7	39	73	75 Nickel and articles thereof
76 Hliník a výrobky z hliníka	5 597	8 269	9 570	10 835	14 948	15 811	76 Aluminium and articles thereof
78 Olovo a výrobky z olova	47	54	60	86	65	69	78 Lead and articles thereof
79 Zinok a výrobky zo zinku	997	1 446	1 565	133	105	197	79 Zinc and articles thereof
80 Cín a výrobky z cínu	214	202	215	6	18	22	80 Tin and articles thereof
81 Ostatné obyčajné kovy, cermety, výrobky z nich	321	413	474	97	184	213	81 Other base metal, cermets; articles thereof
82 Nástroje, náradie, nožiarske výrobky, príbory	2 021	2 369	3 251	737	775	1 131	82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons, forks; of base metal
83 Rôzne výrobky z obyčajných kovov	3 361	3 775	4 611	1 197	1 394	2 372	83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal
84 Jadrové reaktory, kotly, stroje, prístroje	71 683	78 185	100 827	43 351	51 825	57 871	84 Nuclear reactor, boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances
85 Elektrické stroje na záznam a reprodukciu obrazu a zvuku, televízne antény, video	50 224	61 563	79 631	35 168	44 357	56 553	85 Electr. machinery and equipment; television image, sound recorders and reproducers
86 Lokomotívy, dopravné signalizačné zariadenia, prístroje a ich časti	2 719	3 735	4 660	6 511	5 604	8 420	86 Railway, tramway locomotives; rolling-stock, traffic signalling equipment and parts thereof
87 Motorové vozidlá, traktory, motocykle, bicykle	52 266	65 252	82 831	80 708	114 899	114 623	87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, parts
88 Lietadlá, kozmické lode, ich časti	410	821	1 155	1 219	1 006	882	88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts
89 Námorné a riečne plavidlá	888	2 108	1 212	2 173	2 810	2 152	89 Ships, boats, floating structures
90 Prístroje optické, foto, meracie, lekárenské	11 039	12 951	15 939	3 051	3 988	5 212	90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, medical instruments
91 Hodiny, hodinky a ich časti	608	665	665	47	41	54	91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
92 Hudobné nástroje, ich príslušenstvo	167	109	111	104	105	54	92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
93 Zbrane, strelivo a príslušenstvo	182	285	321	463	684	444	93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
94 Nábytok, lôžkoviny, svetidlá, reklama, montované stavby	5 520	8 652	10 781	9 467	15 258	18 927	94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses; lamps and lighting fittings; prefabricated buildings
95 Hračky, hry a športové potreby, ich časti a súčasti	1 452	1 858	2 177	975	1 192	1 840	95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts, accessories
96 Rôzne výrobky	1 236	1 343	1 562	122	155	187	96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
97 Umelecké diela, zberateľské predmety a starožitnosti	39	33	42	29	27	36	97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

V.8–5. Dovoz vybraných komodít podľa najvýznamnejších partnerov
 Imports of selected commodities by the most important partners

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001	Country
	8708 Časti, súčasti a príslušenstvo motorových vozidiel Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles				
Nemecko	20 228	22 957	30 584	30 528	Germany
Česká republika	1 349	1 469	1 322	2 543	Czech Republic
Španielsko	241	1 431	5 170	7 069	Spain
	8703 Osobné automobily a iné motorové vozidlá na prepravu osôb Motor cars and other motor vehicles for the transport of persons				
Česká republika	7 582	7 433	8 028	10 528	Czech Republic
Nemecko	4 032	2 465	2 387	4 346	Germany
Francúzsko	1 486	1 174	1 320	2 420	France
	3004 Lieky v odmeraných dávkach na predaj v malom Medicaments put up in measured doses for retail trade				
Nemecko	1 820	2 402	2 641	3 319	Germany
Česká republika	1 421	1 875	1 800	1 886	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	914	1 265	1 643	2 066	France
	8407 Vratné alebo rotačné zážihové spaľovacie piestové motory Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary combustion piston engines				
Nemecko	5 548	6 912	10 834	9 562	Germany
Maďarsko	1 519	1 095	520	285	Hungary
Česká republika	17	16	26	24	Czech Republic
	8544 Drôty a káble izolované; káble z optických vlákien Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables				
Nemecko	3 165	3 404	4 571	4 301	Germany
Česká republika	955	1 231	1 465	1 804	Czech Republic
Rakúsko	1 147	1 069	1 064	1 169	Austria
	2701 Čierne uhlie; brikety a tuhé palivá vyrobené z čierneho uhlia Coal; briquettes and solid fuels manufactured from coal				
Česká republika	2 994	3 060	3 954	4 721	Czech Republic
Ruská federácia	1 672	1 472	2 507	2 912	Russian Federation
Poľsko	2 460	2 283	1 832	2 157	Poland
	8471 Stroje na automatické spracovanie údajov a ich jednotky Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof				
Spojené kráľovstvo	792	804	1 370	1 781	United Kingdom
Spojené štáty	3 198	1 440	1 326	1 678	United States
Taiwan	655	597	745	1 296	Taiwan
	8473 Časti a príslušenstvo kancelárskych strojov a prístrojov Parts and accessories of office machines				
Spojené štáty	1 905	3 181	1 605	858	United States
Česká republika	73	216	1 092	811	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	329	491	443	511	France
	8536 Elektrické zariadenia na ochranu elektrických obvodov Electrical apparatus for protecting electrical circuits				
Nemecko	1 436	1 558	1 733	2 222	Germany
Rakúsko	386	531	508	963	Austria
Japonsko	112	347	472	576	Japan

V.8–6. Vývoz vybraných komodít podľa najvýznamnejších partnerov

Exports of selected commodities by the most important partners

v mil. Sk OP/FCO

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001	Country
	8703 Osobné automobily a iné motorové vozidlá na prepravu osôb Motor cars and other motor vehicles for the transport of persons				
Nemecko	28 227	22 029	33 775	33 170	Germany
Taliansko	7 324	11 823	16 516	15 398	Italy
Francúzsko	3 472	6 776	10 160	8 063	France
	2710 Minerálne oleje a oleje z bitúmenových nerastov, iné ako surové Petroleum oils and oils from bituminous minerals, other than crude				
Česká republika	5 667	8 865	15 570	16 109	Czech Republic
Rakúsko	2 139	4 057	7 964	7 798	Austria
Maďarsko	2 330	2 808	4 595	3 505	Hungary
	8708 Časti, súčasti a príslušenstvo motorových vozidiel Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles				
Nemecko	8 442	10 977	12 348	14 819	Germany
Česká republika	2 951	2 874	3 033	2 875	Czech Republic
Maďarsko	349	657	1 153	942	Hungary
	8544 Drôty a káble izolované; káble z optických vlákien Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables				
Nemecko	3 888	4 606	4 940	5 270	Germany
Rakúsko	1 764	2 577	3 313	3 484	Austria
Maďarsko	504	1 225	1 317	2 005	Hungary
	7208 Ploché výrobky zo železa a nelegovanej ocele, valcované za tepla Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled				
Česká republika	3 190	1 885	4 134	3 762	Czech Republic
Nemecko	1 448	1 524	2 362	3 746	Germany
Poľsko	1 940	1 763	1 645	1 867	Poland
	7209 Ploché výrobky zo železa a ocele, valcované za studena Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, cold-rolled				
Česká republika	2 602	1 731	3 134	2 956	Czech Republic
Nemecko	1 040	936	1 617	1 226	Germany
Poľsko	1 503	1 336	1 286	1 207	Poland
	7601 Surový (nespracovaný) hliník Unwrought aluminium				
Taliansko	2 463	2 821	5 046	4 953	Italy
Rakúsko	1 554	1 566	970	1 822	Austria
Nemecko	943	1 150	2 034	1 519	Germany
	6203 Pánske alebo chlapčenské obleky, saká a nohavice Men's or boy's suits, jackets and trousers				
Nemecko	2 685	3 098	3 563	3 683	Germany
Taliansko	871	1 181	1 213	1 257	Italy
Rakúsko	689	687	565	554	Austria
	7210 Ploché výrobky zo železa a ocele, plátované alebo pokovované Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, plated or coated				
Česká republika	2 540	1 637	1 809	1 911	Czech Republic
Poľsko	1 968	1 725	2 242	1 892	Poland
Maďarsko	896	659	909	925	Hungary

V.9 Real Estate, Renting and Other Community Activities

Methodological notes

Area of **real estate, renting and other community activities** covers those entrepreneurial entities that provide paid services to the population mainly in the field of real property, renting of machines and devices, computer and related services, other business services (such as legal, tax and account consultancy, architectural design and engineering, technical testing and analyses, advertising, labour recruitment, searching and safeguarding services, waste treatment and other various business services), education, waste disposal, recreation, cultural and sport activities and other public and personal services (such as laundry and dry-cleaning, hairstyling and cosmetic care, funeral services, body relaxation activities and other services prevailing of personal character).

Data on real estate, renting and other business activities include data for incorporated legal persons and data for natural persons running business based on the Tradesmen Licence.

Receipts for real estate, renting and other business activities are surveyed including VAT and are divided according to the Branch Classification of Economic Activities.

Till 1998 this area covered also enterprises providing non-market services (for instance some educational and health enterprises) if 50 % and more of their costs were covered by revenues. Since 1999 the activities in health sector have not been surveyed and in educational sector only commercial activities are surveyed.

Till 2000 this subchapter have been published with the title "Selected Market Services".

Definitions

Receipts for real estate, renting and other community activities express the volume of realized services for market services, commercial activities in branch of education and for public, social and personal services.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Basic Indicators for Selected Market Services.

V.9–1. Základné ukazovatele za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a ostatné verejné služby
Basic indicators for real estate, renting and other community activities

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet podnikov	8 208	9 001	9 256	9 359	Number of enterprises
Tržby spolu (mil.Sk, v bežných cenách)	112 265	117 849	130 307	136 420	Receipts in total (Mill. SKK, at current prices)
v tom sektor					of which ownership:
súkromný	101 203	108 926	120 599	125 974	Privat
verejný	11 062	8 923	9 708	10 446	Public
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	149 421	119 022	121 181	123 728	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom sektor					of which:
súkromný	100 935	99 577	103 705	106 499	In private sector
verejný	48 486	19 445	17 476	17 229	In public sector
Priemerná mesačná mzda bez živnostníkov (Sk)	11 602	13 203	13 674	14 383	Average monthly wages without tradesmen (SKK)

**V.9–2. Vybrané ukazovatele za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a ostatné verejné služby
podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov**
Selected indicators for real estate, renting and other community activities by size
structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts (mill. SKK current prices)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001	
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	36 137	37 190	27 859	26 658	12 816	12 241	0 – 9
10 – 19	10 704	11 204	7 497	9 441	16 709	15 578	10 – 19
20 – 49	15 528	15 562	13 098	12 987	14 448	16 861	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	21 482	28 617	30 169	33 707	13 853	14 653	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 – 499	8 907	6 819	11 748	8 817	12 946	12 676	250 – 499
500 a viac	3 200	5 246	6 659	7 710	12 793	16 920	500 and more
Živnostníci¹⁾	34 349	31 783	24 151	24 407	7 699	7 074	Tradesmen¹⁾
Spolu	130 307	136 420	121 181	123 728	12 483	12 941	Total

¹⁾ odhad

¹⁾ Estimate

V.9–3. Tržby za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a ostatné verejné služby

Receipts for real estate, renting and other community activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Tržby spolu (bez živnostníkov)	79 191	82 377	95 958	104 637	Receipts in total (without tradesmen)
v tom					of which:
činnosti v oblasti nehnuteľností	8 870	10 446	11 831	12 165	Activity in the field of real estates
prenájom strojov a zariadení	1 922	2 627	3 080	3 202	Renting of machines and devices
spracovanie údajov	8 504	9 385	11 380	12 020	Data processing
právne a daňové poradenstvo a výskum verejnej mienky	3 430	4 804	9 678	10 086	Legal and tax consultancy and research of public opinion
architektonické a inžinierske činnosti	9 844	5 203	10 165	12 254	Architectural design and engineering
technické testovanie a analýzy	893	994	1 689	1 721	Technical testing and analysis
reklamné činnosti	11 446	13 614	7 939	10 482	Advertising
iné obchodné služby	15 857	17 821	19 897	19 528	Other business services
školsťvo	900	964	1 020	840	Education
zdravotníctvo	1 856	–	–	–	Health care
odstránenie odpadu	2 492	2 928	3 572	3 850	Waste disposal
rekreačné, kultúrne a športové činnosti	12 449	12 988	14 681	17 492	Recreation, cultural and sport activities
pranie a chemické čistenie	255	311	381	431	Laundry and dry-cleaning
kadernícke a kozmetické služby	27	44	243	112	Hairstyling and cosmetic care
ostatné služby	446	248	402	454	Other services

V.10 Tourism

Methodological notes

The activities of accommodation facilities, services of travel agencies and foreign tourism are surveyed within the framework of **tourism**.

Foreign visitors accommodated in the tourism facilities are surveyed by the country of residence.

Data on accommodation and tourist services have been obtained from statistical units entered in the Business Register and from natural persons entered in the Tradesmen Register.

Names of the countries are used according to the ISO standard No 3166-93.

Definitions

Accommodation facilities of tourism are those which provide temporary accommodation for visitors regularly or occasionally. They include hotels, boatels, motels, inns with accommodation services, tourist hostels, chalet camps, camping sites, other collective accommodations and accommodation in private. Only complete cottage colonies and camping sites are considered as accommodation facility but individual chalets, cabins or tents of provider are not.

Beds in accommodation facilities of tourism include all beds determined for overnight lodging of visitors including occasional beds. The beds intended for the owner and for staff of accommodation facility are excluded.

Places on free area are basic camp units for tents, tent and passenger car, caravan, motor caravan multiplied by 4. Four people can be accommodated per one camp unit.

A visitor in accommodation facility of tourism is a person (except staff and owner) using services of temporary accommodation facility regardless of country of permanent residence. Children are also included in the number of visitors. The visitor uses accommodation services for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in

church events, etc.. There is also included accommodation of children in out-door schooling and in summer and winter holiday camps for children. Domestic and foreign employees working in Slovakia who use the accommodation facility temporarily as a hostel are not considered to be visitors. The period of temporary accommodation should not exceed 1 year.

Receipts for accommodation services include the receipts with value added tax obtained from overnight stays of visitors (domestic and foreign), receipts from setting of the tent, motor vehicle or caravan, connecting to electric network, etc., (regardless of the way of the payments for accommodation). Receipts from services relating to accommodation (e. g. washing and cleaning of laundry, using of bathroom, etc.) are also included. Receipts from services of personal character e. g. cosmetics, hairdresser's, manicure and chiropody services are excluded.

Foreign visitor accommodated in an accommodation facility is a person who visits the country and is not the resident of the country. Children are also included in the number of visitors. Foreign visitor uses accommodation services for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in church events, etc. Exceptions are those people who are coming to do a job, to prepare themselves for a profession (a long-term study) or to become a resident of the country. Members of diplomatic corps and armed forces being on duty in the country are also excluded.

Participant in the active tourism is foreign visitor using services of tourism during travelling in the Slovak Republic and he is not the resident of the Slovak Republic.

Participant in the passive tourism is the Slovak citizen using services of tourism during travelling abroad.

Participant in the active or passive foreign tourism is a person travelling for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in church events, etc. Exceptions are those people who are coming to do a job, to prepare themselves for a profession (a long-term study) or to become a resident of the country. Members of diplomatic corps and armed forces being on duty in the country are also excluded. Duration of a temporary stay of participant in the active or passive foreign tourism must not be longer than 1 year.

Arrivals of foreign visitors into the SR include numbers of all arrivals of foreign visitors who entered the Slovak Republic for any reason.

Travels abroad of the Slovak citizens include numbers of all travels abroad of the Slovak citizens for any reason.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR excluding data on arrivals of foreign visitors to Slovakia and on travel abroad of Slovak citizens by the sections of borders and airports which are processed from the statistical information received from the border crossing points and airports of the Slovak Republic and granted by the Department of Border and Alien Police of the Presidium of Police of the SR.

More information can be obtained from quarterly publications Basic Indicators of Tourism of the SR for Accommodation Facilities; Foreign Tourism and in annual publication Tourism Organized by Travel Agencies of the SR.

V.10-1. Kapacita a výkony ubytovacích zariadení

Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ubytovacie za- riadenia spolu¹⁾	1 816	1 898	1 928	2 275	Accommodation facilities in total¹⁾
z toho hotely, motely, botely	346	362	366	423	of which: Hotels, motels, boatels
Lôžka ¹⁾	99 379	102 741	102 800	116 378	Beds ¹⁾
z toho v hoteloch, moteloch, boteloch	41 794	43 529	43 735	47 183	of which: In hotels, motels, boatels
Počet návštevníkov	2 658 719	2 798 426	2 793 700	3 160 748	Number of visitors
z toho zahraniční	896 100	975 105	1 052 700	1 219 099	of which: From abroad
Počet prenocovaní	10 456 689	10 938 155	10 540 700	11 319 092	Number of overnight stays
Tržby za ubytovacie služby (mil. Sk)	3 844	4 233	4 621	5 164	Receipts from accommodation services (mill. SKK)
Využitie kapacity čisté (%) ²⁾	31,2	29,0	28,0	30,0	Utilization of capacity net (per cent) ²⁾

¹⁾ k 31.12. vrátane kempingov²⁾ v roku 2001 využitie stálych lôžok (miest) čisté v %¹⁾ As of Dec. 31, including camping sites²⁾ In 2001 utilization of permanent beds (places)
net in per cent**V.10-2. Kapacita a výkony ubytovacích zariadení vo vybraných mestách v roku 2001**

Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities in selected towns in 2001

Mesto (oblasť) Town	Ubytovacie zariadenia ¹⁾ Accommodation facilities ¹⁾	Lôžka (miesta) spolu ¹⁾ Beds in total ¹⁾	Návštevníci Visitors	Prenocovania návštevníkov Overnight stays of visitors	Využitie stálych lôžok (miest) čisté (%) Utilization of permanent beds (places) net (per cent)
Bratislava	69	9 179	479 663	951 918	33,7
Banská Bystrica	22	1 249	41 538	80 767	21,4
Košice	32	2 394	115 755	201 879	23,7
Liptovský Mikuláš	43	1 558	35 840	112 750	29,9
Nitra	19	1 708	60 913	117 001	23,4
Piešťany	34	5 130	100 537	801 772	50,2
Poprad	20	1 144	51 115	115 918	36,7
Spišská Nová Ves	8	463	17 781	51 343	42,2
Trenčianske Teplice	21	840	28 990	75 604	29,2
Vysoké Tatry	274	18 087	451 336	1 907 050	41,6
Žilina	16	1 081	53 658	105 731	28,3

¹⁾ k 31.12. vrátane kempingov¹⁾ As of Dec. 31, including camping sites

V.10–3. Zahraniční návštěvníci v ubytovacích zariadeniach cestovného ruchu

Foreign visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	Indicator
Počet návštevníkov spolu (osoby)	896 100	975 105	1 045 614	1 219 099	Number of visitors in total (persons)
z toho					of which:
Belgicko	6 987	8 735	8 443	11 123	Belgium
Bulharsko	5 515	5 306	3 147	3 718	Bulgaria
Česká republika	244 454	275 031	277 401	327 607	Czech Republic
Dánsko	5 017	5 570	5 260	6 475	Denmark
Fínsko	2 344	2 797	2 795	4 329	Finland
Francúzsko	14 633	14 833	16 015	19 523	France
Grécko	1 672	1 732	1 691	2 200	Greece
Holandsko	15 911	16 540	18 772	22 068	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	8 246	7 989	8 311	8 981	Croatia
Juhoslávia	5 787	4 863	3 976	4 542	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	49 423	53 057	59 322	73 937	Hungary
Nemecko	141 373	137 964	155 129	172 446	Germany
Nórsko	1 762	2 618	2 530	2 713	Norway
Poľsko	132 047	173 135	201 082	264 631	Poland
Rakúsko	31 832	32 643	36 779	44 046	Austria
Rumunsko	5 490	7 238	6 548	8 943	Romania
Rusko	27 313	22 361	30 861	19 876	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	4 205	5 542	5 650	7 286	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	18 557	18 049	19 092	21 634	United Kingdom
Španielsko	2 402	2 976	3 568	4 985	Spain
Švajčiarsko	6 882	9 789	7 320	9 252	Switzerland
Švédsko	4 334	4 622	5 603	6 722	Sweden
Taliansko	24 968	27 076	28 097	32 737	Italy
Ukrajina	37 725	31 732	24 212	18 863	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	26 629	31 577	35 964	38 278	Other European countries
Kanada	3 138	3 505	3 623	4 738	Canada
Spojené štáty	23 736	23 310	28 851	28 183	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	3 332	3 868	3 347	3 001	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	3 039	2 844	2 908	3 465	Africa in total
Izrael	13 256	12 841	10 879	9 123	Israel
Japonsko	8 645	9 169	9 775	8 878	Japan
Turecko	681	1 008	1 556	1 305	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	11 875	11 968	14 570	19 223	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	2 381	2 730	2 436	4 130	Australia and Oceania

¹⁾ bez ubytovania v súkromí¹⁾ Without accommodation facilities in private

V.10–4. Aktívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	Zahraniční návštěvníci Foreign visitors				Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Úhrnom	141 696	101 501	119 448	108 469	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	1 253	2 070	1 642	1 511	Belgium
Bulharsko	518	19	24	37	Bulgaria
Česká republika	14 407	17 895	13 932	11 955	Czech Republic
Dánsko	1 341	280	104	148	Denmark
Fínsko	88	134	207	129	Finland
Francúzsko	1 996	1 760	1 113	1 622	France
Grécko	123	204	167	227	Greece
Holandsko	687	940	662	692	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	3 773	394	297	258	Croatia
Juhoslávia	663	267	514	466	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	9 897	12 397	9 100	5 197	Hungary
Nemecko	34 400	24 260	41 092	33 562	Germany
Nórsko	86	91	67	38	Norway
Poľsko	11 203	7 981	12 299	9 748	Poland
Rakúsko	9 002	3 431	5 325	6 203	Austria
Rumunsko	185	274	238	400	Romania
Rusko	7 591	5 540	8 290	9 713	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	318	137	108	856	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 038	571	1 699	1 874	United Kingdom
Španielsko	970	369	430	227	Spain
Švajčiarsko	2 371	388	280	170	Switzerland
Švédsko	221	131	170	43	Sweden
Taliano	4 592	1 919	1 606	1 329	Italy
Ukrajina	9 138	6 229	3 106	4 080	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	8 211	4 228	6 147	7 096	Other European countries
Kanada	665	455	472	418	Canada
Spojené štáty	6 574	3 600	6 107	4 420	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	702	234	71	184	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	121	328	135	73	Africa in total
Izrael	3 437	1 648	754	1 808	Israel
Japonsko	4 374	2 028	2 274	2 570	Japan
Turecko	155	289	28	38	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	552	1 003	958	1 206	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	44	7	30	171	Australia and Oceania

V.10–4. Aktívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR

Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

dokončenie
v pobytových dňochEnd of table
Stay days

Ukazovateľ	Zahraniční návštěvníci Foreign visitors				Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Úhrnom	593 334	455 501	517 215	406 582	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	9 684	13 240	12 073	11 356	Belgium
Bulharsko	636	35	72	181	Bulgaria
Česká republika	76 855	93 834	65 591	64 205	Czech Republic
Dánsko	1 587	597	301	562	Denmark
Fínsko	348	337	781	730	Finland
Francúzsko	4 810	3 613	1 931	4 726	France
Grécko	522	553	479	489	Greece
Holandsko	3 535	4 932	3 104	2 312	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	36 202	1 626	1 066	1 081	Croatia
Juhoslávia	3 729	1 378	3 092	610	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	59 382	84 938	49 867	16 016	Hungary
Nemecko	138 726	63 712	192 489	74 350	Germany
Nórsko	420	209	218	118	Norway
Poľsko	52 643	43 947	59 948	54 807	Poland
Rakúsko	22 669	12 723	16 144	25 356	Austria
Rumunsko	491	994	610	2 181	Romania
Rusko	48 626	36 273	35 377	47 173	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	771	286	233	2 063	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	7 096	4 432	3 047	2 612	United Kingdom
Španielsko	1 358	948	722	466	Spain
Švajčiarsko	3 663	1297	750	1 034	Switzerland
Švédsko	1 036	451	469	175	Sweden
Taliansko	14 346	4 583	3 213	4 242	Italy
Ukrajina	38 164	33 417	20 256	26 233	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	33 038	14 386	17 442	32 243	Other European countries
Kanada	844	1 458	1 166	1 127	Canada
Spojené štáty	12 019	14 554	16 784	16 144	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	1 727	956	351	235	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	631	1 518	1 138	139	Africa in total
Izrael	8 361	4 525	2 347	4 449	Israel
Japonsko	5 170	3 094	2 414	3 408	Japan
Turecko	369	1 535	56	89	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	3 631	5 096	3 603	4 986	Rest of Asia
Austrália a oceánia	245	24	81	684	Australia and Oceania

V.10–5. Pasívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	Vycestovania občanov		Travel abroad of citizens		Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Úhrnom	412 797	334 039	382 948	372 268	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	533	266	101	330	Belgium
Bulharsko	11 017	5 330	7 453	14 949	Bulgaria
Česká republika	6 879	5 744	4 330	6 730	Czech Republic
Dánsko	419	75	70	52	Denmark
Fínsko	107	69	1 527	2 628	Finland
Francúzsko	13 408	16 715	12 508	12 901	France
Grécko	60 188	52 925	62 330	62 848	Greece
Holandsko	971	702	234	563	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	100 932	72 190	126 009	109 839	Croatia
Juhoslávia	1 798	192	2 058	2 321	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	17 006	9 098	7 251	8 878	Hungary
Nemecko	2 895	2 120	1 298	814	Germany
Nórsko	512	385	205	434	Norway
Poľsko	14 800	8 578	4 693	2 184	Poland
Rakúsko	19 339	18 777	11 468	9 142	Austria
Rumunsko	754	396	184	67	Romania
Rusko	240	86	44	162	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	318	278	137	386	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	3 693	836	241	397	United Kingdom
Španielsko	39 457	27 814	24 448	19 767	Spain
Švajčiarsko	1 447	481	522	542	Switzerland
Švédsko	747	167	337	447	Sweden
Taliansko	70 441	79 812	77 860	65 339	Italy
Ukrajina	347	346	93	146	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	6 509	3 814	3 589	1 873	Other European countries
Kanada	3 563	921	95	18	Canada
Spojené štáty	5 847	2 396	356	591	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	1 668	700	687	320	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	13 921	13 988	18 715	27 347	Africa in total
Izrael	1 827	1 622	3 922	571	Israel
Japonsko	1	31	2	–	Japan
Turecko	7 915	3 874	8 404	17 721	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	1 042	2 182	1 597	1 457	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	2 236	1 129	180	504	Australia and Oceania

V.10–5. Pasívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

dokončenie
 v pobytových dňoch

End of table
 Stay days

Ukazovateľ	Vycestovania občanov		Travel abroad of citizens		Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Úhrnom	3 143 653	2 602 712	3 194 936	3 189 710	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	2 250	817	287	1 693	Belgium
Bulharsko	123 012	58 926	77 065	148 683	Bulgaria
Česká republika	18 892	13 890	11 423	17 660	Czech Republic
Dánsko	1 570	346	475	358	Denmark
Fínsko	536	479	6 151	10 330	Finland
Francúzsko	85 583	113 524	85 746	89 053	France
Grécko	541 909	537 026	617 748	667 636	Greece
Holandsko	7 096	3 512	1 305	2 199	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	828 997	551 765	1 008 166	894 392	Croatia
Juhoslávia	19 278	1 706	21 114	23 391	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	56 127	27 047	30 430	21 698	Hungary
Nemecko	11 324	8 974	8 307	5 249	Germany
Nórsko	5 752	4 686	1 755	2 779	Norway
Poľsko	22 047	18 371	7 123	2 961	Poland
Rakúsko	50 061	34 896	21 132	23 532	Austria
Rumunsko	6 771	2 956	411	236	Romania
Rusko	870	618	326	902	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	3 240	2 902	590	1 488	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	26 171	16 919	4 115	10 554	United Kingdom
Španielsko	381 330	269 362	213 998	172 682	Spain
Švajčiarsko	7 050	2 448	4 807	2 924	Switzerland
Švédsko	4 615	905	1 482	1 944	Sweden
Taliansko	535 769	626 402	558 714	499 558	Italy
Ukrajina	1 363	3 663	838	1 035	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	54 510	36 673	26 453	20 796	Other European countries
Kanada	22 183	9 131	1 448	411	Canada
Spojené štáty	39 895	21 004	7 571	26 582	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	16 828	9 096	7 773	4 168	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	144 450	136 517	199 251	304 182	Africa in total
Izrael	11 845	15 630	28 981	4 059	Israel
Japonsko	177	337	8	–	Japan
Turecko	81 021	34 874	218 033	194 577	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	11 678	22 092	16 331	23 513	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	19 453	15 218	5 579	8 485	Australia and Oceania

V.10–6. Zahraničný cestovný ruch podľa úsekov štátnych hraníc

Foreign tourism by sections of borders

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Úsek štátnych hraníc	1998	1999	2000	2001	Section of border
Pricestovania zahraničných návštevníkov spolu	32 735	30 756	28 769	27 761	Number of entries of foreign visitors in total
z toho cez hraničné priechody					of which through border crossings
s Rakúskom	4 488	3 531	1 924	1 437	on Austria
s Maďarskom	5 988	4 664	4 537	5 813	on Hungary
s Ukrajinou	1 793	1 495	685	349	on Ukraine
s Poľskom	5 608	6 917	7 893	7 721	on Poland
s Českou republikou	14 741	14 054	13 631	12 355	on Czech Republic
cez letiská	117	95	99	86	through airports
Vycestovania slovenských občanov spolu	23 741	21 929	20 325	18 273	Travel abroad of Slovak citizens in total
z toho cez hraničné priechody					of which through border crossings
s Rakúskom	4 273	4 094	3 192	2 502	on Austria
s Maďarskom	5 574	4 591	4 213	4 360	on Hungary
s Ukrajinou	76	62	53	54	on Ukraine
s Poľskom	3 110	2 741	2 401	1 490	on Poland
s Českou republikou	10 561	10 300	10 325	9 721	on Czech Republic
cez letiská	147	141	141	146	through airports

V.10–7. Pricestovania zahraničných návštevníkov podľa vízovej povinnosti

Number of entries of foreign visitors by the visa requirement

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Pricestovania					Number of entries
z bezvízových štátov a z Ukrajiny	32 458	30 592	28 595	27 532	from countries for which visa are not required and from Ukraine
z toho					of which:
zo susedných štátov	21 346	21 569	20 480	19 615	from neighbouring countries
z vízových štátov	277	164	174	229	from countries for which visa are required

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

Methodological notes

Structure of income and expenditure of households is surveyed within the framework of statistics on household budget realized by the Statistical Office of the SR regularly every year. It is a sample survey where a purpose-made quota selection is used in order to create the sample. Quota criteria are the following:

- region (8 groups);
- social group of households which is assigned by the social status of the head of household (5 groups);
- net money income per capita and month (2 groups);
- number of dependent children in the households where the head is an economically active person (4 groups), number of members in pensioner's households (2 groups) and sex in one-member pensioner's households.

Frequency of individual groups of households by the first two criteria was fixed on the basis of the last Census results (1991). Frequency by the last two characteristics was fixed according to the results of sample survey on money income of households (Microcensus 1997). In 2001 reporting network was created by 1 625 individual households.

Reporting unit according to the family budget surveys is together managing household, i. e. group of people who permanently occupy together one dwelling and reimburse together the household expenditure (food, current necessary household expenditure, maintenance of the dwelling, etc.). Member of household can also be a person who is not relative with other members of household but he permanently shares one dwelling and all household expenditures with them. Household willingly supplies information about all its income and expenditure of all of households members.

Structure of expenditure is given by the Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose – COICOP from year 1997.

Gross and net money income and expenditure on households in total are estimates for average household recalculated from the values covering households of employees, i. e. persons having the status of an employee (except for agriculture), farmers (manual working

members of farming co-operatives including self-employed farmers), households of pensioners without an economically active member while one of the household members can work one month per year at most as well as self-employers (except for agriculture) by using the weighted arithmetical mean.

In 1999 the methodology for calculation of gross and net money income and expenditure was changed. Withdrawn savings and deposits are not included in the indicators.

Data on **consumption of food and alcoholic beverages per capita** are calculated by using the balance method. Consumption is computed per mid-year population. Main data inputs used for the calculation are data on domestic production, imports, exports, initial and final stocks. Calculation of individual data on consumption of food is based on statistical information of the Statistical Office of the SR and the Ministry of Agriculture of the SR as well as information from some food industry unions.

Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive ration per 1 capita are calculated on the base of food consumption data, which were calculated by balance method after excluding consumption in food industry for further processing and from the nutritive values of food given in the tables. The result is expressed in gross terms, i. e. including losses (as purchased).

Meat and meat products consumption is given in terms of carcass weight including entrails and consists of beef, pork, veal, poultry, mutton, horse, goat, rabbit and venison meat.

Fats total are expressed in terms of net fat.

Vegetable, vegetable products, fruits and fruits products are expressed in terms of fresh product.

Equipment of households (dwelling) by durables were surveyed in the housing and population census. Indicator expresses number of households, in which at least one given durables is present.

Definition

Gross money income of households represents the total sum of money received by any member of a household. It is the sum of the money income from employment (from wages and compensations for work activity in non-agricultural and agricultural branches from employer, resp. co-operative), financial amounts assigned by self-employer from his/her business

income for the needs of the household, social income, financial givings, compensations from insurance companies, gains from lotteries, withdrawals of loans and the like. Gross money income data do not include withdrawals of own savings.

Income from the property of households is created by the financial amounts from bond, shares and coupon dividends, from sales of farming products, from real-estate lease, etc.

Net money income of households consists of:

- net earnings, i. e. income from employment without income tax and compulsory contributions to the Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and to the National Labour Office;
- part of income from private business running used by an entrepreneur for household providing;
- social income, i. e. old-age pension security benefits, sickness insurance benefits, state social benefits, social aid benefits and unemployment allowance;
- other income, i. e. income from property, income from institutions and income from private persons, income from sales of farming products and income from abroad and withdrawn new loans.

The income does not include neither the balance of withdrawn loans and paid-up loans (loans in total are included in the other income) nor the balance of withdrawn savings and deposits (withdrawn savings in total are surveyed individually).

Gross money expenditure of households is the sum of financial amounts spent on purchase of goods and services including all types of insurance (consumption expenditure) and of transfer of all payments (other expenditure) including income tax and loans payments. The consumption expenditure does not contain under the item “miscellaneous goods and services” expenditure of households on compulsory personal insurance, i. e. contributions of health and sickness insurance and old-age pension security and contributions of insurance in unemployment (they are involved in the item “other expenditure”) and the item “other expenditure” does not include the savings (they are surveyed in the individual item “deposits”).

Net money expenditure of households is recalculated as the sum of expenditure on consumer goods and services and other net expenditure. Income tax, compulsory contributions to Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and to the National Labour Office are excluded. The indicator does not cover balance of paid-up and withdrawn

loans (the sum of loans payments is involved in other expenditures) neither balance of deposits and withdrawn savings (deposits in total are surveyed individually).

The average consumption of selected kind of food and alcoholic beverages is total amount of the commodity available in the country as human food during given year per capita. The consumption of surveyed kinds of food also involves the consumption in food industry for further processing (meat for production of smoked products, sugar for confectionery production, e. g.).

Source

Family budgets data are the result of the processing realized by the Statistical Office of the SR. More information is available in the publications Structure, Income and Expenditure of Private Households and Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households.

Food consumption and its nutritive evaluation were processed by the Statistical Office of the SR. Data on nutritive value of consumption for 1999 were worked out in collaboration with the Research Food Institute in Bratislava. Next information can be found in annual publications Food Consumption.

Data on equipment of households are the results of the processing of the SO SR from housing and population census as of May 26, 2001. Basic information on households equipment by durables were published for the Slovak Republic, regions and districts in the publication Housing and Population Census 2001 Basic Data.

**VI.1–1. Štruktúra hrubých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti spolu Households total					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 671	1 707	1 640	1 647	1 625	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	65 688	70 077	74 010	79 350	89 347	Gross money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	65,8	66,5	68,0	69,8	67,1	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z podnikania	3,7	5,6	4,1	3,8	4,0	Income from business
príjmy z majetku	1,2	1,0	0,8	1,3	2,3	Property income
sociálne príjmy	23,0	21,5	21,8	19,5	15,8	Social income
z toho dôchodky	17,5	15,8	16,2	14,4	11,4	of which: Pensions
Výbrané úspory (Sk)	8 368	11 111	11 688	13 470	17 174	Drawn savings (SKK)
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	64 379	70 681	73 735	78 578	88 052	Gross money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	79,1	79,2	78,7	79,5	78,1	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje						Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	23,1	22,1	21,3	20,5	18,9	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,1	1,9	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,1	2,9	2,8	2,7	2,5	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	9,0	8,5	7,3	6,9	6,7	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	10,9	10,5	12,4	14,1	13,4	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,5	1,5	1,4	1,5	1,3	of which: Rent
energia	6,3	5,9	7,5	9,3	9,1	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,0	5,3	4,9	4,8	4,4	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,0	1,0	1,2	1,3	1,3	Health
doprava	6,9	7,5	6,8	6,8	7,9	Transport
spoje	1,5	1,7	2,1	2,3	2,8	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	6,4	6,9	6,5	6,5	6,2	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,5	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	3,9	4,1	4,3	4,4	4,6	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	3,7	4,0	4,1	4,2	4,4	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	5,6	6,1	6,5	6,6	7,0	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	20,9	20,8	21,3	20,5	21,9	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	6,5	6,9	7,2	5,6	5,8	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	7,7	7,6	7,8	8,0	8,6	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady (Sk)	9 129	10 073	11 584	13 776	17 970	Deposits (SKK)

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Štruktúra hrubých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

1. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

1st continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti zamestnancov Households of employees					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 037	1 125	1 035	1 040	1 025	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	69 457	74 305	78 066	82 903	93 548	Gross money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	83,4	84,0	84,7	84,5	83,2	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,1	2,2	Property income
sociálne príjmy	8,6	8,4	8,2	7,5	6,7	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	3,3	3,5	3,1	2,6	2,1	of which: Children's allowances
Výbrané úspory (Sk)	9 821	13 207	14 022	16 142	20 296	Drawn savings (SKK)
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	67 779	74 169	77 122	81 594	91 731	Gross money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	76,1	76,0	75,6	76,8	75,5	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje						Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	22,6	21,7	21,1	20,5	19,0	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	20,5	19,7	19,1	18,6	17,2	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2,1	2,0	2,1	1,9	1,8	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	2,9	2,7	2,6	2,5	2,2	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	9,2	8,5	7,5	7,1	6,7	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	9,7	9,3	10,5	12,5	12,0	of which: Rent
energia	1,5	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,3	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,3	5,0	6,2	7,9	7,9	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	4,9	5,0	4,6	4,5	4,2	Health
doprava	0,8	0,8	1,0	1,1	1,1	Transport
spoje	7,2	8,0	7,4	7,4	8,2	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	1,2	1,6	1,9	2,2	2,7	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	6,6	6,8	6,7	6,6	6,4	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,5	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,7	4,9	5,1	5,2	5,2	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	4,6	4,7	4,9	4,9	5,0	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	5,8	6,2	6,7	6,6	7,1	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	23,9	24,0	24,4	23,2	24,5	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	8,3	8,9	9,1	7,0	6,9	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady (Sk)	11 096	12 926	14 628	16 958	21 660	Deposits (SKK)

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Štruktúra hrubých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

2. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

2nd continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti roľníkov Households of farmers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	240	201	188	193	191	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	60 040	62 324	67 834	74 428	84 314	Gross money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	82,4	83,7	80,2	81,6	83,7	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	1,8	1,9	3,3	2,6	3,1	Property income
sociálne príjmy	10,8	9,8	11,8	9,5	7,8	Social income
z toho dôchodky	3,0	2,0	4,0	3,1	3,0	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	4,4	4,8	4,0	3,3	2,4	Children's allowances
Vybrané úspory (Sk)	5 256	6 951	6 566	7 863	10 623	Drawn savings (SKK)
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	58 746	62 489	66 199	72 235	81 882	Gross money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	76,7	77,0	77,7	78,1	78,6	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	23,7	22,6	23,3	22,1	20,3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	21,4	20,4	21,0	20,0	18,3	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,3	2,2	2,3	2,1	2,0	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,6	3,0	3,1	3,0	2,8	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	10,3	9,3	8,1	7,6	7,5	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	10,9	9,2	13,2	14,3	13,3	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,7	of which: Rent
energia	6,8	5,8	7,8	10,1	9,9	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,1	5,1	6,0	5,2	5,6	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	0,8	0,8	0,9	1,0	1,1	Health
doprava	5,2	7,9	5,6	6,3	7,6	Transport
spoje	1,2	1,4	1,6	1,9	2,5	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	5,8	7,0	5,3	5,3	5,5	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,5	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	3,7	4,1	3,7	3,9	4,5	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	3,5	3,9	3,5	3,7	4,1	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	6,0	6,2	6,6	7,1	7,4	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	23,3	23,0	22,3	21,9	21,4	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	7,2	7,8	7,4	5,6	5,8	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	9,6	9,6	9,4	9,4	10,0	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady (Sk)	6 213	6 153	7 604	9 534	12 446	Deposits (SKK)

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Štruktúra hrubých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

3. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

3rd continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti nepracujúcich dôchodcov Households of pensioners without working members					
Počet sledovaných domácností	253	253	272	270	265	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	54 714	56 345	60 350	65 528	71 233	Gross money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
sociálne príjmy	88,8	93,2	93,1	93,6	91,6	Social income
z toho dôchodky	88,3	92,6	92,6	93,1	91,0	of which: Pensions
príjmy z majetku	2,6	2,3	0,9	1,9	2,5	Property income
Vybrané úspory (Sk)	4 579	5 828	5 546	5 187	4 374	Drawn savings (SKK)
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	54 154	58 848	62 554	67 092	73 627	Gross money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	89,1	89,8	90,4	91,1	90,0	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	37,5	37,0	34,9	33,9	32,5	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	34,3	34,1	32,1	31,2	29,9	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	3,2	2,9	2,8	2,7	2,6	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,7	3,7	3,7	3,4	3,5	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	6,9	6,5	5,7	5,0	5,2	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	16,2	16,9	20,2	22,9	22,2	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,6	2,1	2,1	2,1	1,9	of which: Rent
energia	10,4	10,6	13,4	16,3	16,7	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,2	6,4	5,7	5,5	4,8	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,7	1,8	2,1	2,4	2,4	Health
doprava	5,6	3,7	3,7	3,2	5,0	Transport
spoje	2,3	2,4	2,6	3,0	3,1	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	4,7	5,4	5,4	5,7	4,9	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	0,6	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	0,6	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,2	of which: Public catering
rozlíčné tovary a služby	4,7	4,9	5,4	5,0	5,2	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	10,9	10,2	9,6	8,9	10,0	Other expenditure
Vklady (Sk)	4 182	2 936	2 869	3 280	7 067	Deposits (SKK)

**VI.1–1. Štruktúra hrubých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of gross money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

dokončenie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

End of table
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti osôb samostatne zárobkovo činných					
	Households of self-employers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	141	128	145	144	144	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	70 766	73 261	77 513	81 839	85 368	Gross money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
príjmy z podnikania ¹⁾	61,8	63,5	62,3	60,4	60,1	Income from business ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	0,4	0,9	0,2	0,7	2,0	Property income
sociálne príjmy	6,1	6,7	8,8	8,4	7,2	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	2,8	2,3	2,3	2,2	1,8	of which: Children's allowances
Výbrané úspory (Sk)	9 703	9 064	9 483	11 378	10 699	Drawn savings (SKK)
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	71 160	75 897	78 420	82 855	83 755	Gross money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	87,3	87,1	86,5	86,8	88,2	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	23,9	22,9	22,2	21,6	22,3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	21,5	20,6	19,8	19,3	20,0	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,4	2,3	2,4	2,3	2,3	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2,6	2,5	2,8	2,8	2,6	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	12,5	11,8	9,4	8,9	8,5	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	9,6	9,1	13,1	13,3	14,0	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,5	1,4	1,2	1,4	1,2	of which: Rent
energia	4,9	5,0	6,6	8,5	9,4	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie						Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the
a bežná údržba domu	6,3	6,0	5,7	5,5	4,9	house
zdravie	1,0	0,9	1,1	1,2	1,2	Health
doprava	8,7	9,8	8,6	8,6	10,1	Transport
spoje	1,8	2,1	2,8	3,0	3,8	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	10,0	10,4	8,5	8,7	7,6	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,7	0,5	0,7	0,8	0,8	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	4,0	4,0	3,9	3,9	4,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	3,7	3,8	3,7	3,7	3,9	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	6,2	7,1	7,7	8,5	8,2	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	12,7	12,9	13,5	13,2	11,8	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	3,0	2,5	2,7	1,9	2,0	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	4,8	4,3	4,2	3,8	3,9	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady (Sk)	8 283	5 879	8 260	9 931	10 910	Deposits (SKK)

¹⁾ peňažná čiastka, ktorou osoba zárobkovo samostatne
činná prispieva k rozpočtu domácnosti

¹⁾ Amount by which a self-employer contributes
to household budget

**VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti spolu Households total					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 671	1 707	1 640	1 647	1 625	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	56 582	59 832	62 982	68 641	76 667	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	60,3	60,8	62,4	65,2	66,9	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z podnikania	4,2	6,5	4,8	4,4	4,7	Income from business
príjmy z majetku	1,4	1,2	0,9	1,5	2,7	Property income
sociálne príjmy	26,7	25,2	25,6	22,5	18,4	Social income
z toho dôchodky	20,3	18,5	19,1	16,6	13,3	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	3,2	3,4	3,0	2,6	2,2	Children's allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	55 273	60 436	62 707	67 869	75 372	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	92,1	92,6	92,6	92,0	91,2	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	29,6	28,4	27,6	26,2	24,3	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	26,9	25,9	25,1	23,8	22,0	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,7	2,5	2,5	2,4	2,3	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,5	3,4	3,3	3,1	2,8	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	10,5	9,9	8,6	8,0	7,8	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	12,7	12,3	14,6	16,4	15,6	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,8	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,5	of which: Rent
energia	7,4	6,9	8,8	10,6	10,7	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,9	6,2	5,7	5,5	5,2	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,2	1,2	1,4	1,5	1,5	Health
doprava	8,0	8,7	8,0	7,9	9,2	Transport
spoje	1,7	2,0	2,4	2,7	3,3	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	7,5	8,0	7,7	7,5	7,3	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	4,5	4,9	5,1	5,1	5,5	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,3	4,6	4,9	4,8	5,2	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	6,5	7,1	7,7	7,6	8,1	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	7,9	7,4	7,4	8,0	8,8	Other expenditure

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

1. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

1st continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti zamestnancov Households of employees					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 037	1 125	1 035	1 040	1 025	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	57 235	60 589	63 519	69 291	78 002	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	65,8	80,4	81,2	81,4	80,6	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	0,8	0,8	0,7	1,3	2,7	Property income
sociálne príjmy	8,6	10,3	10,1	9,0	8,1	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	3,3	4,3	3,8	3,1	2,5	of which: Children's allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	55 557	60 453	62 575	67 982	76 185	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	92,8	93,2	93,1	92,2	90,9	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	27,5	26,6	26,0	24,6	22,9	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	25,0	24,2	23,5	22,3	20,8	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,5	2,4	2,5	2,3	2,2	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,5	3,3	3,2	3,0	2,7	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	11,2	10,4	9,2	8,5	8,1	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	11,8	11,4	13,0	15,0	14,5	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,9	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,5	of which: Rent
energia	6,5	6,1	7,7	9,5	9,5	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,0	6,2	5,6	5,4	5,1	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,0	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,4	Health
doprava	8,8	9,8	9,2	8,9	9,8	Transport
spoje	1,5	1,9	2,4	2,6	3,3	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	8,1	8,3	8,2	8,0	7,7	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,6	0,6	0,5	0,7	0,7	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	5,8	6,0	6,3	6,2	6,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	5,6	5,7	6,1	5,9	5,9	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	7,0	7,7	8,2	8,0	8,5	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	7,2	6,8	6,9	7,8	9,1	Other expenditure

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

2. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

2nd continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti roľníkov Households farmers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	240	201	188	193	191	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (SKK)	50 170	51 456	56 695	63 614	71 414	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	65,9	80,2	76,3	78,4	81,5	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	1,8	2,3	3,9	3,0	3,6	Property income
sociálne príjmy	10,8	11,8	14,1	11,1	9,2	Social income
z toho dôchodky	3,0	2,4	4,8	3,7	3,6	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	4,4	5,8	4,8	3,8	2,9	Children allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (SKK)	48 876	51 621	55 061	61 421	68 982	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	92,2	93,2	93,4	91,9	93,4	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	28,5	27,3	28,1	26,0	24,1	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	25,8	24,7	25,2	23,5	21,7	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,7	2,6	2,9	2,5	2,4	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	4,3	3,7	3,7	3,6	3,3	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	12,4	11,3	9,7	8,9	8,9	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	13,1	11,1	15,8	16,8	15,8	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,2	1,1	1,0	0,9	0,8	of which: Rent
energia	8,2	7,1	9,3	11,8	11,8	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,1	6,2	7,2	6,2	6,7	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,3	Health
doprava	6,3	9,5	6,7	7,4	9,1	Transport
spoje	1,5	1,7	1,9	2,2	3,0	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	7,0	8,4	6,4	6,2	6,5	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	4,4	5,0	4,5	4,5	5,3	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,2	4,7	4,3	4,3	4,9	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	7,3	7,5	7,9	8,4	8,8	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	7,8	6,8	6,6	8,1	6,6	Other expenditure

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

3. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

3rd continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti nepracujúcich dôchodcov Households of pensioners without working members					
Počet sledovaných domácností	253	253	272	270	265	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	54 685	56 340	60 341	65 340	70 900	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
sociálne príjmy	88,8	93,2	93,1	93,9	92,0	Social income
z toho dôchodky	88,3	92,7	92,7	93,4	91,4	of which: Pensions
príjmy z majetku	2,6	2,3	0,9	1,9	2,5	Property income
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	54 125	58 844	62 545	66 904	73 295	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	89,2	89,8	90,4	91,3	90,4	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	37,5	37,0	34,9	34,0	32,7	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	34,3	34,1	32,1	31,3	30,0	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	3,2	2,9	2,8	2,7	2,7	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,7	3,7	3,7	3,4	3,5	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	6,9	6,5	5,7	5,0	5,2	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	16,2	16,9	20,2	23,0	22,3	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,6	2,1	2,1	2,1	1,9	of which: Rent
energia	10,4	10,6	13,4	16,3	16,8	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	5,2	6,4	5,8	5,5	4,9	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,7	1,8	2,1	2,4	2,4	Health
doprava	5,6	3,7	3,6	3,2	5,0	Transport
spoje	2,3	2,4	2,6	3,0	3,1	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	4,8	5,4	5,4	5,7	4,9	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	0,6	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	0,6	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,2	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	4,7	4,9	5,4	5,0	5,2	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	10,8	10,2	9,6	8,7	9,6	Other expenditure

**VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Structure of net money income and expenditure of households by social
groups – household budget surveys

dokončenie ročne na 1 člena domácnosti End of table
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Domácnosti osôb samostatne zárobkovo činných Households of self-employers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	141	128	145	144	144	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	65 213	68 101	72 107	77 084	80 382	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
príjmy z podnikania ¹⁾	61,8	68,3	66,0	64,1	63,8	Income from business ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	0,4	1,0	0,2	0,8	2,1	Property income
sociálne príjmy	6,1	7,2	9,4	8,9	7,7	Social income
z toho dôchodky	1,2	1,3	2,6	2,7	2,6	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	2,8	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,0	Children allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	65 607	70 737	73 014	78 100	78 769	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	94,7	93,5	92,9	92,1	93,8	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje						Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	23,4	22,1	21,3	20,5	21,3	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,4	2,4	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2,8	2,7	3,0	3,0	2,7	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	13,5	12,7	10,1	9,4	9,1	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	10,4	9,7	14,1	14,1	14,9	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,6	1,5	1,2	1,5	1,3	of which: Rent
energia	5,3	5,3	7,1	9,0	10,0	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,8	6,4	6,1	5,8	5,2	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravie	1,1	1,0	1,2	1,3	1,3	Health
doprava	9,4	10,5	9,2	9,1	10,8	Transport
spoje	2,0	2,2	3,0	3,3	4,1	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	10,8	11,2	9,1	9,2	8,1	Recreation and culture
vzdelanie	0,8	0,6	0,8	0,8	0,8	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	4,4	4,3	4,2	4,2	4,4	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,0	4,1	4,0	3,9	4,1	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	6,8	7,6	8,3	9,0	8,7	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	5,3	6,5	7,1	7,9	6,2	Other expenditure

¹⁾ peňažná čiastka, ktorou osoba zárobkovo samostatne činná prispieva k rozpočtu domácnosti

¹⁾ Amount by which a self-employer contributes to household budget

**VI.1–3. Spotreba vybraných druhov potravín a alkoholických nápojov
(na 1 obyvateľa/rok)**
Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages
(per capita/year)

Druh potravín	Merná jednotka Unit	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	Kind of foodstuffs
Mäso a mäsové výrobky spolu	kg	66,1	65,9	65,0	60,9	57,7	Meat and meat products total
z toho							of which:
mäso bravčové	kg	37,2	36,9	35,9	33,1	31,0	Pork
mäso hovädzie	kg	11,7	11,4	10,2	9,1	6,8	Beef
hydina	kg	15,5	16,0	17,4	17,1	18,4	Poultry
Ryby a rybacie výrobky	kg	4,5	4,7	4,2	4,3	4,4	Fish and fish products
Tuky a oleje spolu	kg	21,7	21,4	21,4	21,5	21,6	Fats and oils total
z toho							of which:
maslo	kg	2,3	2,4	2,4	2,2	2,4	Butter
rastlinné jedlé tuky a oleje	kg	15,5	15,3	15,5	16,4	16,8	Vegetable edible fats and oils
Mlieko a mliečne výrobky spolu	kg	161,8	162,5	161,4	160,2	164,4	Milk and milk products total
Mlieko konzumné	l	73,6	74,6	71,5	69,4	68,6	Milk
Syry	kg	6,3	6,1	6,1	5,7	6,3	Cheese
Tvaroh	kg	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,2	2,0	Curd
Vajcia	kusy	285,0	281,0	²⁾ 217,0	210,0	211,0	Eggs
Zemiaky	kg	78,6	75,2	71,7	68,1	64,3	Potatoes
Chlieb	kg	55,0	52,8	53,0	50,2	48,0	Bread
Pšeničné pečivo spolu	kg	44,8	43,2	35,2	33,4	34,7	Baked goods total
Trvanlivé pečivo	kg	6,9	7,0	7,1	7,5	6,9	Durable baked goods
Cestoviny	kg	5,0	4,8	4,9	5,2	5,8	Pasta
Pšeničná múka	kg	86,2	82,5	81,4	81,2	79,7	Wheat flour
Ryža	kg	6,3	6,0	5,9	6,3	5,6	Rice
Strukoviny	kg	1,9	2,0	2,0	1,9	1,9	Legumes
Zelenina a zeleninové výrobky	kg	107,4	108,1	108,7	94,2	90,3	Vegetable and vegetable products
Čerstvá zelenina	kg	80,7	78,1	76,8	67,2	63,6	Fresh vegetable
Ovocie a ovocné výrobky	kg	65,7	67,1	58,2	56,8	54,2	Fruit and fruit products
Čerstvé ovocie	kg	45,1	46,9	43,2	43,0	38,0	Fresh fruit
Južné ovocie	kg	26,1	26,6	23,9	22,4	25,2	Tropical fruit

**VI.1–3. Spotreba vybraných druhov potravín a alkoholických nápojov
(na 1 obyvateľa/rok)**

Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages
(per capita/year)

dokončenie

End of table

Druh potravín	Merná jednotka Unit	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	Kind of foodstuffs
Cukor	kg	34,9	34,8	30,5	31,5	26,7	Sugar
Kakaové výrobky	kg	4,6	4,8	4,7	4,5	5,0	Cocoa products
Kakao	kg	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	Cocoa
Káva pražená	kg	1,8	2,3	2,5	2,7	2,5	Coffee
							Non-alcoholic
Nealkoholické nápoje	l	115,8	119,7	135,1	146,4	164,4	beverages
Pivo	l	92,3	85,2	85,6	88,9	87,8	Beer
Víno	l	14,3	13,3	12,8	12,4	13,8	Wine
Liehoviny a ostatné alkoholické nápoje	l	10,3	9,8	10,0	9,7	9,1	Spirits and other alcoholic beverages

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

²⁾ pokles spotreby vajec v roku 1999 súvisí so spresnením odhadu výroby slepačích vajec za drobných chovateľov v SR na základe sčítania hospodárskych zvierat vykonaného ŠÚ SR v roku 1999

¹⁾ Preliminary data

²⁾ Decrease of eggs consumption in 1999 was caused by precisising of the hen eggs production estimate for small breeders in the SR on the basis of the census on livestock realized by the Statistical Office of the SR in 1999

VI.1–4. Denná spotreba energie a najdôležitejších výživových látok na 1 obyvateľa

Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive substances per capita

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka Unit	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	Indicator
Energetická hodnota	kJ	13 395	12 982	12 891	12 221	Energy value
Bielkoviny spolu	g	92,8	90,3	89,3	84,4	Proteins in total
z toho živočíšneho pôvodu	g	45,8	•	•	•	of which: Animal
Tuky spolu	g	118,1	114,3	114,3	109,8	Fats in total
z toho živočíšneho pôvodu	g	68,5	•	•	•	of which: Animal
Sacharidy	g	449,1	437,1	431,9	405,0	Sacharide
Vápnik	mg	832,9	840,8	835,8	764,5	Calcium
Železo	mg	19,9	19,2	19,0	17,8	Ferrum
Vitamín A	m. j. ²⁾	6 082,9	5 374,1	•	•	Vitamin A
B 1	mg	1,59	1,54	1,52	1,42	B 1
B 2	mg	1,60	1,53	1,54	1,42	B 2
C	mg	113,9	112,5	115,9	94,9	C

¹⁾ odhad

²⁾ m. j. = v medzinárodných jednotkách

¹⁾ Estimation

²⁾ m. j. = in terms of international units

VI.1–5. Vybavenosť domácností predmetmi dlhodobej spotreby zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov

Equipment of households with the durables from the housing and population census

Ukazovateľ	Domácnosti Households	V % Per cent	Domácnosti Households	V % Per cent	Indicator
	1991		2001		
Domácnosti spolu	1 617 828	100,0	1 644 728	100,0	Households in total
z toho domácnosti vybavené					of which households with
automatickou práčkou	561 346	34,7	1 003 782	61,0	Washing machine
chladničkou ¹⁾	1 192 453	73,7	1 313 831	79,9	Refrigerator ¹⁾
farebným televízorom	801 533	49,5	1 394 856	84,8	Colour television receiver
osobným automobilom	634 317	39,2	644 416	39,2	Passenger car
telefónom v byte	504 464	31,2	1 156 494	70,2	Telephone in dwelling
mobilným telefónom	•	•	388 400	23,6	Mobile telephone
osobným počítačom	•	•	150 754	9,2	Personal computer
osobným počítačom s prístupom na internet	•	•	52 837	3,2	Personal computer connected to internet

¹⁾ vrátane mrazničiek

¹⁾ Including freezers

VI.2 Education

Methodological notes

According to the Law on the System of **Basic and Secondary Schools** No 29/1984 Code (Law on Education) in the wording of later regulation, the system of basic and secondary schools consists of basic school, basic school of arts, vocational school, vocational secondary school, grammar school, specialized secondary school and special schools. **Educational facilities** (Law No 279/1993 on the Educational Facilities) as well as **higher education institutions** (Law No 172/1990 in the last wording) are also the part of the educational system.

The school years presented in the tables are indicated by the beginning of the school year, e. g. the year 2001 refers to the school year 2001/2002.

Data on church and private schools are included in the tables related to the individual types of schools and are published separately at the end of the chapter.

Data concerning secondary schools and higher education institutions do not cover the schools of the Ministry of Defence of the SR and Ministry of Interior of the SR. The figures on higher education include civil students of military universities.

Schools where upbringing and education are carried out in the language of the minority in addition to the Slovak language are reported as the schools with combined teaching language which means that in such schools there are classes with the Slovak teaching language and classes with the minority teaching language established.

Internal teachers including school directors are included in the number of teachers except vocational secondary schools where are included only internal teachers.

Shift-lessons relate to the lessons of pupils and classes who have not separate classroom and therefore the lessons are performed also in the second shift.

Definitions

Special schools provide upbringing and education through the pedagogical and educational method for mentally or physically handicapped pupils, pupils with impaired senses

or speech, pupils with more disabilities, pupils with trouble behaviour as well as ill and weak pupils in health facilities. Data on special kindergartens, special basic schools, schools for handicapped children, auxiliary and special secondary schools are included in the data for special schools.

Source

Data source is created from the processing of sector survey realized by the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education, excluding the financial indicators which are the result of processing in the Statistical Office of the SR, the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education and the Ministry of Finance of the SR.

More information can be obtained in annual publications Basic Data on Schools and School Facilities in the SR and Selected Indicators of Non-market Services or from the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education.

VI.2-1. Materské a základné školy

Kindergartens and basic schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Materské školy					Kindergartens
Školy	3 330	3 327	3 310	3 263	3 243	Schools
Triedy	7 781	7 885	7 821	7 576	7 491	Classes
Deti	169 300	167 504	161 818	154 232	150 587	Children
Učiteľia	15 780	15 935	15 807	15 229	15 100	Teachers
Priemerný počet detí na učiteľa	10,7	10,5	10,2	10,1	10,0	Average number of children per 1 teacher
	Základné školy					Basic schools
Školy	2 482	2 484	2 471	2 447	2 406	Schools
Triedy	28 432	28 918	29 773	29 093	28 539	Classes
Žiaci	645 941	647 877	671 706	650 966	626 645	Pupils
z toho dievčatá	316 007	316 536	327 680	317 939	306 171	of which: Girls
Zmennosť vyučovania (%)	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,0	0,9	Shift-lessons (per cent)
Žiaci, ktorí dokončili dochádzku v minulom školskom roku	73 416	67 596	41 274	81 934	79 762	School-leavers in the last school-year
Učiteľia	39 535	40 482	40 950	39 745	39 689	Teachers
z toho ženy	32 864	33 660	34 155	33 246	33 175	of which: Women

VI.2-2. Gymnázia

Grammar schools (secondary general education)

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Denné štúdium					Full-time study
Školy	198	205	209	212	217	Schools
Triedy	2 583	2 646	2 609	2 741	2 916	Classes
Žiaci	80 116	80 683	76 662	80 615	86 239	Students
z toho dievčatá	45 569	45 718	43 062	45 759	49 227	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	16 098	15 775	15 421	15 754	13 995	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učiteľia	5 849	6 142	6 165	6 259	6 649	Teachers
z toho ženy	4 253	4 457	4 526	4 526	4 888	of which: Women
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Part-time study
Študenti	809	1 369	1 698	1 532	1 743	Students
z toho ženy	515	918	1 110	869	984	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	63	173	215	448	509	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–3. Stredné odborné školy
 Specialized secondary schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	365	376	379	372	370	Schools
Triedy	3 879	3 839	3 632	3 634	3 719	Classes
Žiaci	116 681	111 191	99 070	98 362	101 204	Students
z toho dievčatá	71 801	68 569	61 381	60 305	61 329	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	29 615	30 081	30 242	30 934	26 053	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	10 104	10 416	10 184	9 882	10 041	Teachers
z toho ženy	6 803	7 083	6 982	6 858	6 964	of which: Women
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	5 410	5 304	4 905	5 825	6 255	Students
z toho ženy	4 278	4 267	3 903	4 437	4 777	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	1 489	1 927	2 352	2 159	2 607	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year
VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Stredné priemyselné školy Technical schools					
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	113	116	116	117	120	Schools
Triedy	1 514	1 477	1 364	1 367	1 405	Classes
Žiaci	44 259	41 326	35 664	35 591	37 445	Students
z toho dievčatá	16 240	14 835	12 394	11 909	12 137	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	11 180	11 299	11 498	11 387	9 278	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	3 911	3 967	3 821	3 694	3 835	Teachers
z toho ženy	2 213	2 280	2 188	2 168	2 241	of which: Women
	Stredné priemyselné školy Technical schools					
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	451	544	521	475	464	Students
z toho ženy	160	247	264	220	181	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	80	69	144	132	133	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učitelia z toho ženy	Stredné ekonomické školy Denné štúdium					Secondary commercial schools Full-time study
	101	113	119	117	121	Schools
	1 156	1 165	1 129	1 156	1 211	Classes
	37 425	36 233	33 134	33 399	34 599	Students
	27 514	26 861	24 621	24 937	26 144	of which: Girls
	8 302	9 262	9 452	10 080	8 996	School-leavers ¹⁾
	2 817	2 960	2 955	2 977	3 041	Teachers
Študujúci z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	2 193	2 350	2 364	2 381	2 429	of which: Women
	Stredné ekonomické školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Secondary commercial schools Part-time study
	1 168	933	856	1 169	1 260	Students
	861	721	657	816	868	of which: Women
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učitelia z toho ženy	Stredné zdravotnícke školy Denné štúdium					Secondary schools for health-workers Full-time study
	33	32	31	31	31	Schools
	333	351	347	346	341	Classes
	9 452	9 906	9 528	9 586	9 384	Students
	8 422	8 789	8 475	8 535	8 390	of which: Girls
	2 764	2 351	2 648	2 680	2 364	School-leavers ¹⁾
	858	870	884	865	871	Teachers
Študujúci z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	755	767	780	760	765	of which: Women
	Stredné zdravotnícke školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Secondary schools for health-workers Part-time study
	3 359	3 241	2 837	3 588	3 793	Students
	2 972	2 872	2 482	2 985	3 164	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	1 046	1 384	1 704	1 402	1 879	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učítelia z toho ženy	Stredné poľno- hospodárske školy Secondary agricultural schools Denné štúdium Full-time study					
	31	34	34	34	34	Schools
	308	312	288	291	310	Classes
	8 738	8 336	7 086	7 214	7 616	Students
	4 631	4 548	3 981	4 091	4 232	of which: Girls
	2 359	2 329	2 276	2 261	1743	School-leavers ¹⁾
	880	932	870	889	857	Teachers
Študojúci z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	459	516	482	517	505	of which: Women
	Stredné poľno- hospodárske školy Secondary agricultural schools Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
	97	127	142	96	73	Students
z toho ženy	41	60	76	52	32	of which: Women
	2	15	16	20	37	School-leavers ¹⁾
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učítelia z toho ženy	Stredné lesnícke školy Schools of forestry Denné štúdium Full-time study					
	3	3	3	3	3	Schools
	27	28	28	30	29	Classes
	847	878	802	817	831	Students
	50	81	75	100	110	of which: Girls
	221	195	234	220	204	School-leavers ¹⁾
	71	70	69	73	74	Teachers
z toho ženy	14	17	17	18	20	of which: Women
	Stredné pedagogické školy Secondary teacher- training schools Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	8	8	8	8	8	Schools
Triedy	99	97	95	97	98	Classes
Žiaci	2 926	2 896	2 777	2 848	2 855	Students
z toho dievčatá	2 733	2 721	2 620	2 677	2 691	of which: Girls

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Stredné pedagogické školy Secondary teacher-training schools Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	741	673	680	851	798	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	262	250	255	259	251	Teachers
z toho ženy	203	191	195	201	195	of which: Women
	Stredné pedagogické školy Secondary teacher-training schools Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	271	271	293	214	354	Students
z toho ženy	265	265	287	205	350	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	11	11	107	118	129	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Stredné knižnícké školy Secondary schools for librarians Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	1	1	1	1	1	Schools
Triedy	16	14	12	13	13	Classes
Žiaci	502	445	357	374	374	Students
z toho dievčatá	414	359	284	305	299	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	145	147	183	103	107	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	31	28	27	28	30	Teachers
z toho ženy	28	25	25	26	28	of which: Women
	Konzervatóriá Conservatoires Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	8	8	8	9	8	Schools
Triedy	71	75	80	79	74	Classes
Žiaci	1 630	1 663	1 636	1 579	1 623	Students
z toho dievčatá	895	890	906	867	907	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	313	408	423	478	429	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	334	427	434	413	447	Teachers
z toho ženy	201	240	254	238	274	of which: Women

¹⁾ In the last school year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Konzervatóriá Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Conservatoires Part-time study
Študujúci	186	178	226	225	250	Students
z toho ženy	102	94	111	105	129	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	–	66	66	66	67	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Dievčenské odborné školy Denné štúdium					Vocational schools for girls Full-time study
Školy	67	61	59	52	44	Schools
Triedy	355	320	289	255	238	Classes
Žiaci	10 902	9 508	8 086	6 954	6 477	Students
z toho dievčatá	10 902	9 485	8 025	6 884	6 419	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	3 590	3 417	2 848	2 883	2 134	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	940	912	869	684	635	Teachers
z toho ženy	737	697	677	549	507	of which: Women
	Dievčenské odborné školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Vocational schools for girls Part-time study
Študujúci	2	10	30	58	56	Students
z toho ženy	2	8	26	54	52	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	–	–	–	5	10	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–5. Stredné odborné školy – žiaci a absolventi podľa skupín odborov (denné štúdium)

Specialized secondary schools – students and school-leavers by fields of study (full time study)

Skupina odborov	1997		2001		Field of study
	Žiaci Students	Absolventi v min. šk. roku School- leavers of last school year	Žiaci Students	Absolventi v min. šk. roku School- leavers of last school year	
Spolu v tom	111 664	21 662	100 791	25 865	Total of which:
baníctvo a banícka geológia	270	148	93	39	Mining and mining geology
hutníctvo	528	126	436	107	Metallurgy
strojárstvo a ostatná kovovýroba	7 459	2 495	3 815	922	Machinery and other metal – industry
elektrotechnika	9 713	2 089	7 529	1 863	Electrotechnics
technická chémia silikátov	177	71	19	21	Technical chemistry of silicates
technická chémia ostatná	2 346	608	928	191	Technical chemistry – the rest
potravinarstvo	1 721	299	1 158	324	Food
textil a odevníctvo	2 810	484	1 251	493	Textile and clothing
spracovanie kože a výroba obuvi, plastov a gumy	372	153	48	30	Leather processing and production of shoes, plastics and rubber
spracovanie dreva a výroba hudobných nástrojov	1 244	221	649	204	Wood processing and musical instruments production
polygrafia, sprac. papiera, filmu a fotografie	135	38	193	46	Polygraphy, paper, film and photo processing
stavebníctvo, geodézia a kartografia	5 920	1 632	4 387	1 004	Construction, geodesy and cartography
doprava, pošty a telekomunikácie	3 708	757	4 603	1 034	Transport, posts and telecommunications
špeciálne technické odbory	6 006	–	9 868	2 506	Special technical lines
poľnohospodárstvo a lesné hospodárstvo	10 499	2 505	7 078	1 604	Agriculture and forestry
veterinárne vedy	558	101	425	114	Veterinary
zdravotníctvo	14 237	3 524	9 384	2 364	Health service
ekonomika a organizácia, obchod a služby	36 692	5 030	40 205	10 696	Economics, management, trade and services
právne vedy	396	61	767	290	Juridical sciences
publicistika, knihovníctvo a vedecké informácie	531	119	374	107	Journalism, librarianship and scientific information
pedagogické vedy	–	–	87	34	Pedagogy
učiteľstvo	3 924	759	3 216	899	Teaching
umenie, úžitkové umenie	2 418	442	4 278	973	Fine art, craft art

VI.2-6. Stredné odborné učilištia
 Vocational secondary schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	346	349	361	368	374	Schools
Triedy	4 998	4 776	4 374	4 491	4 475	Classes
Žiaci	126 798	117 507	102 522	105 838	106 775	Students
z toho dievčatá	47 711	43 921	38 372	39 006	38 783	of which: Girls
Z počtu žiakov žiaci 4-roč. a 5-roč. študijných odborov	38 324	37 038	33 075	31 243	32 080	Share of students at 4-year's and 5-year's study branches
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	44 173	42 289	40 588	36 073	35 733	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učiteľia	6 097	6 038	5 882	5 805	5 827	Teachers
z toho ženy	3 913	3 880	3 832	3 857	3 882	of which: Women
Majstri odbornej výchovy	6 232	5 965	5 609	5 450	5 211	Foremen of skilled training
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	15 110	12 805	8 702	5 290	5 650	Students
z toho ženy	5 789	5 062	3 497	2 022	2 090	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	6 295	6 550	5 330	4 682	764	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2-7. Špeciálne školy
 Special schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy	392	385	381	377	437	Schools
Triedy	3 229	3 340	3 437	3 412	3 659	Classes
Deti	29 222	29 816	30 736	30 867	32 244	Children
z toho v osobitných školách	22 268	22 469	17 822	17 961	18 437	of which: At special schools for handicapped children
Učiteľia	3 933	4 169	4 371	4 241	4 506	Teachers
z toho ženy	3 283	3 485	3 650	3 587	3 791	of which: Women
Majstri odbornej výchovy	542	558	552	552	614	Foremen of skilled training

VI.2–8. Vysoké školy

Higher education institutions

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	18	18	18	20	20	Institutions
Fakulty	80	83	86	89	89	Faculties
Študenti	83 942	87 117	89 608	92 823	94 684	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	82 432	85 742	88 192	91 263	93 159	Of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	39 715	41 641	42 859	44 690	46 327	of which: Women
cudzinci	1 510	1 375	1 416	1 560	1 525	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	23 120	23 212	22 866	24 648	24 618	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	13 030	12 753	13 827	14 241	16 100	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	5 367	6 452	6 778	7 379	7 854	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	3 177	3 193	3 287	3 272	3 402	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagog. pracovníci	5 666	5 755	5 762	5 775	6 015	Other senior staff members
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študojúci	18 040	23 590	29 240	33 073	38 980	Students
z toho ženy	10 681	14 224	17 355	20 031	23 246	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	7 113	8 839	9 353	9 678	13 108	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	1 798	2 282	4 452	4 892	6 354	Graduates

VI.2–9. Vysoké školy podľa skupín odborov – študenti slovenskej štátnej príslušnosti

Higher education institutions by fields of study – students of Slovak nationality

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Študenti spolu	82 432	85 742	88 192	91 263	93 159	Students in total
v tom v skupinách odborov						of which: Students of
prírodné vedy	3 978	4 743	5 126	5 550	5 757	Natural sciences
technické vedy a náuky	29 094	29 756	29 910	30 124	30 253	Technical sciences
poľnohospodársko- lesnícke a veterinárne vedy a náuky	5 773	6 371	6 878	7 543	7 678	Agricultural, forestry and veterinary sciences
lekárske a farmaceutické vedy a náuky	4 769	4 723	4 703	4 687	4 688	Medical and pharmaceutical sciences
spoločenské vedy a náuky	37 038	38 258	39 366	41 061	42 008	Social sciences
z toho teológia	1 538	1 443	1 295	1 147	1 118	of which: Theology
vedy a náuky o kultúre a umení	1 780	1 856	2 141	2 298	2 775	Sciences of arts
vojenské vedy	–	35	68	–	–	Military branch

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Univerzitné fakulty – denné štúdium University faculties – Full-time study						
Fakulty	30	38	39	41	41	Faculties
Študenti	33 717	34 869	36 567	38 776	40 127	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	32 565	33 795	35 481	37 589	39 083	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	20 753	21 850	22 863	24 244	25 576	of which: Women
cudzinci	1 152	1 074	1 086	1 187	1 044	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	7 894	8 480	8 859	9 600	9 639	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	5 409	5 630	5 570	5 782	6 263	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	2 554	3 036	3 081	3 362	3 598	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	1 334	1 380	1 446	1 466	1 573	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	2 800	2 769	2 815	2 918	3 009	Other senior staff members
Univerzitné fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní University faculties – Part-time study						
Študujúci	8 306	11 897	16 354	19 152	22 869	Students
z toho ženy	5 931	8 361	10 749	12 868	14 916	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	2 772	4 481	5 207	5 411	7 466	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	1 246	1 519	2 692	2 946	3 919	Graduates
Technické fakulty – denné štúdium Technical faculties – Full-time study						
Fakulty	18	18	18	18	18	Faculties
Študenti	25 835	26 515	26 594	26 969	27 163	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	25 689	26 410	26 464	26 832	26 791	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	7 119	7 191	7 120	7 191	7 288	of which: Women
cudzinci	146	105	130	137	192	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	9 202	8 703	8 216	8 842	8 816	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	3 601	3 178	3 734	3 735	5 043	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	1 547	1 894	1 958	2 090	2 142	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	1 056	1 064	1 082	1 021	1 032	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	1 733	1 804	1 657	1 566	1 624	Other senior staff members
Technické fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Technical faculties – Part-time study						
Študujúci	2 182	2 450	2 548	2 917	3 575	Students
z toho ženy	680	786	772	878	1 165	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	1 028	1 076	997	1 240	1 370	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	46	112	356	273	250	Graduates

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Ekonomické fakulty – denné štúdium Faculties of economics – Full-time study						
Fakulty	13	13	14	15	15	Faculties
Študenti	16 626	17 393	17 599	17 941	17 981	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	16 522	17 297	17 497	17 815	17 808	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	8 551	9 039	9 074	9 349	9 397	of which: Women
cudzinci	104	96	102	126	173	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	3 878	3 794	3 557	3 920	3 875	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	3 062	2 824	3 348	3 300	3 538	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	702	870	1 035	1 111	1 242	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	338	339	344	369	373	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	652	710	768	781	828	Other senior staff members
Ekonomické fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Faculties of economics – Part-time study						
Študujúci	6 899	8 396	9 300	9 866	11 038	Students
z toho ženy	3 835	4 803	5 471	5 898	6 684	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	3 073	2 947	2 808	2 645	3 349	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	476	621	1 354	1 579	1 982	Graduates
Poľnohospodárske fakulty – denné štúdium Faculties specialized in agriculture – Full-time study						
Fakulty	7	7	7	7	7	Faculties
Študenti	6 493	6 973	7 309	7 485	7 679	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	6 458	6 939	7 279	7 456	7 648	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	2 705	2 926	3 075	3 135	3 253	of which: Women
cudzinci	35	34	30	29	31	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	1 843	1 924	1 865	1 929	1 912	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	722	876	923	1 163	1 165	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	480	568	585	633	684	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	247	252	260	248	255	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	309	297	334	321	343	Other senior staff members
Poľnohospodárske fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Faculties specialized in agriculture – Part-time study						
Študujúci	631	819	1 006	1 084	1 465	Students
z toho ženy	230	270	353	366	471	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	231	323	340	348	597	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	27	27	49	86	193	Graduates

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Umelecké fakulty – denné štúdium Academy of arts – Full-time study						
Fakulty	6	7	8	8	8	Faculties
Študenti	1 271	1 367	1 539	1 652	1 734	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	1 198	1 301	1 471	1 571	1 649	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	587	635	727	771	813	of which: Women
cudzinci	73	66	68	81	85	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	303	311	369	357	376	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	236	245	252	261	321	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	84	84	119	183	188	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	142	158	155	168	169	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	172	175	188	189	223	Other senior staff members
Umelecké fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Academy of arts – Part-time study						
Študojúci	22	28	32	54	33	Students
z toho ženy	5	4	10	21	10	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	9	–	1	34	0	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	3	3	1	8	10	Graduates

VI.2–11. Vysoké školy – zahraniční študenti podľa štátnej príslušnosti

Higher education institutions – foreign students by nationality

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Študenti spolu	1 510	1 375	1 416	1 560	1 525	Students in total
z toho z krajiny						of which: from
Afganistan	10	4	4	2	3	Afganistan
Angola	18	11	10	14	9	Angola
Bulharsko	3	5	9	16	15	Bulgaria
Cyprus	21	18	18	16	16	Cyprus
Česká republika	250	255	262	270	302	Czech Republic
Egypt	46	35	28	16	13	Egypt
Etiópia	6	4	4	3	3	Ethiopia
Grécko	271	240	246	260	176	Greece
Irán	68	65	27	31	22	Iran
Izrael	6	9	8	99	101	Israel
Jemen	15	10	7	2	4	Yemen
Jordánsko	32	27	25	10	10	Jordan
Juhoslávia	172	155	181	188	194	Yugoslavia
Kambodža	3	1	1	–	–	Cambodia
Keňa	3	2	30	21	23	Kenya
Kongo	2	4	1	1	1	Congo
Kuvajt	22	21	32	42	80	Kuwait
Libanon	15	8	8	9	10	Lebanon
Maďarsko	37	25	23	27	18	Hungary
Mongolsko	6	1	–	–	–	Mongolia
Mozambik	5	1	1	–	–	Mozambique
Nemecko	10	6	6	6	6	Germany
Nikaragua	2	2	2	–	–	Nicaragua
Palestína	8	10	10	16	5	Palestine
Peru	4	2	1	–	–	Peru
Poľsko	57	45	37	30	22	Poland
Rumunsko	60	55	57	77	74	Romania
Rusko	17	27	28	35	45	Russian Federation
Spojené arabské emiráty	34	37	60	43	34	United Arab Emirates
Sudán	31	43	29	23	16	Sudan
Sýria	24	12	14	25	18	Syria
Ukrajina	67	81	99	113	140	Ukraine
Vietnam	7	2	2	2	3	Vietnam

Poznámka:

V školskom roku 2001/2002 študovalo na vysokých školách v Českej republike podľa Ústavu pre informácie vo vzdelávaní Ministerstva školstva, mládeže a telovýchovy ČR 4 918 študentov Slovenskej republiky denného štúdia a štúdia popri zamestnaní.

Note:

In the school year 2001/2002 studied at universities in the Czech Republic by the Institute for Information on Education of the Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports of the Czech Republic 4 918 Slovak students (full – time and part – time study).

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2001/2002

Higher education institutions in school year 2001/2002

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia		študujúci popri zamest- naní	
			Full-time students			
	spolu	z toho ženy	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak nation- ality	zahra- niční	Part-time students	
	Total	of which: Women		Foreign- ers		
Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave	22 142	13 339	16 697	586	4 859	Comenius University in Bratislava
Lekárska	1 899	1 195	1 749	150	–	Medicine
Jeséniova lekárska v Martine	874	534	707	107	60	Jesenius Faculty of Medicine in Martin
farmaceutická	957	753	861	96	–	Pharmacy
právnická	3 480	1 846	1 943	73	1 464	Law
filozofická	2 670	1 889	2 542	56	72	Arts
prírodovedecká	2 259	1 475	2 245	14	–	Natural Sciences
matematiky, fyziky a informatiky	1 744	498	1 736	8	–	Mathematics, Physics and Informatics
telesnej výchovy a športu	798	245	684	11	103	Physical Education and Sport
pedagogická	4 150	3 444	2 566	19	1 565	Education
manažmentu	1 646	793	857	17	772	Management
rímskokatolícka						Roman Catholic
bohoslovecká	444	147	218	2	224	Theology
evanjelická bohoslovecká	185	88	162	22	1	Evangelical Theology
Teologický inštitút sv. Gorazda	261	122	87	–	174	Theological Institute of St. Gorazd
Teologický inštitút v Badíne	120	31	70	3	47	Theological Institute in Badín
Teologický inštitút v Spišskej Kapitule	365	169	132	5	228	Theological Institute in Spiš. Kapitula
Teologický inštitút v Košiciach	290	110	138	3	149	Theological Institute in Košice
Univerzita P. J. Šafárika v Košiciach	4 216	2 419	3 921	163	132	University of P. J. Šafárik in Košice
lekárska	1 423	864	1 269	154	–	Medicine
prírodovedecká	1 346	826	1 340	6	–	Natural Sciences
právnická	1 089	500	981	2	106	Law
verejnej správy	358	229	331	1	26	Public Administration
Prešovská univerzita v Prešove	8 087	5 742	4 730	46	3 311	University of Prešov in Prešov
humanitných a prírodných vied	2 859	1 851	1 384	–	1 475	Humanities and Natural Sciences
filozofická	3 180	2 297	2 122	17	1 041	Arts
pedagogická	1 327	1 203	768	–	559	Education

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2001/2002

Higher education institutions in school year 2001/2002

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia Full-time students		študujúci popri zamest- naní Part- time students	
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahr- aniční Foreign- ers		
gréckokatolícka bohoslovecká	301	138	301	–	–	Greek Catholic Theology
pravoslávna bohoslovecká	420	253	155	29	236	Orthodox Theology
Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave	2 742	1 822	1 951	17	774	University of St. Cyril and Methodius in Trnava
prírodných vied	564	234	332	2	230	Natural Sciences
filozofická	1 167	945	1 145	15	7	Arts
masmediálnej komunikácie	1 011	643	474	–	537	Mass media communication
Univerzita veterinárneho lekárstva v Košiciach	843	521	722	121	–	University of Veterinary Medicine in Košice
Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa v Nitre	9 013	6 133	4 648	42	4 323	University of Constantine the Philosopher in Nitra
prírodných vied	1 468	755	1 179	2	287	Natural Sciences
filozofická	3 792	2 792	2 043	34	1 715	Arts
pedagogická	3 753	2 586	1 426	6	2 321	Education
Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici	14 880	9 820	5 951	57	8 872	Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica
humanitných vied	2 047	1 354	1 130	5	912	Humanities
prírodných vied	2 708	1 370	952	4	1 752	Natural Sciences
pedagogická	4 523	3 452	852	14	3 657	Education
ekonomická	2 365	1 640	1 209	8	1 148	Economics
politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov	862	493	458	4	400	Political Sciences International Relations
financií	557	304	439	4	114	Finance
právnická	1 049	542	458	–	591	Law
filologická	769	665	453	18	298	Philology
Trnavská univerzita v Trnave	4 858	3 323	2 172	28	2 658	University of Trnava in Trnava
pedagogická	1 813	1 227	555	–	1 258	Education
humanistiky	730	434	728	2	–	Humanities
zdravotníctva a sociálnej práce	1 543	1 296	314	20	1 209	Health care and social work
teologická	133	17	127	6	–	Theological Institute
právnická	639	349	448	–	191	Law
Slovenská technická univerzita v Bratislave	14 893	4 143	13 571	105	1 217	Slovak Technical University in Bratislava
stavebná	3 092	738	3 084	8	–	Civil Engineering
strojnica	2 015	300	1 971	44	–	Mechanical Engineering

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2001/2002

Higher education institutions in school year 2001/2002

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia		študujúci popri zamest- naní	
			Full-time students			
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahra- niční Foreign- ners	Part- time students	
elektrotechniky a informatiky	3 185	126	3 157	28	–	Electrical Engineering and Informatics
chemickotechnologická	1 907	1 176	1 895	12	–	Chemical Technology
architektúry	962	381	955	7	–	Architecture
materiálovotechnologická	3 732	1 422	2 509	6	1 217	Material Science and Technology
Žilinská univerzita v Žiline	7 690	1 992	6 857	57	776	University of Žilina in Žilina
prevádzky a ekonomiky						Operation and
dopravy a spojov	2 473	1 067	1 891	43	539	Economics of Transport and Communications
strojníka	1 454	274	1 376	3	75	Mechanical Engineering
riadenia a informatiky	1 177	147	1 175	2	–	Management Science and Informatics
stavebná	1 000	269	831	7	162	Civil Engineering
elektrotechnická	1 361	74	1 359	2	–	Electrical Engineering
prírodných vied	225	161	225	–	–	Natural Sciences
Technická univerzita v Košiciach	11 540	3 792	9 447	78	2 015	Technical University in Košice
baníctva, ekológie						Mining, Ecology, Process Control and Geotechnologies
a riadenia geotechnológií	1 957	1 050	1 524	6	427	Metallurgy
hutnícka	991	377	727	–	264	Mechanical Engineering
strojníka	3 257	1 049	2 515	8	734	Electrical Engineering and Informatics
elektrotechniky	2 341	151	2 037	33	271	Civil Engineering
a informatiky	1 129	399	1 123	6	–	Economics
stavebná	790	470	628	2	160	Craft Arts
ekonomická	169	75	168	1	–	Manufacturing Technologies
úžitkových umení	906	221	725	22	159	
Trenčianska univerzita v Trenčíne	2 821	1 428	2 027	–	794	University of Trenčín in Trenčín
mechatroniky	439	50	439	–	–	Mechatronics
priemyselných technológií	572	391	410	–	162	Industrial Technologies
sociálno-ekonomických						Social and Economic Relations
vzťahov	1 372	945	844	–	528	Special Technology
špeciálnej techniky	438	42	334	–	104	
Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave	533	270	490	43	–	Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2001/2002

Higher education institutions in school year 2001/2002

dokončenie

End of table

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia Full-time students	študujúci popri zamest- naní		
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej príslu- š. Slovak natio- nality	zahra- niční Foreig- ners	Part-time students	
Ekonomická univerzita v Bratislave	14 220	7 982	8 381	67	5 772	University of Economics in Bratislava
obchodná	2 994	2 010	1 707	27	1 260	Commerce
podnikového manažmentu	2 977	1 660	1 744	10	1 223	Business Management
národohospodárska	3 453	1 934	1 962	3	1 488	National Economy
hospodárskej informatiky	2 929	1 300	1 712	15	1 202	Economic Informatics
podnikovohospodárska	1 588	912	989	0	599	Business Economics
medzinárodných vzťahov	279	166	267	12	—	International relations
Slovenská poľnohospo- dárska univerzita v Nitre	9 569	5 049	6 468	43	3 058	Slovak University of Agriculture in Nitra
ekonomiky a manažmentu	3 910	2 511	1 936	27	1 947	Economics and Management
agronomická	3 017	1 731	2 415	10	592	Agronomy
mechanizačná	1 387	124	1 089	1	297	Mechanization
záhradníctva a krajinného inžinierstva	1 255	683	1 028	5	222	Horticulture and Landscape Engineering
Technická univerzita vo Zvolene	3 485	1 198	3 116	15	354	Technical University in Zvolen
lesnícka	1 034	241	884	4	146	Forestry
drevárska	1 403	522	1 187	8	208	Wood Sciences and Technology
ekológie						Ecology and Environmental Sciences
a environmentalistiky	520	333	520	—	—	Environmental Sciences
environmentalistiky						and Production
a výrobnéj techniky	528	102	525	3	—	
Vysoká škola múzických umení v Bratislave	738	379	668	37	33	Academy of Music and Dramatic Arts in Bratislava
filmová a televízna	198	85	163	2	33	Film and Television
činoherná a bábkoherná	190	110	187	3	—	Drama and Puppetry
hudobná a tanečná	350	184	318	32	—	Music and Dance
Akadémia umení v Banskej Bystrici	327	155	323	4	—	Academy of Arts in Banská Bystrica
múzických umení	101	43	99	2	—	Music and performing arts
výtvarných umení	119	46	118	1	—	Fine Arts
dramatických umení	107	66	106	1	—	Dramatic Arts
Katolícká univerzita v Ružomberku	637	486	635	2	—	Catholic University in Ružomberok
filozofická	352	266	350	2	—	Arts
pedagogická	285	220	285	—	—	Education
Vysoká škola manažmentu v Trenčíne	430	221	384	14	32	College of Management in Trenčín
manažmentu	430	221	384	14	32	Management

VI.2–13. Školy podľa druhu a vyučovacieho jazyka

Schools by type and teaching language

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy s vyučovacím jazykom slovenským						Schools with teaching language: Slovak
materské	2 904	2 931	2 896	2 857	2 827	Kindergartens
základné	2 168	2 171	2 160	2 137	2 099	Basic schools
gymnázia	161	181	184	167	170	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	339	349	351	345	341	Vocational secondary and vocational schools
stredné odborné učilišťa a učilišťa	314	318	329	336	340	
maďarským						Hungarian
materské	283	276	275	279	277	Kindergartens
základné	274	273	273	271	262	Basic schools
gymnázia	14	14	15	16	17	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	5	6	7	7	9	Vocational secondary schools
stredné odborné učilišťa	6	7	7	8	9	
ukrajinským						Ukrainian
materské	35	14	34	22	34	Kindergartens
základné	8	8	8	7	7	Basic schools
gymnázia	1	1	1	1	1	Grammar schools
slovenským a maďarským						Slovak and Hungarian
materské	104	102	102	101	102	Kindergartens
základné	30	30	28	29	35	Basic schools
gymnázia	8	8	8	8	8	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	20	20	20	19	19	Vocational secondary and vocational schools
stredné odborné učilišťa a učilišťa	26	24	25	24	25	
slovenským a ukrajinským						Slovak and Ukrainian
materské	3	3	3	3	3	Kindergartens
základné	1	–	–	1	1	Basic schools
gymnázia	–	–	–	–	–	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	1	1	1	1	1	
slovenským a nemeckým						Slovak and German
materské	–	–	–	1	–	Kindergartens
nemeckým						German
materské	1	1	–	–	–	Kindergartens
základné	–	1	1	1	–	Basic schools
bulharským						Bulgarian
základné	1	1	1	1	2	Basic schools
gymnázia	1	1	1	–	–	Grammar schools

VI.2-14. Základné umelecké školy

Basic schools of arts

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy	173	192	194	194	197	Schools
Žiaci	88 654	94 451	95 561	95 280	96 887	Students
v tom v odbore						of which: field
tanečnom	11 751	13 152	13 250	13 158	13 797	Dancing
výtvarnom	26 291	28 343	29 302	29 065	29 811	Fine arts
literárno-dramatickom	3 556	3 692	3 739	3 731	4 101	Literature and drama
hudobnom	47 056	49 264	49 270	49 326	49 178	Music

VI.2-15. Školské stravovanie

Providing meals at schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školské jedálne	4 665	4 481	4 481	4 484	4 540	School canteens
Stravované deti a žiaci	548 974	521 122	534 507	518 413	523 470	Children and students boarded
z toho						of which:
deti predškolského veku	166 561	164 332	158 962	153 097	149 803	Children at the pre-school age
žiaci základných škôl	311 076	311 002	298 702	298 400	289 384	Pupils at basic schools
žiaci gymnázií a stredných odborných škôl	63 972	43 326	60 167	60 956	69 840	Students at grammar schools and secondary vocational schools

VI.2-16. Štipendiá

Scholarships

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Gymnázia Stredné odborné školy Vysoké školy	Priemerný počet žiakov a študentov so študijným príspevkom v min. školskom roku Average number of pupils and students who received scholarship in the last school year					Grammar schools Specialized secondary schools Higher education institutions
	206	103	109	78	81	
	482	282	262	109	101	
	4 514	978	795	890	1 844	
Gymnázia Stredné odborné školy Vysoké školy	Čiastka vyplatená na štipendiá za minulý školský rok (tis. Sk) Total amount of scholarship paid in the last school year (thous. SKK)					Grammar schools Specialized secondary schools Higher education institution
	416	305	284	300	282	
	1 053	854	720	378	351	
	15 781	8 739	8 050	7 527	24 053	

VI.2-17. Mimoškolské zariadenia

After school facilities

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Žiaci v školských kluboch detí	145 439	146 088	142 362	138 977	135 389	Pupils at school-clubs
Detské domovy						Children's homes
kapacita	3 969	3 870	3 921	3 957	3 798	Capacity
umiestnené deti	3 823	3 738	3 589	3 637	3 493	Children staying at children's homes
Domovy mládeže						Youth hostels
kapacita	21 560	19 922	19 583	20 973	36 950	Capacity
ubytovaní žiaci	17 230	15 828	15 013	16 400	27 030	Number of pupils living in the youth hostels
Vysokoškolské internáty						University hostels
kapacita	41 565	41 734	42 106	42 270	43 076	Capacity
ubytovaní študenti	41 289	42 218	44 060	44 123	44 529	Number of students living in the university hostels

VI.2-18. Cirkevné školy

Church schools

Ukazovateľ	1999		2000		2001		Indicator
	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	
Materské školy	9	354	12	440	14	532	Kindergartens
Základné	92	26 148	94	25 521	97	25 481	Basic schools
Gymnázia	36	9 822	38	10 513	41	11 452	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné	11	2 050	11	2 198	11	2 282	Specialized secondary schools
Stredné odborné učilištia	5	894	5	909	5	949	Vocational secondary schools
Základné umelecké školy	3	699	3	788	4	908	Basic schools of arts
Špeciálne	5	240	5	258	5	269	Special

VI.2-19. Súkromné školy

Private schools

Ukazovateľ	1999		2000		2001		Indicator
	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	
Materské	11	336	10	336	12	333	Kindergartens
Základné	4	174	3	180	7	279	Basic schools
Gymnázia	17	2 616	17	2 615	17	2 679	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné	27	3 572	28	3 361	30	3 278	Specialized secondary schools
Stredné odborné učilištia	10	1 549	10	1 294	11	1 339	Vocational secondary schools
Základné umelecké školy	17	3 293	17	3 103	18	3 189	Basic schools of arts
Špeciálne	2	24	1	18	2	22	Special

VI.2–20. Príjmy a výdavky v cirkevných školách

Revenues and expenditures in church schools

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998		1999		2000		Indicator
	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	
Cirkevné školy spolu	700	717	728	737	820	815	Church schools total
v tom							of which:
materské a základné školy	443	458	462	473	518	518	Kindergartens and basic schools
gymnázia	165	166	171	172	202	202	Grammar schools
stredné odborné školy, učilištia, základné umelecké a špeciálne školy	92	93	96	92	100	95	Specialized secondary schools, vocational secondary schools, basic schools of arts and special schools

VI.2–21. Príjmy a výdavky v súkromných školách¹⁾

Revenues and expenditures in private schools¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998		1999		2000		Indicator
	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	Príjmy Reve- nues	Výdavky Expen- ditures	
Súkromné školy spolu	150	150	121	123	125	127	Private schools total
v tom							of which:
materské a základné školy	5	6	6	7	8	8	Kindergartens and basic schools
gymnázia	71	82	41	43	41	40	Grammar schools
stredné odborné školy a učilištia	61	52	62	60	65	68	Specialized secondary schools, vocational secondary schools
Základné umelecké a špeciálne školy	13	10	12	13	11	11	Basic schools of arts and special schools

¹⁾ príspevkové organizácie¹⁾ Subsidized institutions

VI.2–22. Príjmy v súkromných¹⁾ a cirkevných školách
 Income in private¹⁾ and church schools

v tis. Sk				Thousand SKK
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Príspevky z verejných rozpočtov	687 287	704 942	785 860	Contributions from public budgets
Príspevky a dary	20 569	25 477	34 614	Contributions and gifts
z toho od organizácií	4 925	3 454	7 942	of which: from organizations
zo sektora domácností	10 183	13 277	9 275	from households sector
zo zahraničia	5 461	8 746	17 397	from abroad
Predaj nehnuteľností	1 210	5 606	21 729	Sale of real estate
Tržby	139 177	111 203	127 171	Receipts
Ostatné príjmy	1 745	1 822	2 085	Other incomes

¹⁾ príspevkové organizácie¹⁾ Subsidized institutions
VI.2–23. Výdavky v súkromných¹⁾ a cirkevných školách
 Expenditures in private¹⁾ and church schools

v tis. Sk				Thousand SKK
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Počet zamestnancov	4 549	4 564	4 718	Number of employees
Osobné náklady	632 517	659 604	725 286	Personal costs
z toho				of which:
mzdové náklady	469 236	490 107	533 592	Wages
Priemerná mzda	8 596	8 949	9 425	Average wage
Medzispotreba	205 269	188 897	203 860	Intermediate consumption
z toho				of which:
výrobky z papiera	6 843	6 396	6 319	Paper products
vydavateľstvo a tlač	7 433	5 481	6 118	Publishing and printing
rafinované ropné produkty	4 058	571	773	Refined petroleum products
chemické výrobky	3 563	2 854	3 089	Chemical products
zdravotnícke prístroje	325	261	278	Medical instruments
nábytok	6 125	5 834	4 940	Furniture
spotreba elektriny, plynu, teplej vody	40 814	44 632	52 625	Consumption of electricity, gas and warm water
spotreba studenej vody	7 577	7 792	9 444	Consumption of cold water
stavebno-inštalračné práce	10 218	8 683	7 291	Construction and fitting works
údržba a oprava mot. vozidiel	2 330	291	247	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
reštauračné služby	9 119	5 835	8 243	Restaurant services
pošta a telekomunikácie	6 753	6 620	7 753	Post and telecommunication
nehnutelnosti	17 545	8 165	12 599	Real estate
počítačové služby	1 997	2 787	3 551	Computer services
Nehmotné investície	208	16	69	Intangible investments
Hmotné investície	22 389	8 111	10 936	Tangible investments

¹⁾ príspevkové organizácie¹⁾ Subsidized institutions

VI.2–24. Výdavky na vzdelávanie zo štátneho rozpočtu a rozpočtu obcí

Expenditures on education from the state budget and municipal budgets

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výdavky na školstvo zo štátneho rozpočtu spolu	31 535	33 616	34 746	36 352	Expenditures on education from state budget in total
z toho					of which:
materské školy	3 050	3 383	3 426	3 554	Kindergartens
základné školy	9 319	10 299	10 569	10 851	Basic schools
gymnázia	1 224	1 236	1 325	1 453	Grammar schools
stredné odborné školy	2 314	2 072	2 682	3 139	Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné učilištia	3 732	3 697	4 129	3 753	Vocational secondary schools
športové školy	68	72	74	78	Sport schools
špeciálne školy ¹⁾	1 039	1 072	1 156	1 263	Special schools ¹⁾
školské stravovanie	1 353	1 439	1 441	1 468	Providing meals at schools
zariadenia náhradnej výchovy	466	498	523	557	Facilities of substitute education
školy a zariadenia pre záujmové vzdelávanie	612	649	693	752	Schools and facilities for interest study
vysoké školy	4 288	4 303	5 357	5 907	Higher education institutions
cirkevné školy ¹⁾	627	631	721	720	Church schools ¹⁾
súkromné školy ¹⁾	86	116	87	130	Private schools ¹⁾
Výdavky z rozpočtu obcí	67	53	50	83	Expenditures from municipal budgets

¹⁾ všetky úrovne vzdelávania¹⁾ All levels of education

VI.3 Health

Methodological notes

Data on **health care** are summarily published for the branches of the Ministry of Health of the SR, the Ministry of Defence of the SR, the Ministry of Interior of the SR, the Ministry of Justice of the SR, the Railway Health Service excluding the data on bed fund in hospitals, which are presented only for the Ministry of Health of the SR.

The group of health facilities – hospitals includes I., II. and III. types hospitals, children hospitals of II. type, psychiatric hospitals, children psychiatric hospitals, hospitals with policlinics of I., II. and III. type, teaching faculty hospitals, teaching faculty hospitals with policlinics and children teaching faculty hospitals with policlinics. Special therapeutic institutes cover tuberculosis and respiratory diseases sanatoriums, rehabilitation, oncology, cardiology, endocrinology and rheumatology institutes, institutes of preventive and clinical medicine, institutes of nourishment, geriatric and chronic illness institutes, institutes in branch of gynaecology and obstetrics, Centre for Treatment of Drug Additions, Centres for Treatment of Drug Additions for Children, Geriatric Centre, special therapeutic institutes for children and children convalescent centres.

Data on **drugs consumption** are obtained from individual pharmacies. Drugs consumption is surveyed by drugs categories, producers, producer countries and it is given in number of consumed packs and financial value.

Expenditures paid by health insurance companies are processed by statistical survey in health insurance companies. More information is given in chapter II. Finance. Health expenditures paid by citizenship are obtained by the sample survey in households.

Data on **infectious diseases** are processed according to the compulsory announcements. There are only newly notified cases presented. Newly notified cases of tuberculosis are surveyed including relapses.

Average number of persons covered by sickness insurance comprises the insured employees, members of manufacturing and farming co-operatives, self-employed persons – artists and others (scientific workers, journalists and the like). Persons on maternity leave and additional maternity leave, persons on compulsory military service and prisoners placed in

penitentiary institutions are not included in the average number of persons covered by sickness insurance.

Up to 1999 the sample of 20 per cent of all terminated cases of disability to work was included in the statistical processing of the terminated cases of disability to work. Since 2000 data are processed by exhaustive statistical survey.

Definitions

Physician's post is an indicator of rate of providing health services in a particular branch and a particular area. It is determined by the number of contract duty hours of physicians where 42,5 working hours per week or 36 working hours per week in dangerous work-places, respectively, are considered as one physicians' post according to the particular rules. Partial or additional duties are converted to the whole physicians' posts.

Public pharmacy provides pharmacy care for public including of individually prepared drugs. In the framework of pharmacy care a pharmacy provides drugs and prepares, checks, stores, gets out and sells drugs, gives special information about drugs and consultation on determination and monitoring of therapeutic method.

Average price of drug per pack is defined as a ratio of value and number of packs of consumed drugs. The value of consumed drugs is expressed in Slovak crowns and for its calculation is used maximal price determined by the Ministry of Finance of the SR in the period of drug consumption.

Expenditures paid by health insurance companies are payments of health insurance companies for health care provided to their insured in accordance with the valid Therapeutic Regulation.

Expenditures paid by citizenship include the expenditures of population for health and pharmaceutical products, therapeutic devices and for out-patients and hospitals health services.

Average duration of disability to work is the number of days of disability to work per one case.

Average percentage of disability to work per year is calculated as a ratio of calendar days of disability to work due to illness and injury and average number of employees covered by sickness insurance, multiplied by the number of calendar days of the year.

Source

Data are obtained from processing of sector statistical surveys of the Ministry of Health of the SR and from the processing of the State Institute for Control of Drugs (drugs consumption). There are also used the administrative sources of following organizations: Ministry of Defence of the SR, Ministry of Interior of the SR, Ministry of Justice of the SR, Ministry of Health of the SR, Railway Health Service and State Health Institute (infectious diseases).

Figures on disability to work due to disease and injury and figures on expenditure in health sphere paid by citizens and health insurance companies are taken from the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR. Data on number of physicians (natural persons) were taken from the Physicians Register kept at the Institute of Health Information and Statistics.

More information can be found in the half-year publication Disability to Work Due to Disease and Injury and in the following annual publications Selected Indicators on Health Care; Selected Indicators on Health Insurance Companies, the Social Insurance Agency and the National Labour Office and Disability to Work Due to Disease and Injury or in the ministries and other institutes mentioned above.

VI.3–1. Lekárske miesta, lôžka v zdravotníckych zariadeniach, lekári

Physicians posts, beds in health facilities, physicians

Ukazovateľ	V organizáciách Organizations				Indicator
	štátnych State	neštátnych Private	štátnych State	neštátnych Private	
	2000		2001		
Lekárske miesta v zdravotníckych zariadeniach spolu	10 783	8 520	10 467	8 658	Physicians posts in health facilities in total
z toho					of which:
nemocnice	8 908	209	8 628	200	Hospitals
odborné liečebné ústavy	113	10	112	10	Special therapeutic institutes
prírodné liečebné kúpele	29	184	28	174	Natural curative spa
Lôžka v zdravotníckych zariadeniach spolu	43 499	12 762	42 629	12 130	Beds in health facilities in total
z toho					of which:
nemocnice	35 557	567	34 644	567	Hospitals
odborné liečebné ústavy	2 165	199	2 338	199	Special therapeutic institutes
prírodné liečebné kúpele	1 062	11 757	1 119	11 121	Natural curative spa
Lekári (fyz. osoby)	11 805	8 659	11 660	8 770	Physicians (persons)

VI.3–2. Zariadenia lekárenskej služby

Facilities of pharmaceutical services

Lekárne	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Pharmacies under
Ministerstvo zdravotníctva SR	73	65	65	66	62	Ministry of Health of the SR
Ministerstvo vnútra SR	1	1	1	1	1	Ministry of Interior of the SR
Ministerstvo obrany SR	6	7	7	5	5	Ministry of Defence of the SR
Železničné zdravotníctvo	3	3	3	3	3	Railway Health Service
Lekárne verejné (neštátne)	1 043	987	1 015	1 041	965	Public pharmacies (private)

VI.3–3. Spotreba liekov podľa kategórií k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by categories as of Dec. 31

Kategória	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (mil. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (mil. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Category
	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (mill. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (mill. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	
	2000			2001			
B1 – Liek voľnopredajný s plnou úhradou	506,6	17,8	28,50	234	12,2	19,30	B1 – Drug for free sale full refunded
B2 – Liek voľnopredajný s čiastočnou úhradou	887,8	23,4	37,90	1 012	22,8	44,30	B2 – Drug for free sale partially refunded
B3 – Liek voľnopredajný bez úhrady	690	17,5	39,50	997	24,0	41,50	B3 – Drug for free sale non-refunded
H – Liek viazaný na žiadanky pre nemocnice, lôžkové časti	1 071,9	2,4	449,90	876	3,0	293,00	H – Drug on requests for hospitals, in-patient parts
R1 – Liek viazaný na recept hradený poisťovňou	3 431,1	32,6	105,40	2 551	27,0	94,30	R1 – Drug on prescription full refunded by health insurance company
R2 – Liek viazaný na recept s čiastočnou úhradou	7 727,8	49,8	155,30	11 389	58,5	194,70	R2 – Drug on prescription partially refunded
R3 – Liek viazaný na recept bez úhrady poisťovňou	962,5	7,9	121,30	1 240	9,6	129,60	R3 – Drug on prescription non-refunded by health insurance company

VI.3-4. Spotreba liekov podľa krajín výrobcov k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by producer countries as of Dec. 31

Krajina	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (tis. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (tis. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Country
	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (thous. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (thous. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	
	2000			2001			
Nemecko	2 225	17 399	127,90	2 799	18 999	147,40	Germany
Slovensko	1 956	43 505	45,00	1 990	40 495	49,10	Slovakia
Česká republika	1 943	43 415	44,80	2 095	44 588	47,00	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	1 486	5 293	280,80	1 875	6 541	286,70	France
Švajčiarsko	1 391	5 453	255,10	1 841	6 148	299,50	Switzerland
Belgicko	1 254	4 146	302,50	1 576	4 695	335,60	Belgium
Spojené kráľovstvo	978	3 422	285,90	1 292	3 668	352,20	United Kingdom
Slovinsko	675	9 105	74,20	775	9 280	83,50	Slovenia
Taliansko	660	3 394	194,50	795	4 396	180,80	Italy
Maďarsko	606	7 758	78,10	654	8 082	80,90	Hungary
Holandsko	556	1 749	317,70	755	2 309	326,90	Netherlands
Dánsko	390	638	612,20	440	702	626,50	Denmark
Rakúsko	236	921	256,60	204	1 106	184,20	Austria
Švédsko	197	443	444,90	349	742	470,60	Sweden
Spojené štáty	127	1 144	111,20	104	1 048	99,20	United States
Írsko	88	438	201,30	72	353	202,80	Ireland
Fínsko	87	154	561,20	106	160	663,80	Finland
Turecko	75	261	289,30	112	392	285,30	Turkey
Španielsko	64	226	280,40	150	304	491,80	Spain
Poľsko	48	1 417	33,70	47	1 488	31,40	Poland
Chorvátsko	46	618	74,00	45	600	75,80	Croatia
Cyprus	43	251	169,50	47	354	133,40	Cyprus
Jordánsko	41	97	421,30	39	82	477,20	Jordan
Nórsko	32	2	12 796,90	35	3	13 479,70	Norway
Kanada	7	47	142,30	15	107	143,40	Canada
Japonsko	3	3	1 166,70	3	3	952,30	Japan
Kuba	3	7	416,00	3	8	416,00	Cuba
Bulharsko	0	1	92,60	1	6	134,60	Bulgaria
Macedónsko	0	1	143,30	0	0	141,30	Macedonia
Juhoslávia	0	0	122,60	0	2	115,50	Yugoslavia
Izrael	0	0	239,70	0	0	238,10	Israel

VI.3-5. Spotreba liekov podľa vybraných výrobcov k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by selected producers as of Dec. 31

Výrobca Producer	Hodnota (mil. Sk) Value (mill. SKK)	Množstvo (tis. bal.) Amount (thous. packs)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.) Average price (SKK/packs)	Hodnota (mil. Sk) Value (mill. SKK)	Množstvo (tis. bal.) Amount (thous. packs)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.) Average price (SKK/packs)
	2000			2001		
LÉČIVA Dolní Měcholupy	1 433	33 286	43,00	1 506	33 981	44,30
SLOVAKOFARMA, a.s. Hlohovec	1 299	35 039	37,10	1 294	32 651	39,60
PFIZER	608	1 446	420,80	992	2 236	443,80
KNOLL PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY	455	1 915	237,70	—	—	—
KRKA	388	5 493	70,70	402	5 386	74,60
BRISTOL-MYERS SQUIBB PRODUCTS S.A.	359	2 418	148,60	351	2 286	153,80
MERCK SHARP & DOHME	306	525	583,60	408	631	646,90
LILLY ELI AND COMPANY	297	426	698,30	368	398	924,50
LEK	287	3 612	79,40	373	3 895	95,80
SCHERING CORPORATION (SCHERING- PLOUGH)	262	1 203	217,70	292	1 335	218,70
NOVO INDUSTRI A/S	259	481	537,80	261	491	532,10
SANOFI WINTHROP INDUSTRIE	253	809	313,00	302	1 011	298,60
GEDEON RICHTER	250	2 660	94,10	285	2 924	97,50
UNION CHIMIQUE BELGE	240	895	267,70	250	866	288,40
HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE	238	564	421,70	343	607	565,20
MERCK E AG	222	2 502	88,90	253	2 591	97,60
GALENA OPAVA	206	6 270	32,80	232	6 322	36,80
BOEHRINGER C.H.SOHN INGELHEIM	170	1 545	109,80	209	1 611	129,9
EGIS	166	2 262	73,40	190	2 491	76,30
SCHERING AG. LABORATOIRES	163	374	435,60	164	377	434,30
FOURNIER S.C.A. MENARINI PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES GROUP	145	322	450,60	158	350	450,60
LUNDBECK H & CO., A/S	124	1 727	71,80	131	1 763	74,30
IMUNA, a.s. Šarišské Michalany	111	137	809,80	153	190	806,50
	97	1 339	72,40	58	290	200,40

VI.3–6. Výdavky v zdravotníctve

Expenditures in public health sphere

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Výdavky hradené zdravotnými poisťovňami spolu	36 859	39 442	41 156	45 576	47 687	Expenditures paid by health insurance companies in total
z toho						of which:
za liečivá na recepty	10 048	11 379	12 638	14 488	15 814	Drugs on prescription
zdravotné pomôcky na recepty	1 364	1 094	1 250	1 328	1 488	Medical aids on prescription
Výdavky hradené obyvateľstvom spolu	3 461	3 752	5 046	5 482	6 019	Expenditures paid by citizens in total
v tom						of which:
za liečivá ¹⁾	1 916	2 275	3 946	3 057	3 316	Drugs ¹⁾
zdravotné pomôcky ¹⁾	608	717	•	1 118	1 198	Medical aids ¹⁾
zdravotné služby	937	760	1 100	1 307	1 505	Health services

¹⁾ v roku 1999 sú zdravotné pomôcky započítané v liečivách¹⁾ In 1999 indicator Drugs was recorded including of Medical aids

VI.3–7. Prírodné liečebné kúpele

Natural curative spa

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Lôžka spolu	12 326	12 714	12 689	12 819	12 240	Beds in total
v tom						of which for:
pre dospelých	10 714	11 204	11 177	11 347	10 873	Adults
pre deti	1 612	1 510	1 512	1 472	1 367	Children
Odliečení pacienti spolu	160 536	154 790	150 890	135 123	141 452	Patients in total
z toho cudzinci	30 565	31 145	29 626	33 661	41 230	of which: Foreigners

VI.3–8. Vybrané prenosné choroby povinne hlásené
 Selected infectious diseases compulsory notified

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Týfus brušný	1	1	–	1	–	Typhoid fever
Salmonelózy ostatné	18 335	21 471	19 529	18 143	19 517	Salmonellosis other
Dyzentéria	1 598	1 075	1 190	2 900	994	Dysentery
Šarlach	1 036	1 054	634	613	661	Scarlet fever
Záškrt	–	–	–	–	–	Diphtheria
Čierny kašeľ	55	9	9	43	3	Whooping cough
Vírusový zápal mozgu	86	77	93	159	106	Viral encephalitis
Osýpky	620	530	–	–	–	Morbili
Infekčný zápal pečene	1 624	964	1 263	1 374	1 009	Infectious hepatitis
Tuberkulóza pľúc	1 500	1 288	1 212	1 111	1 078	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system
Tuberkulóza mimoplúcna	160	142	239	227	222	Extrapulmonary tuberculosis
Epidemický zápal príušníc	343	160	44	32	20	Parotitis epidemica
Tetanus	–	–	–	–	–	Tetanus
Ovčie kiahne	28 035	24 249	18 190	16 743	18 757	Varicella
Rubeola	76	–	61	11	2	Rubeolla
Bakteriálny zápal mozgových blán	163	176	161	196	134	Meningitis bacterial
Kvapavka	197	136	118	85	139	Gonorrhoea
Syfilis	191	171	279	384	356	Syphilis
AIDS ¹⁾	16	19	24	28	33	AIDS ¹⁾

¹⁾ stav k 31. 12. kumulatívne

¹⁾ As of Dec. 31 cumulative

VI.3–9. Lôžkový fond v nemocniciach (vrátane pôrodníc) podľa oddelení¹⁾

Bed fund in hospitals (including maternity hospitals) by wards¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	39 096	38 254	37 964	35 916	34 987	Total
v oddeleniach						in wards
Vnútorné lekárstvo	6 387	6 165	5 405	5 144	4 930	Internal
Prenosné choroby	1 241	1 195	1 195	971	895	Infectious
Tuberkulóza a pľúcne choroby	1 324	1 289	1 280	933	883	TB and respiratory diseases
Neurológia	1 918	1 902	1 896	1 851	1 842	Neurology
Psychiatria	3 819	3 849	3 849	3 794	3 754	Psychiatry
Preventívne a prac. lekárstvo	129	126	126	126	121	Occupational medicine
Pediatrica	3 176	3 057	3 057	2 709	2 469	Paediatrics
Gynekológia a pôrodníctvo	4 417	4 269	4 147	3 822	3 611	Gynaecology
Chirurgia	4 470	4 460	4 418	4 242	4 166	Surgery
Neurochirurgia	245	256	256	256	219	Neurosurgery
Anesteziológia a intenzívna medicína	469	460	460	478	474	Anaesthes. and resuscitation
Ortopédia	1 085	1 058	1 063	985	932	Orthopaedics
Urológia	990	978	978	939	879	Urology
Traumatológia	858	871	871	854	845	Traumatology
Plastická chirurgia	161	138	138	168	173	Plastic surgery
Otorinolaryngológia	1 118	1 107	1 087	1 014	975	Otorhinolaryngology
Oftalmológia	899	895	895	822	785	Ophthalmology
Stomatológia	132	130	130	127	127	Stomatology
Dermatovenerológia	942	951	947	725	623	Dermatology
Rádioterapia	511	499	469	418	358	X-ray therapy
Nukleárna medicína	30	30	15	15	30	Nuclear medicine
Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia	605	611	581	571	640	Physiotherapy, balneology and rehabilitation
FoniatRIA	32	32	32	32	32	Phoniatrics
Neonatológia, perinatológia	853	804	834	808	797	Neonatology
GeriatRIA	606	606	606	699	684	Geriatrics
Centrálny príjem	18	17	17	17	17	Central admission
Kardiológia	181	210	210	263	232	Cardiology
Klinická onkológia	382	382	412	462	514	Clinical oncology
Klinická hematológia	107	108	108	105	105	Clinical haematology
Popáleninové	71	71	71	71	66	Burns
Ostatné	954	861	1 604	2 495	2 809	Other
Počet lôžok na 1 000 obyvateľov	7,3	7,1	7,0	6,7	6,5	Number of beds per 1 000 inhabitants

¹⁾ lôžka v nemocniciach rezortu Ministerstva zdravotníctva SR

¹⁾ Beds in hospitals under the Ministry of Health of the SR

VI.3–10. Počet ošetrení (vyšetření) v ambulantných zariadeniach liečebno-preventívnej starostlivosti (bez návštevných služieb)¹⁾

Cases of treatments (examination) in out-patient facilities of curative and preventive care (without visiting service)¹⁾

v tis.

Thousand

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	87 084	87 012	86 689	77 443²⁾	Total
z toho v ambulanciách					of which:
Vnútorné lekárstvo	1 926	1 851	2 028	2 046	Internal
Prenosné choroby	181	193	211	206	Infectious
Tuberkulóza a pľúcne choroby	1 310	1 234	1 164	1 101	TB and respiratory diseases
Neurológia	1 367	1 395	1 371	1 334	Neurology
Psychiatria	1 008	1 006	1 094	1 120	Psychiatry
Preventívne prac. lekárstvo	99	41	68	41	Occupational medicine
Pre deti a dorast	13 185	12 030	10 761	10 525	Children and adolescents
Gynekológia a pôrodníctvo	4 462	4 597	4 539	3 641	Gynaecology
Chirurgia	2 310	2 259	2 360	2 338	Surgery
Neurochirurgia	19	32	19	20	Neurosurgery
Ortopédia	1 315	1 344	1 453	1 380	Orthopaedics
Urológia	616	679	705	761	Urology
Traumatológia	381	363	374	430	Traumatology
Plastická chirurgia	85	74	86	97	Plastic surgery
Otorinolaryngológia	1 791	1 712	1 733	1 741	Otorhinolaryngology
FoniatRIA	99	80	65	68	Phoniatrics
Oftalmológia	2 141	2 164	2 227	2 175	Ophthalmology
Stomatológia	8 376	8 006	7 650	7 472	Stomatology
Dermatovenerológia	2 230	2 261	2 329	2 320	Dermatology
Rádioterapia	151	154	195	134	X-ray therapy
Klinická onkológia	288	297	401	420	Clinical oncology
Sexuológia	24	15	24	18	Sexuology
GeriatRIA	146	164	132	117	Geriatrics
Praktickí lekári pre dospelých	24 524	24 059	24 329	24 339	General practitioner
Klinická hematológia	103	599	145	96	Clinical haematology
Kardiológia	427	442	545	587	Cardiology
Reumatológia	328	353	416	401	Reumatology
Diabetológia	831	866	902	959	Diabetology
Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia	2 382	2 276	2 612	1 349	Physiotherapy, balneology and rehabilitation

¹⁾ do roku 1999 ambulantné zariadenia rezortu Ministerstva zdravotníctva SR

²⁾ do počtu ošetrení (vyšetření) v SR v roku 2001 nie sú zahrnuté laboratórne vyšetrenia v SVLZ

¹⁾ Until 1999 out-patient facilities under the Ministry of Health of the SR

²⁾ Number of treatments (examinations) in the SR in 2001 excluding laboratory examinations in SVLZ

VI.3–11. Ukončené prípady pracovnej neschopnosti

Terminated cases of disability to work

Skupina chorôb	Ukončené prípady pracovnej neschopnosti na 100 000 poistencov Terminated cases of disability to work per 100 000 insureds					Group of diseases
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
Spolu	87 402	78 369	79 965	68 329	66 975	Total
infekčné črevné	534	597	525	903	936	Intestinal infectious diseases
novotvary	643	627	626	648	733	Neoplasms
žliaz s vnútornou sekréciou, výživy a premeny látok	326	276	286	254	280	Of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
krvi a krvotvorných orgánov	189	173	157	134	143	Of blood and blood-forming organs
duševné choroby	1 207	1 199	1 111	999	1 095	Mental diseases
nervové choroby	954	997	993	899	982	Of the nervous system
očné	988	924	826	645	711	Of the eye
ušné	612	578	541	451	491	Of the ear
obehovej sústavy	2 805	2 823	2 701	2 419	2 539	Of the circulatory system
dýchacej sústavy	43 661	35 968	39 369	32 048	29 388	Of the respiratory system
tráviacej sústavy	5 504	5 275	4 729	4 121	4 151	Of the digestive system
močovej a pohlavnej sústavy	3 220	2 898	2 890	2 746	2 908	Of the genitourinary system
komplikácie tehotenstva pôrodu a šestonedelia	937	836	831	958	965	Complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
kože a podkožného väziva	2 255	2 149	1 934	1 619	1 669	Of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
svalovej a kostnej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	16 177	16 083	15 679	12 393	12 873	Of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
vrodené choroby	15	14	8	16	16	Congenital anomalies
príznaky a znaky chorôb a nedostatočne charakterizované stavy	366	430	431	470	520	Symptoms and signs of diseases and insufficiently characterized states
poranenia a otravy pri výkone zamestnania	914	800	627	1 088	1 152	Occupational injury and poisoning
poranenia a otravy mimo výkonu zamestnania	5 499	5 153	5 172	5 437	5 325	Other injury and poisoning
dodatková klasifikácia ¹⁾	36	23	16	81	98	Supplementary classification ¹⁾

¹⁾ napr. darcovstvo orgánov a tkanív¹⁾ For example donors of organs and tissues for transplantations

VI.3–12. Pracovná neschopnosť pre chorobu a úraz

Disability to work due to disease and injury

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Priemerný počet nemocensky poistených (zárobkovo činné osoby)	2 199 802	2 102 060	2 057 437	2 035 316	Average number of people covered by sickness insurance (wage earners)
Počet prípadov ochorení	1 554 926	1 511 376	1 378 776	1 282 251	Number of cases of disability to work due to Disease
pracovných úrazov	28 105	24 023	22 116	20 889	Work injury
ostatných úrazov	73 787	70 314	65 672	59 409	Other injury
Smrteľné pracovné úrazy	138	115	88	100	Fatal work injuries
Kalendárne dni pracovnej neschopnosti (tis.) pre					Calendar days of disability to work (thous.) due to
chorobu	38 450	37 236	35 091	33 494	Disease
pracovné úrazy	1 046	943	856	836	Work injury
ostatné úrazy	2 399	2 443	2 276	2 110	Other injury
Počet prípadov pracovnej neschopnosti na 100 poistencov	75	76	71	67	Number of cases of disability to work per 100 persons covered by sickness insurance
Priemerná doba pracovnej neschopnosti (dni) pre					Average duration of disability to work (days) due to
chorobu	25	25	25	26	Disease
pracovné úrazy	37	39	39	40	Work injury
ostatné úrazy	32	35	35	36	Other injury
Priemerné percento pracovnej neschopnosti spolu (%)	5,22	5,29	5,09	4,90	Average percentage of disability to work in total (per cent)
Priemerný denný stav práceneschopných (osoby)	114 782	111 292	104 719	99 833	Average daily disability to work (persons)

VI.3–13. Príjmy v štátnych príspevkových zdravotníckych zariadeniach

Income in state subsidized health facilities

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Príspevky z verejných rozpočtov	1 830 180	2 004 534	2 111 401	Contributions from public budgets
Príspevky a dary	218 854	126 356	278 640	Contributions and gifts
z toho od organizácií	166 252	108 935	254 288	of which: from organizations
zo sektora domácností	50 290	14 319	22 624	from households sec.
zo zahraničia	2 312	3 102	1 728	from abroad
Predaj nehnuteľností	210 594	242 462	215 987	Sale of real estate
Tržby	22 003 891	19 921 224	21 111 994	Receipts
z toho od zdravotných poisťovní	21 649 228	19 573 118	20 670 537	of which: from health insurance companies
Ostatné príjmy	120 913	128 358	278 640	Other incomes

VI.3–14. Výdavky v štátnych príspevkových zdravotníckych zariadeniach

Expenditures in state subsidized health facilities

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	Indicator
Počet zamestnancov	80 178	78 220	76 234	Number of employees
Osobné náklady	12 748 472	12 658 087	12 874 234	Personal costs
z toho				of which:
mzdové náklady	9 366 596	9 311 698	9 459 446	Wages
Priemerná mzda	9 735	9 920	10 340	Average wage
Medzisúpotreba	10 527 326	9 846 226	10 599 199	Intermediate consumption
z toho				of which:
výrobky z papiera	128 601	119 915	129 757	Paper products
vydavateľstvo a tlač	39 298	35 408	26 673	Publishing and printing
rafinované ropné produkty	195 442	165 817	237 433	Refined petroleum products
chemické výrobky	4 577 626	4 306 303	4 815 535	Chemical products
zdravotnícke prístroje	572 255	443 101	442 518	Medical instruments
nábytok	56 333	34 365	44 177	Furniture
spotreba elek., plynu, teplej vody	905 237	935 141	983 289	Consumption of electricity, gas and warm water
spotreba stud. vody	318 156	336 469	349 767	Consumption of cold water
stavebno-inštalačné práce	270 792	234 636	231 585	Construction and fitting works
				Maintenance and repair of
údržba a oprava mot. vozidiel	32 914	27 201	35 257	motor vehicles
reštauračné služby	134 208	123 242	140 304	Restaurant services
pošta a telekomunikácie	192 915	177 640	175 331	Post and telecommunication
nehnutelnosti	13 371	15 856	32 566	Real estate
počítačové služby	90 265	45 870	61 573	Computer services
Nehmotné investície	23 420	28 342	35 186	Intangible investments
Hmotné investície	4 079 598	2 899 141	2 622 729	Tangible investments
z toho				of which:
zdravotnícke prístroje	1 912 387	892 673	826 844	Medical instruments

VI.4 Social Security

Methodological notes

Social security consists of the pension security, sickness insurance, state social benefits and social assistance.

Pension security is comprised of the old-age security, security in invalidity and in case of missing breadwinner. The pension security covers mainly employees, members of farming co-operatives, members of manufacturing co-operatives and self-employers.

Pension security includes an old-age pensions (full or shared), invalidity pensions (full or partial), widow's, widower's, orphan's pensions, long-term service pensions and pensions declared before January 1, 1957. Data on average level of pensions comprise also reduced pensions received in parallel with widow's pension. Since 1994 wife's pensions, social pensions, increase of pension in case of disability and increase of pension in case of sole source of income are state benefits refunded by government.

Benefits of **sickness insurance** include four systematic benefits: sickness insurance benefits, family member attendance allowance, maternity financial allowance and equalizing pregnancy and maternity allowance. In full extent these benefits are granted to employees and members of farming and manufacturing co-operatives. Self-employers are not entitled to get a family member attendance allowance, equalizing pregnancy and maternity allowance. Unemployed are not entitled to get a sickness insurance benefits.

Since January 1, 1995 **state social benefits** such as children and parental allowance and former social security for families of those on service in armed forces (until Dec. 31, 1994 shown separately) have been excluded from sickness insurance. The benefits of former social security for families of those on service in armed forces consist of the subsistence contribution, housing contribution and compensation for earnings during serving in armed forces and during civilian service. Non-systematic sickness insurance benefits refunded by government include health resonance care including transport.

Since January 1, 1999 funeral allowance and child-birth allowance have been transformed from sickness insurance benefits refunded by government to state social benefits and foster parent remuneration have been transformed from benefits of social care to state social

benefits as well. Since 2000 new benefit “contribution for accommodation” is granted in the framework of state social benefits.

There have been changes in the branch of the social care resulting from the transformation of social security. According to the Law No 195/1998 Code of Acts on Social Assistance the system change occurs in the branch of benefits granting to persons in destitution. Allocated benefits of social care addressed to different groups of persons were transformed to the only benefit of social assistance. Since 1999 expenditures for social assistance are classified according to the Budgetary Classification valid for particular year.

Services and benefits of social assistance are given to the persons for reducing and getting over material or social destitution with their active participation.

Since 1999 the increasing of nursing service employees is caused by new methodology of employees surveying in accordance with legal status change. According to the Law No 195/1998 Code of Acts on Social Assistance the activity of voluntary workers of nursing service (presented in persons) was cancelled. Nursing service is only realized by employees with labour relation or persons working upon contract according to the Labour Code. The number of employees shown in the table is recalculated on full-time job and voluntary nurses are not given.

Institutional care is provided in the facilities of social services according to the Law No 195/1998 on Social Assistance. In 1999 the indicator “Facilities for youth” includes also the data on children’s homes.

Definitions

Old-age pension is the fundamental benefit of pension security. Citizens qualify for an old-age pension after a minimum 25 years of employment and reaching a determined age limit (depending on job category: 55 – 60 years for men, for women 53 – 57 years also on the number of children raised).

Invalidity pension is allocated for citizen who is suffering from a long-term adverse state of health and meets the conditions for allocation of invalidity pension. In case of invalidity caused by work injury, the condition for the required number of years in employment is always considered fulfilled.

Orphan pension is allocated to the dependent children due to death of a parent or adoptive

parent. Full orphan benefit is allocated to children whose parents (or adoptive parents) both died. These benefits do not depend on employment duration.

Widow's pension is allocated as the partial replacement of deceased husband's income.

Widower's pension is allocated as the partial replacement of deceased wife's income during care for at least one dependent child.

Wife's pension is the pension security benefit refunded by government available to married women who are fully disabled or have reached 65 years of age but who do not qualify for benefits based on their own pension schemes and earn no income.

Social pension is allocated to persons without subsistence who do not qualify for pension.

Sickness benefits temporarily compensate person for loss of income due to sickness or accident.

Family member attendance allowance is claimed when caring for a sick child under the age of 10 or caring for another sick member of the family when the provision of such care by another person is necessary.

Maternity financial allowance compensates woman for loss of income during 28 weeks in last period of pregnancy and after delivery. It is paid 37 week in case of an employee who is single or who has given to two or more children.

Equalizing pregnancy and maternity allowance is paid during pregnancy and until the end of the nine month from delivery to a woman who is transferred to a different job because her original work was dangerous or threatened her pregnancy or maternity.

Children's allowance is given to breadwinner of dependent children in different amount by the children age and family income according to the law.

Parental allowance is repeated benefit entitled to the parent or person for permanent personal and proper care of at least one child up to the age of 3 years or up to the age of 7 years for child recognised as suffering from long-term severe health impairment.

Child-birth allowance is a single benefit given to the mother who gave birth to the child or is given to the father of the child or to the another person meeting the conditions according to the law.

Foster parent remuneration is a single or repeated benefits paid to the children in fosterage.

Funeral allowance is a single benefit given as the partial replacement of expenditure for the funeral of a person under the social security.

Contribution for accommodation is state social benefit by which government contributes for replacement of expenditures linked to dwelling or family house using.

Health resonance is a benefit given for the persons under the social security and for their family members, whose health state gives reason for its allocation.

Increase of pension in case of disability is the allowance for replacement of increased costs relating to the need of serving and taking care of him/her by another person.

Increase of pensions in case of sole source of income is the state benefit of pension security granted in case that, old-age, invalidity, widow's, widower's or full orphan's pension is the only income source and do not reached 1,1 multiple of statutory minimum.

Benefit of social assistance is a single or repeated benefit allocated to the person in material destitution to provide basic living condition of this person.

Source

Published data on pension security benefits, sickness insurance and state social benefits are taken from the informative system of the Social Insurance Company and from the sector questionnaires of the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR.

Published data on social assistance and facilities of social services are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information is given in annual publications Selected Indicators of Social Welfare and Social Care Facilities or in mentioned ministry and in the Social Insurance Company.

Data source about refugees in the Slovak Republic is the information system of the Migration Office of the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

VI.4–1. Osoby nemocensky poistené

Persons under sickness insurance

Priemerné ročné počty v tis. osobách			Average annual number in thousand persons			
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Osoby nemocensky poistené spolu	2 135	2 200	2 102	2 057	2 035	Persons under sickness insurance total
v tom						of which:
verejný sektor	1 053	959	865	965	911	Public sector
súkromný sektor	1 082	1 241	1 237	1 193	1 125	Private sector
z toho						of which:
družstevné vlastníctvo	129	114	104	100	94	Co-operative ownership

VI.4–2. Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia

Systematic sickness insurance benefits

v mil. Sk			Mill. SKK			
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	8 115	8 974	9 496	9 144	8 879	Total
v tom						of which:
verejný sektor	3 688	3 752	3 834	3 608	3 368	Public sector
súkromný sektor	4 336	5 126	5 549	5 406	5 386	Private sector
z toho						of which:
družstevné vlastníctvo	576	539	519	468	439	Co-operative ownership
uchádzači o zamestnanie	91	96	113	130	125	Applicants for a job

VI.4–3. Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia podľa druhu
Systematic sickness insurance benefits by kind

v mil. Sk						Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia spolu	8 115	8 974	9 496	9 144	8 879	Systematic sickness insurance benefits total
v tom						of which:
nemocenské	6 685	7 410	7 881	7 558	7 340	Sickness benefits
podpora pri ošetrovaní člena rodiny	388	403	377	319	319	Family member attendance allowance
peňažná pomoc v materstve	1 040	1 158	1 237	1 266	1 219	Maternity financial allowance
vyrovnávací príspevok v tehotenstve a materstve	2	3	1	1	1	Equalizing pregnancy and maternity allowance

VI.4–4. Štátne sociálne dávky a štátom hradené dávky nemocenského poistenia a dôchodkového zabezpečenia podľa druhu
State social benefits and sickness insurance and pension security benefits refunded by government by kind

v mil. Sk						Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999 ¹⁾	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ¹⁾	Indicator
Štátne sociálne dávky a štátom hradené dávky nemocenského poistenia a dôchodkového zabezpečenia spolu	16 090	17 380	16 797	16 556	16 147	State social benefits and sickness insurance and pension security benefits refunded by government total
z toho						of which:
príspevok pri narodení dieťaťa	169	163	172	172	160	Child-birth allowance
príspevok na pohreb	95	102	106	110	108	Funeral allowance
prídavky na deti	9 008	9 791	9 090	8 612	8 336	Children's allowance
rodičovský príspevok	4 110	4 473	4 410	4 314	4 194	Parental allowance
kúpeľná starostlivosť	1 203	1 254	1 243	1 009	883	Health resonance
dôchodok manželky	107	102	88	76	65	Wife's pension
dôchodok sociálny	195	212	235	237	242	Social pension
zvýšenie dôchodku pre bezvládnosť	734	734	730	707	663	Increase of pension in case of disability
zvýšenie dôchodku z dôvodu jediného zdroja príjmu, odboja a rehabilitácie	458	538	615	615	653	Increase of pension in case of sole source of income, fight against fascism and rehabilitation

¹⁾ vrátane štátnych sociálnych dávok vyplácaných okresnými úradmi

¹⁾ Including state social benefit paid by district offices

VI.4–5. Dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia

Pension security benefits

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	51 459	57 421	62 485	68 314	73 379	Total
v tom dôchodky zo zabezpečenia						of which pensions of:
zamestnancov	45 194	50 696	55 479	61 044	65 892	Employees
družstevných roľníkov	5 901	6 357	6 649	6 952	7 178	Co-op farmers
občanov samostatne hospodáriacich	364	368	357	318	308	Self-employers

VI.4–6. Počet vyplatených dôchodkov, priemerná výška dôchodkov a vyplatené dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia

Number of pensions paid-out, average pensions and pension security benefits paid out

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počty vyplatených dôchodkov (tis.)	1 402	1 415	1 435	1 443	1 440	Numbers of pensions paid (thous.)
z toho						of which:
starobné	760	772	789	796	790	Old-age
invalidné	281	284	287	290	292	Invalidity
vdovské a vdovecké	297	299	301	303	303	Widow's and widower's
sirotské	37	35	34	33	34	Orphan's
Priemerná mesačná výška vyplatených starobných dôchodkov (Sk)						Average monthly level of paid out old-age pensions (SKK)
zamestnancov	3 906	4 242	4 610	5 097	5 472	Employees
družstevných roľníkov	3 493	3 805	4 153	4 610	4 954	Co-op farmers
občanov samostatne hospodáriacich	2 057	2 241	2 412	2 668	2 815	Self-employers
Vyplatené dávky spolu (mil. Sk)	51 459	57 421	62 485	68 314	73 379	Actually paid out benefits (mill. SKK)
z toho						of which:
starobné	33 485	37 554	41 089	45 415	48 716	Old-age
invalidné	10 905	12 084	13 087	14 207	15 412	Invalidity
vdovské, vdovecké, sirotské	7 064	7 777	8 303	8 686	9 243	Widow's, widower's, orphan's

VI.4–7. Priemerná mesačná výška vyplácaných dôchodkov

Average monthly level of pensions paid

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zamestnanci						Employees
starobný	3 906	4 242	4 610	5 097	5 472	Old-age
invalidný	3 692	4 006	4 351	4 819	5 184	Invalidity
vdovský	1 932	2 092	2 234	2 415	2 560	Widow's
Družstevní roľníci						Co-op farmers
starobný	3 493	3 805	4 153	4 610	4 954	Old-age
invalidný	3 579	3 897	4 242	4 711	5 068	Invalidity
vdovský	1 623	1 759	1 885	2 059	2 192	Widow's
Samostatne hosp. občania						Self-employers
starobný	2 057	2 241	2 412	2 668	2 815	Old-age
invalidný	2 092	2 255	2 450	2 701	2 864	Invalidity
vdovský	2 241	2 505	2 695	2 951	3 172	Widow's
Zabezpečenia spolu						Total
starobný	3 846	4 181	4 550	5 037	5 411	Old-age
invalidný	3 647	3 961	4 308	4 775	5 141	Invalidity
vdovský	1 886	2 045	2 186	2 368	2 513	Widow's

VI.4–8. Počet poberateľov dôchodkov

Number of pension receivers

v tis. osobách

Thousand person

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	1 177	1 185	1 199	1 203	1 197	Total
z toho						of which:
starobných	567	573	585	587	578	Old-age
invalidných	250	253	256	258	260	Invalidity
vdovských spolu	294	296	298	300	300	Total widow's
v tom						of which:
vdovské jednotlivo	69	66	63	60	57	Single widow's pensions
vdovské v kombinácii	225	230	235	240	243	Combined widow's pensions
v tom						of which:
so starobným	194	199	204	208	211	With old-age pension
s invalidným	31	31	31	32	32	With invalidity pension
vdoveckých	3	3	3	3	3	Widower's
sirotských	37	35	34	33	34	Orphan's

VI.4–9. Neinvestičné výdavky na sociálnu pomoc

Non-investment expenditures on social assistance

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Spolu	15 670	17 580	19 405	Total
z toho				of which:
zariadenia sociálnych služieb	2 936	3 258	3 536	Social service facilities
ďalšie sociálne služby	434	632	719	Other social services
pomoc občanom v hmotnej núdzi	9 575	10 585	11 250	Assistance to persons in material destitution
občania s ťažkým zdravotným postihnutím	2 125	2 938	3 646	Persons severely handicapped
príspevky neštátnym subjektom	127	145	239	Contribution to non-governmental subjects
prevody z fondov a iných mimorozpočtových prostriedkov	11	21	16	Transfers from funds and other off-budget funds

VI.4–10. Opatrovateľská služba

Nursing service

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Osoby, ktorým bola poskytnutá opatrov. služba ¹⁾	25 391	17 349	22 340	27 327	29 024	Persons provided with nursing service ¹⁾
Domy s opatrov. službou						Homes with nursing service
počet objektov	68	64	53	30	44	Number of houses
počet bytových jednotiek	3 307	3 178	2 743	1 610	2 218	Number of dwelling units
Strediská osobnej hygieny	35	38	37	17	26	Centres of personal hygiene
Automobily opatrov. služby	60	59	–	53	52	Cars of nursing service
Práčovne opatrov. služby	24	30	30	18	29	Laundries of nursing service
Pracovníci opatrovateľskej služby (osoby) ²⁾	806	4 591	6 132	8 892	8 032	People working in nursing service (persons) ²⁾
v tom						of which:
opatrovateľky z povolania	420	–	–	–	–	Professional nurses
iní pracovníci	386	–	–	–	–	Other employees
Dobrovoľné opatrovateľky (osoby)	8 901	–	–	–	–	Voluntary nurses (persons)

¹⁾ stav ku koncu predchádzajúceho roka a prírastok v bežnom roku; v roku 1998 len stav ku koncu roka

²⁾ v prepočte na plný pracovný úväzok

¹⁾ Status as of the end of previous year and increases in current year; in 1998 status as of the end of the year only

²⁾ Recalculated on full-time job

VI.4–11. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12. podľa druhu

Social service facilities as of Dec. 31 by kinds

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zariadenia spolu	584	604	670	Facilities in total
v tom				of which:
domovy dôchodcov	146	154	167	Seniors homes
domovy – penzióny pre dôchodcov	29	30	31	Boarding houses for seniors
domovy sociálnych služieb pre dospelých	69	75	87	Social service homes for adults
domovy sociálnych služieb pre deti	60	60	68	Social service homes for children
detské domovy	82	81	86	Children's homes
stanice opatrovateľskej služby	21	20	21	Attendance service station
zariadenia pestúnskej starostlivosti	19	19	18	Foster care facilities
zariadenia chráneného bývania	4	2	1	Protected housing facilities
domovy pre osamelých rodičov	24	26	28	Homes for single parents
útulky	39	39	54	Shelters
krízové strediská	6	8	10	Crisis centres
resocializačné zariadenia	8	10	13	Re-socialisation centres
rehabilitačné strediská	4	5	6	Rehabilitation centres
zariadenia opatrovateľskej služby	73	75	80	Attendance service facilities

VI.4–12. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12.¹⁾Social service facilities as of Dec. 31¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zariadenia spolu	584	604	670	Facilities in total
z toho				of which:
ústavné zariadenia	386	400	439	Institutional facilities
v tom				of which:
pre dospelých	244	259	285	For adults
z toho				of which:
domovy dôchodcov	146	154	167	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	29	30	31	Boarding houses for seniors
pre deti ¹⁾	142	141	154	For children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa				of which by founder:
krajský úrad	341	344	360	Region office
okresný úrad	1	0	1	District office
obec	9	9	10	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	28	33	40	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	3	9	22	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	4	5	6	Natural persons

VI.4–12. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12.¹⁾

Social service facilities as of Dec. 31¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Miesta v ústavných zariadeniach	29 307	29 871	30 385	Places in institutional facilities
v tom				of which:
pre dospelých	22 045	22 586	23 005	For adults
z toho				of which:
domovy dôchodcov	12 780	13 204	13 374	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	3 032	3 039	3 062	Boarding houses for seniors
pre deti ¹⁾	7 262	7 285	7 380	For children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa				of which by founder:
krajský úrad	26 969	26 967	27 425	Region office
okresný úrad	24	–	5	District office
obec	634	861	850	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	1 440	1 606	1 357	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	44	179	397	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	196	258	351	Natural persons
Obyvatelia ústavných zariadení	28 490	29 110	29 505	Charges in institutional facilities
v tom				of which:
dospelí	21 537	22 131	22 425	Adults
z toho				of which:
domovy dôchodcov	12 390	12 851	12 956	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	2 869	2 875	2 854	Boarding houses for seniors
deti ¹⁾	6 953	6 979	7 080	Children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa				of which by founder:
krajský úrad	26 338	26 354	26 664	Region office
okresný úrad	17	–	5	District office
obec	608	819	840	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	1 294	1 520	1 290	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	40	175	372	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	193	242	334	Natural persons

¹⁾ vrátane detských domovov

¹⁾ Including children's homes

VI.4–13. Utečenci v Slovenskej republike
 Refugees in the Slovak Republic

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Žiadatelia o priznanie postavenia utečenca	645	506	1 320	1 792	8 151	Applicants for refugee status determination
Priznané postavenie utečenca	65	49	27	10	18	Recognized applicants
Nepriznané postavenie utečenca	84	36	176	123	130	Rejected cases
Zastavené konanie	539	224	1 034	1 366	5 247	Terminated procedure
Konanie v riešení	63	260	343	400	3 156	Pending cases
Udelenie štátneho občianstva SR	8	28	2	11	10	Granted citizenship of the SR
Záchytné utečenecké tábory	1	1	1	1	2	Reception refugee camps
Pobytové utečenecké tábory	1	1	2	2	2	Accommodation refugee camps
Výdavky na migračnú politiku (mil. Sk)	59,4	48,2	56,6	47,2	65,1	Migration policy expenditure in total (mill. SKK)
z toho na prevádzku táborov (mil. Sk)	•	29,9	37,6	28,8	46,5	of which operating costs (mill. SKK)
Príjmy na migračnú politiku (mil. Sk)	77,5	59,9	61,7	50,0	66,7	Migration policy income in total (mill. SKK)
z toho						of which:
zo zahraničia	7,1	4,4	4,1	2,9	1,7	from abroad
zo štátneho rozpočtu	70,4	55,5	57,6	47,1	65,0	from state budget

VI.5 Culture and Religion

Methodological notes

Statistical data presented in the chapter refer to the network and activity of the state, municipal and private **cultural institutions**.

All kinds of professional theatres of the Ministry of Culture of the SR (including theatres for the youth and puppet ones) in 1997 – 2000 except the Theatre of the Academy of Music and Dramatic Arts.

In 1997 data for galleries in total included only state galleries and since 1998 there are included state, municipal and non-state galleries.

The term “Musical ensembles” contains data on state musical ensembles and state ensembles of songs and dances.

The indicators Radio broadcasting and TV broadcasting include the operators provided by law, i. e. public legal broadcasters (nation-wide broadcasting) and operators granted a licence i. e. private broadcasters, whose programmes are transmitted by terrestrial channels.

Television broadcasting: The title “nation-wide broadcasting” comprises the broadcasting covering the whole territory of the SR and the title “local broadcasting” is the broadcasting for the territory smaller than the Slovak Republic.

The indicator “number of titles” includes local publications if they are different from main publications, parts of newspapers sold separately, special publications, morning and evening papers with own name and registration, different language versions of the same periodical. There are not included local issued papers of the same papers, if they are not different from each other and parts of papers, if they are not sold separately.

The indicator “circulation” also includes non-sold pieces.

The title “audio-visual works” is new name for previous title “film production”.

According to the housing and population census the religiosity means an activity of population in some church or a relation to some church. Religiosity of children under 15 was given by their parent decision.

Figures on religion show selected indicators on five most frequent churches obtained by questionnaire method.

Definitions

Broadcasted program presents all programs broadcasted through the own independent networks (including national broadcasting), local or outside production.

General news cover regularly daily news and commentaries to main events, including sports news.

Loans to users include the loans of all library units, i. e. books, periodicals, other documents and information sources to readers, i. e. without inter-library loan service.

Periodical publication is periodical press or another periodical issued at least two times per year with the same title, periodicity indication and standard layout for the publication.

Branch office of the museum refers to the detached parts of museum (including monuments belonging to museum), which are out-of the museum residence and create administrative entity with the museum.

Exposition is the whole installation placed in one building and opened for public.

Membership in civil associations, professional organizations, trade unions etc. is given in accordance with their rules.

Source

Source of data on culture is annual statistical survey in several sectors. The Ministry of Culture of the SR obtains data for theatres, musical ensembles, museums, galleries, audio-visual works, libraries (except university libraries), radio and TV broadcasting, observatories, planetariums, astronomic cabinets, periodical press and churches. Zoological gardens data are reported by the Ministry of Environment of the SR. The Ministry of Education provides data on university libraries.

Data on membership in civil associations were taken from central bodies of civil associations by questionnaire method.

More information can be obtained in annual publication Selected Indicators on Culture or in mentioned ministries.

VI.5–1. Divadlá Theatres

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Stále scény v prevádzke mimo prevádzky	36 1	34 2	41 4	44 4	43 3	Theatres in permanent operation out of operation
Predstavenia na domácej a cudzej scéne spolu z toho	4 796	5 091	5 925	5 638	5 781	Number of performances on home and else's scene in total of which:
činohra	2 685	2 874	3 005	3 171	3 346	Drama
opera	298	309	240	279	286	Opera
opereta	262	283	149	104	154	Operetta
balet	165	209	227	199	193	Ballet
Návštevníci na predstaveniach na domácej a cudzej scéne spolu (tis.) z toho	1 221	1 256	1 416	1 347	1 322	Attendance at home and else's scene in total (thous.) of which:
činohra	639	724	570	708	723	Drama
opera	115	152	96	106	112	Opera
opereta	101	105	54	40	46	Operetta
balet	68	77	89	89	72	Ballet
Predstavenia odohrané v zahraničí spolu	299	332	277	279	323	Performances taken place abroad in total
Počet návštevníkov na týchto predstaveniach (tis.)	172	145	85	148	104	Attendance at them (thous.)
Predstavenia odohrané súbormi zo zahraničia spolu	133	120	84	179	177	Performances taken place by foreign stages
Počet návštevníkov na týchto predstaveniach (tis.)	30	31	18	58	35	Attendance at them (thous.)

VI.5–2. Hudobné telesá Musical ensembles

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Hudobné telesá – počet Koncerty (vystúpenia) vnútroštátne spolu v tom	6	10	10	12	13	Musical ensembles – number Concerts (performances) home in total of which:
orchestrov	167	140	184	135	128	Orchestra's
zborov	62	93	95	47	83	Choir's
sólistov	2	13	13	28	23	Soloists'
komorných súborov	122	129	148	124	112	Chamber orchestra's
ostatné	218	130	79	237	237	Other
Koncerty (vystúpenia) v zahraničí	138	153	89	163	174	Concerts (performances) abroad

VI.5–3. Audiovizuálne diela

Audio-visual works

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Dokončené filmy spolu¹⁾	94	81	73	83	77	Completed films in total¹⁾
v tom						of which:
celovečerné	4	1	3	3	2	Full length feature films
z toho hrané	3	1	3	3	2	of which: Acted
krátke a stredometrážne ^{1), 2)}	90	80	70	80	–	Short and medium ^{1), 2)}
z toho animované	10	10	10	–	–	of which: Animated
videotvorba ³⁾	•	•	•	•	75	Video films ³⁾

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ vrátane spravodajských filmov, v roku 2001
krátkometrážna tvorba pre kiná zanikla³⁾ videotvorba sa začala sledovať od roku 2001¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Including news' films, in 2001
creation of short films for cinemas ceased³⁾ Since 2001 creation of video films is surveyed**VI.5–4. Rozhlasové vysielanie**

Radio broadcasting

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Verejnoprávne stanice						Public legal broadcasters
Odvysielaný program (bez vysielania do zahraničia) (h) ¹⁾	33 737	34 268	39 291	41 099	41 048	Broadcasted programme (without foreign broadcasting) (hours) ¹⁾
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	9 154	9 256	10 229	9 664	13 102	News
vzdelávacie	501	499	497	560	510	Educational
kultúrne	891	879	1 031	935	250	Cultural
náboženské	300	312	362	353	380	Religious
reklamné	130	130	238	211	324	Advertising
zábavné	22 251	22 295	26 037	28 364	26 428	Entertainment
ostatné	510	897	897	1 012	54	Other
Národnostné vysielanie z odvysielaného programu (h)	2 911	2 935	3 167	3 197	3 181	Share of national broadcasting in total broadcasted programme (hours)
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	2 171	2 153	2 370	2 420	2 451	in Hungarian
nemeckom	26	26	28	26	26	in German
rómskom	26	26	28	32	32	in Romany
ukrajinskom a rusínskom	688	730	741	707	660	in Ukrainian and Ruthenian

VI.5–4. Rozhlasové vysielanie

Radio broadcasting

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Vysielanie do zahraničia (h)	3 021	3 295	3 296	3 295	3 301	Foreign broadcasting (hours)
v tom v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	1 005	1 155	1 156	1 155	1 161	in Slovak
anglickom	704	738	738	738	738	in English
francúzskom	492	522	522	522	522	in French
nemeckom	492	522	522	522	522	in German
ruskom	328	358	358	358	358	in Russian
Súkromné stanice						Private broadcasters
Počet staníc	20	22	23	23	21	Numbers of broadcasters
Odvysielaný program spolu (h) ¹⁾	318 013	381 150	448 558	723 487	✓ 175 580	Total broadcasted programme (hours) ¹⁾
v tom programy						of which:
spravodajské	27 001	23 238	34 512	64 329	✓ 14 675	News
vzdelávacie	9 339	8 020	11 210	17 350	✓ 3 242	Educational
kultúrne	11 935	16 106	10 047	34 573	✓ 5 316	Cultural
náboženské	3 547	5 476	5 224	12 595	✓ 1 281	Religious
reklamné	8 610	5 804	11 335	21 695	✓ 4 507	Advertising
zábavné	163 071	234 308	305 846	329 498	✓ 107 261	Entertainment
ostatné	94 510	88 606	70 384	243 447	✓ 39 298	Other

¹⁾ v roku 2001 sa do odvysielaného programu započítavali odvysielané hodiny iba za rozhlasové stanice, nie za jednotlivé vysielacie frekvencie

¹⁾ In 2001 broadcasted programme including broadcasted hours for radio broadcasters, not for individual transmitting frequencies

VI.5–5. Televízne vysielanie

Television broadcasting

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Celoštátne vysielanie						Nation-wide broadcasting
Vysielacia doba programu spolu (h)	16 239	16 252	10 533	10 773	10 767	Length of broadcasting time in total (hours)
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	5 662	5 049	4 626	4 704	4 432	News
vzdelávacie	184	192	239	247	502	Educational
kultúrne	540	329	515	479	463	Cultural
náboženské	165	170	241	248	202	Religious
reklamné	589	676	452	352	514	Advertising
umelecké a zábavné	6 289	6 112	4 084	4 345	4 227	Artistic and entertainment
ostatné	2 810	3 724	376	398	427	Other
Národnostné vysielanie z odvysielaného programu (h)	42	95	96	93	80	Share of national broadcasting in total broadcasted programme (hours)
v tom v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	36	77	55	60	55	in Hungarian
nemeckom	2	3	5	2	5	in German
rómskom	–	10	24	16	13	in Romany
ukrajinskom a rusínskom	4	5	12	15	7	in Ukrainian and Ruthenian

VI.5–5. Televízne vysielanie

Television broadcasting

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Regionálne a lokálne vysielanie						Local broadcasting
Počet staníc	4	7	9	5	8	Number of stations
Vysielacia doba programu spolu (h)	10 379	20 008	36 582	18 388	19 580	Length of broadcasting time total (hours)
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	3 385	2 831	4 941	2 473	4 953	News
vzdelávacie	100	619	848	–	1	Educational
kultúrne	56	158	–	5	5	Cultural
náboženské	–	2	16	–	–	Religious
reklamné	809	600	681	824	1 192	Advertising
umelecké a zábavné	4 883	6 495	8 019	5 158	4 678	Artistic and entertainment
ostatné	1 146	9 303	22 077	9 928	8 751	Other

VI.5–6. Verejné knižnice, vedecké knižnice, vysokoškolské knižnice

Public libraries, scientific libraries, university libraries

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Verejné knižnice						Public libraries
Knižnice	2 712	2 705	2 696	2 657	2 656	Libraries
Pobočky	274	294	277	259	253	Branch libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	19 334	19 300	19 223	19 090	18 954	Number of volumes (thous.)
v tom literatúra						of which literature:
pre dospelých	13 200	13 199	13 161	13 099	13 029	For adults
pre mládež	6 134	6 101	6 062	5 991	5 925	For youth
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	756	749	726	697	679	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.)	25 733	25 756	25 422	25 018	24 702	Loans to users (thous.)
Ústredné vedecké knižnice						Central scientific libraries
Knižnice	12	12	12	12	12	Libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	14 661	14 753	14 835	15 087	15 761	Number of volumes (thous.)
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	140	122	120	110	112	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.)	3 886	3 914	3 890	3 472	3 481	Loans to users (thous.)
Vysokoškolské knižnice						University libraries
Knižnice	559	569	582	578	568	Libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	4 646	4 613	4 955	4 663	4 670	Number of volumes (thous.)
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	133	144	152	146	142	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.) ¹⁾	2 503	2 498	2 651	2 594	2 707	Loans to users (thous.) ¹⁾

¹⁾ v roku 2000 vrátane medziknižničnej výpožičnej služby, ktorá predstavovala 30,6 tis. výpožičiek

¹⁾ In 2000 including inter – library loan service, which represented 30,6 thous. loans

VI.5–7. Periodická tlač

Periodical press

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Noviny a časopisy spolu	1 157	1 269	1 290	1 465	1 505	Newspaper and periodicals in total
tituly						Number of titles
z toho v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	1 027	1 127	1 130	1 271	1 302	in Slovak
maďarskom	43	39	48	42	48	in Hungarian
nemeckom	5	7	3	3	2	in German
rusínskom	2	2	2	2	2	in Ruthenian
ukrajinskom	4	4	3	3	4	in Ukrainian
výtlačky (tis.)	674 270	555 389	508 816	487 208	463 870	Circulation (thous.)
z toho v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	632 587	519 503	473 449	458 781	441 991	in Slovak
maďarskom	24 700	21 360	20 306	17 574	14 413	in Hungarian
nemeckom	414	416	413	385	376	in German
rusínskom	43	57	44	67	104	in Ruthenian
ukrajinskom	17	32	24	23	45	in Ukrainian
z toho denníky						of which: Daily newspaper
tituly	21	19	24	16	16	Number of titles
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	1	1	2	1	1	in Hungarian
výtlačky (tis.)	389 746	274 723	229 356	205 117	183 599	Circulation (thous.)
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	12 839	12 463	12 312	10 737	8 590	in Hungarian

VI.5–8. Časopisy podľa periodicity vydania

Journals by periodicity of issue

Ukazovateľ Indicator	Rok Year	Spolu Total	v tom vydávané					of which issued:
			1 – 3x v týždni 1 – 3 times a week	2 – 3x v mesiaci 2 – 3 times a month	8 – 12x v roku 8 – 12 times a year	5 – 7x v roku 5 – 7 times a year	2 – 4x v roku 2 – 4 times a year	nepravidelne Irregularly
Tituly Number of titles	1997	734	49	42	251	114	248	30
	1998	876	53	57	257	154	298	57
	1999	821	38	50	259	120	181	173
	2000	1 014	46	58	292	155	230	233
	2001	1 035	41	59	284	179	227	245
Výtlačky (tis.)	1997	211 721	135 653	24 874	38 968	6 665	5 504	57
	1998	217 493	129 451	30 650	42 563	5 778	8 085	966
Circulation (thous.)	1999	191 872	106 647	31 774	39 155	5 292	5 763	3 241
	2000	205 725	120 159	23 778	41 637	5 821	9 095	5 235
	2001	198 578	108 733	23 249	44 889	5 912	9 944	5 851

VI.5–9. Noviny podľa periodicity vydania
 Newspapers by periodicity of issue

Ukazovateľ	Rok	Spolu	v tom			of which:	
			denníky vydávané aspoň 4x v týždni Daily issued at least 4 times a week	ostatné vydávané noviny Other issued newspaper			
				– 2x v týždni – 2 times a week	menej často Less often		
Tituly Number of titles	1997	423	21	95	307		
	1998	393	19	104	270		
	1999	469	24	93	352		
	2000	451	16	100	335		
	2001	470	16	104	350		
Výtlačky (tis.) Circulation (thous.)	1997	462 550	389 746	50 290	22 514		
	1998	337 896	274 723	44 251	18 922		
	1999	316 944	229 356	65 280	22 308		
	2000	281 483	205 117	56 151	20 215		
	2001	265 292	183 599	58 440	23 253		

VI.5–10. Činnosť jednotlivých kultúrnych zariadení (múzeá, galérie, hvezdárne, ZOO)
 Activities of individual cultural facilities (museums, galleries, observatories, ZOOs)

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Múzeá	82	82	78	79	81	Museums
pobočky	49	49	48	66	59	Branches
expozície	370	372	380	401	414	Expositions
výstavy	1 007	936	973	1 013	1 066	Exhibitions
návštevníci (tis.)	3 444	3 222	3 164	3 459	3 541	Attendance (thous.)
Galérie	19	23	22	21	21	Galleries
expozície	47	56	47	58	59	Expositions
výstavy v tuzemsku	424	404	354	289	311	Domestic exhibitions
návštevníci (tis.)	378	522	424	364	369	Attendance (thous.)
výstavy v zahraničí	33	51	28	32	29	Expositions abroad
Hvezdárne, planetária a astronomické kabinety	23	23	26	25	25	Observatories, planetariums and astronomic cabinets
návštevníci (tis.)	249	263	265	253	249	Attendance (thous.)
z toho mládež školského a predškolského veku	206	222	222	212	205	of which: Youth of primary and pre-primary age
Zoologické záhrady	4	4	4	4	4	Zoological gardens
návštevníci (tis.)	837	713	657	608	563	Attendance (thous.)
z toho mládež školského a predškolského veku	376	334	312	294	268	of which: Youth of primary and pre-primary age

VI.5–11. Náboženské vyznanie obyvateľstva podľa sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov
 Population by religions by the housing and population census

Náboženské vyznanie, cirkev, náboženská spoločnosť	Spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	Spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	Religiosity, church, religious society
	1991		2001		
Rímskokatolícka cirkev	3 187 383	1 666 824	3 708 120	1 947 567	Roman Catholic Church
Gréckokatolícka cirkev	178 733	92 151	219 831	113 329	Greek Catholic Church
Pravoslávna cirkev	34 376	18 074	50 363	26 280	Orthodox Church
Evanjelická cirkev augsburského vyznania	326 397	175 470	372 858	199 330	Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession
Reformovaná kresťanská cirkev	82 545	43 891	109 735	58 044	Reformed Christian Church
Evanjelická cirkev metodistická	4 359	2 331	7 347	3 827	United Methodist Church
Apoštolská cirkev	1 116	633	3 905	2 128	Apostolic Church
Starokatolícka cirkev	882	509	1 733	903	Old Catholic Church
Bratská jednota baptistov	2 465	1 422	3 562	1 899	Baptist Union
Cirkev československá husitská	625	355	1 696	794	Czechoslovak Hussite Church
Cirkev adventistov siedmeho dňa	1 721	973	3 429	1 885	Church of the Seventh- day Adventists
Cirkev bratská	1 861	1 023	3 217	1 745	Brethren Church
Kresťanské zbory	700	400	6 519	3 542	Christian corps
Ústredný zväz Židovských náboženských obcí	912	532	2 310	1 174	Central Union of Jewish Religious Communities
Náboženská spoločnosť Jehovovi svedkovia	10 501	6 321	20 630	12 132	Religious Society of Jehovah's Witnesses
Ostatné cirkvi a náboženské spoločnosti	6 373	3 251	6 294	2 439	Other churches and religious societies
Bez vyznania	515 551	238 043	697 308	314 931	No confession
Nezistené	917 835	448 071	160 598	74 991	Unidentified
Spolu	5 274 335	2 700 274	5 379 455	2 766 940	Total

VI.5–12. Vybrané ukazovatele o cirkvách Selected indicators on churches

Cirkev, ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Church, Indicator
RÍMSKOKATOLÍCKA						ROMAN CATHOLIC
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	1 948	2 062	1 948	2 023	2 116	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	1 672	2 017	1 970	2 754	2 273	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	2 412	2 454	3 396	2 998	3 437	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	47 578	44 152	40 019	42 776	39 385	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	16 796	16 194	15 840	16 076	13 862	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	38 168	38 245	37 277	36 786	36 651	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	760 148	811 427	699 940	725 653	752 415	Number of divine services ³⁾
GRÉCKOKATOLÍCKA						GREEK CATHOLIC
Počet duchovných	316	396	336	280	379	Number of priests
Počet katechétov	106	114	82	112	106	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	565	464	573	578	583	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	2 797	2 799	2 506	2 683	2 684	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	720	1 148	1 060	909	884	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	2 341	2 413	2 798	2 438	1 678	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	97 118	105 590	137 470	138 316	140 278	Number of divine services ³⁾
EVANJELICKÁ CIRKEV a. v. na Slovensku³⁾						EVANGELICAL CHURCH OF THE AUGSBURG CON-FESSION in Slovakia³⁾
Počet duchovných	302	312	314	340	324	Number of priests
Počet laických kazateľov	19	20	–	–	–	Number of lay preachers
Počet katechétov	175	180	50	90	–	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební	752	752	752	590	591	Number of churches
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	4 106	5 945	3 641	3 617	3 548	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	1 217	1 816	1 180	1 084	1 065	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	4 284	5 248	5 072	4 803	5 171	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	41 400	41 600	36 368	31 228	32 991	Number of divine services

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov, údaj korigovaný gréckokatolíckym prešov. biskupstvom – r. 2000 doplnený o kňazov mimo pastoračné

²⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty; pri gréckokatolíckej cirkvi v roku 1997 vrátane kaplniek

³⁾ odhad; pri evanj. cirkvi a. v. v r. 2000 všetky ukazovatele okrem duchovných odhad

¹⁾ Including regulars, data adjusted by Greek Catholic Prešov Episcopate – data for 2000 including priests out of pastoral service

²⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings; in Greek Catholic church in 1997 inc. chapels

³⁾ Estimate; for Evangelical church a.c. in 2000 estimate for all indicators except priests

VI.5–12. Vybrané ukazovatele o cirkvách

Selected indicators on churches

dokončenie

End of table

Cirkev, ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Church, Indicator
REFORMOVANÁ KREŠŤANSKÁ CIRKEV na Slovensku						REFORMED CHRISTIAN CHURCH in Slovakia
Počet duchovných	136	148	160	167	176	Number of priests
Počet laických kazateľov	4	–	–	–	1	Number of lay preachers
Počet katechétov	78	69	69	74	77	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební ¹⁾	327	341	346	342	342	Number of churches ¹⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	1 256	1 231	1 303	1 164	1 155	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	468	474	476	425	403	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	1 496	1 470	1 526	1 589	1 579	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	27 240	29 246	29 450	29 453	29 480	Number of divine services
PRAVOSLÁVNÁ CIRKEV						ORTHODOX CHURCH
Počet duchovných	73	73	110	114	114	Number of priests
Počet katechétov	47	48	26	41	41	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební ¹⁾	163	166	156	200	206	Number of churches ¹⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí a myropomazaných	1 124	1 317	1 675	2 160	2 148	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	232	248	482	541	563	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	380	268	444	585	602	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	46 300	46 320	109 100	155 570	162 700	Number of divine services

¹⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty¹⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings

VI.5–13. Vybrané ukazovatele za rímskokatolícku cirkev

Selected indicators on Roman Catholic Church

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
BRATISLAVSKO-TRNAVSKÁ ARCIDIECÉZA						BRATISLAVA-TRNAVA ARCHDIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	675	674	694	740	741	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	418	402	656	1 477	887	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	722	750	1 182	764	1 195	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	14 883	14 352	12 127	13 589	13 084	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	5 524	5 289	4 912	5 868	4 613	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	15 286	15 328	15 271	15 371	14 949	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	225 000	225 000	211 587	211 640	223 392	Number of divine services ³⁾
NITRIANSKA DIECÉZA						NITRA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	311	319	331	334	358	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	369	349	360	366	413	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	277	282	468	378	386	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	8 128	7 695	7 022	7 758	6 824	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	3 317	3 131	3 243	2 914	2 729	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	6 838	7 024	6 739	6 646	6 698	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	138 923	136 963	141 483	148 124	145 346	Number of divine services ³⁾
BANSKOBYSTRICKÁ DIECÉZA						BANSKÁ BYSTRICA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	186	186	187	210	208	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	146	415	170	129	174	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	350	352	338	340	376	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	4 654	3 924	3 716	4 055	3 598	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	1 494	1 363	1 385	1 250	1 075	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	3 485	3 299	3 510	3 390	3 411	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	101 835	97 500	75 000	76 000	89 060	Number of divine services ³⁾

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov²⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty³⁾ odhad¹⁾ Including regulars²⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings³⁾ Estimate

VI.5–13. Vybrané ukazovatele za rímskokatolícku cirkev

Selected indicators on Roman Catholic Church

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
SPIŠSKÁ DIECÉZA						SPIŠ DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	299	316	251	262	273	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	271	275	253	288	270	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	327	327	385	332	333	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	8 272	7 317	6 859	6 697	5 920	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	2 430	2 436	2 412	2 336	2 125	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	4 523	3 703	3 797	3 534	3 629	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	130 745	130 864	97 329	109 904	111 777	Number of divine services ³⁾
KOŠICKÁ ARCIDIECÉZA						KOŠICE ARCHDIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	343	425	335	326	384	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	392	494	456	457	466	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	560	567	775	781	743	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	8 961	8 144	7 930	8 314	7 742	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	3 252	3 210	3 148	3 081	2 791	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	5 815	5 958	5 760	5 708	5 787	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	118 645	176 000	129 091	136 525	139 420	Number of divine services ³⁾
ROŽŇAVSKÁ DIECÉZA						ROŽŇAVA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	134	142	150	151	152	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	76	82	75	37	63	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	176	176	248	403	404	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	2 680	2 720	2 365	2 363	2 217	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	779	765	740	627	529	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	2 221	2 933	2 200	2 137	2 177	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	45 000	45 100	45 450	43 460	43 420	Number of divine services ³⁾

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov²⁾ len kostoly, v Rožňavskej diecéze v r. 2000 všetky sakrálné objekty, v r. 1999 vo všetkých diecézach všetky sakrálné objekty³⁾ odhad¹⁾ Including regulars²⁾ Only churches, in Rožňava diocese in 2000 all sacral buildings, in 1999 in all dioceses all sacral buildings³⁾ Estimate

VI.5–14. Členstvo v občianskych združeniach **Membership in civil associations**

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Matica slovenská	61 632	62 289	62 427	62 528	Matica Slovenska
Spolok slovenských spisovateľov	365	368	364	371	Slovak Writers Society
Združenie dychových hudieb	3 258	2 862	¹⁾ 3 200	¹⁾ 3 200	Association of Brass Bands
Spolok svätého Vojtecha	111 816	112 007	114 063	114 069	Society of Saint Adalbert
Zväz slovenských vedecko-technických spoločností	27 370	¹⁾ 17 700	¹⁾ 31 000	¹⁾ 31 000	Association of Slovak Scientific and Technological Societies
Zväz modelárov Slovenska	1 258	1 207	1 298	1 233	Modeller Union of Slovakia
Slovenský Červený kríž	145 433	160 000	149 287	142 075	Slovak Red Cross
Dobrovoľná požiarna ochrana SR	102 502	100 724	93 297	99 462	Voluntary Fire Protection of the Slovak Republic
Slovenský zväz chovateľov	10 708	¹⁾ 8 000	¹⁾ 7 500	7 241	Slovak Association of Breeders
Slovenský zväz včelárov	16 783	17 368	16 345	16 694	Slovak Association of Apiarists
Slovenský rybársky zväz	84 519	104 912	108 927	112 796	Slovak Fishing Union
Slovenský zväz záhradkárov	119 046	117 990	115 058	116 586	Slovak Union of Gardeners
Slovenský poľovnícky zväz	48 511	49 467	50 654	52 476	Slovak Hunting Union
Jednota dôchodcov na Slovensku	61 976	53 950	59 650	64 985	Union of Pensioners of Slovakia
Rada mládeže Slovenska ¹⁾	78 000	83 000	80 539	72 153	Youth Council of Slovakia ¹⁾
z toho:					of which:
Hnutie kresťanských spoločenstiev detí	4 519	5 544	6 912	7 029	Movement of Christian Children Communities
Združenie kresťanských spoločenstiev mládeže	4 704	3 311	2 933	3 553	Association of Youth Christian Communities
Katolícka jednota Slovenska ¹⁾	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	Slovak Catholic Union ¹⁾
Slovenský zväz protifašistických bojovníkov	44 120	37 411	37 567	35 676	Slovak Association of Fighters against Fascism
Slovenská asociácia cestovných kancelárií	159	162	172	177	Slovak Association of Travel Agency
Združenie spoločenstiev vlastníkov bytov na Slovensku	7 541	11 606	15 538	19 112	Union of Associations of Dwellingowners
Slovenský zväz bytových družstiev ²⁾	109	110	110	106	Slovak Union of Dwellings Co-operatives ²⁾
Zväz stavebných podnikateľov Slovenska	61 573	50 808	41 900	39 750	Association of Construction Entrepreneurs of Slovakia
Slovenský syndikát novinárov	2 428	2 601	2 645	2 677	Slovak Syndicate of Journalists

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ počet kolektívnych členov¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Number of collective members

VI.5–14. Členstvo v občianskych združeniach

Membership in civil associations

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Slovenská poľnohospodárska a potravinárska komora	2 638	2 471	2 481	2 314	Slovak Agricultural and Food Chamber
Asociácia organizácií zdravotne postihnutých občanov ¹⁾	130 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	Alliance of Organizations of Disabled People in Slovakia ¹⁾
Slovenská komora stredných zdravotníckych pracovníkov	16 653	15 443	15 600	14 082	Slovak Chamber of Health Workers
Slovenská asociácia logopédov	140	184	199	192	Slovak Association of Logopedists
Slovenská komora zubných lekárov	2 550	2 636	2 715	2 763	Slovak Chamber of Dentists
Slovenská komora zubných technikov	2 136	2 094	2 150	2 056	Slovak Chamber of Dental Technicians
Slovenská psychoterapeutická spoločnosť	411	509	545	458	Slovak Psychotherapy Association
Komora veterinárnych lekárov SR	969	948	901	948	Chamber of Veterinary Surgeons of the Slovak Republic
Notárska komora SR	271	274	274	278	Notary Chamber of the Slovak Republic
Slovenská advokátska komora	1 206	1 281	1 506	1 713	Slovak Bar Association
Komora komerčných právnikov SR	1 529	1 471	1 391	1 436	Chamber of Commercial Lawyers of the Slovak Republic
Slovenská lesnícka komora	438	528	396	398	Slovak Forestry Chamber
Slovenská komora architektov	566	629	732	630	Slovak Chamber of Architects
Komora geodetov a kartografov	603	608	619	626	Chamber of Surveyors and Cartographers
Poľnohospodársky zamestnávateľský zväz SR ¹⁾	14 000	8 500	6 200	6 000	Farmers' Employers Federation of the Slovak Republic ¹⁾
Konfederácia odborových zväzov SR	830 542	751 791	702 419	655 178	Confederation of Trade Unions of the Slovak Republic
Odborový zväz METALURG	22 958	21 632	20 938	18 682	Trade Union METALURG
Odborový zväz železníc SR ¹⁾	2 700	2 490	2 790	2 500	Trade Union of Railways of the Slovak Republic

¹⁾ odhad¹⁾ Estimate

VI.6 Physical Culture

Methodological notes

Physical culture is both – an organized and non-organized individual, collective, club and other activity connected with physical training, sport, hiking and active recreation activity of people. This type of activity is carried out within the framework of the Slovak Association of Physical Culture and other civic associations.

Number of members of individual unions of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR is given only for years, when they were its members.

Definition

Juniors include sportsmen who have not reached the age in which they can attend races for adults category. Various sports have different age for the category of adults. In gymnastics it is the age of 16, in different sports it is varying up to 23 year of the age.

Source

Data are obtained from the statistical surveys of the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education and administrative data taken from the Association of Physical Training Unions and Clubs of the SR as well as from the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR. Detailed data can be granted by organizations mentioned above.

VI.6–1. Vybrané ukazovatele telesnej kultúry

Selected indicators on physical culture

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Telovýchovné jednoty a kluby	3 252	3 307	3 332	3 398	3 446	Physical training unions and clubs
Športové oddiely	4 766	4 747	4 703	4 685	4 728	Sport clubs
Odbory turistiky	676	647	641	599	592	Tourist club departments
Odbory rekreačnej telesnej výchovy a športu	414	381	380	356	347	Recreation physical education and sport departments
Členovia telovýchovných jednôt a klubov	308 407	304 186	305 479	310 948	313 254	Members of physical training associations and clubs
z toho						of which:
futbal	145 352	145 266	146 310	149 154	149 870	Football
turistika	26 885	25 018	24 995	24 191	23 875	Tourism
rekreačná telesná výchova a šport	21 467	19 481	19 427	18 876	18 102	Recreation physical education and sport
lyžovanie	8 605	8 050	8 297	8 635	8 592	Skiing
stolný tenis	7 678	7 369	7 298	7 679	7 789	Table tennis
ľadový hokej	9 770	9 615	10 229	11 764	11 392	Ice hockey
volejbal	8 043	8 477	8 579	8 977	9 136	Volleyball
hádzaná	8 425	7 945	8 427	8 162	8 193	Handball
basketbal	7 774	7 795	7 397	7 935	8 053	Basketball
atletika	6 126	5 957	5 857	5 972	6 343	Athletics
tenis	7 426	7 508	7 554	7 479	8 010	Tennis
karate	5 311	5 180	4 733	4 095	4 187	Karate
šach	3 568	3 250	3 211	3 530	3 447	Chess
kulturistika	2 297	2 127	2 097	2 143	2 095	Body building
kolky	2 687	2 683	2 640	2 625	2 461	Skittles
plávanie	3 408	3 707	3 686	3 730	3 651	Swimming
zápasenie	1 403	1 377	1 374	1 308	1 189	Wrestling
džudo	1 552	1 572	1 489	1 419	1 418	Judo
jazdectvo	1 750	1 828	1 892	1 754	1 794	Riding
kanoistika	1 872	1 755	1 750	1 781	1 826	Canoeing
športová gymnastika	1 256	1 076	1 072	1 112	1 158	Sport gymnastics
horolezectvo	1 366	1 377	1 377	1 458	1 478	Mountaineering
cyklistika	853	889	880	932	978	Cycling
jachting	985	893	793	953	953	Yachting
vodné pólo	1 163	1 113	1 070	960	1 102	Water polo

VI.6–2. Športové školy
 Sports schools

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy	11	11	14	15	13	Schools
Tryedy	72	89	87	103	93	Classes
Žiaci	1 885	2 201	2 179	2 460	2 457	Students
v tom						of which:
atletika	529	483	539	531	575	Athletics
cyklistika	29	27	27	21	37	Cycling
futbal	223	451	250	807	343	Football
hádzaná	94	83	29	116	122	Handball
džudo	8	13	25	5	20	Judo
kanoistika	20	21	15	21	23	Canoeing
basketbal	302	268	411	110	335	Basketball
lyžovanie	76	68	65	68	65	Skiing
ľadový hokej	33	48	39	62	64	Ice hockey
plávanie	181	198	228	211	277	Swimming
športová gymnastika	37	39	38	28	41	Sport gymnastics
športová strelba	20	20	24	27	27	Sport shooting
tenis	46	90	98	92	126	Tennis
volejbal	58	81	89	62	85	Volleyball
vzpieranie	14	17	12	19	24	Weight – lifting
zápasenie	91	94	90	92	87	Wrestling
ostatné	124	200	200	188	206	Other

VI.6–3. Športové triedy
 Sports classes

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Školy so športovými triedami	194	200	186	186	179	Schools with sport classes
Tryedy	646	716	721	745	738	Classes
Žiaci	15 875	17 433	17 415	17 694	17 372	Students
v tom						of which:
atletika	2 558	2 550	2 235	2 289	2 106	Athletics
futbal	4 278	4 915	5 310	5 098	5 566	Football
hádzaná	862	957	1 073	978	973	Handball
basketbal	1 889	2 122	1 839	2 078	1 893	Basketball
ľadový hokej	2 304	2 451	2 841	2 988	2 972	Ice hockey
karate	160	157	104	74	78	Karate
lyžovanie	491	490	415	395	346	Skiing
plávanie	762	916	872	1 020	822	Swimming
stolný tenis	107	83	94	102	102	Table tennis
športová gymnastika	74	82	51	73	66	Sport gymnastics
tenis	161	206	172	101	81	Tennis
volejbal	1 552	1 721	1 968	2 045	1 956	Volleyball
ostatné	677	783	441	458	411	Other

VI.6—4. Zväzy a počet členov Združenia technických a športových činností SR a Národného auto moto-klubu SR

Unions and membership of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR and the Slovak National Motor-car Club

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Členovia zväzov	56 373	53 666	55 706	48 954	Members of associations
v tom vo zväze					of which:
Slovenská asociácia BMX	247	—	—	—	Slovak Association BMX
Slovenská asociácia jazdcov so psami severských plemien	212	209	215	158	Slovak Association of Dog Sledging Riders
Slovenská asociácia praktickej strelby	185	212	248	212	Slovak Association of Practical Shooting
Slovenská spoločnosť elektronikov	1 348	1 256	1 348	1 492	Slovak Association of Electrical Engineers
Slovenský národný aeroklub M. R. Štefánika	1 360	1 664	1 357	1 364	Slovak National Aeroclub of M. R. Stefanik
Slovenský strelecký zväz	2 849	2 886	3 281	3 494	Slovak Shooting Association
Slovenský zväz biatlonu	1 125	1 066	1 014	993	Slovak Biathlon Association
Slovenský vysokoškolský zväz technických športov	509	464	542	421	Slovak University Association of Technical Sports
Slovenský zväz rádioamatérov	2 472	2 255	2 188	2 127	Slovak Association of Amateur Radio Operators
Slovenský zväz technických športov	30 344	26 780	28 963	23 515	Slovak Association of Technical Sport
Zálesák – Slovenský kmeň	208	122	122	197	Back Woodsman – Slovak Trunk
Zväz branných a technických činností SR	1 382	1 419	1 407	1 617	Slovak Association of Defensive and Technical Activities
Zväz civilnej ochrany	1 436	2 768	3 115	3 368	Slovak Association of Civilian Defence
Zväz modelárov Slovenska	1 258	1 207	1 298	1 233	Association of Slovak Modellers
Zväz potápačov Slovenska	1 034	999	—	—	Association of Slovak Divers
Zväz športovej kynológie SR	5 711	5 741	6 136	4 578	Slovak Association of Sport Cynology
Zväz vodáctva a raftingu SR	1 132	985	1 087	791	Slovak Association of Boating and Rafting
Slovenský zväz vojakov v zálohe	3 561	3 479	3 120	3 070	Slovak Association of the Reserve Forces
Slovenský dostihový Greyhound zväz	—	154	149	141	Slovak Greyhound Racing Union
Slovenský paintballový zväz	—	—	116	183	Slovak Paintball Union
Národný auto-moto klub SR	172 323	131 060	126 661	•	Slovak National Motor-car Club

VI.6–5. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (dospelí)¹⁾
 Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (adults)¹⁾

Športové odvetvie	Majstrovstvá Európy European Championship			Majstrovstvá sveta World Championship			Olympijské hry Olympic Games			Branch
	1993 – 2001			1993 – 2001			1994 – 2001			
	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	
Atletika	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Athletics
Basketbal	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Basketball
Box	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Box
Cyklistika	2	–	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	Cycling
Hokejbal	2	1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	Hockeyball
Horolezectvo										Mountaineering
– skialpinizmus	2	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	– skialpinism
Jachting	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Yachting
Judo	–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	Judo
Rýchlostná										Speed
kanoistika	3	1	–	–	1	1	–	1	–	canoeing
Karate	4	4	11	–	2	1	–	–	–	Karate
Kolky	–	–	–	–	2	1	–	–	–	Skittles
Ladový hokej	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Ice hockey
										Netball played with
Nohejbal	4	8	–	7	6	–	–	–	–	ball kicked across
Orientačný beh	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Orienting
Plávanie	13	12	6	4	6	4	–	2	–	Swimming
Rybárske športy	1	2	–	2	1	1	–	–	–	Fishing sports
Stolný tenis	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	Table tennis
Strelba	2	5	5	1	1	2	–	–	–	Shooting
Vodný motorizmus	8	5	8	–	4	5	–	–	–	Water motoring
Vodný slalom										Water slalom and
a zjazd	7	3	3	8	5	7	2	1	1	downhill race
Vzpieranie	1	4	6	4	–	1	–	–	–	Weight lifting
Zápasenie	–	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	Wrestling

¹⁾ za vybrané športy¹⁾ For selected sports

VI.6–6. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (juniori)¹⁾
 Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (juniors)¹⁾

Športové odvetvie	Majstrovstvá Európy European Championship			Majstrovstvá sveta World Championship			Olympijské hry Olympic Games			Branch
	1993 – 2001			1993 – 2001			1994 – 2001			
	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	
Atletika	3	2	4	–	1	3	–	–	–	Athletics
Basketbal	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Basketball
Biliard	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Billiards
Box	–	–	4	–	1	1	–	–	–	Box
Cyklistika	–	2	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	Cycling
Hokejbal	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Hockeyball
Horolezectvo										Mountain climbing
– športové lezenie	–	1	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	– sport climbing
Judo	1	3	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	Judo
										Netball played with
Nohejbal	–	1	–	1	2	1	–	–	–	ball kicked across
Rýchlostná										Speed
kanoistika	–	–	1	–	–	2	–	–	–	canoeing
Lyžovanie	–	–	–	6	5	–	–	–	–	Skiing
Ľadový hokej	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	Ice hockey
Plávanie	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Swimming
Pozemný hokej	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Field hockey
Rybárske športy	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	Fishing sports
Sane	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Sled
Stolný tenis	5	6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	Table tennis
Strelba	4	3	7	2	2	1	–	–	–	Shooting
Triatlon	1	–	–	2	4	2	–	–	–	Triathlon
Vodné lyžovanie	9	11	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	Water skiing
Vodné pólo	–		–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Water polo
Vodný slalom										Water slalom and
a zjazd	4	5	7	11	8	2	–	–	–	downhill race
Vzpieranie	1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Weight lifting
Zápasenie	–	2	2	–	5	4	–	–	–	Wrestling

¹⁾ za vybrané športy¹⁾ For selected sports

VII.1 Crime-rate and Justice

Methodological notes

Data on **criminality** are surveyed in the framework of the Registration Statistical System of Criminality. There are registered announcements on a suspicion from commission of crimes, data on crimes and data on known perpetrators of criminal acts. The statistical tables also contain the data registered by the Railway Police of the SR, the Office of Military Police of the General Staff of the Army of the Slovak Republic and the General Directorate of Union for Prison and Justice Guards of the SR. Data on cases settled by courts and results of lawcourts proceedings are taken from the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

Definitions

Criminal offence is an act of a person or group of persons that intentionally or unconsciously offend against a law, rule or agreement.

Homicide is a criminal offence by which certain person is assassinated by another person.

Robbery is a criminal offence of perpetrator when he takes possession of the things owned by another person under the menace of immediate violence.

Battery is a criminal offence of perpetrator when he causes damage the health to another person with consequence of disability to work of this person in duration at least 7 days.

Violence criminality includes criminal offences: homicide, robbery, battery, blackmail, common coerce, burglary etc.

Moral criminality includes criminal offences relating to the laws on morality breaking: rape, sexual abuse, imperilling of morality, procuring, etc.

Economic criminality is specific kind of criminality causing economic damages to the country, organizations and to natural persons by breaking the laws, rules and habits of economic relations.

Cases mean an indication of cases registered in particular register and being on the agenda at the courts. One case can involve more persons.

Criminal cases are cases being on the agenda at the courts on the basis of suit ceded to

the courts by the prosecutor's office, within which the decisions on guilt, punishment, protective measures and compensation of damages caused by criminal activity are made.

Fill is total number of criminal cases that entered the courts during the calendar year, eventually cases registered in particular register as a consequence of application of revisions. In civil cases and in care for minor children, fill represents the number of proposals recommended to the court to be dealt with and the courts register them into a particular register.

Defendant is a person against whom a legal action was brought to the court.

Settled is total number of cases completed in the course of the calendar year by legal decision on conviction, acquittal, abolition of the criminal prosecution or conveying to another body.

Unsettled is number of cases that were not completed legally for some reason in the course of the calendar year. These data are always referring to December 31, of given year.

The main part of **civil cases** consists of cases regulated by the Civil Code, Law on Family, Law on Land and Labour Code.

Sued person is a person sued for committing particular criminal offence, if particular bodies started investigation. Accompanying the term "sued for committing a serious criminal offence" there is used the term "detaining" or "detention service", which is directed in written by a prosecutor or a judge.

Convict is a person on whom a sentence was passed that came into force.

Sentence without suspension is sentence to imprisonment in penitentiary institutions administered by the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

Suspended sentence is sentence to imprisonment that is suspended for 1 to 5 year's probation.

Banned profession is forbidden to operate in certain occupations, professions, functions or activities. The duration of this sentence is limited to the period of 1 to 10 years. The sentence can be passed on convicted juveniles only in case if it does not prevent them from the preparation for their future profession.

Habitual offender is person on whom the sentence was passed by the court taking into account his/her previous conviction as an exacerbating circumstance.

In addition to the duration of sentence to imprisonment without suspension according to the seriousness of the committed crime, the court imposes also the **reformatory and**

reclamation group to convicts while serving their sentences. It is executed by the rule that the higher is the rank of the reformatory and reclamation group the smaller is the extent of rights of convicts and the larger is the extent of limitations.

Source

Statistical data source on criminality are administrative data of the Ministry of Interior of the SR. Data on justice are taken from basic materials of the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

More information is given in annual publication Selected Indicators on Criminality, Road Traffic Accidents and Fires or in above mentioned ministries.

VII.1–1. Kriminalita Crime – rate

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Trestné činy zistené	92 395	93 859	94 016	88 817	93 053	Recorded criminal offences
z toho						of which:
vraždy	140	128	141	143	129	Homicides
lúpeže	1 199	1 231	1 437	1 264	1 366	Robberies
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	3 955	4 034	3 933	3 731	3 713	Battery
Trestné činy objasnené	43 642	45 658	47 067	47 107	50 818	Criminal offences cleared up
z toho						of which:
spáchané pod vplyvom alkoholu	7 067	7 353	7 876	7 353	8 090	Committed under alcohol
vraždy	40	38	38	55	52	Homicides
lúpeže	143	109	126	85	102	Robberies
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	1 060	1 025	950	844	818	Battery
Páchatelia trestných činov	43 809	45 462	46 582	48 171	52 446	Perpetrators
z toho						of which:
ešte netrestaní	35 008	36 481	37 439	39 357	42 803	Not convicted before
recidivisti	8 801	8 981	9 143	8 814	9 643	Habitual offenders
deti a mladiství	10 159	10 171	9 081	8 951	9 144	Children and juveniles
Škody spôsobené kriminalitou spolu (mil. Sk)	9 486,4	7 129,0	16 086,5	18 467,4	12 205,4	Damages caused by criminality in total (mill. SKK)

VII.1–2. Vývoj počtu trestných činov v základných skupinách a druhoch Development of criminal offences by basic groups and kinds

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Trestné činy spolu	92 395	93 859	94 016	88 817	93 053	Criminal offences in total
v tom						of which:
všeobecné trestné činy	79 682	80 577	79 569	72 990	75 594	General crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	86,2	85,8	84,6	82,2	81,2	Share in total number
v tom						of which:
majetkové trestné činy	62 411	63 130	60 275	52 923	54 022	Property crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	67,5	67,3	64,1	59,6	58,1	Share in total number
násilné trestné činy	11 564	12 427	13 531	13 459	14 450	Crimes of violence
podiel na celkovom počte	12,5	13,2	14,4	15,2	15,5	Share in total number
mravnostné trestné činy	769	669	721	783	756	Moral crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,9	0,8	Share in total number
ostatné trestné činy	4 938	4 351	5 042	5 825	6 366	Other crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	5,3	4,6	5,4	6,6	6,8	Share in total number
hospodárske trestné činy	4 716	4 913	5 902	6 686	7 448	Economic crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	5,1	5,2	6,3	7,5	8,0	Share in total number
zostávajúce trestné činy	7 997	8 369	8 545	9 141	10 011	Another crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	8,7	8,9	9,1	10,3	10,8	Share in total number

VII.1–3. Pohyb agendy na súdoch

Cases settled by courts

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Trestné veci						Criminal cases
Obžaloby						Suits and proposed sentences
nápad	20 971	20 159	20 805	20 951	22 558	Fill
vybavené	20 721	20 154	20 088	19 903	20 797	Settled
nevybavené	7 029	7 034	7 751	8 799	10 560	Unsettled
Osoby obvinené v trestných veciach						Persons sued for crimes
nápad	29 130	28 411	28 913	29 125	30 815	Fill
vybavené	28 772	28 223	27 837	27 781	28 675	Settled
nevybavené	10 971	11 159	12 235	13 579	15 719	Unsettled
Občianskoprávne veci						Civil cases
nápad	107 105	130 729	128 307	107 110	105 899	Fill
vybavené	90 096	116 870	113 138	106 509	99 405	Settled
nevybavené	88 921	102 780	117 949	118 550	125 059	Unsettled
Veci agendy starostlivosti o maloleté deti						Cases of care for minor children
nápad	34 443	34 391	37 442	34 483	33 528	Fill
vybavené	33 577	33 763	35 267	34 083	32 938	Settled
nevybavené	15 030	15 658	17 833	18 233	18 823	Unsettled

VII.1–4. Výsledky trestného konania súdov a právoplatne uložené tresty

Results of criminal proceedings and legally passed sentences

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Osoby obžalované spolu	24 230	24 216	23 217	23 996	24 832	Defendants in total
z toho						of which:
spod obžaloby oslobodené	878	754	631	697	764	Discharged
stíhanie zastavené	827	982	919	853	864	Abolished criminal prosecution
veci postúpené inému orgánu	120	63	117	83	45	Cases conveyed to another body
Odsúdení spolu	22 405	22 417	21 550	22 363	23 159	Convicts in total
z toho						of which:
ženy	836	1 563	1 475	1 593	2 096	Women
mladiství	3 654	3 027	2 659	2 713	2 527	Juveniles
recidivisti uznaní súdom	2 778	3 221	2 987	2 993	2 599	Habitual offenders
Odsúdení na						Persons sentenced to:
nepodmienečný trest odňatia slobody	4 959	4 361	4 179	4 522	4 332	Imprisonment without suspension
podmienečný trest odňatia slobody	14 237	15 236	14 949	15 488	16 431	Imprisonment suspended for probation
peňažný trest	1 481	1 275	1 045	1 116	1 127	Fine
trest zákazu činnosti	458	297	320	317	410	Banned profession
iný trest	132	204	254	148	155	Other sentence
od potrestania upustené	1 138	1 044	803	772	704	No sentence
Uložené ochranné opatrenia						Protective measures
Ochranné liečenie uložené osobám spolu	317	406	341	380	429	All persons imposed a protective treatment of which: Treatment of
z toho						alcoholics
protialkoholické	72	111	119	130	135	Juveniles imposed a protective reclamation
Ochranná výchova uložená mladistvým	2	4	5	7	6	

VII.1–5. Odsúdení za vybrané trestné činy

Persons convicted of selected crimes

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Odsúdení spolu	22 405	22 417	21 550	22 363	23 159	Convicts in total
z toho za						of which: of
výrobu a šírenie drog	447	396	129	266	419	Manufacturing and distribution of drugs
zanedbanie povinnej výživy	1 167	1 399	1 574	1 451	1 582	Avoidance of alimony payments
vraždy	86	64	54	67	78	Homicides
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	1 738	2 293	1 704	1 679	1 691	Battery
znásilnenie a pohlavné zneužívanie	359	447	340	329	375	Rape and sexual abuse
krádeže, sprenevera a podvody	9 239	10 928	7 536	8 910	8 824	Thefts, embezzlement, fraud

VII.1–6. Odsúdení mladiství za vybrané trestné činy

Juveniles convicted of selected crimes

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Odsúdení spolu z toho za	3 654	3 027	2 659	2 713	2 527	Convicts in total of which of:
výrobu a šírenie drog	73	27	12	33	54	Manufacturing and distribution of drugs
zanedbanie povinnej výživy	3	43	51	42	35	Avoidance of alimony payments
vraždy	9	7	8	3	6	Homicides
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	214	175	173	153	174	Battery
znásilnenie a pohlavné zneužívanie	155	112	107	102	112	Rape and sexual abuse
krádeže, sprenevera a podvody	2 064	1 628	1 237	1 440	1 278	Thefts, embezzlement, fraud

VII.1–7. Rozhodnutia v občianskoprávných veciach

Civil cases

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Občianskoprávne spory – vybavené spolu v tom	158 574	325 396	286 764	271 819	277 167	Settled civil cases in total of which:
obchodné spory	46 436	77 963	61 135	68 964	78 157	Commercial disputes
pracovné spory	8 074	12 940	11 591	9 058	9 084	Labour disputes
spory z rodinného práva	2 925	10 522	9 774	9 012	11 388	Family law disputes
spory o náhradu škody podľa občianskeho zákonníka	5 318	8 144	15 236	9 378	7 774	Recompense disputes by Civil Code
spory z užívania bytov a iných obytných miestností	17 752	27 231	27 285	26 694	31 557	Disputes over usage of dwellings and other residential rooms
spory z vlastníctva	25 275	16 276	24 882	23 219	25 493	Property disputes
iné práva upravené občianskym zákonníkom	38 788	152 673	116 352	103 373	92 354	Other rights regulated by Civil Code
ostatné práva občiansko- právnej povahy upravené inými zákonmi	7 492	8 445	9 954	8 864	9 321	Other civil rights regulated by other laws
preskúmanie rozhodnutí vo veciach dôchodkového zabezpečenia a nemo- cenského poistenia spolu	4 922	6 599	7 127	8 619	10 483	Revision of verdicts on old age and sickness insurance cases in total
prieskumné konanie rozhodnutí orgánov štátnej správy	1 592	4 603	3 428	4 638	1 556	Investigation proceedings of verdicts of state administration bodies

VII.1–7. Rozhodnutia v občianskoprávných veciach

Civil cases

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Rozhodnutia vo veciach starostlivosti o maloleté deti						Verdicts about care for minor children
Právne prípady, o ktorých rozhodol súd	32 589	31 855	34 443	34 089	34 010	Legal cases settled by the court
Práva spolu, o ktorých rozhodol súd	68 868	105 676	69 905	70 203	72 404	Rights in total settled by the court
v tom						of which:
výchova vrátane výchovných opatrení	25 312	35 612	25 162	25 069	27 245	Custody including educational measures
rodičovské práva	60	221	48	87	116	Parental rights
styk rodičov s deťmi	1 898	3 961	1 785	1 914	1 944	Contact of parents with children
osvojenie	539	1 593	568	599	464	Adoption
výživné na deti	34 713	49 850	35 505	34 972	35 415	Children's maintenance
určenie a zapretie otcovstva	904	2 264	895	812	867	Determination and denial of paternity
schválenie dôležitých úkonov za maloletého	4 399	9 704	5 036	4 733	4 442	Authorisation of important operations on behalf of juveniles
povolenie k uzavretiu manželstva maloletého	552	1 314	415	893	725	Permits to juveniles to contract marriage
rozhodnutie o mene a priezvisku dieťaťa	491	1 157	491	1 124	1 186	Verdicts about the name and surname of a child
Rozhodnutia o rozvode a neplatnosti manželstva						Verdicts about divorce and annulment of marriage
Vybavené návrhy z toho	11 838	12 116	12 457	12 027	12 443	Settled divorce actions of which:
rozvedené manželstvá	9 138	9 312	9 664	9 273	9 817	Dissolved marriages

VII.1–8. Obvinení a odsúdení v ústavoch nápravnej výchovy

Sued and convicted persons in penitentiary institutions

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Väzni spolu						Prisoners in total
stav ku koncu roka	7 409	6 628	6 858	6 941	7 433	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	7 728	7 102	6 808	7 077	7 348	Average annual number
v tom						of which:
obvinení						Sued
stav ku koncu roka	1 659	1 630	1 875	1 902	1 946	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	1 648	1 678	1 805	1 932	1 943	Average annual number
odsúdení						Convicted
stav ku koncu roka	5 750	4 998	4 980	5 039	5 487	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	6 080	5 424	5 003	5 145	5 405	Average annual number
Nástup výkonu trestu spolu	5 301	4 388	4 369	4 570	4 580	Entry of imprisonment in total
v tom						of which:
z väzby	1 815	1 700	1 875	1 869	1 890	From custody
z občianskeho života	3 486	2 688	2 494	2 701	2 690	From civil life

VII.1–9. Odsúdení v ústavoch nápravnej výchovy podľa nápravnových skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts in penitentiary institutions by reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
I. skupina						1st group
spolu	2 243	1 628	1 634	1 861	2 260	Total
z toho muži	2 113	1 521	1 542	1 755	2 140	of which: Men
II. skupina						2nd group
spolu	2 705	2 630	2 632	2 490	2 521	Total
z toho muži	2 623	2 565	2 571	2 424	2 454	of which: Men
III. skupina						3rd group
spolu	674	641	599	596	622	Total
z toho muži	664	629	587	581	610	of which: Men
Mladiství						Juveniles
spolu	128	99	115	92	84	Total
z toho muži	127	96	115	92	83	of which: Men

**VII.1–10. Odsúdení podľa nápravno-výchovných skupín, vzdelania a pohlavia
(stav k 31. 12.)**

Convicts by reformatory and reclamation groups, education and sex (as of Dec. 31)

Ukazovateľ	Rok	Nápravnovýchovné skupiny				Spolu	z toho muži	Indicator	
	Year	I.	II.	III.	mladiství				
		Reformatory and reclamation groups							Total
		I.	II.	III.	Juveniles				
Negramotní	1997	65	80	20	13	178	149	Illiterates	
	1998	29	87	19	15	150	139		
	1999	27	80	21	4	132	123		
	2000	30	68	23	10	131	121		
	2001	31	30	16	17	124	118		
Neúplné základné	1997	504	719	260	46	1 529	1 499	Unfinished basic Basic education	
	1998	370	617	213	31	1 231	1 192		
	1999	233	561	135	80	1 009	978		
	2000	235	655	142	69	1 101	1 060		
	2001	378	650	218	35	1 281	1 235		
Základné	1997	1 531	1 814	363	69	3 777	3 641		
	1998	1 018	1 758	367	53	3 196	3 085		
	1999	552	980	235	23	1 790	1 729		
	2000	562	963	254	22	1 801	1 729		
	2001	736	854	210	29	1 829	1 750		
Stredoškolské (bez maturity)	1997	•	•	•	•	•	•	Secondary education (without leaving exam)	
	1998	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	1999	603	879	179	8	1 669	1 635		
	2000	594	850	162	4	1 610	1 577		
	2001	850	826	145	3	1 824	1 782		
Stredoškolské (s maturitou)	1997	127	84	28	—	239	214	Secondary education (with leaving exam)	
	1998	196	157	39	—	392	357		
	1999	199	123	26	—	348	323		
	2000	203	137	25	—	365	337		
	2001	238	131	30	—	399	374		
Vysokoškolské	1997	16	8	3	—	27	24	Higher education	
	1998	15	11	3	—	29	28		
	1999	10	9	3	—	32	27		
	2000	21	6	4	—	31	28		
	2001	25	2	3	—	30	28		
Spolu	1997	2 243	2 705	674	128	5 750	5 527	Total	
	1998	1 628	2 630	641	99	4 998	4 801		
	1999	1 624	2 632	599	115	4 980	4 815		
	2000	1 645	2 679	610	105	5 039	4 852		
	2001	2 258	2 493	622	84	5 487	5 287		

VII.1–11. Odsúdení podľa dĺžky trestu odňatia slobody a nápravno-výchovných skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

Rok	Nápravnovýchovné skupiny				Year
	I.	II.	III.	mladiství	
	Reformatory and reclamation groups				
Dĺžka trestu	I.	II.	III.	Juveniles	Extent of sentence
1997					1997
do 6 mesiacov	192	142	—	22	up to 6 months
1 roku	426	582	2	47	1 year
2 rokov	585	601	4	34	2 years
3 rokov	307	405	8	18	3 years
5 rokov	408	375	31	5	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾	285	452	322	2	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov	39	133	230	—	15 years
25 rokov	1	15	66	—	25 years
doživotie	—	—	11	—	life imprisonment
1998					1998
do 6 mesiacov	117	159	—	18	up to 6 months
1 roku	294	583	3	31	1 year
2 rokov	324	566	12	36	2 years
3 rokov	272	361	13	11	3 years
5 rokov	298	376	28	3	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾	268	442	295	—	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov	51	133	222	—	15 years
25 rokov	4	10	57	—	25 years
doživotie	—	—	11	—	life imprisonment
1999					1999
do 6 mesiacov	117	154	—	19	up to 6 months
1 roku	279	566	2	39	1 year
2 rokov	356	575	6	43	2 years
3 rokov	257	395	3	9	3 years
5 rokov	318	331	22	5	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾	246	459	250	—	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov	59	144	241	—	15 years
25 rokov	2	8	64	—	25 years
doživotie	—	—	11	—	life imprisonment
2000					2000
do 6 mesiacov	98	112	—	9	up to 6 months
1 roku	312	560	6	34	1 year
2 rokov	457	494	4	35	2 years
3 rokov	378	370	6	10	3 years
5 rokov	416	350	23	4	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾	176	445	270	—	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov	24	157	220	—	15 years
25 rokov	—	2	53	—	25 years
doživotie	—	—	14	—	life imprisonment

¹⁾ trest odňatia slobody u mladistvých je stanovený maximálne do výšky 10 rokov

¹⁾ Custodial sentence for juveniles is set up to 10 years at most

VII.1–11. Odsúdení podľa dĺžky trestu odňatia slobody a nápravno výchovných skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

dokončenie

End of table

		Nápravno-výchovné skupiny				
Rok		I.	II.	III.	mladiství	Year
Dĺžka trestu		Reformatory and reclamation groups				Extent of sentence
		I.	II.	III.	Juveniles	
2001						2001
do 6 mesiacov	131	102	2	7	up to 6 months	
1 roku	384	542	3	22	1 year	
2 rokov	566	564	4	41	2 years	
3 rokov	395	382	6	9	3 years	
5 rokov	407	365	28	4	5 years	
10 rokov ¹⁾	301	382	283	1	10 years ¹⁾	
15 rokov	75	177	224	–	15 years	
25 rokov	–	8	58	–	25 years	
doživotie	–	–	14	–	life imprisonment	

¹⁾ trest odňatia slobody u mladistvých je stanovený maximálne do výšky 10 rokov

¹⁾ Custodial sentence for juveniles is set up to 10 years at most

VII.1–12. Odsúdení podľa veku a pohlavia

Convicts by age and sex

Ukazovateľ	Vek odsúdených					Age of convicts		Indicator
	do 18 rokov	do 21 rokov	do 25 rokov	do 30 rokov	do 45 rokov	muži do 65 ženy do 60	muži nad 65 ženy nad 60	
	up to 18 years	up to 21 years	up to 25 years	up to 30 years	up to 45 years	Men up to 65 Women up to 60	Men over 65 Women over 60	
1997 spolu	128	663	1 089	1 272	2 162	410	25	1997 total
z toho muži	127	650	1 056	1 226	2 058	388	22	of which: Men
1998 spolu	65	454	870	1 072	2 070	455	12	1998 total
z toho muži	62	445	852	1 036	1 972	434	10	of which: Men
1999 spolu	75	410	814	1 066	1 958	525	31	1999 total
z toho muži	75	402	896	1 032	1 872	509	30	of which: Men
2000 spolu	74	490	918	1 058	1 934	550	15	2000 total
z toho muži	74	488	885	1 022	1 839	529	15	of which: Men
2001 spolu	55	511	1 073	1 296	1 975	571	17	2001 total
z toho muži	53	501	1 049	1 246	1 875	548	15	of which: Men

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

Definitions

Killed persons are persons who died in the place of accident or in the place of fire, when being transported to hospital or by 24 hours after the accident.

Material loss is level of arose loss set by the police on the basis of the values indicated by parties involved in the accident.

Direct material loss is sum of losses calculated from residual value of tangible fixed assets, materials and other means destroyed by the fire, estimated by firemen.

Rescued valuables are sum of values of tangible fixed assets and other valuables rescued from fire.

Source

Source of statistical data on fires is the Ministry of Interior of the SR, the Presidium of Fire and Rescue Corps and the Institute of Fire Technics and Expertises.

The annual publication Selected Indicators on Criminality, Road Traffic Accidents and Fires or mentioned ministry can provide you more information.

VII.2-1. Cestné dopravné nehody

Road accidents

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nehody spolu	64 977	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	Accidents in total
v tom						of which:
s usmrtením	681	706	566	559	545	Fataly injured
s ťažkým zranením	2 345	2 540	2 197	1 811	1 953	Severely injured
s ľahkým zranením	6 463	6 458	5 815	5 514	5 683	Slightly injured
len s hmotnou škodou	55 488	47 828	47 105	43 048	49 077	Only material losses
Usmrtené osoby	788	819	647	628	614	Killed persons
Ťažko zranené osoby	2 879	3 124	2 684	2 204	2 367	Severely injured persons
Ľahko zranené osoby	9 694	9 778	8 782	7 890	8 472	Slightly injured persons
Hmotné škody (mil. Sk)	2 395,7	2 835,5	2 929,1	2 616,1	3 168,3	Material losses (mill. SKK)

VII.2-2. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa zavinenia

Road accidents by cause

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nehody spolu	64 977	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	Total accidents
z toho zavinené						of which caused by:
vodičom motorového vozidla	55 174	51 518	49 875	45 184	51 150	Drivers of motor vehicles
z toho pod vplyvom alkoholu	2 811	2 751	2 504	2 132	2 403	of which: Under alcohol
vodičom nemotorového vozidla	983	1 007	998	1 050	998	Drivers of non-motor vehicles
chodcom	1 455	1 427	1 200	1 224	1 134	Pedestrians
z toho pod vplyvom alkoholu	265	251	206	161	176	of which: Under alcohol
technickou závadou vozidla	337	313	288	246	253	Technical defects in vehicles
závadou komunikácie	250	158	254	273	192	Road defect
lesnou a domácou zverou	1 285	1 403	1 544	1 562	1 980	Wild and domestic animals

VII.2–3. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa hlavných príčin

Road accidents by main causes

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nehody spolu	64 977	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	Total accidents
z toho zavinené vodičom						of which caused by:
motorového vozidla	55 174	51 518	49 875	45 184	51 150	Drivers of motor vehicles
v tom						of which:
nesprávny spôsob jazdy	22 584	20 299	18 709	17 034	18 216	Irregular driving
porušenie základných povinností	17 015	15 892	16 151	15 074	17 636	Trespass against basic duties
neprimeraná rýchlosť	7 575	7 492	8 204	6 885	8 401	Inadequate speed
nedanie prednosti	6 441	6 339	5 540	5 078	5 687	Not giving way
nesprávne predbiehanie	1 473	1 414	1 201	1 044	1 146	Irregular overtaking
technická závada vozidla	337	313	288	245	253	Technical defect in the vehicle

VII.2–4. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa miesta vzniku

Road accidents by place of origin

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Nehody spolu	64 977	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	Total accidents
v tom						of which:
v obci	48 756	42 188	41 276	38 043	42 605	In municipality
mimo obce	16 221	15 344	14 407	12 889	14 653	Out of municipality
z toho						of which:
na diaľnici	758	833	1 026	969	1 080	Motorway
na cestách I. triedy	15 046	13 540	12 342	10 998	12 614	First class road
na cestách II. triedy	6 928	6 463	6 036	5 281	5 901	Second class road
na cestách III. triedy	4 944	5 041	4 939	4 276	4 919	Third class road
na miestnych komunikáciách	29 268	26 059	25 592	23 327	26 657	Local roads

VII.2–5. Požiare

Fires

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Požiare	10 607	13 472	9 574	11 432	9 393	Fires
Usmrtené osoby	67	54	49	63	45	Killed persons
Zranené osoby	180	191	165	162	156	Injured persons
Priame hmotné škody (mil. Sk)	930,4	409,4	637,1	1 014,5	474,5	Direct material losses (mill. SKK)
Uchránené hodnoty (mil. Sk)	3 231,0	2 824,9	2 892,5	4 189,6	2 795,0	Rescued valuables (mill. SKK)

VII.2–6. Výskyt požiarov v jednotlivých odvetviach hospodárstva

Fires by branches of the economy

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Požiare spolu	10 607	13 472	9 574	11 432	9 393	Fires in total
v tom						of which:
priemysel	565	444	272	214	342	Industry
stavebníctvo	88	97	105	96	69	Construction
poľnohospodárstvo	2 610	4 540	1 856	2 346	2 067	Agriculture
lesné hospodárstvo	603	1 104	535	937	400	Forestry
doprava a telekomunikácie	1 114	1 107	908	1 230	959	Transport and telecommunications
bytové hospodárstvo	2 001	1 893	1 768	1 940	1 787	Housing economy
ostatné odvetvia spolu	3 626	4 287	4 130	4 669	3 769	Other branches in total

VII.2–7. Usmrtené a zranené osoby pri požiaroch podľa sledovaných kategórií¹⁾Killed and injured persons in fires by observed categories¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Deti a	4	1	10	4	–	Infant
vo veku od 0 – 15 rokov b	12	7	8	11	4	between of 0 – 15
Civilné osoby a	37	32	24	37	26	Civil persons
od 15 do 60 rokov b	124	109	113	102	112	between 15 – 60 years
Civilné osoby a	25	21	15	22	19	Civil persons
nad 60 rokov b	16	30	21	26	21	over 60 years
Požiarníci a	1	–	–	–	–	Professional
z povolania b	26	38	18	22	18	firemen
Ostatní a	–	–	–	–	–	Other
požiarníci b	2	7	5	1	1	firemen

a) usmrtené osoby b) zranené osoby

¹⁾ revízia údajov

a) Killed persons b) Injured persons

¹⁾ Data revision

VIII.1 Regions

Methodological notes

According to the Law of the National Council of the SR No 221/1996 Code of Acts on Territorial and Administrative Division of the SR, which came into force on July 24, 1996, regions broken up into districts have become the administrative units of the SR. The territory of the SR has been administratively divided into 8 regions and 79 districts.

This subchapter contains selected indicators **by regions** of the Slovak Republic.

Broader methodological description of indicators is given in the respective subchapters. This part only includes differences and deviations between processing methods or sets of statistical units and data or results, respectively, for the whole Slovak Republic.

The methodology of compilation of **regional gross domestic product** and indicators from regional accounts is based on the European System of National and Regional Accounts in the Community (ESA 1995). The base for estimates of regional gross domestic product are national accounts, which have been gradually harmonized with ESA 95 methodology since 1996. Presented results for 1998 and 1999 are compiled from annual national accounts and for year 2000 from quarterly national accounts. Data are not consistent with the results published in the previous period.

Gross domestic product at market prices is the final result from production activity of resident production units, which was created during current accounting period. **Regional gross domestic product** is calculated as the sum of values added for branches in the region and taxes on products reduced by subsidies on products.

Compilation of regional indicator **gross value added** by branches is based on statistical and administrative data sources. Main sources of statistical data are surveyed on the basis of specific annual and quarterly reports for a set of organizations with 1 and more employees registered in the Business Register and for a set of non-incorporated natural persons including expert statistical estimates for production on own use and for imputed production of dwelling services. Administrative data sources are the Ministry of Finance of the SR (accounting annual statements, declarations of taxes, income and expenditures of state budget and state closing summary account), the National Bank of Slovakia and partially other ministries.

Presented alphabetic codes correspond to NACE categories. Categories G – O in regional division also contain FISIM.

Purchasing Power Standard is calculated on the basis of prices and volumes of goods sale, which are intercomparable and representative for the countries included into comparison. Purchasing Power Standard eliminates effects of different price level between countries. The base for calculation of purchasing power parity is the European Comparative Programme. National statistical offices including the SO SR take part in this programme.

Regional gross domestic product per capita is the share of two indicators – regional gross domestic product (where is used as compilation criterium the place of work) and average population permanently residing in given region (based on the residence principle).

Marriages are classified in respect of the territory according to the last domicile of the bridegroom. **Divorces** are classified in respect of the territory according to the last common domicile of the married couple. In case that they did not live together it is classified according to the domicile of the divorce proposer. Population balance for year 2001 is compiled on the basis of results of the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001.

Employment is surveyed by territorial (establishment) method. In consequence of this, published data are partially different from data for the SR in total, which are surveyed by enterprises method.

Data on emissions of basic pollutants only refer to stationary pollution sources.

Receipts from own performances and goods and average number of employees in industry are processed for industry in total including small enterprises and estimates for tradesmen.

Data of the indicator “**started dwellings**” show the number of building permissions issued. The indicator “**completed dwellings**” shows the number of dwellings that were approved for use. Number of **dwellings under construction** is the difference between these two indicators regardless of viewpoint of time. Number of rooms in completed dwellings is given on the basis of approvals.

Data on **criminality** refer to the criminal offences ascertained by the police corps, they do not include the offences ascertained by the railway police, customs administration, prison and court guard and military police. All criminal offences are included only in summary data for the Slovak Republic in the subchapter Crime-rate and Justice (VII.1).

Definitions

Indicators definitions are given in the respective subchapters of this publication.

Source

This subchapter was prepared mainly from the indicators processed in the territorial division from the sources of the Statistical Office of the SR.

Data source on purchasing power standard exchange rates and on average level of GDP per capita in the European Union is the Statistical Office of the European Union (Eurostat). Emissions of basic pollutants are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute, land area is taken from the Office of Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre of the SR and data on criminality, accidents and fires from the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

More information by regions can be found in quarterly publication Selected Data on Regions, in annual publication Regional Comparisons and from the Statistical Yearbook of Regions of the SR 1996 – 2000.

VIII.1–1. Hrubý domáci produkt¹⁾

Gross domestic product¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kraj Region	1998	1999	2000
Bratislavský	179 801	188 121	204 571
Trnavský	81 376	92 682	100 786
Trenčiansky	79 825	86 665	94 243
Nitriansky	85 250	91 762	99 787
Žilinský	82 925	88 503	96 242
Banskobystrický	86 025	92 681	100 786
Prešovský	73 625	78 307	85 155
Košický	106 175	117 000	127 231
SR spolu / SR in total	775 002	835 721	908 801

¹⁾ údaje za roky 1998 a 1999 sú podľa ročných účtov a za rok 2000 sú podľa predbežných štvrtročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for years 1998 and 1999 are from annual accounts and year 2000 are from preliminary quarterly accounts

VIII.1–2. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa odvetví v roku 2000¹⁾

Gross value added by branches in 2000¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v základných cenách

Mill. SKK, at market prices

Kraj Region	Pôdohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo, rybolov, chov rýb Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing A + B	Priemysel, stavebníctvo Industry, Construction C + D + E + F	Služby Services G až O	Spolu Total
Bratislavský	1 992	50 419	134 137	186 548
Trnavský	6 301	38 817	43 069	88 187
Trenčiansky	3 199	38 992	41 685	83 876
Nitriansky	7 639	27 520	51 643	86 802
Žilinský	5 355	29 355	53 740	88 450
Banskobystrický	7 991	30 050	55 142	93 183
Prešovský	3 265	24 080	48 348	75 693
Košický	3 231	33 223	77 581	114 035
SR spolu / SR in total	38 973	272 456	505 345	816 774

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrtročných účtov

¹⁾ Data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

VIII.1–3. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily¹⁾Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard¹⁾

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Kraj Region	Hrubý domáci produkt (mil. PKS) Gross domestic product (mill. PPS)		Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa (PKS) Gross domestic product per capita (PPS)	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
Bratislavský	12 737	12 738	20 633	20 644
Trnavský	6 275	6 276	11 389	11 382
Trenčiansky	5 868	5 868	9 627	9 635
Nitriansky	6 213	6 213	8 675	8 687
Žilinský	5 992	5 993	8 660	8 645
Banskobystrický	6 275	6 276	9 461	9 473
Prešovský	5 302	5 302	6 774	6 746
Košický	7 921	7 922	10 365	10 339
SR spolu / SR in total	56 582	56 588	10 486	10 478

¹⁾ údaje za rok 1999 sú podľa ročných účtov a za rok 2000 sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for year 1999 are from annual accounts and year 2000 are from preliminary quarterly accounts

VIII.1–3. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily¹⁾Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Kraj Region	Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v parite kúpnej sily (% z priemeru krajín Európskej únie) Gross domestic product per capita in Purchasing Power Standard (per cent of EU average)	
	1999	2000
Bratislavský	97	92
Trnavský	54	50
Trenčiansky	45	43
Nitriansky	41	39
Žilinský	41	38
Banskobystrický	45	42
Prešovský	32	30
Košický	49	46
SR spolu / SR in total	49	46

¹⁾ údaje za rok 1999 sú podľa ročných účtov a za rok 2000 sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for year 1999 are from annual accounts and for year 2000 are from preliminary quarterly accounts

VIII.1–4. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva v roku 2001

Surface area, population and population density in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo k 1. 7. Mid-year population	
		obyvateľstvo Population	na 1 km ² per 1 km ²
Bratislavský	2 053	599 053	292
Trnavský	4 148	550 982	133
Trenčiansky	4 502	605 503	134
Nitriansky	6 343	713 237	112
Žilinský	6 788	692 343	102
Banskobystrický	9 455	662 128	70
Prešovský	8 993	790 321	88
Košický	6 753	766 213	113
SR spolu / SR in total	49 035	5 379 780	110

VIII.1–5. Obyvateľstvo k 31. 12.

Population as of Dec. 31

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Obyvateľstvo spolu Population in total			z toho ženy of which: Females		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	616 982	617 049	599 042	324 137	324 201	315 610
Trnavský	551 287	551 441	550 918	282 490	282 534	282 525
Trenčiansky	609 288	608 786	604 917	310 867	310 802	309 160
Nitriansky	715 841	714 602	712 312	369 634	369 113	368 122
Žilinský	692 582	693 853	692 434	351 945	352 930	352 441
Banskobystrický	662 932	662 077	661 343	342 514	342 186	342 255
Prešovský	784 451	787 483	791 335	398 623	400 269	402 217
Košický	765 294	767 256	766 650	393 321	394 451	394 700
SR spolu / SR in total	5 398 657	5 402 547	5 378 951	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030

VIII.1–6. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	4 724	4 895	4 614	5 671	5 839	5 553
Trnavský	5 152	4 986	4 578	5 556	5 538	5 426
Trenčiansky	5 579	5 466	4 911	5 697	5 757	5 566
Nitriansky	6 603	6 306	5 780	8 108	8 051	7 978
Žilinský	7 787	7 781	7 072	6 370	6 348	6 441
Banskobystrický	6 673	6 347	5 986	7 276	7 300	7 216
Prešovský	10 407	10 245	9 693	6 535	6 544	6 626
Košický	9 298	9 125	8 502	7 189	7 347	7 174
SR spolu / SR in total	56 223	55 151	51 136	52 402	52 724	51 980

VIII.1–7. Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva

Natural increase, decrease (–) of population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva Natural increase, decrease (–) of population			Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) na 1 000 obyvateľov Natural increase, decrease (–) per 1 000 inhabitants		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	–947	–944	–939	–1,5	–1,5	–1,6
Trnavský	–404	–552	–848	–0,7	–1,0	–1,5
Trenčiansky	–118	–291	–655	–0,2	–0,5	–1,1
Nitriansky	–1 505	–1 745	–2 198	–2,1	–2,4	–3,1
Žilinský	1 417	1 433	631	2,1	2,1	0,9
Banskobystrický	–603	–953	–1 230	–0,9	–1,4	–1,9
Prešovský	3 872	3 701	3 067	5,0	4,7	3,9
Košický	2 109	1 778	1 328	2,8	2,3	1,7
SR spolu / SR in total	3 821	2 427	–844	0,7	0,4	–0,2

VIII.1–8. Mechanický pohyb obyvateľstva

Migration of the population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj Region	Úhrn prisťahovaných do kraja ¹⁾ Number of migrants into the region ¹⁾			Úhrn vystáňovaných z kraja ¹⁾ Number of migrants out of the region ¹⁾		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	3 241	3 450	3 878	3 285	2 850	2 920
Trnavský	3 012	2 656	2 842	2 162	2 092	2 209
Trenčiansky	1 649	1 668	1 716	2 045	1 949	2 127
Nitriansky	2 894	2 513	2 588	2 263	2 161	2 249
Žilinský	1 590	1 444	1 403	1 775	1 788	1 855
Banskobystrický	1 945	1 957	1 967	2 019	2 012	2 073
Prešovský	1 833	1 609	1 708	2 370	2 482	2 481
Košický	2 028	2 037	2 027	2 273	2 000	2 215

¹⁾ počet všetkých prisťahovaných do obcí, resp. vystáňovaných z obcí kraja

¹⁾ Number of all migrants into the municipalities and out of the municipalities of the region

VIII.1–9. Sobáše a rozvody

Marriages and divorces

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Sobáše Marriages		Rozvody Divorces		Rozvody na 100 sobášov Divorces per 100 marriages	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Bratislavský	3 000	2 782	1 434	1 435	47,8	51,6
Trnavský	2 716	2 464	956	993	35,2	40,3
Trenčiansky	2 764	2 513	1 050	1 160	38,0	46,2
Nitriansky	3 284	3 056	1 360	1 418	41,4	46,4
Žilinský	3 563	3 195	993	1 065	27,9	33,3
Banskobystrický	2 940	2 593	1 428	1 508	48,6	58,2
Prešovský	4 071	3 872	791	889	19,4	23,0
Košický	3 565	3 320	1 261	1 349	35,4	40,6
SR spolu / SR in total	25 903	23 795	9 273	9 817	35,8	41,3

VIII.1–10. Zamestnanosť podľa vybraných odvetví k 31. 12. 2001¹⁾Employment by selected branches as of Dec. 31, 2001¹⁾

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Zamestnanci v hospodárstve SR spolu Employees in the economy of the SR in total	z toho of which:		
		v priemysle In industry	v poľnohospodárstve In agriculture	v stavebníctve In construction
Bratislavský	220 192	44 738	3 558	9 932
Trnavský	123 329	44 344	12 967	4 446
Trenčiansky	148 706	73 200	8 198	6 119
Nitriansky	149 406	48 955	15 910	4 291
Žilinský	154 435	55 219	9 083	6 146
Banskobystrický	156 435	54 586	12 024	4 356
Prešovský	148 638	46 795	11 059	4 763
Košický	170 738	51 353	8 612	5 872
SR spolu / SR in total	1 271 879	419 190	81 411	45 925

¹⁾ za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami, bez zamestnancov so sídlom pracoviska v zahraničí¹⁾ For enterprises with 20 and more employees without employees whose working place is located abroad

VIII.1–11. Evidovaná nezamestnanosť a miera nezamestnanosti k 31. 12. 2001

Registered unemployment and unemployment rate as of Dec. 31, 2001

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Evidovaní nezamestnaní spolu Registered unemployed in total	z toho ženy of which: Women	Disponibilný počet evidovaných nezamestnaných Disposable number of the registered unemployed	Miera nezamestnanosti ¹⁾ (%) Unemployment rate ¹⁾ (per cent)
Bratislavský	21 313	10 856	19 849	5,8
Trnavský	46 357	21 397	43 304	15,5
Trenčiansky	40 931	17 471	37 866	12,7
Nitriansky	85 438	39 522	81 227	23,1
Žilinský	60 512	25 564	56 086	16,4
Banskobystrický	82 012	37 466	77 895	23,6
Prešovský	97 597	42 280	92 180	24,0
Košický	99 492	44 108	93 844	25,6
SR spolu / SR in total	533 652	238 664	502 251	18,6

¹⁾ miera nezamestnanosti je vypočítaná ako podiel disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných z počtu ekonomicky aktívnych za rok 2000¹⁾ Unemployment rate is calculated as the ratio of disposable number of registered unemployed in the number of economically active people for 2000

VIII.1–12. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2000
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2000
 (from total labour costs survey)

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom % of which: per cent		
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies
Bratislavský	21 717	70,36	29,64	–0,00
Trnavský	18 674	71,60	28,41	–0,01
Trenčiansky	16 281	71,44	28,56	–0,00
Nitriansky	15 325	71,18	28,83	–0,00
Žilinský	15 971	70,83	29,23	–0,07
Banskobystrický	16 132	73,09	26,99	–0,08
Prešovský	15 395	71,35	28,66	–0,01
Košický	19 171	69,56	30,45	–0,00
SR spolu / SR in total	17 774	70,94	29,08	–0,02

VIII.1–13. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok
 Emissions of basic pollutants

v tis. t/rok

Thousand tons/year

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Tuhé emisie Particulates		Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide		Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides		Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Bratislavský	2,4	1,2	21,7	13,5	8,0	8,1	3,7	3,2
Trnavský	2,8	1,2	4,8	2,2	2,4	2,0	6,1	5,7
Trenčiansky	4,6	3,4	49,9	27,9	9,1	8,8	12,3	11,0
Nitriansky	4,1	1,9	6,8	4,2	4,6	3,7	8,5	7,6
Žilinský	6,2	4,1	13,5	9,6	5,2	5,0	17,3	18,0
Banskobystrický	5,7	3,2	11,4	8,6	5,8	5,8	20,8	20,7
Prešovský	3,5	1,9	7,1	7,0	3,4	2,8	6,7	8,7
Košický	29,1	25,4	54,6	46,2	36,3	31,8	101,5	97,2
SR spolu / SR in total	58,5	42,3	169,8	119,1	74,8	68,1	176,8	172,1

VIII.1–14. Merné emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok

Specific emissions of basic pollutants

v t/rok/km²Tons/year/km²

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Tuhé emisie Particulates		Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide		Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides		Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide	
	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000	1999	2000
Bratislavský	1,1	0,6	10,5	6,8	3,9	4,1	1,8	1,6
Trnavský	0,7	0,3	1,2	0,5	0,6	0,5	1,5	1,4
Trenčiansky	1,0	0,8	11,1	6,2	2,0	2,0	2,7	2,4
Nitriansky	0,6	0,3	1,1	0,7	0,7	0,6	1,3	1,2
Žilinský	0,9	0,6	2,0	1,4	0,8	0,7	2,5	2,7
Banskobystrický	0,6	0,3	1,2	0,9	0,6	0,6	2,2	2,2
Prešovský	0,4	0,2	0,8	0,8	0,4	0,3	0,7	1,0
Košický	4,3	3,8	8,1	6,8	5,4	4,7	15,0	14,4
SR spolu / SR in total	1,2	0,9	3,5	2,4	1,5	1,4	3,6	3,5

VIII.1–15. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie

Public water-supply and sewage systems

v %

Per cent

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Podiel obyvateľov zásobovaných vodou z verejných vodovodov Share of the population supplied from water systems				Podiel obyvateľov napojených na verejnú kanalizačnú sieť Share of the population connected up to public sewage systems			
	1998	1999	2000	2001	1998	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	94,2	94,5	95,3	95,8	81,8	82,2	82,3	82,5
Trnavský	82,3	82,2	89,9	89,8	44,6	44,6	45,2	45,0
Trenčiansky	74,1	74,4	73,8	74,2	52,6	52,7	53,4	53,2
Nitriansky	82,0	81,9	82,9	82,7	44,9	45,2	45,4	45,7
Žilinský	83,9	84,1	85,0	85,4	48,4	48,7	48,7	48,8
Banskobystrický	82,3	82,3	89,1	89,2	56,8	56,8	56,4	56,4
Prešovský	74,8	75,0	73,8	73,6	50,9	51,5	51,2	51,1
Košický	77,1	77,0	77,3	77,5	57,2	57,3	56,7	56,9
SR spolu / SR in total	82,1	82,3	82,9	83,4	54,5	54,7	54,7	55,2

VIII.1–15. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie

Public water-supply and sewage systems

dokončenie
v tis. m³

End of table
Thousand m³

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Množstvo vypúšťaných odpadových vôd Volume of discharged sewage water				Množstvo čistených odpadových vôd Volume of cleaned sewage water			
	1998	1999	2000	2001	1998	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	83 991	85 354	82 516	73 081	83 974	84 059	82 431	72 996
Trnavský	39 269	42 656	42 813	41 702	38 695	42 311	42 811	41 686
Trenčiansky	40 423	31 516	41 348	35 505	33 129	24 699	35 658	33 915
Nitriansky	47 118	49 217	48 194	43 785	45 657	47 672	46 881	42 930
Žilinský	97 361	84 434	99 700	97 533	97 087	83 953	99 445	97 301
Banskobystrický	63 300	68 688	62 160	61 672	56 577	63 279	56 152	56 043
Prešovský	58 661	63 768	60 479	59 986	53 249	54 844	50 574	52 352
Košický	82 199	73 644	69 966	68 012	76 112	72 305	68 343	66 248
SR spolu / SR in total	512 322	499 277	507 176	481 276	484 480	473 122	482 295	463 471

VIII.1–16. Výmera pôdy k 31. 12.

Area of land as of Dec. 31

v tis. ha

Thousand hectares

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Poľnohospodárska pôda Agricultural land			z toho orná of which: Arable land			Nepoľnohospodárska pôda Non-agricultural land		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	96	96	96	77	76	76	109	109	109
Trnavský	294	294	294	265	264	264	120	120	120
Trenčiansky	187	187	187	103	102	100	263	263	263
Nitriansky	470	470	470	408	407	407	164	165	165
Žilinský	249	248	248	67	66	64	430	430	432
Banskobystrický	420	420	420	171	171	169	526	526	526
Prešovský	387	387	386	160	157	155	512	513	512
Košický	339	339	338	209	207	206	336	337	337
SR spolu / SR in total	2 442	2 441	2 439	1 461	1 450	1 441	2 462	2 463	2 464

VIII.1-17. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Obilniny spolu Cereals in total			Zemiaky Potatoes		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	176	112	162	20	17	19
Trnavský	729	526	755	38	38	24
Trenčiansky	164	135	201	38	28	26
Nitriansky	1 029	837	1 169	59	37	29
Žilinský	85	63	86	77	98	66
Banskobystrický	201	177	283	30	38	36
Prešovský	187	137	182	89	129	87
Košický	258	214	374	33	34	36
SR spolu / SR in total	2 829	2 201	3 212	384	419	323

VIII.1-17. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

dokončenie

End of table

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Cukrová repa Sugar beet			Viacročné krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾ Fodder on arable land-lasting more years ¹⁾		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	49	46	56	42	33	43
Trnavský	480	385	503	170	127	129
Trenčiansky	154	112	157	100	58	85
Nitriansky	597	324	434	183	114	174
Žilinský	5	1	3	84	66	68
Banskobystrický	39	35	52	108	72	73
Prešovský	15	1	10	120	90	118
Košický	66	45	72	89	55	85
SR spolu / SR in total	1 405	961	1 287	896	615	775

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno¹⁾ In terms of hay

VIII.1–18. Hektárové úrody poľnohospodárskych plodín

Hectare yields of agricultural crops

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Obilniny spolu Cereals in total			Zemiaky Potatoes		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	4,18	2,64	3,72	21,78	17,44	18,57
Trnavský	5,00	3,27	4,57	17,02	15,52	17,72
Trenčiansky	3,58	2,72	4,25	17,18	13,42	11,90
Nitriansky	4,60	3,12	4,43	19,16	11,92	16,11
Žilinský	3,13	2,33	3,41	12,99	16,82	10,80
Banskobystrický	2,59	2,13	3,09	10,97	13,24	13,11
Prešovský	2,49	1,86	2,61	13,01	18,00	11,34
Košický	2,69	2,00	3,14	11,66	13,05	10,99
SR spolu / SR in total	3,86	2,71	3,89	14,33	15,47	12,35

VIII.1–18. Hektárové úrody poľnohospodárskych plodín

Hectare yields of agricultural crops

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Cukrová repa Sugar beet			Viacročné krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾ Fodder on arable land-lasting more years ¹⁾		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	41,01	30,35	41,40	8,33	5,87	7,64
Trnavský	44,23	32,87	41,50	8,30	6,80	8,20
Trenčiansky	40,34	31,22	44,19	6,49	3,87	7,40
Nitriansky	42,83	31,82	41,87	7,86	5,84	9,67
Žilinský	31,70	I	26,71	4,87	3,75	5,30
Banskobystrický	23,43	17,27	32,21	4,68	3,03	4,87
Prešovský	32,52	I	39,27	3,87	2,94	4,64
Košický	27,72	22,05	33,22	4,43	2,74	6,71
SR spolu / SR in total	40,77	30,37	40,80	5,75	4,08	6,64

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno

¹⁾ In terms of hay

VIII.1–19. Stavy hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Hovädzí dobytok Cattle			z toho kravy of which: Cows		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	21	21	21	9	9	9
Trnavský	103	99	98	38	38	37
Trenčiansky	62	61	59	25	26	25
Nitriansky	99	92	96	40	37	37
Žilinský	94	94	86	40	39	36
Banskobystrický	106	104	101	46	45	44
Prešovský	109	107	100	48	49	44
Košický	70	68	64	28	28	27
SR spolu / SR in total	665	646	625	274	271	259

VIII.1–19. Stavy hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

dokončenie

End of table

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Ošipané Pigs			Hydina Poultry		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	48	43	43	755	909	696
Trnavský	334	301	310	1 373	1 523	1 848
Trenčiansky	152	155	162	1 772	1 700	1 640
Nitriansky	376	363	389	3 133	3 634	4 543
Žilinský	85	79	79	1 313	1 406	1 663
Banskobystrický	217	224	232	1 309	1 446	1 953
Prešovský	155	147	136	1 421	1 629	1 596
Košický	194	176	166	1 171	1 333	1 651
SR spolu/ SR in total	1 562	1 488	1 517	12 247	13 580	15 590

VIII.1–20. Tržby za predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby

Receipts from sale of farming products of primary production

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Spolu Total			z toho živočíšne výrobky of which: Animal products		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	1 787	1 788	2 036	1 075	1 090	1 175
Trnavský	6 803	6 776	7 717	3 929	4 159	4 482
Trenčiansky	3 261	3 304	3 785	2 502	2 677	2 933
Nitriansky	10 482	9 871	12 201	5 475	5 506	6 034
Žilinský	2 412	2 359	2 708	2 072	2 077	2 333
Banskobystrický	3 987	3 956	4 588	3 086	3 171	3 471
Prešovský	2 911	3 013	3 379	2 247	2 401	2 561
Košický	3 037	3 025	3 908	2 048	2 093	2 279
SR spolu / SR in total	34 680	34 092	40 322	22 434	23 174	25 268

VIII.1–21. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obratu

Gross agricultural production from gross turnover

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Spolu Total			z toho rastlinná of which: Crop production		
	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾
Bratislavský	2 894	3 185	3 403	1 541	1 539	1 773
Trnavský	10 272	9 667	11 542	5 029	4 136	5 664
Trenčiansky	5 322	5 275	6 571	1 798	1 417	2 166
Nitriansky	14 382	12 721	16 164	7 891	5 968	8 675
Žilinský	4 416	4 143	4 692	1 303	1 037	1 285
Banskobystrický	6 766	6 474	7 190	2 523	1 823	2 581
Prešovský	5 220	5 505	5 518	1 728	1 750	1 788
Košický	6 767	5 714	6 361	3 768	2 543	3 073
SR spolu / SR in total	56 039	52 684	61 441	25 581	20 213	27 005

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

VIII.1–22. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar a počet zamestnancov v priemysle¹⁾
 Receipts from own performances and goods and number of employees in industry¹⁾

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk, b. c.) Receipts from own performances and goods (mill. SKK, current prices)			Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		
	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	305 812	383 183	409 307	97 111	101 712	101 191
Trnavský	56 185	68 866	87 719	47 806	43 210	48 988
Trenčiansky	74 506	87 997	102 395	89 618	89 509	86 903
Nitriansky	56 688	67 017	76 860	55 529	53 824	58 743
Žilinský	77 622	96 467	114 550	72 918	70 105	71 270
Banskobystrický	68 580	80 562	88 481	72 826	68 603	67 423
Prešovský	51 045	55 987	65 900	58 218	56 302	55 587
Košický	103 408	120 746	130 202	68 688	65 656	64 246
SR spolu / SR in total	793 846	960 826	1 075 414	562 714	548 921	554 353

¹⁾ údaje z mesačných zisťovaní

²⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Data from monthly surveys

²⁾ Revised data

VIII.1–23. Stavebná produkcia a počet zamestnancov v odvetví stavebníctva¹⁾
 Construction production and number of employees in construction branch¹⁾

Kraj Region	Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, bežné ceny) Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, current prices)			Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of registered employees (persons)		
	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾	1999	2000 ²⁾	2001 ³⁾
Bratislavský	17 344	20 508	21 859	28 733	28 533	25 890
Trnavský	5 865	5 925	6 510	14 562	12 859	12 831
Trenčiansky	5 569	6 290	6 869	13 297	12 707	12 885
Nitriansky	5 592	6 143	6 267	12 947	12 055	11 760
Žilinský	9 754	10 437	10 509	22 199	20 626	20 200
Banskobystrický	4 551	5 142	5 468	10 914	10 534	10 945
Prešovský	6 397	6 602	7 364	16 696	14 899	15 407
Košický	7 794	8 514	9 576	16 550	13 787	12 523
SR spolu / SR in total	62 866	69 560	74 422	135 898	126 000	122 441

¹⁾ podľa sídla podniku, bez nestavebných podnikov

²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje

³⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ By residence of an enterprise, non-construction
enterprises excluded

²⁾ Semidefinite data

³⁾ Preliminary data

VIII.1–24. Cestná doprava¹⁾ Road transport¹⁾

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Preprava tovaru (tis. ton) Transport of goods (thous. t.)		Prepravené osoby (tis.) Transported passengers (thous.)	
	2000	2001	2000	2001
Bratislavský	7 365	4 706	23 068	22 743
Trnavský	7 088	3 201	50 910	47 832
Trenčiansky	2 872	4 227	100 598	95 495
Nitriansky	5 436	5 259	89 209	85 399
Žilinský	5 225	5 132	97 491	89 076
Banskobystrický	2 464	2 942	113 958	104 041
Prešovský	3 150	5 213	74 613	68 964
Košický	6 080	4 093	54 402	52 895
SR spolu / SR in total	39 680	34 773	604 249	566 445

¹⁾ za organizácie s prevažujúcou dopravnou
činnosťou (bez neverejnej dopravy)

¹⁾ For organizations with transport as main
activity (without non-public transport)

VIII.1–25. Tržby v maloobchode Receipts in retail trade

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Tržby v maloobchode (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts in retail trade (mil. SKK current prices)			Tržby v maloobchode na 1 obyvateľa (tis. Sk b. c.) Receipts in retail trade per capita (thous. SKK current prices)		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	173 221	198 321	196 928	280,8	321,4	328,7
Trnavský	35 391	30 180	44 532	64,2	54,7	80,8
Trenčiansky	32 510	48 629	51 206	53,3	79,8	84,6
Nitriansky	45 353	43 935	51 943	63,3	61,4	72,9
Žilinský	39 428	45 591	39 096	57,0	65,8	56,5
Banskobystrický	49 590	45 415	56 606	74,8	68,6	85,6
Prešovský	32 605	33 721	45 156	41,7	42,9	57,1
Košický	34 030	35 356	38 015	44,5	46,1	49,6
SR spolu / SR in total	442 128	481 148	523 482	81,9	89,1	97,3

VIII.1–26. Tržby vo veľkoobchode

Receipts in wholesale

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Tržby vo veľkoobchode (mil. Sk b. c.) Receipts in wholesale (mil. SKK current prices)			Tržby vo veľkoobchode na 1 obyvateľa (tis. Sk b. c.) Receipts in wholesale per capita (thous. SKK current prices)		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	236 714	212 785	250 439	383,7	344,8	418,1
Trnavský	49 461	51 801	46 826	89,8	94,0	85,0
Trenčiansky	73 522	75 852	81 287	120,6	124,5	134,2
Nitriansky	72 369	59 706	51 442	101,1	83,5	72,1
Žilinský	64 375	69 574	70 670	93,0	100,3	102,1
Banskobystrický	39 326	44 129	41 724	59,3	66,6	63,0
Prešovský	74 388	50 369	62 690	95,0	64,1	79,3
Košický	142 634	132 666	75 768	186,7	173,1	98,9
SR spolu / SR in total	752 789	696 882	680 846	139,5	129,0	126,5

VIII.1–27. Výstavba bytov v roku 2001

Construction of dwellings in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Byty Dwellings:			
	rozostavané k 1. 1. 2001 Under construction as of Jan. 1, 2001	začaté v roku 2001 Started in 2001	dokončené v roku 2001 Completed in 2001	rozostavané k 31. 12. 2001 Under construction as of Dec. 31, 2001
Bratislavský	7 330	2 016	1 911	7 435
Trnavský	5 861	2 222	1 534	6 549
Trenčiansky	4 357	1 221	940	4 638
Nitriansky	3 850	1 199	976	4 073
Žilinský	5 314	1 917	1 295	5 936
Banskobystrický	5 001	1 208	1 055	5 154
Prešovský	6 845	1 569	1 629	6 785
SR spolu / SR in total	44 098	12 128	10 321	45 905

VIII.1–28. Dokončené byty podľa počtu izieb v roku 2001

Completed dwellings by number of rooms in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Dokončené byty Completed dwellings:				
	jednoizbové a garsónky One room and flatlets	dvojizbové Two-room	trojizbové Three-room	štvorizbové Four-room	päť a viacizbové Five room and more
Bratislavský	233	299	476	467	436
Trnavský	182	146	365	462	379
Trenčiansky	22	87	188	359	284
Nitriansky	56	90	275	338	217
Žilinský	100	160	280	392	363
Banskobystrický	54	170	252	307	272
Prešovský	144	244	308	353	580
Košický	73	139	122	195	452
SR spolu / SR in total	864	1 335	2 266	2 873	2 983

VIII.1–29. Materské a základné školy

Kindergartens and basic schools

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Deti v materských školách Children in kindergartens			Žiaci základných škôl Pupils in basic schools		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	17 754	16 995	16 331	64 274	61 235	57 991
Trnavský	16 552	15 730	15 436	65 622	63 561	61 173
Trenčiansky	17 849	16 896	16 242	76 445	74 302	71 201
Nitriansky	19 978	19 209	18 753	83 400	80 406	76 881
Žilinský	20 641	19 804	19 368	92 545	90 588	88 118
Banskobystrický	19 423	18 220	17 648	79 697	76 524	73 160
Prešovský	26 402	25 079	24 697	112 126	109 898	107 325
Košický	23 219	22 299	22 112	97 597	94 452	90 796
SR spolu / SR in total	161 818	154 232	150 587	671 706	650 966	626 645

VIII.1–30. Gymnázia a stredné odborné školy¹⁾
 Grammar schools and specialized secondary schools¹⁾

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Žiaci gymnázií Students in grammar schools			Žiaci stredných odborných škôl Students in specialized secondary schools		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislavský	16 498	16 434	17 165	15 112	14 768	14 904
Trnavský	6 996	7 395	7 735	9 721	10 122	10 572
Trenčiansky	6 810	7 299	7 772	9 725	9 668	10 196
Nitriansky	9 163	9 494	10 154	12 038	12 002	12 489
Žilinský	9 480	10 099	10 941	13 932	14 023	14 665
Banskobystrický	8 659	9 278	9 890	13 377	13 363	13 427
Prešovský	9 855	10 684	11 921	14 602	14 952	15 269
Košický	10 899	11 464	12 404	15 468	15 403	15 937
SR spolu / SR in total	78 360	82 147	87 982	103 975	104 301	107 459

¹⁾ denné štúdium a štúdium popri zamestnaní

¹⁾ Full-time and part-time study

VIII.1–31. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v zdravotníckych zariadeniach
 Beds and physicians posts in health facilities

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Bratislavský	1 588	1 597	7 582	7 089	3 946	3 727
Trnavský	1 090	1 127	6 066	5 918	1 538	1 527
Trenčiansky	1 189	1 257	5 850	5 807	1 709	1 796
Nitriansky	1 515	1 438	5 117	5 028	2 100	2 048
Žilinský	1 438	1 448	7 059	6 768	2 280	2 285
Banskobystrický	1 345	1 362	7 571	7 324	2 213	2 231
Prešovský	1 572	1 613	10 078	9 951	2 448	2 414
Košický	1 715	1 716	6 938	6 874	3 069	3 098
SR spolu / SR in total	11 452	11 558	56 261	54 759	19 303	19 126

VIII.1–32. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v nemocniciach

Beds and physicians posts in hospitals

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Bratislavský	14	13	5 674	5 440	1 844	1 699
Trnavský	7	6	2 578	2 518	583	554
Trenčiansky	11	11	3 698	3 654	782	754
Nitriansky	11	11	4 555	4 543	966	924
Žilinský	8	8	4 625	4 376	1 096	1 087
Banskobystrický	15	15	4 338	4 294	1 094	1 059
Prešovský	13	13	4 702	4 640	1 066	1 030
Košický	16	15	5 954	5 746	1 686	1 719
SR spolu / SR in total	95	92	36 124	35 211	9 117	8 826

VIII.1–33. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v prírodných liečebných kúpeľoch

Beds and physicians posts in natural curative spa

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2000	2001	2000	2001	2000	2001
Bratislavský	1	–	1	1	1	1
Trnavský	3	3	2 912	2 828	48	48
Trenčiansky	5	5	2 152	2 113	34	32
Nitriansky	–	–	–	–	–	–
Žilinský	6	6	1 638	1 596	24	21
Banskobystrický	9	9	2 693	2 460	48	55
Prešovský	8	8	3 011	2 976	49	44
Košický	1	1	1	1	1	1
SR spolu / SR in total	33	32	12 819	12 240	213	202

VIII.1–34. Podnikateľské subjekty – fyzické osoby k 31. 12. 2001

Entrepreneurial entities – natural persons as of Dec. 31, 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby-podnikatelia of which: Natural persons-entrepreneurs		
		živnostníci Tradesmen	slobodné povolania Freelancers	samostatne hos- podáriaci roľníci Self-employed farmers
Bratislavský	54 923	52 118	2 044	761
Trnavský	33 223	30 469	1 091	1 663
Trenčiansky	31 845	30 079	1 282	484
Nitriansky	39 548	35 411	1 596	2 541
Žilinský	40 629	37 855	1 402	1 435
Banskobystrický	32 585	29 075	1 290	2 220
Prešovský	36 630	33 947	1 575	1 108
Košický	34 060	30 643	1 907	1 510
SR spolu / SR in total	303 506	279 597	12 187	11 722

VIII.1–35. Podniky podľa vybraných právnych foriem k 31. 12. 2001

Enterprises by selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Spolu Total	v tom of which:			
		obchodné spoločnosti Trading partnerships	štátne podniky State enterprises	družstvá Co-operatives	ostatné podniky Other enterprises
Bratislavský	19 535	17 891	17	284	1 343
Trnavský	4 877	4 312	3	144	418
Trenčiansky	6 142	5 337	6	132	667
Nitriansky	5 448	4 648	4	212	584
Žilinský	6 278	5 391	5	181	701
Banskobystrický	6 652	5 736	16	230	670
Prešovský	6 057	5 050	8	292	707
Košický	7 878	6 975	8	207	688
SR spolu / SR in total	62 867	55 340	67	1 682	5 778

VIII.1–36. Kriminalita podľa základných skupín v roku 2001

Criminality by major groups in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Trestné činy spolu Criminal offences in total	v tom of which:		
		všeobecné General	hospodárske Economic	zostávajúce Other
Bratislavský	18 628	15 947	1 191	1 490
Trnavský	8 660	7 066	790	804
Trenčiansky	7 203	5 446	668	1 089
Nitriansky	8 597	6 622	888	1 087
Žilinský	11 483	9 415	678	1 390
Banskobystrický	12 101	10 059	905	1 137
Prešovský	10 250	8 331	860	1 059
Košický	14 473	11 846	1 297	1 330
SR spolu / SR in total	93 053	75 594	7 448	10 011

VIII.1–37. Násilná kriminalita v roku 2001

Violent criminal offences in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Násilné trestné činy spolu Violences in total	z toho of which:		
		vraždy Homicides	lúpeže Robberies	úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví Battery
Bratislavský	1 334	20	333	334
Trnavský	1 278	14	126	362
Trenčiansky	1 282	14	94	306
Nitriansky	1 828	12	120	421
Žilinský	2 414	16	129	593
Banskobystrický	2 330	22	200	607
Prešovský	1 651	15	124	504
Košický	2 212	13	219	536
SR spolu / SR in total	14 450	129	1 366	3 713

VIII.1–38. Nehodovosť na cestách v roku 2001

Road accidents in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Nehody spolu Accidents	Hmotné škody (mil. Sk) Losses (mill. SKK)	Usmrtené osoby Killed persons	Zranené osoby Injured persons
Bratislavský	13 943	737,7	64	1 203
Trnavský	4 978	316,6	92	1 176
Trenčiansky	5 545	258,6	51	1 203
Nitriansky	5 415	330,3	87	1 390
Žilinský	6 937	324,6	75	1 450
Banskobystrický	6 374	373,8	97	1 415
Prešovský	6 470	380,4	63	1 402
Košický	7 596	446,4	85	1 600
SR spolu / SR in total	57 258	3 168	614	10 839

VIII.1–39. Požiarovosť v roku 2001

Fires in 2001

Kraj, SR Region, SR	Požiare Fires	Priame hmotné škody (mil. Sk) Direct material losses (mill. SKK)	Usmrtené osoby Killed persons	Zranené osoby Injured persons
Bratislavský	1 137	92,5	4	22
Trnavský	1 022	45,6	4	15
Trenčiansky	765	47,8	4	11
Nitriansky	1 401	47,4	6	35
Žilinský	1 099	70,4	8	30
Banskobystrický	1 146	61,7	8	16
Prešovský	1 456	58,7	6	7
Košický	1 367	50,4	5	20
SR spolu / SR in total	9 383	475,2	45	156

VIII.2 Towns

Methodological notes

This subchapter contains selected data on **towns of the Slovak Republic**.

A municipality is declared a town by the National Council of the SR by a governmental proposal according to section 22, subsection 1 of Law No 369/90 Code on the Municipal Constitution. As of December 31, 2001, there are 138 towns in the Slovak Republic. Krásno nad Kysucou and Šaštín-Stráže were declared towns by the decrees of the National Council of the SR No 245/2001 and No 246/2001 Code of Acts with effect from September 1, 2001.

The reported **population** of some towns does not accord with the total increase/decrease of it. The differences result from territorial changes, which are not included in the total increase/decrease of the population.

Population balance for year 2001 is compiled on the basis of results of the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001.

Data on **geographic conditions and on the level of the civic and technical infrastructure** of the towns are obtained in the framework of statistical subsystem of Towns and Municipal Statistics. Data are surveyed for all municipalities and towns of the Slovak Republic. Data are updated as of December 31, data on pre-primary facilities as of September 30, data on basic and secondary schools as of September 15, and data on higher education institutions as of October, 31.

Reporting units are municipalities (in Bratislava and Košice – town parts), owners or administrators of water, sewage and gas supply systems.

Changes in area of some towns occurred due to shifts of parts of the local areas caused by the territorial changes.

Definitions

Definitions of indicators are given in the respective subchapters of this publication.

Source

Published data for demography are the result of statistical surveys, other data are drawn up from database of Towns and Municipal Statistics, which obtains data from a special statistical questionnaire and from out-sector databases. Data on houses and dwellings are the results of the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001. These sources provide more information for all municipalities of the Slovak Republic.

VIII.2–1. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

v osobách

Persons

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislava hl. m. SR	3 240	3 400	3 139	3 985	4 089	3 863
Bánovce nad Bebravou	224	196	200	118	155	139
Banská Bystrica	670	623	625	625	665	621
Banská Štiavnica	111	98	75	111	128	116
Bardejov	357	361	299	188	215	201
Bojnice	39	27	35	50	47	54
Brezno	237	208	186	165	189	167
Brezová pod Bradlom	53	35	41	31	48	46
Bytča	158	126	137	112	99	107
Čadca	257	279	238	191	191	215
Čierna nad Tisou	65	70	55	22	35	26
Detva	172	151	129	162	152	106
Dobšiná	81	89	86	41	31	45
Dolný Kubín	226	230	201	123	143	118
Dubnica nad Váhom	215	252	212	142	158	159
Dudince	9	9	10	13	8	8
Dunajská Streda	221	234	204	166	128	161
Fíľakovo	115	124	133	112	134	100
Galanta	125	150	108	145	169	180
Gbely	45	54	48	47	37	54
Gelnica	65	58	72	43	57	69
Giraltovce	47	62	60	21	33	23
Handlová	170	157	150	164	175	186
Hanušovce nad Topľou	45	43	41	18	19	27
Hlohovec	237	236	184	203	207	203
Hnúšťa	102	81	89	67	61	85
Holíč	104	114	104	101	83	128
Hriňová	80	60	74	122	110	125
Humenné	342	371	307	227	226	203
Hurbanovo	90	81	81	124	112	116
Ilava	56	56	50	54	56	47
Jelšava	51	48	43	30	25	31
Kežmarok	185	177	173	142	148	147
Kolárovo	87	95	82	146	130	160
Komárno	312	296	266	355	328	356
Košice	2 446	2 381	2 200	1 878	1 904	1 880
Kráľovský Chlmec	80	76	58	84	74	55
Krásno nad Kysucou	93	98	81	70	56	60
Kremnica	61	38	49	62	65	66
Krompachy	83	105	96	77	67	79
Krupina	79	82	70	88	83	73
Kysucké Nové Mesto	155	169	152	104	106	109
Leopoldov	42	28	41	31	37	35
Levice	332	363	307	307	319	346
Levoča	216	205	195	103	93	89
Lipany	80	83	88	34	36	53

VIII.2-1. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Liptovský Hrádok	70	72	57	66	75	65
Liptovský Mikuláš	349	290	279	252	275	257
Lučenec	276	234	263	336	314	313
Malacky	161	167	149	120	150	145
Martin	535	547	543	445	399	388
Medzev	58	52	59	39	38	34
Medzilaborce	74	65	80	45	48	59
Michalovce	462	434	398	271	298	272
Modra	58	62	62	71	86	85
Modrý Kameň	13	7	8	20	21	21
Moldava nad Bodvou	141	159	140	80	77	76
Myjava	115	113	89	115	153	136
Námestovo	124	112	98	35	43	36
Nemšová	61	59	60	51	53	42
Nitra	803	811	797	686	711	630
Nová Baňa	81	59	74	85	74	77
Nová Dubnica	88	98	66	62	91	100
Nováky	34	44	27	50	51	41
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	203	207	158	168	165	166
Nové Zámky	344	355	286	359	370	382
Partizánske	215	195	170	212	184	197
Pezinok	195	179	176	164	176	158
Piešťany	239	249	215	266	301	282
Podolíneč	54	42	34	19	28	29
Poltár	67	64	69	47	50	52
Poprad	573	569	575	321	332	332
Považská Bystrica	420	364	352	298	271	290
Prešov	944	859	792	646	651	670
Prievidza	468	461	384	308	355	297
Púchov	160	206	149	154	168	164
Rajec	74	61	38	41	50	45
Rajecké Teplice	32	37	31	30	30	25
Revúca	132	115	146	119	103	107
Rimavská Sobota	229	213	229	234	233	215
Rožňava	214	174	186	184	210	197
Ružomberok	322	302	250	251	241	237
Sabinov	150	151	142	81	83	80
Sečovce	122	118	99	64	70	60
Senec	134	131	130	111	112	100
Senica	192	156	167	163	159	176
Sereď	173	150	165	146	147	142
Skalica	135	124	128	102	113	127
Sládkovičovo	45	57	45	69	82	56
Sliač	37	37	34	49	59	53
Snina	229	212	205	127	110	112

VIII.2–1. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Sobrance	71	77	75	37	48	34
Spišská Belá	93	83	65	40	43	46
Spišská Nová Ves	393	377	380	272	287	338
Spišská Stará Ves	27	27	13	16	17	18
Spišské Podhradie	49	47	49	32	48	33
Spišské Vlachy	46	30	30	36	30	32
Stará Ľubovňa	225	230	197	71	76	79
Stará Turá	80	80	72	82	98	69
Strážske	48	38	33	47	65	46
Stropkov	135	161	105	62	60	79
Stupava	63	66	54	131	146	133
Svätý Jur	27	42	43	55	47	49
Svidník	114	127	99	68	75	68
Svit	55	62	63	61	68	59
Šahy	75	69	72	98	81	91
Šafa	238	195	194	156	172	174
Šamorín	112	105	103	88	119	104
Šaštín – Stráže	52	62	52	62	47	33
Štúrovo	117	94	96	123	103	111
Šurany	93	82	95	132	121	115
Tisovec	52	48	35	65	67	44
Tlmače	35	43	35	40	38	32
Topoľčany	264	264	231	255	259	256
Tornaľa	75	72	63	101	110	116
Trebišov	328	335	314	201	229	225
Trenčianske Teplice	46	44	28	46	50	47
Trenčín	479	483	427	426	435	423
Trnava	618	588	600	549	533	503
Trstená	113	102	81	39	38	47
Turčianske Teplice	59	70	53	125	116	145
Turzovka	90	101	87	61	73	64
Tvrdošín	107	103	94	60	49	65
Veľké Kapušany	104	130	101	57	81	55
Veľký Krtíš	148	143	142	112	115	116
Veľký Meder	98	85	80	79	84	70
Veľký Šariš	54	56	45	51	25	46
Vráble	90	69	87	72	86	73
Vranov nad Topľou	268	262	237	155	126	133
Vrbové	50	50	43	53	42	51
Vrútky	68	79	66	79	73	74
Vysoké Tatry	46	36	41	44	52	66
Zlaté Moravce	137	150	125	152	145	141
Zvolen	405	402	359	377	409	372
Žarnovica	87	89	59	66	47	40
Želiezovce	67	72	49	59	69	67
Žiar nad Hronom	193	204	164	149	157	168
Žilina	779	757	692	716	708	698

VIII.2–2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

v osobách

Persons

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Bratislava hl. m. SR	–1 255	–947	–802	448 292	447 345	428 094
Bánovce nad Bebravou	81	13	–8	21 225	21 238	20 882
Banská Bystrica	–193	–272	–191	84 272	84 000	82 961
Banská Štiavnica	44	30	–6	10 760	10 790	10 881
Bardejov	20	131	95	33 550	33 681	33 332
Bojnice	–14	–14	16	5 029	5 015	5 003
Brezno	–21	–20	–99	22 891	22 871	22 840
Brezová pod Bradlom	–18	–20	–62	5 667	5 647	5 533
Bytča	136	14	–30	11 434	11 448	11 550
Čadca	–19	0	–50	26 630	26 630	26 671
Čierna nad Tisou	–7	–34	–13	5 162	5 128	4 628
Detva	–52	–103	–54	15 321	15 218	15 061
Dobšiná	37	38	43	4 944	4 982	4 920
Dolný Kubín	171	36	–22	20 175	20 211	19 923
Dubnica nad Váhom	15	40	–61	26 333	26 373	25 941
Dudince	–25	–3	1	1 535	1 532	1 500
Dunajská Streda	–68	36	–80	24 010	24 046	23 535
Fiľakovo	–34	6	–1	10 215	10 221	10 205
Galanta	–100	–45	–143	16 643	16 598	16 267
Gbely	–14	1	–15	5 226	5 227	5 219
Gelnica	–2	–85	–132	6 394	6 309	6 320
Giraltovce	13	11	–5	4 345	4 356	4 189
Handlová	20	–52	–101	18 176	18 124	17 975
Hanušovce nad Topľou	7	28	–3	3 598	3 626	3 581
Hlohovec	–14	–4	–109	24 111	24 107	23 660
Hnúšťa	33	–21	–30	7 569	7 548	7 525
Holíč	49	59	–11	11 655	11 714	11 419
Hriňová	–64	–52	–39	8 392	8 340	8 273
Humenné	–130	–98	–118	36 058	35 960	35 093
Hurbanovo	–3	–9	–7	8 027	8 018	8 145
Ilava	–14	3	–26	5 394	5 397	5 403
Jelšava	82	82	14	3 138	3 220	3 296
Kežmarok	1	40	11	17 378	17 418	17 376
Kolárovo	–30	–11	–45	10 952	10 941	10 802
Komárno	–46	–139	–199	37 684	37 545	37 260
Košice	–67	206	–89	241 874	242 080	236 036
Kráľovský Chlmec	–41	–22	3	8 158	8 136	8 035
Krásno nad Kysucou	25	17	13	6 907	6 924	6 952
Kremnica	1	–57	–74	5 812	5 755	5 770
Krompachy	–51	–13	–2	8 574	8 561	8 822
Krupina	–16	–8	–43	8 020	8 012	7 950
Kysucké Nové Mesto	103	53	1	16 359	16 412	16 563
Leopoldov	17	–11	–5	4 053	4 042	3 998
Levice	–24	38	–56	37 001	37 039	36 512
Levoča	99	116	70	14 099	14 215	14 409
Lipany	62	51	12	6 139	6 190	6 152

VIII.2-2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Liptovský Hrádok	–49	50	–43	8 489	8 539	8 191
Liptovský Mikuláš	25	–71	23	33 844	33 773	32 994
Lučenec	–159	–121	–94	28 748	28 627	28 262
Malacky	27	–36	–85	18 293	18 257	17 715
Martin	–155	–76	–143	60 870	60 794	60 055
Medzev	24	17	13	3 624	3 641	3 694
Medzilaborce	14	–28	–7	6 793	6 765	6 733
Michalovce	152	6	19	41 465	41 471	39 951
Modra	39	–2	–9	8 549	8 547	8 511
Modrý Kameň	16	–1	–11	1 442	1 441	1 416
Moldava nad Bodvou	44	99	72	9 598	9 697	9 549
Myjava	–7	–71	–58	13 238	13 167	13 110
Námestovo	26	13	27	8 150	8 163	8 165
Nemšová	8	23	40	6 106	6 129	6 168
Nitra	43	–16	78	87 591	87 575	87 308
Nová Baňa	8	–63	17	7 514	7 451	7 529
Nová Dubnica	–7	–35	–114	12 440	12 405	12 271
Nováky	34	15	2	4 419	4 434	4 404
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	–62	–50	–61	21 489	21 439	21 297
Nové Zámky	–225	–149	–361	43 136	42 987	42 055
Partizánske	–76	–27	–67	25 365	25 338	24 873
Pezinok	16	15	51	21 835	21 850	21 077
Piešťany	–128	–183	–122	30 428	30 245	30 549
Podolíneč	14	–5	–3	3 224	3 219	3 174
Poltár	18	–11	3	6 053	6 042	6 097
Poprad	–38	60	31	55 398	55 458	56 241
Považská Bystrica	34	–4	–19	43 574	43 570	42 748
Prešov	187	81	–85	93 977	94 058	92 720
Prievidza	–272	–303	–247	53 778	53 475	52 947
Púchov	–9	16	–29	19 198	19 214	18 822
Rajec	20	–12	–34	6 142	6 130	6 054
Rajecké Teplice	28	0	–10	2 671	2 671	2 667
Revúca	–87	–84	–37	13 753	13 669	13 448
Rimavská Sobota	–78	–153	–101	25 379	25 226	25 028
Rožňava	17	–67	–92	19 704	19 637	19 219
Ružomberok	–30	6	–135	31 016	31 022	30 311
Sabinov	52	94	–2	12 109	12 203	12 291
Sečovce	59	19	–7	7 734	7 753	7 832
Senec	9	59	19	15 004	15 063	14 710
Senica	–19	–83	–110	21 282	21 199	21 193
Sereď	–33	–40	–93	17 717	17 677	17 358
Skalica	45	–34	–43	15 265	15 231	15 000
Sládkovičovo	–9	–14	7	6 090	6 076	6 095
Sliač	–45	22	9	4 539	4 561	4 676
Snina	50	42	71	21 500	21 542	21 400

VIII.2–2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Sobrance	–15	–45	24	6 215	6 170	6 285
Spišská Belá	51	55	3	6 121	6 176	6 113
Spišská Nová Ves	–20	83	–80	38 999	39 082	39 122
Spišská Stará Ves	–9	–24	–13	2 257	2 233	2 348
Spišské Podhradie	44	1	67	3 819	3 820	3 833
Spišské Vlachy	42	13	11	3 536	3 549	3 521
Stará Ľubovňa	145	61	13	16 252	16 313	16 240
Stará Turá	–15	–60	–32	10 508	10 448	10 243
Strážske	0	–18	1	4 602	4 584	4 478
Stropkov	14	54	1	10 656	10 710	10 868
Stupava	41	36	61	7 854	7 890	8 107
Svätý Jur	8	21	37	4 448	4 469	4 627
Svidník	–7	–14	–2	12 981	12 967	12 454
Svit	–12	–31	18	7 455	7 424	7 459
Šahy	–14	–9	–29	8 162	8 153	8 058
Šaľa	–110	–107	–85	25 011	24 904	24 500
Šamorín	20	55	15	12 352	12 407	12 145
Šaštín – Stráže	4	32	38	4 923	4 955	5 020
Štúrovo	–98	–94	–110	12 029	11 935	11 660
Šurany	–33	–39	–13	10 518	10 479	10 503
Tisovec	10	–7	–30	4 255	4 248	4 198
Timače	6	21	–40	4 355	4 376	4 281
Topoľčany	–87	–83	–150	29 527	29 444	28 867
Tornaľa	–20	–108	–57	8 321	8 213	8 124
Trebišov	214	135	112	22 631	22 766	22 408
Trenčianske Teplice	–37	–46	–36	4 510	4 464	4 408
Trenčín	–5	–80	–163	59 174	59 094	57 813
Trnava	–42	–121	–118	69 802	69 681	70 189
Trstená	51	63	50	7 303	7 366	7 485
Turčianske Teplice	30	–7	–68	7 230	7 223	6 985
Turzovka	41	30	2	7 870	7 900	7 863
Tvrdošín	2	–29	–86	9 603	9 574	9 527
Veľké Kapušany	–15	–55	0	9 958	9 903	9 751
Veľký Krtíš	–108	–66	–129	14 073	14 007	13 970
Veľký Meder	15	–10	–30	9 265	9 255	9 114
Veľký Šariš	13	93	55	3 747	3 840	4 055
Vráble	–16	–77	16	9 676	9 599	9 503
Vranov nad Topľou	102	4	–13	23 318	23 322	22 985
Vrbové	4	59	15	6 239	6 298	6 255
Vrútky	–17	21	–18	7 295	7 316	7 295
Vysoké Tatry	–21	–9	–107	5 686	5 677	5 340
Zlaté Moravce	–110	–72	–23	15 337	15 265	15 592
Zvolen	–61	16	28	44 644	44 660	43 796
Žarnovica	–10	67	–34	6 585	6 652	6 591
Želiezovce	17	–23	–17	7 626	7 603	7 505
Žiar nad Hronom	–29	–115	–73	20 405	20 290	19 925
Žilina	–135	–139	–56	86 818	86 679	85 384

VIII.2–3. Geografické údaje

Geographical data

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredy (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2001 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2001
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvoria Built-up area and yards	
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	907	139	36 758	14 782	6 170	1 165
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1234	216	2 646	1 730	298	789
Banská Bystrica	1255	362	10 337	3 518	1 339	803
Banská Štiavnica	1156	600	4 673	1 923	358	233
Bardejov	1241	277	7 277	2 944	665	458
Bojnice	1113	298	1 992	829	156	251
Brezno	1265	498	12 196	5 749	341	187
Brezová pod Bradlom	1262	260	4 108	1 261	178	135
Bytča	1250	308	4 317	1 682	310	268
Čadca	1598	420	5 679	2 167	514	470
Čierna nad Tisou	1828	102	937	551	308	494
Detva	1696	400	6 809	4 427	342	221
Dobšiná	1326	468	8 273	2 036	195	59
Dolný Kubín	1325	468	5 506	2 481	341	362
Dubnica nad Váhom	1193	242	4 914	1 213	531	528
Dudince	1284	140	685	426	81	219
Dunajská Streda	1254	118	3 145	2 254	552	748
Filákov	1246	192	1 618	1 115	276	631
Galanta	1237	122	3 395	2 789	434	479
Gbely	1392	190	5 994	2 716	275	87
Gelnica	1246	372	5 765	677	198	110
Giraltovce	1487	210	1 105	706	101	379
Handlová	1367	416	8 555	2 183	371	210
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1332	207	1 426	1 146	113	251
Hlohovec	1113	156	6 412	3 849	622	369
Hnúšťa	1438	298	6 805	2 149	265	111
Holíč	1217	185	3 478	2 274	356	328
Hriňová	1863	500	12 649	3 640	225	65
Humenné	1322	156	2 867	1 097	586	1 224
Hurbanovo	1329	115	5 994	4 964	414	136
Ilava	1229	255	2 430	951	215	222
Jelšava	1243	258	4 680	1 199	281	70
Kežmarok	1251	630	2 483	1 519	282	700
Kolárovo	1268	111	10 682	8 565	590	101
Komárno	1075	110	10 281	6 928	959	362
Košice	1230	208	24 233	9 221	4 589	974
Kráľovský Chlmec	1214	130	2 381	1 597	234	337
Krásno nad Kysucou	1325	384	2 777	1 218	217	250
Kremnica	1328	550	4 314	1 090	210	134
Krompachy	1246	379	2 284	446	182	386
Krupina	1238	262	8 867	3 619	321	90
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1246	358	2 641	772	315	627
Leopoldov	1664	143	565	330	194	708
Levice	1156	163	6 100	4 206	714	599
Levoča	1249	570	6 404	3 235	358	225
Lipany	1312	389	1 265	699	153	486

VIII.2–3. Geografické údaje

Geographical data

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredú (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2001 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2001
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvorí Built-up area and yards	
Liptovský Hrádok	1341	637	1 832	1 205	232	447
Liptovský Mikuláš	1286	577	6 997	3 734	797	472
Lučenec	1262	190	4 781	2 905	693	591
Malacky	1231	159	2 320	1 138	516	764
Martin	1264	398	6 774	2 077	1 063	887
Medzev	1359	313	6 430	1 494	222	57
Medzilaborce	1557	326	4 748	1 397	232	142
Michalovce	1244	115	5 281	3 561	1 052	757
Modra	1158	172	4 962	2 000	360	172
Modrý Kameň	1290	240	1 963	556	84	72
Moldava nad Bodvou	1255	216	1 977	1 579	255	483
Myjava	1262	325	4 854	3 269	431	270
Námestovo	1558	614	4 447	1 146	151	184
Nemšová	1242	228	3 344	1 437	195	184
Nitra	826	190	10 797	6 458	1 628	809
Nová Baňa	1337	224	6 126	1 996	349	123
Nová Dubnica	1555	235	1 125	455	122	1 091
Nováky	1113	244	1 929	830	336	228
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1253	195	3 258	1 625	504	654
Nové Zámky	1573	119	7 257	5 468	1 026	580
Partizánske	1260	195	2 238	1 530	419	1 111
Pezinok	1208	152	7 276	2 333	607	290
Piešťany	1113	162	4 420	2 691	750	691
Podolíneč	1244	572	3 318	1 693	121	96
Poltár	1330	240	3 053	1 932	198	200
Poprad	1250	672	6 302	4 233	879	892
Považská Bystrica	1330	288	9 056	3 151	1 046	472
Prešov	1247	250	7 112	2 844	1 215	1 304
Prievidza	1113	280	4 306	1 720	668	1 230
Púchov	1243	265	4 145	1 319	473	454
Rajec	1193	452	3 146	1 120	168	192
Rajecké Teplice	1376	415	1 185	391	86	225
Revúca	1357	318	3 887	1 103	269	346
Rimavská Sobota	1268	208	7 755	4 573	716	323
Rožňava	1241	314	4 561	749	422	421
Ružomberok	1233	494	12 677	3 728	722	239
Sabinov	1248	324	2 383	1 290	274	516
Sečovce	1255	149	3 266	2 905	273	240
Senec	1252	137	3 871	2 610	453	380
Senica	1217	208	5 033	3 697	508	421
Sereď	1313	129	3 046	2 109	477	570
Skalica	1217	186	5 998	3 529	368	250
Sládkovičovo	1326	120	3 708	2 925	405	164
Sliač	1250	305	3 983	1 670	169	117
Snina	1364	216	5 861	1 811	442	365

VIII.2–3. Geografické údaje

Geographical data

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredú (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2001 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2001
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvorí Built-up area and yards	
Sobrance	1344	122	1 068	770	173	588
Spišská Belá	1263	631	3 394	2 755	207	180
Spišská Nová Ves	1268	430	6 667	1 495	708	587
Spišská Stará Ves	1272	505	1 756	1 029	89	134
Spišské Podhradie	1249	430	2 494	1 632	162	154
Spišské Vlachy	1243	389	4 221	1 843	196	83
Stará Ľubovňa	1292	545	3 078	1 396	287	528
Stará Turá	1392	279	5 094	2 521	327	201
Strážske	1337	135	2 477	743	531	181
Stropkov	1245	202	2 467	1 190	274	441
Stupava	1269	182	6 718	3 395	364	121
Svätý Jur	1209	180	3 987	1 211	140	116
Svidník	1330	220	1 992	580	230	625
Svit	1946	763	451	108	164	1 654
Šahy	1237	136	4 273	2 806	332	189
Šaľa	1002	118	4 497	3 491	459	545
Šamorín	1287	130	4 435	2 209	313	274
Šaštín – Stráže	1294	170	4 195	1 890	221	120
Štúrovo	1546	111	1 313	678	331	888
Šurany	1138	123	5 981	4 950	520	176
Tisovec	1334	411	12 343	4 110	299	34
Tlmače	1075	175	464	227	120	923
Topoľčany	1173	174	2 758	1 983	479	1 047
Tornaľa	1245	183	5 777	2 569	305	141
Trebišov	1254	109	7 016	5 608	775	319
Trenčianske Teplice	1379	268	1 045	258	79	422
Trenčín	1111	211	8 200	3 079	1 079	705
Trnava	1211	146	7 153	5 452	1 399	981
Trstená	1371	607	8 254	3 045	254	91
Turčianske Teplice	1281	527	3 348	2 375	359	209
Turzovka	1592	471	3 491	1 278	205	225
Tvrdošín	1265	569	3 646	1 924	208	261
Veľké Kapušany	1211	113	2 962	2 095	314	329
Veľký Krtíš	1245	200	1 501	690	218	931
Veľký Meder	1268	112	5 555	4 685	380	164
Veľký Šariš	1217	269	2 573	1 329	217	158
Vráble	1265	142	3 831	3 302	331	248
Vranov nad Topľou	1270	132	3 435	2 547	559	669
Vrbové	1332	188	1 397	1 166	164	448
Vrútky	1255	400	1 866	455	210	391
Vysoké Tatry	1793	1 010	38 607	1 025	401	14
Zlaté Moravce	1113	196	4 536	2 698	339	344
Zvolen	1135	293	9 869	3 293	896	444
Žarnovica	1332	230	3 040	929	237	217
Želiezovce	1274	137	5 652	4 511	398	133
Žiar nad Hronom	1075	226	3 906	1 284	500	510
Žilina	1208	342	8 003	3 421	1 599	1 067

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu Permanently occupied dwellings total	2001	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- inferred by territorial changes
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	26 455	181 021	165 587	1 362	86
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1 619	6 966	6 577	17	–
Banská Bystrica	6 085	31 328	29 438	145	6
Banská Štiavnica	1 990	4 144	3 568	13	–
Bardejov	2 838	9 632	9 257	38	–
Bojnice	1 373	1 800	1 620	9	–
Brezno	2 160	7 851	7 377	6	–
Brezová pod Bradlom	742	2 141	1 862	25	1
Bytča	2 120	3 699	3 352	36	2
Čadca	2 976	8 054	7 354	19	–
Čierna nad Tisou	230	1 384	1 347	2	1
Detva	2 532	5 576	4 760	8	1
Dobšiná	986	1 562	1 370	1	–
Dolný Kubín	1 533	6 434	6 104	16	1
Dubnica nad Váhom	1 836	8 468	8 072	7	–
Dudince	273	591	516	1	–
Dunajská Streda	2 408	8 426	7 718	76	14
Fíľakovo	1 515	3 843	3 549	6	–
Galanta	1 584	5 735	5 415	12	3
Gbely	1 400	1 674	1 480	7	–
Gelnica	1 061	2 154	1 884	5	–
Giraltovce	535	1 031	976	–	–
Handlová	2 273	6 461	6 185	2	1
Hanušovce n/Topľou	539	927	884	10	–
Hlohovec	3 428	8 013	7 318	115	3
Hnúšťa	1 038	2 676	2 449	2	–
Holíč	1 314	3 966	3 676	6	–
Hriňová	1 836	2 921	2 413	5	1
Humenné	2 329	11 380	10 988	34	1
Hurbanovo	2 136	2 708	2 482	12	3
Ilava	903	1 841	1 709	18	–
Jelšava	582	1 072	931	–	–
Kežmarok	1 468	5 513	5 151	19	1
Kolárovo	3 380	4 153	3 622	8	1
Komárno	4 101	14 694	13 614	34	2
Košice	14 009	87 359	82 408	189	15
Kráľovský Chlmec	1 177	2 587	2 425	5	4
Krásno nad Kysucou	1 479	2 137	1 824	7	1
Kremnica	893	2 221	2 019	5	–
Krompachy	966	2 800	2 520	6	1
Krupina	1 607	2 956	2 514	9	–
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1 470	5 139	4 847	30	–
Leopoldov	966	1 293	1 196	6	2
Levice	3 506	14 486	13 145	26	7
Levoča	1 737	4 217	3 831	39	1
Lipany	718	1 582	1 501	10	2

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu ¹⁾ Permanently occupied dwellings total	2001	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- influenced by territorial changes
Liptovský Hrádok	1 095	2 986	2 711	8	–
Liptovský Mikuláš	3 501	11 547	10 883	15	2
Lučenec	3 106	11 119	10 278	44	8
Malacky	2 786	6 268	5 812	21	–
Martin	4 532	21 034	20 179	68	3
Medzev	839	1 253	1 065	6	1
Medzilaborce	845	2 217	2 046	7	–
Michalovce	3 625	13 279	12 437	29	4
Modra	1 755	3 312	2 873	13	–
Modrý Kameň	616	643	486	3	–
Moldava nad Bodvou	1 039	3 014	2 836	12	2
Myjava	1 688	4 730	4 385	11	1
Námestovo	892	2 257	2 113	9	–
Nemšová	1 190	1 766	1 637	10	3
Nitra	9 482	31 373	28 892	151	6
Nová Baňa	1 792	2 832	2 401	10	4
Nová Dubnica	1 086	4 343	4 223	9	–
Nováky	864	1 675	1 513	13	24
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	2 008	7 654	7 251	13	1
Nové Zámky	3 958	16 337	15 419	36	9
Partizánske	2 780	8 743	8 188	13	1
Pezinok	3 037	7 660	6 948	35	4
Piešťany	4 076	11 837	10 801	67	17
Podolíneč	466	882	788	3	–
Poltár	956	2 317	2 089	4	4
Poprad	3 596	17 993	17 192	110	–
Považská Bystrica	4 615	14 590	13 517	42	6
Prešov	6 846	29 849	28 619	271	15
Prievidza	3 848	18 084	17 374	16	5
Púchov	1 956	6 199	5 754	31	–
Rajec	949	1 800	1 655	7	–
Rajecké Teplice	651	868	772	8	–
Revúca	1 263	4 604	4 424	1	–
Rimavská Sobota	2 371	9 159	8 528	22	2
Rožňava	2 117	7 189	6 655	11	–
Ružomberok	3 534	10 923	10 076	129	8
Sabinov	1 235	3 243	3 082	7	4
Sečovce	1 386	2 286	2 091	6	3
Senec	2 074	5 031	4 579	39	–
Senica	1 909	7 318	6 997	35	2
Sereď	2 381	6 103	5 650	19	5
Skalica	1 878	5 252	4 896	39	–
Sládkovičovo	1 366	2 080	1 889	6	7
Sliac	851	1 813	1 670	3	–
Snina	2 200	6 371	6 133	14	3

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu Permanently occupied dwellings total	2001	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- infenenced by territorial changes
Sobrance	1 036	1 785	1 679	4	2
Spišská Belá	1 031	1 724	1 617	11	–
Spišská Nová Ves	2 686	12 379	11 833	114	2
Spišská Stará Ves	399	690	633	3	–
Spišské Podhradie	857	1 189	1 011	7	2
Spišské Vlachy	916	1 107	968	3	–
Stará Ľubovňa	1 265	4 239	4 041	20	1
Stará Turá	1 442	3 887	3 405	5	–
Strážske	558	1 411	1 322	2	–
Stropkov	1 190	2 899	2 774	14	–
Stupava	1 632	2 910	2 610	11	–
Svätý Jur	1 228	1 713	1 555	11	5
Svidník	751	3 671	3 499	4	–
Svit	869	2 618	2 495	7	–
Šahy	1 423	3 136	2 763	35	5
Šaľa	2 075	8 668	8 170	45	4
Šamorín	1 607	4 278	3 943	113	–
Šaštín – Stráže	1 371	1 613	1 371	11	3
Štúrovo	1 357	4 592	4 232	5	6
Šurany	2 468	3 746	3 368	4	4
Tisovec	1 155	1 952	1 493	2	–
Timače	548	1 673	1 546	6	–
Topoľčany	2 378	10 112	9 565	8	3
Tornaľa	1 517	2 792	2 560	5	–
Trebišov	2 503	6 532	6 118	18	1
Trenčianske Teplice	492	1 831	1 655	19	3
Trenčín	5 929	21 324	19 883	42	15
Trnava	5 932	23 605	22 352	76	12
Trstená	1 150	2 279	2 068	70	–
Turčianske Teplice	1 326	2 321	2 118	6	–
Turzovka	1 542	2 505	2 207	12	–
Tvrdošín	1 215	2 733	2 482	20	2
Veľké Kapušany	1 052	3 140	2 896	3	–
Veľký Krtíš	914	4 682	4 479	7	7
Veľký Meder	2 006	3 208	2 975	7	3
Veľký Šariš	980	1 262	1 106	14	1
Vráble	1 446	3 379	3 026	–	–
Vranov nad Topľou	2 597	6 965	6 585	92	–
Vrbové	1 004	2 052	1 846	6	5
Vrútky	1 141	2 807	2 542	15	1
Vysoké Tatry	592	2 175	1 940	35	–
Zlaté Moravce	2 777	5 357	4 886	73	5
Zvolen	3 145	16 588	15 569	11	–
Žarnovica	1 155	2 199	1 956	4	–
Želiezovce	1 550	2 681	2 469	7	2
Žiar nad Hronom	1 184	7 423	7 063	57	–
Žilina	8 398	30 452	28 529	82	–

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2-5. Siet' maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2001

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2001

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	Potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	Nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	Zariadenia Units	Lôžka Beds
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	1 075	2 281	870	49	37	5 862
Bánovce n/Bebravou	47	47	39	3	1	36
Banská Bystrica	345	428	550	6	8	586
Banská Štiavnica	39	112	36	—	4	140
Bardejov	149	129	93	3	4	342
Bojnice	9	25	16	—	3	233
Brezno	54	90	52	2	2	124
Brezová pod Bradlom	16	26	13	2	—	—
Bytča	37	45	35	1	—	—
Čadca	111	225	67	3	2	205
Čierna nad Tisou	18	19	9	—	—	—
Detva	44	75	31	3	1	138
Dobšiná	10	20	2	—	—	—
Dolný Kubín	51	51	28	6	3	267
Dubnica nad Váhom	58	38	40	5	3	115
Dudince	5	17	22	1	7	722
Dunajská Streda	142	333	96	6	3	250
Fíľakovo	32	57	35	—	—	—
Galanta	20	315	42	3	1	85
Gbely	22	32	12	—	—	—
Gelnica	22	34	12	—	1	40
Giraltovce	20	46	4	4	1	36
Handlová	51	85	42	4	—	—
Hanušovce n/Topľou	25	4	8	1	—	—
Hlohovec	99	169	34	—	—	—
Hnúšťa	23	14	12	1	1	50
Holíč	13	35	16	2	1	76
Hriňová	21	22	7	1	1	80
Humenné	242	180	144	4	2	290
Hurbanovo	39	73	22	1	1	53
Ilava	12	27	9	—	1	30
Jelšava	9	6	8	—	1	46
Kežmarok	64	111	31	3	2	160
Kolárovo	45	31	30	—	—	—
Komárno	186	83	98	3	3	340
Košice	679	1 505	636	40	12	895
Kráľovský Chlmec	49	79	9	2	—	—
Krásno nad Kysucou	15	20	9	—	—	—
Kremnica	22	31	19	1	7	511
Krompachy	34	50	21	1	1	94
Krupina	48	60	14	2	—	—
Kysucké Nové Mesto	60	94	46	2	2	146
Leopoldov	10	13	13	—	—	—
Levice	49	301	64	3	4	160
Levoča	48	71	46	3	5	238
Lipany	25	26	8	2	—	—

1) kategória * až *****

1) Class * to *****

VIII.2-5. Sieť maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2001

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2001

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	Potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	Nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	Zariadenia Units	Lôžka Beds
Liptovský Hrádok	51	85	18	1	2	124
Liptovský Mikuláš	107	362	103	4	9	594
Lučenec	69	216	145	2	3	298
Malacky	72	52	37	4	3	191
Martin	215	193	102	10	6	356
Medzev	15	13	4	1	1	30
Medzilaborce	38	30	19	—	—	—
Michalovce	94	61	63	6	2	229
Modra	24	64	26	2	3	160
Modrý Kameň	6	3	3	—	—	—
Moldava nad Bodvou	36	70	26	2	1	40
Myjava	17	27	11	—	1	56
Námestovo	17	52	10	2	3	289
Nemšová	30	21	12	—	—	—
Nitra	165	410	150	8	11	1167
Nová Baňa	13	70	18	2	1	26
Nová Dubnica	34	80	16	1	2	49
Nováky	19	54	12	2	1	9
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	51	85	48	4	3	185
Nové Zámky	58	272	111	3	4	315
Partizánske	85	204	48	8	1	94
Pezinok	70	62	71	4	3	131
Piešťany	78	430	120	4	21	3727
Podolíneč	9	18	5	—	—	—
Poltár	21	44	15	1	—	—
Poprad	122	73	115	8	7	857
Považská Bystrica	179	211	87	8	4	424
Prešov	486	660	284	12	2	141
Prievidza	653	978	91	7	2	201
Púchov	37	173	33	2	2	150
Rajec	26	56	15	—	1	30
Rajecké Teplice	6	7	4	1	1	141
Revúca	58	107	34	4	1	90
Rimavská Sobota	35	90	25	4	1	50
Rožňava	49	73	67	2	2	134
Ružomberok	98	74	37	3	3	200
Sabinov	30	96	27	1	—	—
Sečovce	43	69	18	1	1	44
Senec	33	39	42	3	8	480
Senica	56	170	45	5	2	28
Sereď	77	75	41	3	1	73
Skalica	31	57	22	3	1	28
Sládkovičovo	31	42	17	1	—	—
Sliac	9	6	17	1	1	120
Snina	85	127	40	—	1	60

1) kategória * až *****

1) Class * to *****

VIII.2-5. Sieť maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2001

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	Potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	Nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	Zariadenia Units	Lôžka Beds
Sobrance	27	29	15	2	—	—
Spišská Belá	31	16	10	3	1	45
Spišská Nová Ves	136	275	79	3	3	240
Spišská Stará Ves	28	14	7	1	1	90
Spišské Podhradie	29	25	13	1	1	33
Spišské Vlachy	17	9	11	1	—	—
Stará Ľubovňa	45	164	50	6	1	120
Stará Turá	26	67	19	1	3	500
Strážske	9	5	7	1	—	—
Stropkov	25	75	13	1	1	34
Stupava	18	51	25	2	3	350
Svätý Jur	11	13	10	1	—	—
Svidník	79	119	45	7	2	68
Svit	16	41	17	2	2	230
Šahy	56	39	29	1	—	—
Šala	42	159	44	7	2	105
Šamorín	34	49	30	4	1	92
Šaštín – Stráže	19	22	12	1	—	—
Štúrovo	27	112	37	2	2	90
Šurany	48	127	31	2	—	—
Tisovec	16	14	10	1	1	20
Timače	7	17	9	—	1	30
Topoľčany	75	142	104	3	3	90
Tornaľa	27	60	40	1	1	31
Trebišov	112	129	60	5	3	192
Trenčianske Teplice	19	42	23	2	7	532
Trenčín	204	654	225	14	3	178
Trnava	709	880	186	12	7	868
Trstená	31	35	18	1	5	256
Turčianske Teplice	19	29	20	1	3	149
Turzovka	20	21	13	2	—	—
Tvrdošín	19	71	17	2	1	80
Veľké Kapušany	57	26	19	3	—	—
Veľký Krtíš	53	113	36	3	1	32
Veľký Meder	23	12	20	3	3	136
Veľký Šariš	8	2	3	—	—	—
Vráble	15	65	14	1	1	45
Vranov nad Topľou	130	76	30	14	2	104
Vrbové	14	35	16	—	—	—
Vrútky	30	30	34	2	1	75
Vysoké Tatry	33	14	37	3	52	6757
Zlaté Moravce	54	166	33	2	2	104
Zvolen	82	174	112	3	3	211
Žarnovica	21	38	19	—	1	40
Želiezovce	16	43	12	2	—	—
Žiar nad Hronom	52	86	41	8	1	58
Žilina	227	204	255	3	6	560

1) kategória * až *****

1) Class * to *****

VIII.2–6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2001

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2001

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	Spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply system (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	Prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	Spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	44 955	27 176	15 381	361 994	92 710
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1 127	727	818	15 721	5 191
Banská Bystrica	6 977	3 908	2 399	90 333	14 554
Banská Štiavnica	669	509	593	7 936	1 534
Bardejov	1 933	1 490	2 198	34 300	6 735
Bojnice	421	222	437	4 136	1 784
Brezno	1 315	969	940	17 001	4 071
Brezová pod Bradlom	277	212	278	4 605	999
Bytča	425	336	268	12 406	3 800
Čadca	1 324	825	1 380	23 424	3 798
Čierna nad Tisou	533	268	73	4 871	770
Detva	837	577	371	10 792	3 033
Dobšiná	167	137	687	1 546	481
Dolný Kubín	1 150	762	1 240	22 030	2 991
Dubnica nad Váhom	1 223	1 074	2 000	23 978	5 876
Dudince	297	72	71	5 411	1 082
Dunajská Streda	1 642	1 138	1 391	28 067	7 280
Fíľakovo	518	381	994	7 918	3 522
Galanta	1 184	764	1 057	14 432	4 400
Gbely	238	153	216	6 658	4 728
Gelnica	262	204	438	4 598	1 497
Giraltovce	188	147	204	3 321	1 177
Handlová	1 054	869	521	11 185	2 092
Hanušovce n/Topľou	143	118	388	2 223	1 220
Hlohovec	1 141	934	2 628	15 790	7 560
Hnúšťa	320	261	368	5 622	1 403
Holíč	550	435	729	4 980	3 082
Hriňová	241	195	165	6 059	1 575
Humenné	2 500	1 540	2 454	13 612	8 230
Hurbanovo	224	163	291	9 542	7 176
Ilava	259	190	304	7 283	2 873
Jelšava	290	106	139	2 400	1 015
Kežmarok	1 158	677	1 602	18 178	3 914
Kolárovo	498	432	268	6 375	4 313
Komárno	2 854	2 093	2 238	24 883	12 130
Košice	16 748	11 432	7 111	80 885	46 192
Kráľovský Chlmec	501	372	194	6 754	3 450
Krásno nad Kysucou	214	170	198	5 200	3 017
Kremnica	360	222	447	4 372	799
Krompachy	508	323	497	7 462	2 957
Krupina	412	284	929	6 565	1 067
Kysucké Nové Mesto	700	582	893	18 160	2 538
Leopoldov	194	65	98	5 491	5 052
Levice	2 642	1 837	1 877	13 622	515
Levoča	702	512	1 216	11 465	3 736
Lipany	230	175	596	5 038	1 780

VIII.2–6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2001

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2001

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	Spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply systém (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	Prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	Spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Liptovský Hrádok	437	320	262	8 347	2 144
Liptovský Mikuláš	2 494	1 383	2 602	66 813	5 564
Lučenec	2 282	1 306	2 309	37 590	9 414
Malacky	1 493	907	1 287	22 344	8 367
Martin	4 291	2 516	3 391	25 589	9 211
Medzev	132	106	163	490	415
Medzilaborce	386	284	648	6 019	1 520
Michalovce	3 212	2 117	3 439	42 034	11 324
Modra	665	504	490	12 173	5 735
Modrý Kameň	59	38	1	–	–
Moldava nad Bodvou	540	452	278	8 540	2 841
Myjava	786	442	934	15 295	4 863
Námestovo	509	314	1 031	2 040	83
Nemšová	249	183	588	4 926	3 695
Nitra	7 127	4 312	3 574	86 808	32 298
Nová Baňa	338	226	1 160	8 360	1 596
Nová Dubnica	562	488	893	11 981	3 415
Nováky	415	247	407	2 263	1 524
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1 667	936	1 917	25 698	6 117
Nové Zámky	3 018	1 870	3 042	31 773	12 610
Partizánske	1 234	1 008	1 029	15 261	7 910
Pezinok	1 468	1 068	1 906	25 627	10 108
Piešťany	2 289	1 246	2 714	42 941	13 976
Podolíneč	83	68	296	2 428	1 264
Poltár	273	222	308	5 093	1 803
Poprad	4 193	2 732	3 179	57 792	11 467
Považská Bystrica	2 110	1 570	1 240	39 250	10 441
Prešov	5 945	3 926	5 727	94 068	30 574
Prievidza	2 818	2 060	2 107	30 340	17 163
Púchov	1 170	759	554	11 478	4 008
Rajec	298	201	306	4 855	2 423
Rajecké Teplice	135	99	400	3 695	2 341
Revúca	717	583	437	10 255	2 893
Rimavská Sobota	2 835	1 636	1 756	43 421	6 118
Rožňava	1 427	944	987	19 680	5 082
Ružomberok	2 709	1 370	2 280	33 644	4 210
Sabinov	448	346	960	10 882	3 992
Sečovce	286	198	808	7 691	4 040
Senec	758	605	1 212	15 111	6 696
Senica	1 701	894	898	13 485	4 915
Sereď	849	588	1 252	18 535	6 436
Skalica	910	610	1 743	18 831	4 851
Sládkovičovo	259	190	62	4 835	3 081
Sliač	764	217	181	7 712	1 931
Snina	1 033	805	1 865	9 072	6 051

VIII.2–6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2001

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	Spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply system (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	Prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	Spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Sobrance	290	224	512	5 132	2 830
Spišská Belá	247	185	1 008	33 989	7 488
Spišská Nová Ves	2 202	1 522	2 386	2 748	1 530
Spišská Stará Ves	112	81	266	1 195	982
Spišské Podhradie	180	154	618	4 403	2 137
Spišské Vlachy	126	104	1 129	5 694	3 379
Stará Ľubovňa	773	592	1 058	14 492	3 865
Stará Turá	723	358	642	6 220	1 698
Strážske	279	232	505	4 390	1 780
Stropkov	493	421	828	10 454	4 191
Stupava	373	322	311	9 394	5 657
Svätý Jur	216	186	621	4 921	3 835
Svidník	701	489	808	12 627	2 931
Svit	631	300	936	4 295	2 393
Šahy	392	287	32	5 503	1 692
Šala	1 325	1 052	2 175	12 048	4 344
Šamorín	793	579	769	12 539	4 681
Šaštín – Stráže	172	117	120	6 443	2 550
Štúrovo	806	496	1 205	11 251	2 601
Šurany	484	342	994	10 308	5 845
Tisovec	205	141	270	4 145	1 150
Timače	223	181	132	2 616	1 297
Topoľčany	1 885	1 241	957	26 160	10 664
Tornaľa	315	238	265	8 439	2 708
Trebišov	1 219	831	1 537	10 457	2 989
Trenčianske Teplice	508	201	564	77 162	19 563
Trenčín	4 114	2 556	3 432	45 144	17 962
Trnava	4 854	3 272	3 543	505	482
Trstená	518	264	783	7 338	2 763
Turčianske Teplice	478	281	188	6 358	1 248
Turzovka	209	175	319	2 658	764
Tvrdošín	454	314	774	3 903	2 557
Veľké Kapušany	591	428	699	7 987	3 430
Veľký Krtíš	772	630	515	12 792	1 521
Veľký Meder	521	407	971	9 284	5 236
Veľký Šariš	730	88	393	3 980	2 999
Vráble	342	238	528	12 343	4 940
Vranov nad Topľou	1 132	896	560	22 287	8 340
Vrbové	292	227	127	5 676	2 741
Vrútky	692	460	396	7 589	1 721
Vysoké Tatry	897	219	550	17 732	1 559
Zlaté Moravce	745	555	524	15 879	6 982
Zvolen	3 426	2 024	2 296	26 142	7 328
Žarnovica	366	220	646	4 433	1 274
Želiezovce	311	241	387	6 330	2 785
Žiar nad Hronom	1 021	796	355	31 669	1 613
Žilina	7 410	4 551	3 885	54 771	23 169

VIII.2–7. Školstvo v roku 2001¹⁾

Education in 2001¹⁾

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	Zariadenia Units	Deti Children	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Pupils	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Students
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	140	10 918	92	39 858	74	28 139
Bánovce n/Bebravou	7	692	6	3 307	2	754
Banská Bystrica	29	2 235	17	9 495	15	6 648
Banská Štiavnica	5	313	4	1 427	7	1 654
Bardejov	11	1 117	9	5 889	6	1 816
Bojnice	2	113	1	545	–	–
Brezno	7	610	4	2 840	4	1 448
Brezová pod Bradlom	3	175	1	689	1	112
Bytča	7	378	2	1 609	1	399
Čadca	10	786	7	3 740	5	1 941
Čierna nad Tisou	2	128	2	670	1	119
Detva	5	472	4	1 942	2	241
Dobšiná	2	173	1	609	1	321
Dolný Kubín	10	729	6	3 279	4	1 701
Dubnica nad Váhom	9	669	5	3 618	2	1 044
Dudince	1	54	1	96	–	–
Dunajská Streda	11	820	6	3 289	8	2 221
Fíľakovo	2	275	4	1 761	2	293
Galanta	7	430	4	2 234	4	1 366
Gbely	2	134	1	703	–	–
Gelnica	3	182	1	881	1	336
Giraltovce	1	121	1	672	2	435
Handlová	5	445	4	1 968	3	1 072
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1	121	1	889	–	–
Hlohovec	11	653	7	2 881	3	936
Hnúšťa	3	220	3	868	2	403
Holíč	4	365	3	1 557	2	630
Hriňová	3	230	2	1 069	–	–
Humenné	15	1 186	10	5 820	9	2 696
Hurbanovo	5	206	3	923	1	296
Ilava	2	132	2	675	1	253
Jelšava	1	80	1	713	–	–
Kežmarok	5	569	4	2 775	5	1 615
Kolárovo	3	264	3	1 203	1	178
Komárno	18	955	11	3 940	6	2 285
Košice	80	7 624	51	26 840	39	15 059
Kráľovský Chlmec	4	182	2	1 267	2	655
Krásno nad Kysucou	1	158	3	957	2	416
Kremnica	4	216	2	936	2	285
Krompachy	4	202	3	1 098	2	449
Krupina	3	253	2	982	2	405
Kysucké Nové Mesto	4	487	3	2 108	3	1 091
Leopoldov	1	100	1	451	–	–
Levice	18	1 161	10	5 047	8	2 368
Levoča	7	483	3	1 929	4	1 455
Lipany	2	195	3	1 318	1	415

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl

²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá

¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools

²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2-7. Školstvo v roku 2001¹⁾ Education in 2001¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	Zariadenia Units	Deti Children	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Pupils	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Students
Liptovský Hrádok	3	246	3	1 428	3	1 154
Liptovský Mikuláš	14	987	9	4 225	7	1 679
Lučenec	11	796	8	3 847	9	2 496
Malacky	6	554	5	2 364	2	516
Martin	21	1 535	15	7 083	8	3 434
Medzev	3	139	1	670	—	—
Medzilaborce	3	204	2	1 168	2	296
Michalovce	16	1 363	10	6 295	8	3 171
Modra	5	291	2	1 043	3	983
Modrý Kameň	1	35	1	243	1	167
Moldava nad Bodvou	5	275	3	1 594	3	609
Myjava	6	427	4	1 653	3	1 044
Námestovo	4	330	3	1 524	5	1 122
Nemšová	4	183	2	933	—	—
Nitra	33	2 547	23	10 136	13	6 257
Nová Baňa	4	238	2	949	2	486
Nová Dubnica	5	323	3	1 305	1	342
Nováky	1	104	1	602	2	766
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	6	589	4	2 697	5	1 517
Nové Zámky	9	1 034	8	4 706	5	2 454
Partizánske	7	701	6	3 173	3	956
Pezinok	10	721	5	2 679	2	798
Piešťany	11	718	8	3 549	6	2 538
Podolíneč	1	146	1	521	—	—
Poltár	2	171	2	822	2	292
Poprad	16	1 810	13	7 643	6	2 970
Považská Bystrica	18	1 297	11	6 579	6	1 917
Prešov	26	3 073	22	12 917	25	8 574
Prievidza	12	1 360	12	7 407	6	2 141
Púchov	8	591	4	2 752	4	1 246
Rajec	2	199	2	1 262	2	439
Rajecké Teplice	2	76	1	451	—	—
Revúca	4	382	4	1 669	5	784
Rimavská Sobota	10	694	7	3 228	5	1 566
Rožňava	8	629	6	2 806	5	1 338
Ružomberok	10	822	9	4 075	7	2 373
Sabinov	5	482	3	2 406	3	809
Sečovce	3	203	2	1 278	3	562
Senec	7	523	3	2 290	5	672
Senica	11	704	4	2 884	3	1 472
Sereď	8	462	4	2 221	2	857
Skalica	6	509	3	1 903	2	773
Sládkovičovo	4	160	2	657	—	—
Sliac	2	121	1	619	—	—
Snina	8	781	6	3 227	3	1 131

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2–7. Školstvo v roku 2001¹⁾
 Education in 2001¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	Zariadenia Units	Deti Children	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Pupils	Zariadenia Units	Žiaci Students
Sobrance	3	202	2	1 360	2	391
Spišská Belá	4	242	2	1 128	—	—
Spišská Nová Ves	17	1 315	9	5 502	9	2 953
Spišská Stará Ves	1	92	1	441	1	311
Spišské Podhradie	1	120	2	1 032	—	—
Spišské Vlachy	2	112	3	1 005	—	—
Stará Ľubovňa	4	582	6	2 979	2	705
Stará Turá	3	242	3	1 250	2	358
Strážske	2	164	1	754	2	269
Stropkov	6	364	4	2 024	1	426
Stupava	4	282	1	732	1	47
Svätý Jur	3	160	1	375	—	—
Svidník	5	410	5	2 212	4	1 120
Svit	2	155	2	1 117	1	296
Šahy	7	242	4	1 261	3	625
Šaľa	9	843	6	3 197	3	1 044
Šamorín	8	405	3	1 713	3	723
Šaštín – Stráže	2	124	2	669	1	103
Štúrovo	8	421	2	1 731	3	811
Šurany	5	309	5	1 254	3	1 242
Tisovec	2	103	1	364	2	509
Timače	2	134	1	456	1	61
Topoľčany	10	809	8	3 868	9	2 533
Tornaľa	5	257	3	1 434	1	312
Trebišov	9	657	6	3 425	6	1 586
Trenčianske Teplice	1	116	1	390	—	—
Trenčín	21	1 494	14	6 774	10	4 144
Trnava	22	1 745	13	7 644	11	5 915
Trstená	4	310	3	1 248	1	717
Turčianske Teplice	5	197	4	866	3	934
Turzovka	2	217	1	1 020	1	180
Tvrdošín	4	361	2	1 254	3	1 184
Veľké Kapušany	3	294	2	1 755	2	411
Veľký Krtíš	6	382	3	1 926	3	702
Veľký Meder	4	270	2	1 097	2	582
Veľký Šariš	1	128	1	341	—	—
Vráble	5	313	4	1 785	1	332
Vranov nad Topľou	8	754	7	4 182	6	1 651
Vrbové	4	197	2	1 194	1	101
Vrútky	4	268	2	1 155	1	328
Vysoké Tatry	7	199	3	631	—	—
Zlaté Moravce	8	440	5	2 217	5	1 400
Zvolen	16	1 381	10	5 456	11	3 475
Žarnovica	4	207	2	997	—	—
Želiezovce	5	168	2	1 188	2	332
Žiar nad Hronom	8	622	5	2 841	4	950
Žilina	32	2 357	22	10 288	18	6 037

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2001

Culture as of Dec. 31, 2001

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	Zariadenia Units	Sedadlá Seats	Zariadenia Units	Sedadlá Seats	Knižničné jednotky Number of volumes	Registrovaní užívatelia Registered users
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	32	8 596	4	1 845	1 368 052	48 485
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1	446	–	–	47 324	2 613
Banská Bystrica	3	1 137	1	9 999	1 875 267	18 918
Banská Štiavnica	1	132	1	450	24 793	1 405
Bardejov	1	350	–	–	77 076	8 792
Bojnice	1	369	1	2 000	26 357	951
Brezno	1	402	–	–	60 803	3 600
Brezová pod Bradlom	1	246	–	–	23 146	868
Bytča	1	260	–	–	27 773	1 414
Čadca	1	400	–	–	123 102	9 386
Čierna nad Tisou	–	–	–	–	5 504	207
Detva	1	372	1	5 000	41 416	1 930
Dobšiná	1	200	–	–	26 292	269
Dolný Kubín	1	205	–	–	84 506	6 440
Dubnica nad Váhom	1	200	–	–	64 133	3 334
Dudince	1	150	1	550	4 148	65
Dunajská Streda	1	340	–	–	100 945	4 480
Fíľakovo	1	267	–	–	37 413	784
Galanta	1	352	1	1 250	87 887	3 316
Gbely	1	146	–	–	13 159	503
Gelnica	–	–	1	1 500	23 172	993
Giraltovce	–	–	1	400	23 641	497
Handlová	1	440	–	–	62 034	2 806
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1	250	–	–	16 317	202
Hlohovec	1	330	–	–	86 118	4 480
Hnúšťa	1	361	1	1 000	16 221	710
Holíč	–	–	1	2 000	22 343	974
Hriňová	1	194	–	–	13 826	640
Humenné	1	357	2	2 900	118 862	7 506
Hurbanovo	1	314	–	–	33 808	1 000
Ilava	–	–	–	–	17 898	830
Jelšava	–	–	–	–	39 325	260
Kežmarok	1	250	1	1 500	47 701	4 018
Kolárovo	1	274	–	–	36 772	986
Komárno	1	300	1	1 600	161 300	4 706
Košice	6	1 944	1	9 999	717 669	36 351
Kráľovský Chlmec	1	300	1	860	25 572	685
Krásno nad Kysucou	1	132	–	–	14 504	1 044
Kremnica	1	330	–	–	58 990	2 135
Krupina	1	400	–	–	29 106	1 501
Krupina	1	244	1	750	25 297	1 056
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1	136	–	–	26 226	2 598
Leopoldov	1	200	–	–	12 863	346
Levice	2	400	1	1 200	139 436	6 843
Levoča	1	350	–	–	27 262	1 506
Lipany	1	244	–	–	15 475	960

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2001

Culture as of Dec. 31, 2001

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	Zariadenia	Sedadlá	Zariadenia	Sedadlá	Knižničné jednotky	Registrovaní užívatelia
	Units	Seats	Units	Seats	Number of volumes	Registered users
Liptovský Hrádok	1	420	–	–	25 814	1 389
Liptovský Mikuláš	1	260	–	–	84 042	6 740
Lučenec	2	867	1	1 000	138 688	4 933
Malacky	1	370	–	–	42 042	1 248
Martin	2	1 037	1	1 980	142 760	9 271
Medzev	–	–	–	–	21 614	416
Medzilaborce	1	408	1	4 000	29 589	493
Michalovce	1	342	1	3 000	102 992	8 370
Modra	1	352	–	–	31 931	921
Modrý Kameň	–	–	–	–	17 263	49
Moldava nad Bodvou	–	–	–	–	28 726	756
Myjava	–	–	1	2 500	27 295	1 370
Námestovo	1	377	1	2 000	25 137	1 408
Nemšová	1	132	1	100	19 220	816
Nitra	3	1 230	1	8 500	179 769	10 833
Nová Baňa	1	306	–	–	24 473	1 415
Nová Dubnica	1	500	1	100	23 369	1 532
Nováky	1	360	–	–	15 196	502
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1	420	1	400	65 749	4 369
Nové Zámky	2	958	1	2 500	139 074	3 997
Partizánske	1	400	–	–	49 406	2 300
Pezinok	1	425	1	2 750	95 258	4 136
Piešťany	1	150	–	–	88 582	6 370
Podolíneč	1	80	–	–	15 946	301
Poltár	1	350	–	–	26 224	448
Poprad	1	359	–	–	125 751	9 554
Považská Bystrica	2	812	1	700	124 215	6 722
Prešov	2	1 139	2	7 161	250 929	14 244
Prievidza	1	500	–	–	170 032	10 237
Púchov	1	320	1	100	40 246	2 003
Rajec	–	–	–	–	18 488	1 342
Rajecké Teplice	–	–	1	450	9 189	273
Revúca	1	412	–	–	26 482	2 024
Rimavská Sobota	1	370	1	3 644	98 227	4 929
Rožňava	1	402	–	–	98 235	3 577
Ružomberok	1	420	–	–	78 035	4 270
Sabinov	1	364	–	–	28 172	1 835
Sečovce	1	446	–	–	31 899	1 159
Senec	1	350	2	1 900	39 441	1 673
Senica	1	402	1	1 880	87 441	4 278
Sereď	1	467	1	1 760	51 245	2 823
Skalica	1	301	–	–	28 963	1 633
Sládkovičovo	1	200	–	–	31 243	457
Sliač	1	225	–	–	13 130	536
Snina	1	450	–	–	37 748	1 726

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2001

Culture as of Dec. 31, 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	Zariadenia	Sedadlá	Zariadenia	Sedadlá	Knižničné jednotky	Registrovaní užívatelia
	Units	Seats	Units	Seats	Number of volumes	Registered users
Sobrance	1	260	1	400	12 741	342
Spišská Belá	1	167	–	–	26 364	891
Spišská Nová Ves	3	960	–	–	108 416	5 664
Spišská Stará Ves	1	330	–	–	13 432	387
Spišské Podhradie	1	276	–	–	15 290	551
Spišské Vlachy	1	315	–	–	15 263	455
Stará Ľubovňa	1	160	1	400	57 384	4 406
Stará Turá	1	450	–	–	32 582	1 429
Strážske	1	400	1	600	25 968	304
Stropkov	–	–	–	–	36 791	1 735
Stupava	–	–	1	600	23 261	1 033
Svätý Jur	–	–	–	–	19 646	440
Svidník	1	317	1	3 000	91 596	6 121
Svit	–	–	–	–	31 513	1 350
Šahy	1	280	1	1 050	39 489	1 504
Šaľa	2	537	1	1 400	67 486	3 340
Šamorín	1	320	1	400	39 589	1 301
Šaštín – Stráže	–	–	–	–	11 992	600
Štúrovo	1	231	1	200	46 340	1 245
Šurany	1	256	1	1 000	49 686	1 575
Tisovec	1	300	1	40	20 006	854
Tlmače	1	159	1	1 100	19 410	287
Topoľčany	1	365	–	–	86 719	5 045
Tornaľa	1	320	1	1 230	18 803	567
Trebišov	1	280	1	2 800	51 980	4 496
Trenčianske Teplice	1	205	1	500	32 487	1 397
Trenčín	2	805	–	–	233 938	16 864
Trnava	3	739	1	2 250	234 642	13 158
Trstená	1	277	–	–	26 665	1 077
Turčianske Teplice	1	258	–	–	36 095	663
Turzovka	1	300	1	800	20 289	771
Tvrdošín	1	340	–	–	28 325	1 423
Veľké Kapušany	1	341	1	1 200	22 164	660
Veľký Krtíš	1	369	1	960	64 444	2 473
Veľký Meder	1	240	–	–	24 375	883
Veľký Šariš	1	200	–	–	12 026	318
Vráble	1	254	–	–	26 770	1 554
Vranov nad Topľou	1	287	1	200	63 603	5 169
Vrbové	–	–	–	–	12 150	738
Vrútky	1	462	–	–	35 810	3 322
Vysoké Tatry	2	514	–	–	24 780	835
Zlaté Moravce	1	360	1	2 000	38 501	1 828
Zvolen	2	730	–	–	536 344	18 352
Žarnovica	1	250	–	–	11 591	658
Želiezovce	1	242	1	4 000	34 866	1 181
Žiar nad Hronom	1	585	–	–	47 224	3 014
Žilina	3	1 200	1	3 120	324 252	16 875

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

IX.1 International Surveys

Methodological notes

The data are either taken from the sources below or are calculated by the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic from the data reported in the sources. Some data on the Slovak Republic have been obtained from the sources of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. They are processed by the national methodology, therefore the data are not fully comparable with data of other countries. The data published in some international statistical yearbooks are recalculated according to the methodology of a given international organization and therefore they are not always in compliance with the data published for the Slovak Republic by the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. Source of data is mentioned below the tables.

Names of countries are given in abbreviated widely used forms that are not always in compliance with official full names of the countries.

Data for 2000 are, in most cases, preliminary.

Unemployment rate is present by the labour force sample survey (methodology of the International Labour Organization, ILO).

The Central European Free Trade Agreement (CEFTA) was signed on 21st December 1992 in Krakow. The original signatories of the Agreement was the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland and the Slovak Republic. The following countries became members through accession: Slovenia (January 1, 1996), Romania (July 1, 1997), Bulgaria (January 1, 1999).

Source

1. Demographic Yearbook – U. N., 1999
2. Monthly Bulletin of Statistics – U. N., 11/01, 12/01, 1/02
3. Recent demographic developments in Europe – Council of Europe, 2001
4. Yearbook of Labour Statistics – ILO, 2001
5. Slovak Republic by national methodology
6. Main Economic Indicators – OECD, 1/02, 4/02
7. CANSTAT Statistical Bulletin – Štatistický úrad SR, 1/02

8. Energy Statistics Yearbook – U.N., 1998
9. National statistical yearbooks
10. <http://apps.fao.org>; state as of April 19, 2002
11. International Financial Statistics Yearbook – IMF, 2001
12. Working database of Eurostat, state as of June 5, 2002
13. Statistical Yearbook, Forty-fifth issue – U. N., 2001
14. Natural Gas Information – International Energy Agency, OECD, 2001
15. Oil Information – International Energy Agency, OECD, 2001
16. Compendium of Human Settlements Statistics – U.N., 2001
17. PPP 1999 Benchmarks Results – P. Schreyer and F. Koechlin, OECD Statistics Directorate, 28. 1. 2002
18. <http://www.czso.cz>

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

Krajina Country	1999		2000
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		Hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	Stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Európa¹⁾	22 986 000	²⁾ 32	729,00
Slovenská republika	49 012	110	5,40
Albánsko	28 748	108	3,13
Andorra	468	160	0,07
Belgicko	30 528	333	10,25
Bielorusko	207 600	49	10,00
Bosna a Hercegovina	51 197	75	3,98
Bulharsko	110 912	74	7,95
Česká republika	78 866	130	10,27
Dánsko ³⁾	43 094	124	5,34
Estónsko	45 100	31	1,39
Fínsko	338 145	15	5,18
Francúzsko ⁴⁾	551 500	107	58,89
Grécko	131 957	81	10,01
Holandsko	41 526	381	15,86
Chorvátsko	56 538	81	4,38
Írsko	70 273	53	3,79
Island	103 000	3	0,28
Juhoslávia	102 173	104	10,64
Lichtenštajnsko	160	200	0,03
Litva	65 200	57	3,70
Lotyšsko	64 600	38	2,43
Luxembursko	2 586	166	0,44
Macedónsko	25 713	78	2,03
Maďarsko	93 032	108	10,02
Malta ⁵⁾	316	1 222	0,39
Moldavsko	33 851	129	3,64
Monako	1	33 268	0,03
Nemecko	357 022	230	82,02
Nórsko	323 877	14	4,49
Poľsko	323 250	120	38,65
Portugalsko ⁶⁾	91 982	109	10,01
Rakúsko	83 859	98	8,11
Rumunsko	238 391	94	22,44
Rusko	17 075 400	9	145,49
San Marino	61	426	0,03
Slovinsko	20 256	98	1,99
Spojené kráľovstvo ⁷⁾	242 900	242	59,50
Španielsko ⁸⁾	505 992	78	39,47
Švajčiarsko	41 284	173	7,17

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Krajina Country	1999		2000
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		Hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	Stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Švédsko	449 964	20	8,87
Taliancko	301 318	190	57,75
Ukrajina	603 700	83	49,57
Ázia¹⁾	31 764 000	²⁾ 116	3 683,00
Afganistan	652 090	34	21,77
Arménsko	29 800	127	3,80
Azerbajdžan	86 600	92	8,05
Bahrain	694	960	0,69
Bangladéš	143 998	882	137,44
Bhután	47 000	44	2,09
Brunej Darussalam	5 765	57	0,34
Cyprus	9 251	81	0,76
Čína ³⁾	9 596 961	132	1 275,13
Filipíny	300 000	249	76,32
Gruzínsko	69 700	77	5,27
India ⁴⁾	3 287 263	300	1 002,14
Indonézia ⁵⁾	1 904 569	109	210,49
Irak	438 317	51	22,95
Irán	1 648 195	38	63,66
Izrael ⁶⁾	21 056	291	6,04
Japonsko ⁷⁾	377 829	335	126,87
Jemen	527 968	33	18,30
Jordánsko ⁸⁾	97 740	66	4,91
Kambodža	181 035	60	13,10
Katar	11 000	54	0,57
Kazachstan	2 724 900	5	14,90
Kórea, ľudovodemokratická republika	120 538	197	22,27
Kórea, republika	99 268	472	47,28
Kirgizsko	199 900	24	4,90
Kuvajt	17 818	118	2,19
Laos	236 800	22	5,24
Libanon	10 400	311	3,50
Malajzia	329 758	69	23,27
Maledivy	298	931	0,29
Mongolsko	1 566 500	2	2,39
Myanmar	676 578	67	47,75
Nepál	147 181	152	22,90
Omán	309 500	8	2,40

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Krajina Country	1999		2000
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		Hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	Stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Pakistan ⁹⁾	796 095	169	137,50
Saudská Arábia	2 149 690	9	20,35
Singapur	618	6 300	4,02
Spojené arabské emiráty ¹⁰⁾	83 600	29	2,61
Srí Lanka	65 610	290	19,36
Sýria	185 180	87	16,32
Tadžikistan	143 100	44	6,17
Thajsko	513 115	120	62,32
Turecko	774 815	83	67,38
Turkménsko	488 100	9	4,74
Uzbekistan	447 400	54	24,75
Vietnam	331 689	237	77,69
Východný Timor	14 874	59	0,74
Afrika	30 306 000	¹⁾ 26	784,00
Alžírsko	2 381 741	13	30,29
Angola ²⁾	1 246 700	10	13,13
Benin	112 622	54	6,17
Botswana	581 730	3	1,65
Burkina Faso	274 000	39	11,54
Burundi	27 834	233	6,36
Čad	1 284 000	6	7,89
Džibutsko	23 200	27	0,63
Egypt	1 001 449	67	63,98
Etiópia	1 104 300	56	63,49
Gabon	267 668	5	1,21
Gambia	11 295	112	1,39
Ghana	238 533	82	18,41
Guinea	245 857	30	8,15
Guinea-Bissau	36 125	33	1,12
Južná Afrika	1 221 037	35	43,69
Kamerun	475 442	31	14,88
Kapverdy	4 033	104	0,43
Keňa	580 367	51	30,67
Komory ³⁾	2 235	302	0,71
Kongo	342 000	8	3,02
Kongo, demokratická republika	2 344 858	21	50,95
Lesotho	30 355	69	2,14
Libéria	111 369	26	2,91

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Krajina Country	1999		2000
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		Hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	Stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Líbya	1 759 540	3	5,29
Madagaskar	587 041	26	15,97
Malawi	118 484	90	11,31
Mali	1 240 192	9	11,35
Maroko	446 550	63	28,71
Maurícius	2 040	576	4) 1,19
Mauritánia	1 025 520	3	2,67
Mozambik	801 590	22	17,69
Namíbia	824 292	2	1,82
Niger	1 267 000	8	10,83
Nigéria	923 768	118	115,22
Pobrežie slonoviny	322 463	45	16,40
Rovníková Guinea ⁵⁾	28 051	16	0,46
Rwanda	26 338	275	7,61
Senegal	196 722	47	9,52
Seychely	455	177	0,08
Sierra Leone	71 740	66	4,46
Somálsko	637 657	15	8,78
Stredoafrická republika	622 984	6	3,72
Sudán	2 505 813	12	31,10
Svätý Tomáš a Princov ostrov	964	149	0,14
Svazijsko	17 364	56	0,93
Tanzánia	883 749	37	35,12
Togo	56 785	79	4,53
Tunisko	163 610	58	9,56
Uganda	241 038	90	22,21
Zambia	752 618	14	10,72
Zimbabwe	390 757	33	12,63
Amerika¹⁾	42 050 000	2) 20	829,00
Antigua a Barbuda	442	152	0,07
Argentína	2 780 400	13	37,03
Bahamy	13 878	22	0,30
Barbados	430	621	0,27
Belize	22 696	10	0,25
Bolívia	1 098 581	7	8,33
Brazília ³⁾	8 547 403	19	167,72
Dominikánska republika	48 511	172	8,52
Dominika	751	95	0,07
Ekvádor ⁴⁾	283 561	44	12,65

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

4. pokračovanie

4th continuation

Krajina Country	1999		2000
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		Hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	Stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Grenada ⁵⁾	344	270	0,10
Guatemala	108 889	102	11,39
Guyana	214 969	4	0,77
Haiti	27 750	281	7,96
Honduras	112 088	57	6,42
Chile	756 626	20	15,21
Jamajka	10 990	236	2,63
Kanada	9 970 610	3	30,75
Kolumbia	1 138 914	37	42,32
Kostarika	51 100	70	3,83
Kuba	110 861	101	11,19
Mexiko	1 958 201	50	97,02
Nikaragua	130 000	38	5,07
Panama	75 517	37	2,86
Paraguaj	406 752	13	5,50
Peru ³⁾	1 285 216	20	25,66
Salvádor	21 041	292	6,28
Spojené štáty	9 363 520	29	283,23
Surinam	163 265	3	0,42
Svätá Lucia	539	282	0,15
Svätý Vincent ⁶⁾	388	289	0,11
Trinidad a Tobago	5 130	251	1,29
Uruguaj	175 016	19	3,34
Venezuela ³⁾	912 050	26	24,17
Oceánia	8 537 000	¹⁾ 4	30,40
Austrália	7 741 220	2	19,16
Fidži	18 274	44	0,81
Kiribati ²⁾	726	113	0,08
Nový Zéland ³⁾	270 534	14	3,83
Papua-Nová Guinea ⁴⁾	462 840	10	4,81
Samoa	2 831	60	0,17
Šalamúnove ostrovy ⁵⁾	28 896	15	0,45
Tonga	650	151	0,10
Vanuatu	12 189	15	0,20
Svet	135 641 000	¹⁾ 45	6 055,00

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

Poznámky k Európe:

- 1) európska časť Turecka je zahrnutá do Ázie
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez Faerských ostrovov a Grónska
- 4) bez zámorských departmentov, a to Francúzska Guyana, Guadeloupe, Martinique a Réunion
- 5) vrátane ostrovov Gozo a Comino
- 6) vrátane Azorských ostrovov a ostrova Madeira
- 7) bez Britských Normanských ostrovov a Isle of Man
- 8) s Baleármi a Kanárskymi ostrovmi a Alhucemas, Ceuta, Chafarinas, Melilla a Penon de Vélez de la Gomera

Poznámky k Ázii:

- 1) európska časť Turecka je zahrnutá do Ázie
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez Honkongu a Macao
- 4) vrátane časti Kašmíru-Džammu pod správou Indie, ktorého konečné postavenie nebolo ešte určené
- 5) vrátane Východného Timoru
- 6) vrátane údajov za východný Jeruzalem a izraelských usadlíkov v určitých územiach okupovaných Izraelom od júna 1967
- 7) zahŕňa Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu
- 8) bez údajov za jordánske územie okupované Izraelom od júna 1967
- 9) bez údajov za Kašmír-Džammu, ktorého konečné postavenie nebolo ešte určené, Junagardh, Manavadar, Gilgit a Baltistan
- 10) zahŕňa 7 šejkátoŕov Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaiwain, Ras al Khaimah a Fujairah a územie, ktoré patrí Riyadhu po úprave hraníc v októbri 1955

Poznámky k Afrike:

- 1) rok 2000
- 2) vrátane enklávy Cabinda
- 3) bez údajov za Mayotte
- 4) bez Rodriguees a ostatných malých ostrovov
- 5) zahŕňa Bioko a Rio Muni

Poznámky k Amerike:

- 1) Havai, štát USA je zahrnutý do Ameriky
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez indianskeho obyvateľstva žijúceho v džungli
- 4) bez kočovných indianskych kmeňov
- 5) vrátane Carriacou a iných závislých území v Grenadských ostrovoch
- 6) vrátane Bequia a ostatných Grenadských ostrovov

Poznámky k Oceánii a Svetu:

- 1) rok 2000
- 2) vrátane Vianočného ostrova a ostrovov Fanning, Ocean, Washington
- 3) vrátane Campbellových a Kermadecových ostrovov a neobývaných ostrovov Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Snares, Solander, Tree Kings
- 4) zahŕňa východnú časť Novej Guiney, Bismarckovo súostrovie, Bougainville a Buka zo Šalamúnových ostrovov a asi 600 menších ostrovov
- 5) zahŕňa Šalamúnove ostrovy (okrem Bougainville a Buka), vrátane ostrovov Ontog, Jáva, Rennel a Santa Cruz

Notes to Europe:

- 1) The European portion of Turkey is included in Asia
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Faeroe Islands and Greenland
- 4) Excluding Overseas Departments, namely French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique and Réunion
- 5) Including Gozo and Comino Islands
- 6) Including the Azores and Madeira Islands
- 7) Excluding Channel Islands and Isle of Man
- 8) Including the Balearic and Canary Islands and Alhucemas, Ceuta, Chafarinas, Melilla and Penon de Vélez de la Gomera

Notes to Asia:

- 1) The European portion of Turkey is included in Asia
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Hong Kong and Macao
- 4) Including data for the Indian held part of Jammu and Kashmir, the final status of which has not yet been determined
- 5) Including East Timor
- 6) Including data for East Jerusalem and Israeli residents in certain other territories under occupation by Israeli military forces since June 1967
- 7) Comprising Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu
- 8) Excluding data for Jordanian territory under occupation since June 1967 by Israeli military forces
- 9) Excluding data for Jammu and Kashmir, the final status of which has not yet been determined, Junagardh, Manavadar, Gilgit and Baltistan
- 10) Comprising 7 sheikdoms of Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaiwain, Ras al Khaimah and Fujairah, and the area lying within the modified Riyadh line as announced in October 1955

Notes to Afrika:

- 1) Year 2000
- 2) Including the enclave of Cabinda
- 3) Excluding Mayotte
- 4) Excluding Rodrigues and other small islands
- 5) Comprising Bioko and Rio Muni

Notes to America:

- 1) Hawaii, a state of the U.S.A., is included in America
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Indian jungle population
- 4) Excluding nomadic Indian tribes
- 5) Including Carriacou and other dependencies in the Grenadines
- 6) Including Bequia and other islands in the Grenadines

Notes to Oceania and World:

- 1) Year 2000
- 2) Including Christmas, Fanning, Ocean, Washington Islands
- 3) Including Campbell and Kermadec Islands as well as Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Snares, Solander and Tree Kings island, all of which are uninhabited
- 4) Comprising eastern part of New Guinea, the Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville and Buka of Solomon Islands group and about 600 smaller islands
- 5) Comprising the Solomon Islands group (except Bougainville and Buka), Ontong, Java, Rennel and Santa Cruz Islands.

IX.1–2. Sobášnosť^{*)}
 Marriages^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet sobášov na 1 000 obyvateľov Marriages per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	5,1	5,1	5,2	5,1	5,1	4,8
Belgicko	5,1	5,0	4,7	4,4	4,3	4,4
Bulharsko	4,4	4,3	4,2	4,3	4,3	4,3
Cyprus	9,9	8,5	10,4	11,0	12,8	12,3
Česká republika	5,3	5,2	5,6	5,3	5,2	5,4
Dánsko	6,6	6,8	6,5	6,5	6,7	7,2
Estónsko	4,7	3,8	3,8	3,7	3,9	4,0
Fínsko	4,6	4,8	4,6	4,7	4,7	5,1
Francúzsko	4,4	4,8	4,8	4,6	4,9	5,2
Grécko	6,1	4,3	5,8	5,3	5,8	4,3
Holandsko	5,3	5,5	5,4	5,5	5,7	5,5
Írsko	4,3	4,5	4,3	4,5	4,9	5,1
Island	4,6	5,0	5,5	5,6	5,6	6,3
Litva	6,0	5,5	5,1	5,0	4,8	4,6
Lotyšsko	4,5	3,9	3,9	4,0	3,9	3,9
Luxembursko	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,8	4,8	4,9
Maďarsko	5,2	4,8	4,6	4,4	4,5	4,8
Malta	6,2	6,6	6,4	6,3	6,4	6,7
Nemecko	5,3	5,2	5,2	5,1	5,2	5,1
Nórsko	4,8	5,3	5,4	5,0	5,3	5,6
Poľsko	5,4	5,3	5,3	5,4	5,7	5,5
Portugalsko	6,6	6,4	6,6	6,7	6,9	6,3
Rakúsko	5,3	5,2	5,1	4,8	4,9	4,8
Rumunsko	6,8	6,6	6,5	6,5	6,2	6,1
Slovinsko	4,1	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,9	3,6
Spojené kráľovstvo	5,5	5,4	5,3	5,1	5,1	•
Španielsko	5,1	4,9	5,0	5,2	5,3	5,3
Švajčiarsko	5,8	5,7	5,3	5,4	5,7	5,5
Švédsko	3,8	3,8	3,7	3,6	4,0	4,5
Taliansko	5,1	4,9	4,7	4,8	4,8	4,6
Turecko	7,6	7,9	8,3	7,7	•	•
Ukrajina	8,4	•	6,8	6,2	6,9	5,6
Japonsko	6,3	6,3	6,2	6,2	6,0	•
Spojené štáty	8,9	8,8	8,9	8,3	8,6	•
Austrália	6,1	5,8	5,8	5,9	6,0	5,9
Nový Zéland	5,6	5,8	5,3	5,3	5,5	•

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–3. Rozvody^{*)}
 Divorces^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet rozvodov na 1 000 obyvateľov Divorces per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,8	1,7
Belgicko	3,5	2,8	2,6	2,6	2,6	2,6
Bulharsko	1,3	1,2	1,1	1,3	1,2	1,3
Cyprus	1,2	1,1	1,3	1,3	1,8	1,8
Česká republika	3,0	3,2	3,2	3,1	2,3	2,9
Dánsko	2,5	2,4	2,4	2,5	2,5	2,7
Estónsko	5,0	3,8	3,6	3,1	3,2	3,1
Fínsko	2,7	2,7	2,6	2,7	2,7	2,7
Francúzsko	2,1	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	•
Grécko	1,1	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,9	0,9
Holandsko	2,2	2,3	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,2
Chorvátsko	0,9	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,8	•
Island	1,8	2,0	1,9	1,8	1,7	1,9
Litva	2,8	3,0	3,1	3,2	3,1	2,9
Lotyšsko	3,1	2,4	2,5	2,6	2,5	2,6
Luxembursko	1,8	2,0	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,3
Maďarsko	2,4	2,2	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,4
Nemecko	2,1	2,1	2,3	2,3	2,3	•
Nórsko	2,4	2,3	2,3	2,1	2,0	2,2
Poľsko	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,1	1,1
Portugalsko	1,2	1,4	1,4	1,5	1,8	1,9
Rakúsko	2,3	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,3	2,4
Rumunsko	1,5	1,6	1,5	1,8	1,5	1,4
Rusko	4,5	3,8	3,8	3,4	3,6	4,3
Slovinsko	0,8	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1
Spojené kráľovstvo	2,9	2,9	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,6
Španielsko	0,8	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,9	•
Švajčiarsko	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,9	1,5
Švédsko	2,6	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,4	2,4
Taliansko	0,5	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6
Turecko	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	•
Ukrajina	3,9	•	3,7	3,6	3,5	4,0

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–4. Pôrodnosť^{*)}
 Natality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet živonarodených na 1 000 obyvateľov Live-births per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	11,5	11,2	11,0	10,7	10,4	10,2
Belgicko	11,4	11,2	11,3	11,2	11,1	11,3
Bulharsko	8,6	8,6	7,7	7,9	8,8	9,0
Cyprus	15,4	14,9	14,2	13,4	12,8	12,6
Česká republika	9,3	8,8	8,8	8,8	8,7	8,8
Dánsko	13,3	12,9	12,8	12,5	12,4	12,6
Estónsko	9,1	9,0	8,7	8,5	8,7	9,6
Fínsko	12,3	11,8	11,5	11,1	11,1	11,0
Francúzsko	12,6	12,6	12,4	12,6	12,7	13,2
Grécko	9,7	9,6	9,7	9,6	9,6	9,6
Holandsko	12,3	12,2	12,3	12,7	12,7	13,0
Írsko	13,5	14,0	14,3	14,4	14,2	14,4
Island	16,0	16,1	15,3	15,2	14,8	15,3
Litva	11,1	10,5	10,2	10,0	9,8	9,2
Lotyšsko	8,7	7,9	7,6	7,6	8,1	8,5
Luxembursko	13,2	13,7	13,1	12,6	12,9	13,1
Maďarsko	11,0	10,3	9,9	9,6	9,4	9,7
Malta	12,4	13,3	12,9	11,9	11,4	11,2
Nemecko	9,4	9,7	9,9	9,6	9,4	9,2
Nórsko	13,8	13,9	13,6	13,2	13,3	13,2
Poľsko	11,2	11,1	10,7	10,2	9,9	9,8
Portugalsko	10,7	11,1	11,4	11,2	11,4	11,8
Rakúsko	11,0	11,0	10,4	10,1	9,7	9,7
Rumunsko	10,4	10,2	10,5	10,5	10,4	10,4
Rusko	9,2	8,8	8,6	8,8	8,3	8,7
Slovinsko	9,5	9,4	9,1	9,0	8,8	9,1
Spojené kráľovstvo	12,5	12,5	12,3	12,1	11,8	11,4
Španielsko	9,3	9,2	9,4	9,3	9,6	9,9
Švajčiarsko	11,7	11,7	11,2	11,1	11,0	10,9
Švédsko	11,7	10,8	10,2	10,1	10,0	10,2
Taliansko	9,2	9,2	9,2	9,0	9,1	9,3
Turecko	22,0	22,4	22,0	21,7	21,6	21,5
Japonsko	9,5	9,6	9,5	9,5	9,3	9,4
Spojené štáty	14,8	14,7	14,5	14,6	14,5	13,9
Austrália	14,2	13,9	13,6	13,3	13,1	13,0
Nový Zéland	15,8	15,4	15,4	14,6	15,0	14,8

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–5. Úmrtnosť^{*)}
 Mortality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet zomretých na 1 000 obyvateľov Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	9,8	9,5	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,8
Belgicko	10,3	10,3	10,2	10,3	10,3	10,3
Bulharsko	13,6	14,0	14,7	14,3	13,6	14,1
Cyprus	7,7	7,6	7,9	8,2	7,6	8,0
Česká republika	11,4	10,9	10,9	10,6	10,7	10,6
Dánsko	12,1	11,6	11,3	11,0	11,1	10,9
Estónsko	14,1	12,9	12,7	13,4	12,8	13,5
Fínsko	9,6	9,6	9,6	9,6	9,5	9,5
Francúzsko	9,2	9,2	9,0	9,1	9,2	9,1
Grécko	9,6	9,6	9,5	9,8	9,8	9,8
Holandsko	8,8	8,9	8,7	8,8	8,9	8,8
Írsko	8,9	8,7	8,6	8,4	8,4	8,2
Island	7,2	7,0	6,8	6,6	6,9	6,7
Litva	12,2	11,6	11,1	11,0	10,8	10,5
Lotyšsko	15,7	13,8	13,6	14,2	13,7	13,6
Luxembursko	9,3	9,4	9,4	9,1	8,8	8,6
Maďarsko	14,2	14,0	13,7	13,9	14,2	13,5
Malta	7,3	7,4	7,7	8,1	8,2	7,8
Nemecko	10,8	10,8	10,5	10,4	10,3	10,1
Nórsko	10,4	10,0	10,1	10,0	10,1	9,8
Poľsko	10,0	10,0	9,8	9,7	9,9	9,5
Portugalsko	10,3	10,8	10,6	10,5	10,6	10,3
Rakúsko	10,1	10,0	9,8	9,7	9,7	9,5
Rumunsko	12,0	12,7	12,4	12,0	11,8	11,4
Rusko	14,9	14,1	13,8	13,6	14,7	15,3
Slovinsko	9,5	9,4	9,5	9,6	9,7	9,3
Spojené kráľovstvo	11,0	10,9	10,7	10,6	10,6	10,2
Španielsko	8,8	8,9	8,9	9,1	9,1	9,3
Švajčiarsko	9,0	8,9	8,5	8,8	8,7	8,7
Švédsko	10,6	10,6	10,5	10,5	10,7	10,5
Taliansko	9,7	9,6	9,8	9,9	9,8	9,7
Turecko	6,9	6,4	6,6	6,8	6,8	6,7
Japonsko	7,4	7,1	7,2	7,4	7,8	7,6
Spojené štáty	8,8	8,7	8,6	8,6	8,8	8,4
Austrália	6,9	7,0	7,0	6,8	6,8	6,7
Nový Zéland	7,6	7,6	7,3	6,9	7,4	7,0

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–6. Prirodzený prírastok obyvateľstva^{*)}
 Natural increase in population^{*)}

Krajina Country	Prirodzený prírastok obyvateľstva na 1 000 obyvateľov Natural increase in population per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	1,6	1,7	1,3	0,8	0,7	0,4
Belgicko	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,0	0,8	1,1
Bulharsko	-5,1	-5,4	-6,9	-6,4	-4,8	-5,1
Cyprus	7,7	7,2	6,3	5,2	5,2	4,6
Česká republika	-2,1	-2,2	-2,1	-1,8	-2,0	-1,8
Dánsko	1,3	1,3	1,5	1,5	1,3	1,7
Estónsko	-4,9	-3,9	-4,1	-5,0	-4,1	-3,9
Fínsko	2,7	2,3	2,0	1,5	1,6	1,4
Francúzsko	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,5	3,5	4,1
Grécko	0,1	0,0	0,2	-0,2	-0,3	-0,2
Holandsko	3,5	3,6	3,6	3,9	3,8	4,2
Írsko	4,6	5,1	5,6	6,0	5,8	6,1
Island	8,8	9,1	8,5	8,6	7,9	8,7
Litva	-1,1	-1,0	-0,9	-1,0	-1,0	-1,3
Lotyšsko	-7,0	-5,8	-6,0	-6,6	-5,6	-5,0
Luxembursko	4,0	4,3	3,7	3,5	4,1	4,5
Maďarsko	-3,3	-3,7	-3,8	-4,3	-4,8	-3,8
Malta	5,1	5,8	5,2	3,8	3,2	3,4
Nemecko	-1,5	-1,1	-0,6	-0,8	-0,9	-0,9
Nórsko	3,5	3,9	3,5	3,2	3,2	3,4
Poľsko	1,2	1,1	0,8	0,5	0,0	0,3
Portugalsko	0,4	0,3	0,8	0,7	0,8	1,4
Rakúsko	0,9	1,0	0,6	0,4	0,0	0,2
Rumunsko	-1,5	-2,4	-1,9	-1,4	-1,4	-0,9
Rusko	-5,7	-5,3	-5,1	-4,8	-6,4	-6,6
Slovinsko	0,0	0,1	-0,4	-0,6	-0,8	-0,2
Spojené kráľovstvo	1,5	1,7	1,6	1,5	1,1	1,2
Španielsko	0,4	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,5	0,6
Švajčiarsko	2,7	2,9	2,5	2,3	2,2	2,2
Švédsko	1,1	0,1	-0,3	-0,5	-0,7	-0,3
Taliansko	-0,5	-0,4	-0,6	-0,9	-0,7	-0,4
Turecko	15,1	16,0	15,4	14,9	14,8	14,8
Ukrajina	-5,8	•	-6,2	-6,0	-7,0	-7,6

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–7. Dojčenská úmrtnosť^{*)}
 Infant mortality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet zomretých do 1 roka na 1 000 živonarodených Infant deaths under 1 year of age per 1 000 live-births					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	10,9	10,2	8,6	8,8	8,2	8,6
Belgicko	5,8	5,6	5,4	5,2	4,9	•
Bulharsko	14,5	15,6	17,1	14,5	14,9	13,4
Cyprus	8,5	8,3	8,0	7,0	6,0	5,6
Česká republika	7,6	6,0	5,9	5,2	4,6	4,1
Dánsko	5,1	5,7	5,3	4,7	4,2	5,3
Estónsko	14,8	10,4	10,0	9,3	9,6	8,5
Fínsko	3,9	3,5	3,9	4,2	3,6	3,7
Francúzsko	4,9	4,8	4,7	4,6	4,8	•
Grécko	8,1	7,2	6,4	6,7	6,1	•
Holandsko	5,4	5,7	5,0	5,2	5,2	5,1
Írsko	6,4	5,6	6,3	6,2	5,5	6,0
Island	6,0	3,7	3,4	2,6	2,4	3,0
Litva	12,3	10,1	10,2	9,2	8,6	8,5
Lotyšsko	18,4	15,8	15,2	14,9	11,6	10,5
Luxembursko	5,5	4,9	3,6	5,0	4,7	5,1
Maďarsko	10,6	10,8	9,8	9,7	8,4	9,3
Malta	8,8	7,7	6,4	5,2	7,1	6,1
Nemecko	5,3	5,0	4,9	4,6	4,5	•
Nórsko	4,0	4,0	4,1	4,0	3,9	3,8
Poľsko	13,4	12,2	10,1	9,5	8,8	8,1
Portugalsko	7,5	6,8	6,5	6,0	5,6	5,5
Rakúsko	5,4	5,1	4,7	4,9	4,3	4,8
Rumunsko	21,1	22,3	22,1	20,5	18,5	18,6
Rusko	18,1	17,4	17,2	16,5	16,9	15,5
Slovinsko	5,5	4,7	5,1	5,2	4,5	4,9
Spojené kráľovstvo	6,2	6,0	5,9	5,7	5,8	5,6
Španielsko	5,5	5,5	5,1	4,8	4,5	•
Švajčiarsko	5,0	4,7	4,8	4,8	4,6	5,0
Švédsko	4,1	3,9	3,6	3,5	3,4	3,4
Taliano	6,2	6,0	5,6	5,4	5,2	4,6
Turecko	43,1	42,2	39,5	38,3	36,8	35,3
Ukrajina	14,6	•	14,0	12,8	12,8	•

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–8. Stredná dĺžka života^{1*)}
 Life expectancy^{1*)}

v rokoch

Age in years

Krajina Country	Rok Year	0 roční		45 roční		65 roční	
		Muži Men	Ženy Women	Muži Men	Ženy Women	Muži Men	Ženy Women
Slovenská republika	2000	69,2	77,4	27,2	33,9	12,9	16,5
Belgicko	1999	74,4	80,8	31,7	37,2	15,4	19,4
Bulharsko	2000	68,5	75,1	27,1	32,5	12,8	15,3
Cyprus	1998	75,3	80,4	32,9	37,0	16,0	18,9
Česká republika	2000	71,7	78,4	28,9	34,6	13,7	17,1
Dánsko	2000	74,5	79,3	31,6	35,5	15,2	18,3
Estónsko	2000	65,6	76,4	25,3	33,5	12,7	16,9
Fínsko	2000	74,2	81,0	31,6	37,3	15,5	19,3
Francúzsko	1999	74,9	82,4	•	•	•	•
Grécko	1999	75,5	80,6	33,0	37,0	16,3	18,7
Holandsko	2000	75,5	80,5	32,3	36,9	15,3	19,2
Írsko	2000	74,2	79,2	31,4	35,5	14,6	17,7
Island	2000	78,0	81,4	35,3	37,3	18,1	19,6
Litva	2000	67,5	77,7	27,2	34,9	13,9	17,9
Lotyšsko	2000	65,0	76,1	25,2	33,5	12,6	16,9
Luxembursko	2000	74,9	81,3	32,1	37,6	15,6	19,8
Maďarsko	2000	67,2	75,7	25,6	32,8	12,6	16,3
Malta	2000	75,1	79,3	•	•	•	•
Nemecko	1999	74,7	80,7	31,9	37,0	15,5	19,2
Nórsko	2000	76,0	81,4	33,2	37,6	16,0	19,7
Poľsko	2000	69,7	77,9	27,9	34,6	13,6	17,3
Portugalsko	2000	72,6	79,6	30,9	36,2	14,7	18,2
Rakúsko	2000	75,4	81,2	32,7	37,5	16,2	19,6
Rumunsko	2000	67,7	74,6	27,3	32,6	13,4	15,7
Rusko	2000	59,0	72,2	22,0	30,8	11,1	15,0
Slovinsko	2000	72,3	79,7	29,6	36,1	14,2	18,5
Spojené kráľovstvo	2000	75,4	80,2	32,5	36,5	15,6	18,9
Španielsko	2000	75,5	82,7	33,0	39,0	16,4	20,6
Švajčiarsko	2000	76,9	82,6	34,0	38,8	16,9	20,7
Švédsko	2000	77,4	81,7	34,0	37,7	16,7	19,8
Taliansko	1998	75,7	81,8	32,9	38,1	16,0	19,9

¹⁾ stredná dĺžka života udáva, akého veku by sa dožil jedinec pri zachovaní úmrtnostných pomerov daného roka

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 3

¹⁾ Life expectancy is defined as the average number of years of life remaining to persons, if subject to mortality conditions of the year indicated

^{*)} Source: 3

IX.1–9. Mestské obyvateľstvo¹⁾

Urban population¹⁾

Krajina Country	Podiel mestského obyvateľstva z celkového počtu obyvateľstva (%) Urban population (per cent)				
	1990	1995	2000	2005 ¹⁾	2010 ¹⁾
Slovenská republika	56,5	57,0	57,4	58,4	60,0
Belgicko	96,5	97,0	97,3	97,6	97,8
Bulharsko	66,5	68,0	69,6	71,2	72,8
Česká republika	74,8	74,5	74,7	75,2	76,2
Dánsko	84,8	85,1	85,3	85,7	86,2
Fínsko	61,4	64,4	67,3	69,9	72,2
Francúzsko	74,0	74,7	75,6	76,7	78,0
Grécko	58,8	59,2	60,1	61,4	63,1
Holandsko	88,7	89,0	89,4	89,8	90,3
Írsko	56,9	57,9	59,0	60,4	62,1
Island	90,6	91,6	92,5	93,3	93,9
Luxembursko	86,3	89,1	91,5	93,1	94,2
Maďarsko	62,0	63,0	64,0	65,3	66,8
Nemecko	85,3	86,5	87,5	88,5	89,2
Nórsko	72,0	73,7	75,5	77,1	78,7
Poľsko	61,8	63,7	65,6	67,5	69,5
Portugalsko	46,7	56,4	64,4	70,5	74,7
Rakúsko	64,5	64,3	64,7	65,5	66,8
Rumunsko	53,6	54,9	56,2	57,8	59,8
Rusko	74,0	75,9	77,7	79,3	80,7
Slovinsko	50,4	50,1	50,4	51,3	52,9
Spojené kráľovstvo	89,1	89,2	89,5	89,8	90,3
Španielsko	75,4	76,5	77,6	78,8	80,1
Švajčiarsko	59,7	67,7	67,7	68,3	69,4
Švédsko	83,1	83,1	83,3	83,8	84,4
Taliansko	66,7	66,6	67,0	67,8	69,1
Japonsko	77,4	78,1	78,8	79,6	80,5
Kórejská republika	73,8	78,2	81,9	84,6	86,7
Turecko	61,2	69,2	75,3	79,7	82,6
Kanada	76,6	76,7	77,1	77,8	78,7
Mexiko	72,5	73,4	74,4	75,5	76,7
Spojené štáty	75,2	76,1	77,2	78,4	79,7
Austrália ²⁾	85,1	84,7	84,7	84,8	85,3
Nový Zéland	84,7	85,3	85,8	86,4	87,0

1) prognóza

2) vrátane Vianočného ostrova, Kokosových ostrovov a Norfolkku

*) zdroj údajov: 16

1) Prognosis

2) Including Christmas Island, Cocos Islands and Norfolk Island

*) Source: 16

IX.1–10. Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo v roku 2000^{1),*)}Economically active population in 2000^{1), *)}

Krajina Country	Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo Economically active population		Miera ekonomickej aktivity (%) Rate of economic activity (per cent)	Podiel ekonomicky aktívnych Share of economically active	
	spolu (tis. osôb) In total (thous. persons)	z toho podiel žien (%) of which: Share of women (per cent)		mužov na celkovom počte mužov (%) Men of the total number of men (per cent)	žien na celkovom počte žien (%) Women of the total number of women (per cent)
Slovenská republika²⁾	2 594	45,9	59,9	53,5	42,9
Belgicko	4 401	42,9	52,2	50,2	36,1
Bulharsko	3 272	46,8	47,5	43,6	36,5
Cyprus	303	39,9	60,9	55,7	37,1
Česká republika	5 181	44,4	60,3	57,7	43,6
Estónsko	705	47,9	59,7	54,9	43,9
Fínsko	2 609	47,5	61,6	54,2	46,8
Francúzsko ³⁾	26 226	45,5	54,7	49,9	39,3
Grécko	4 437	40,3	50,0	53,0	33,6
Holandsko	8 060	43,1	63,3	.	.
Litva ^{2,3)}	1 794	48,8	60,5	52,7	44,8
Lotyšsko ²⁾	1 132	48,5	56,8	51,9	42,2
Maďarsko	4 112	44,5	53,5	.	.
Nemecko	39 731	43,7	57,1	55,8	41,3
Portugalsko	5 126	45,5	61,7	58,0	44,9
Rakúsko	3 915	43,3	58,1	56,4	40,7
Rumunsko	11 585	46,0	63,2	57,0	46,5
Spojené kráľovstvo	29 412	44,5	63,1	56,4	44,0
Španielsko ²⁾	16 844	40,2	43,0	.	.
Švajčiarsko	3 985	44,2	67,4	63,5	48,1
Taliansko ⁴⁾	23 721	38,3	48,5	52,7	30,9
Japonsko	67 680	40,7	62,5	64,7	42,4
Kanada ⁵⁾	15 999	45,9	65,9	.	.
Mexiko	38 611	34,3	59,8	55,1	27,1
Austrália	9 682	43,8	63,6	.	.
Nový Zéland ⁶⁾	1 892	45,2	64,0	54,9	44,0

¹⁾ podľa výberového zisťovania²⁾ bez osôb vykonávajúcich povinnú vojenskú službu³⁾ úradný odhad⁴⁾ vrátane ozbrojených síl a osôb vykonávajúcich povinnú vojenskú službu⁵⁾ bez členov ozbrojených síl na plný úväzok a domorodého indigenou populations living on reserves⁶⁾ bez ozbrojených síl^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ According labour force sample survey²⁾ Excluding conscripts³⁾ Official estimate⁴⁾ Including armed forces and conscripts⁵⁾ Excl. full-time members of the armed forces and obyvateľstva žijúceho v rezerváciach⁶⁾ Excluding armed forces^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–11. Miera nezamestnanosti¹⁾
 Unemployment rate¹⁾

v %	Per cent					
Krajina Country	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika¹⁾	13,1	11,3	11,8	12,5	16,2	18,6
Belgicko	9,3	9,6	8,9	9,1	8,6	7,0
Bulharsko	16,5	14,2	14,4	14,1	15,7	16,4
Česká republika	3,7	4,1	5,4	↗ 7,3	9,0	8,3
Estónsko	9,7	10,0	↗ 9,7	9,9	12,3	13,7
Fínsko	15,2	14,4	12,5	11,3	10,1	9,7
Francúzsko	11,6	12,1	12,3	11,8	11,7	10,0
Grécko	10,0	10,3	10,3	↗ 10,8	11,7	11,1
Holandsko ²⁾	7,1	6,6	5,5	4,4	3,5	3,3
Írsko	12,2	11,9	10,3	7,8	5,7	•
Island	4,9	3,7	3,9	2,7	2,0	2,3
Litva	17,1	16,4	14,1	13,3	14,1	↗ 15,4
Lotyšsko	18,9	↗ 18,3	14,4	13,8	14,5	14,6
Maďarsko	10,2	9,9	8,7	7,8	7,0	6,4
Nórsko	4,9	4,8	4,0	3,2	3,2	3,4
Nemecko	10,1	8,8	9,8	9,7	8,8	7,9
Poľsko	13,3	12,3	11,2	10,5	13,9	16,1
Portugalsko	7,1	7,2	6,7	↗ 5,0	4,4	4,0
Rakúsko	3,7	4,1	4,2	4,2	3,8	3,6
Rumunsko	8,0	↗ 6,7	6,0	6,3	6,8	7,1
Rusko	9,5	9,7	11,8	13,3	13,4	•
Slovinsko	7,4	7,3	7,1	7,7	7,4	•
Spojené kráľovstvo	8,6	8,2	7,1	6,1	6,0	5,5
Španielsko	22,9	22,2	20,8	18,8	15,9	14,1
Švajčiarsko	3,3	3,7	4,1	3,6	3,1	2,7
Švédsko	7,7	8,0	8,0	6,5	5,6	4,7
Taliansko	11,3	11,4	11,5	11,7	11,4	10,5
Japonsko	3,2	3,4	3,4	4,1	4,7	4,7
Korejská republika	2,0	2,0	2,6	6,8	6,3	4,1
Kanada ³⁾	9,5	9,7	9,2	8,3	↗ 7,6	6,8
Spojené štáty	5,6	5,4	4,9	4,5	4,2	4,0
Austrália	8,5	8,5	8,6	8,0	7,2	6,6
Nový Zéland	6,3	6,1	6,6	7,5	6,8	6,0

1) bez osôb na materskej dovolenke

2) osoby pracujúce alebo hľadajúce prácu menej ako 12 hodín týždenne nie sú zahrnuté

3) bez členov ozbrojených síl na plný úväzok a domorodého obyvateľstva žijúceho v rezerváciách

↗ revidovaná metodika, údaje nie sú porovnateľné

*) zdroj údajov: 4

1) Excl. persons on maternity leave

2) Persons working or seeking job for less than 12 hours per week are not included

3) Excl. full-time members of the armed forces and indigenous persons living on reserves

↗ Methodology revised, data not strictly comparable

*) Source: 4

IX.1–12. Hrubý domáci produkt^{*)}
 Gross domestic product^{*)}

v mld. národných menových jednotiek

National currency in billions

Krajina Country	Menová jednotka National currency	Ukazovateľ Indicator	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	koruna–koruna	A	775,0	835,7	908,8
		B	661,3	670,0	684,8
Belgicko	euro–euro	A	225,9	235,5	248,3
		B	216,8	223,4	232,4
Česká republika	koruna–koruna	A	1 839,1	1 902,3	1 984,8
		B	1 414,4	1 421,0	1 467,3
Dánsko	koruna–krone	A	1 155,4	1 213,6	1 296,1
		B	1 092,2	1 117,5	1 151,3
Fínsko	euro–euro	A	116,0	120,5	131,2
		B	110,6	115,1	121,5
Francúzsko	euro–euro	A	1 305,9	1 350,2	1 407,3
		B	1 260,5	1 298,9	1 343,4
Holandsko	euro–euro	A	354,2	373,7	401,1
		B	337,4	350,0	362,1
Maďarsko	forint–forint	A	10 087,4	11 393,5	13 150,8
		B	.	.	.
Nemecko	euro–euro	A	1 929,4	1 974,3	2 025,5
		B	1 876,4	1 911,1	1 968,5
Nórsko	koruna–krone	A	1 114,8	1 197,5	1 423,9
		B	1 044,7	1 055,9	1 079,8
Poľsko	zlotý–zloty	A	553,6	615,1	685,0
		B	.	.	.
Portugalsko	euro–euro	A	101,3	108,2	115,3
		B	91,2	94,3	97,5
Rakúsko	euro–euro	A	189,9	196,7	204,8
		B	184,8	190,0	195,6
Spojené kráľovstvo	libra–pound	A	859,8	901,3	944,9
		B	786,3	803,0	827,4
Španielsko	euro–euro	A	528,0	565,5	608,8
		B	486,7	506,8	527,6
Švajčiarsko	frank–franc	A	380,0	388,6	404,4
		B	330,2	335,5	345,5
Švédsko	koruna–krona	A	1 905,3	2 004,7	2 098,5
		B	1 831,0	1 913,5	1 982,6
Taliansko	euro–euro	A	1 073,0	1 108,5	1 164,8
		B	969,1	984,6	1 012,8
Kanada	dolár–dollar	A	915,9	975,3	1 056,0
		B	919,8	966,4	1 009,2
Spojené štáty	dolár–dollar	A	8 781,5	9 268,6	9 872,9
		B	8 508,9	8 856,5	9 224,0
Japonsko	jen–yen	A	515,8	511,8	513,5
		B	518,4	521,8	534,2
EÚ	dolár–dollar	A	8 347	8 736	9 233
		B	7 799	8 006	8 278
OECD	dolár–dollar	A	24 217	25 378	26 975
		B	23 052	23 770	24 695

A – bežné ceny (absolútne údaje)

B – stále ceny roku 1995 (absolútne údaje)

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 5, 6, 7, 18

A – Current prices (absolute figures)

B – Constant prices 1995 (absolute figures)

^{*)} Source: 5, 6, 7, 18

IX.1–13. Hrubý domáci produkt v prepočte na 1 obyvateľa^{*)}
 Gross domestic product per capita^{*)}

v USD, v cenách a výmenných kurzoch roku 1995

USD, 1995 prices and exchange rates

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	3 433	3 848	4 007	4 074	4 167
Belgicko	27 308	28 507	29 060	29 873	31 024
Česká republika	5 034	5 233	5 170	5 156	5 316
Dánsko	34 455	36 042	36 887	37 467	38 596
Fínsko	25 303	27 802	29 243	30 290	31 950
Francúzsko	26 713	27 303	28 116	28 812	29 812
Grécko	11 254	11 876	12 253	12 587	13 896
Holandsko	26 831	28 449	29 478	30 380	31 330
Írsko	18 472	21 721	23 324	25 520	28 127
Island	25 926	28 519	30 000	30 000	31 429
Luxembursko	44 146	48 571	50 233	53 256	55 909
Maďarsko	4 370	4 660	4 906	5 134	5 429
Nemecko	30 104	30 608	31 222	31 771	32 754
Nórsko	33 624	36 508	37 223	37 377	37 973
Poľsko	3 294	3 723	3 902	4 062	4 225
Portugalsko	10 806	11 640	12 136	12 649	12 917
Rakúsko	29 217	30 198	31 225	32 052	32 922
Spojené kráľovstvo	19 364	20 417	20 947	21 299	21 911
Španielsko	14 899	15 832	16 497	17 156	17 839
Švédsko	27 203	28 000	29 006	30 282	31 330
Švajčiarsko	43 651	44 217	45 134	45 750	46 848
Taliansko	19 148	19 675	20 035	20 349	20 864
Japonsko	42 175	44 213	43 609	43 818	44 775
Kórejská republika	10 852	11 927	11 023	12 111	13 060
Turecko	2 793	3 119	3 168	2 975	3 044
Kanada	19 867	20 597	21 220	22 132	22 924
Mexiko	3 163	3 408	3 522	3 568	3 859
USA	27 898	29 637	30 654	31 636	31 730
Austrália	20 625	21 793	22 686	23 353	23 570
Nový Zéland	16 612	16 968	16 913	17 612	17 937
EÚ	23 148	23 973	24 621	25 206	26 062
OECD	22 054	23 088	23 483	23 992	24 559

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 6

*) Source: 2, 6

IX.1–14. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily za rok 2000^{1) 2)}
 Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard in 2000^{1) 2)}

v parite kúpnej sily, na 1 obyvateľa

In purchasing power standard, per capita

Krajina Country	Spolu Total	z toho of which:			
		spotreba domácností Consumption of households	z toho na potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje of which: Foodstuff and non-alcoholic beverages	spotreba verejnej správy Consumption of government	tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu Gross fixed capital formation
Slovenská republika	9 976	5 127	926	3 418	1 901
Belgicko	24 259	12 744	1 608	5 040	5 251
Cyprus	17 667	11 599	2 982	2 871	3 598
Dánsko	27 489	12 776	1 582	6 681	5 923
Fínsko	23 866	10 368	1 372	5 004	5 500
Francúzsko	22 380	11 870	1 667	5 270	4 571
Grécko	15 373	10 206	1 665	2 870	3 242
Holandsko	25 586	12 632	1 481	6 380	5 188
Írsko	26 308	11 639	1 344	3 914	6 262
Island	26 119	14 377	1 997	6 925	6 748
Luxembursko	44 170	18 601	1 953	5 410	9 464
Nemecko	23 845	13 933	1 632	4 188	5 061
Nórsko	32 409	12 347	1 588	6 276	6 177
Portugalsko	16 735	9 694	1 643	3 934	4 298
Rakúsko	25 513	14 362	1 744	4 709	5 990
Spojené kráľovstvo	22 456	13 803	1 454	4 439	3 906
Španielsko	18 449	10 741	1 736	3 436	4 448
Švédsko	23 435	10 644	1 387	6 400	4 414
Švajčiarsko	27 381	15 530	1 914	3 229	6 553
Taliansko	23 628	14 198	1 880	4 133	4 746

¹⁾ predbežné údaje²⁾ zdroj údajov: 12¹⁾ Preliminary data²⁾ Source: 12

IX.1–15. Hrubý domáci produkt v prepočte na 1 obyvateľa v PKS v bežných a stálych cenách (OECD = 100)¹⁾

 Gross domestic product per capita in PPP at current and constant prices (OECD = 100)¹⁾

Krajina Country	PKS v bežných cenách PPP at current prices				PKS v stálych cenách PPP at constant prices			
	1990	1993	1996	1999	1990	1993	1996	1999
Slovenská republika¹⁾	•	•	46	49	•	43	47	49
Belgicko	109	114	111	109	110	109	108	109
Česká republika	•	•	65	60	72	62	66	60
Dánsko	110	113	121	124	122	120	123	124
Fínsko	106	92	97	103	107	92	96	103
Francúzsko	111	107	101	102	107	105	102	102
Grécko	60	64	67	70	70	69	68	70
Holandsko	107	106	109	117	113	113	114	117
Írsko	76	83	93	114	79	82	95	114
Island	113	108	117	122	126	117	118	122
Luxembursko	157	171	169	190	154	174	174	190
Maďarsko	•	•	46	51	•	47	47	51
Nemecko	106	109	108	109	115	114	111	109
Nórsko	113	123	127	128	116	122	129	128
Poľsko	•	•	37	40	34	33	37	40
Portugalsko	64	69	71	75	70	71	73	75
Rakúsko	109	112	112	113	114	114	113	113
Spojené kráľovstvo	104	99	100	103	102	100	103	103
Španielsko	79	80	79	84	81	80	81	84
Švédsko	114	100	102	104	109	100	101	104
Švajčiarsko	139	136	126	127	150	140	130	127
Taliansko	106	102	104	106	111	109	108	106
Japonsko	118	121	122	110	118	119	118	110
Kórejská republika	•	•	•	60	46	54	61	60
Turecko	30	32	30	26	27	29	28	26
Kanada	120	114	117	117	120	114	113	117
Mexiko	•	•	36	37	39	39	36	37
Spojené štáty	148	146	145	149	144	144	145	149
Austrália	106	104	108	109	104	103	106	109
Nový Zéland	88	85	88	83	89	85	87	83
EÚ	101	100	100	102	104	103	102	102
OECD	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

¹⁾ dátum uzávierky pre údaje bol 31. december 2001

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 17

¹⁾ The cut-off date for all data was Dec. 31, 2001

^{*)} Source: 17

IX.1–16. Bytová výstavba^{*)}
 Housing construction^{*)}

Krajina Country	Dokončené bytové jednotky (tis.) Total dwellings completed (thous.)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 000 obyvateľov (b. j.) Per 1000 inhabitants (d. u.)
Slovenská republika	6,3	7,2	8,2	10,7	12,9	2,4
Belgicko ^{1), 2)}	30,9	32,4	41,0	41,6	38,9	3,8
Bulharsko	•	7,5	4,9	9,8	8,8	1,1
Česká republika	•	16,8	22,1	23,7	25,2	2,5
Dánsko	14,0	14,9	18,4	16,8	15,6	2,9
Estónsko	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,5
Fínsko	20,8	26,2	29,8	28,9	31,1	6,0
Grécko ^{3), 4)}	86,7	89,6	97,2	88,5	•	⁹⁾ 8,4
Holandsko ^{1), 5), 6)}	95,8	98,0	85,9	83,4	•	⁹⁾ 5,3
Chorvátsko	12,6	12,5	12,6	12,2	•	⁹⁾ 2,7
Írsko ⁵⁾	33,7	38,8	42,3	46,5	49,8	13,1
Litva	5,6	5,6	4,2	4,4	4,5	1,2
Lotyšsko	1,5	1,5	1,4	1,1	0,9	0,4
Luxembursko ^{2), 3)}	2,8	3,4	3,2	3,7	3,4	7,7
Poľsko	•	73,7	80,6	82,0	87,8	2,3
Portugalsko	68,6	60,5	86,9	94,1	103,0	10,3
Slovinsko	6,2	6,1	6,5	5,1	•	⁹⁾ 2,6
Švajčiarsko	21,0	35,8	34,8	32,4	32,2	4,5
Švédsko	13,1	13,0	11,5	11,7	13,0	1,5
Ukrajina	88,8	80,0	70,3	73,5	•	⁹⁾ 1,5
Japonsko ^{1), 5)}	1 643,3	1 387,0	1 198,3	1 283,2	1 309,5	10,3
Kórejská republika ^{3), 5)}	•	•	25,3	35,6	43,3	0,9
Spojené štáty ^{1), 7)}	1 476,0	1 476,0	1 620,0	1 668,0	1 596,0	5,7
Austrália ⁸⁾	120,8	126,6	136,8	100,2	110,1	5,7
Nový Zéland ³⁾	22,8	22,4	20,7	26,4	20,0	5,2

1) začaté stavby

2) bez pristavieb

3) povolené stavby

4) súkromné stavby

5) vrátane obnov a prestavieb

6) byty, ktorých ocenenie je 20 000 guldenov a viac

7) byty v obytných budovách

8) domy a byty

9) rok 1999

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 5, 9

1) Construction started

2) Excluding extensions

3) Construction authorised

4) Private construction

5) Including restoration and conversion

6) Construction valued at 20 000 guilders and more

7) Dwellings in residential buildings

8) Houses and flats

9) Year 1999

*) Source: 2, 5, 9

IX.1–17. Ťažba uhlia^{*)}
 Mining of coal^{*)}

Krajina Country	Druh uhlia Sort of coal	Uhlie (tis. t) Coal (thous. t)					
		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
						spolu Total	na 1 oby- vateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika¹⁾	H	2 474	2 670	2 765	2 513	2 486	460
Bulharsko	H	28 104	26 928	30 024	24 204	27 180	3 419
Česká republika	Č	16 536	16 068	16 116	14 316	14 856	1 447
	H	59 688	57 444	51 420	44 796	50 136	4 882
Francúzsko	Č	7 752	6 288	5 376	5 136	3 168	54
	H	804	1 032	768	900	300	5
Grécko	H	59 784	58 848	57 996	61 512	63 312	6 325
Juhoslávia	H	38 364	42 828	43 968	31 380	33 636	3 161
Maďarsko	Č ²⁾	888	924	876	732	756	75
	H	15 152	15 588	14 652	13 704	13 080	1 305
Nemecko	Č ³⁾	53 160	51 216	45 336	43 884	37 332	455
	H	187 236	177 156	166 032	162 156	167 628	2 044
Poľsko	Č	137 100	137 124	115 728	111 612	103 176	2 669
	H	63 840	63 168	62 820	60 840	59 364	1 536
Rakúsko	H	1 104	1 128	1 140	1 056	1 260	155
Rumunsko	H	40 548	32 052	22 632	19 884	25 740	1 147
Rusko	Č	166 512	159 204	153 348	165 588	171 504	1 179
	H	93 576	88 596	78 804	81 444	86 400	594
Spojené kráľovstvo	Č ²⁾	50 196	48 492	41 172	37 080	31 200	524
Španielsko	Č ²⁾	13 608	13 752	16 380	15 432	13 296	337
Taliani	H	300	108	156	240	•	7) 4
Ukrajina	Č	74 136	75 516	77 172	81 648	•	7) 1 629
Čína	Č ⁴⁾	1 397 004	1 372 824	1 250 004	962 400	849 384	666
India	Č	286 080	296 652	293 568	292 188	311 748	311
Turecko	H	57 528	56 676	66 504	66 660	62 952	934
Kanada	Č	40 032	41 220	38 280	36 516	33 804	1 099
	H ⁵⁾	35 844	37 440	37 080	35 964	35 364	1 150
Spojené štáty	Č ⁶⁾	965 112	988 776	1 013 808	992 448	975 675	3 445
Austrália	Č	193 440	206 820	218 964	225 012	303 504	15 841
Južná Afrika	Č	207 972	219 660	223 128	220 320	220 872	5 055

Č – čierne uhlie

H – hnedé uhlie

¹⁾ odbytová revírna ťažba²⁾ vrátane kašovitej zmesi³⁾ uhlie nízkej akosti prepočítané na ekvivalent čierneho uhlia⁴⁾ vrátane lignitu a strát⁵⁾ vrátane pálavého uhlia⁶⁾ vrátane lignitu⁷⁾ rok 1999^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2, 5

Č – Bituminous coal

H – Brown coal

¹⁾ District mining of sale²⁾ Including slurries³⁾ Low grade coal at its hard coal equivalent⁴⁾ Including lignite and waste⁵⁾ Including sub-bituminous coal⁶⁾ Including lignite⁷⁾ Year 1999^{*)} Source: 2, 5

IX.1–18. Ťažba ropy^{*)}
Mining of petroleum^{*)}

Krajina Country	Surová ropa (tis. t.) Crude petroleum (thous. t)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	71	64	60	66	66	12
Česká republika	152	163	179	183	175	17
Dánsko	10 121	11 360	11 432	14 465	17 555	3 287
Francúzsko	2 107	1 780	1 709	1 539	1 416	24
Grécko	483	436	293	15	256	26
Holandsko	2 221	2 069	1 714	1 594	1 443	91
Maďarsko	1 477	1 360	1 260	1 243	1 259	126
Nemecko	2 874	2 804	2 934	2 746	3 167	39
Nórsko	152 752	152 491	146 166	145 843	154 364	34 380
Poľsko	317	289	360	434	647	17
Rakúsko	965	972	959	962	964	119
Rusko	299 496	303 996	303 204	304 752	323 004	2 220
Spojené kráľovstvo	121 930	120 321	124 222	128 262	118 370	1 989
Španielsko	512	371	529	299	227	6
Taliansko	5 430	5 926	5 600	4 974	4 477	78
Čína ²⁾	157 332	160 740	161 004	160 380	162 228	127
Irak	36 264	56 508	102 168	124 392	125 256	5 458
Irán	180 384	183 996	177 984	176 604	185 712	2 917
Japonsko	518	498	450	378	337	3
Kuvajť ³⁾	100 872	100 872	109 884	109 704	119 700	54 658
Saudská Arábia ³⁾	403 848	399 336	395 184	367 728	404 316	19 868
Spojené arabské emiráty	103 848	103 824	102 192	94 908	102 852	39 407
Turecko	3 500	3 449	3 223	2 941	2 747	41
Kanada	80 031	84 589	89 160	82 624	87 953	2 860
Mexiko	148 454	157 846	160 266	153 031	159 855	1 648
Spojené štáty	319 732	318 220	308 367	290 099	288 522	1 019
Venezuela	146 148	157 584	154 584	137 196	144 708	5 987
Austrália	19 551	19 508	20 949	15 755	23 065	1 204
Nový Zéland	1 950	2 587	2 054	1 811	1 608	420
Nigéria	92 808	101 376	101 772	96 072	100 224	870
EÚ	146 643	146 039	149 392	154 856	147 875	394
OECD	875 148	887 103	881 886	849 264	868 473	770

¹⁾ odhady za krajiny OECD, OECD spolu a EÚ

²⁾ bez Hongkongu, Macaa a Taiwanu

³⁾ vrátane neutrálnej zóny

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2, 15

¹⁾ Estimates for OECD countries, OECD in total and EU

²⁾ Excluding Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan

³⁾ Including Neutral Zone

^{*)} Source: 2, 15

IX.1–19. Spotreba ropy ¹⁾Consumption of petroleum¹⁾

Krajina Country	Hrubá spotreba (tis. t.) Gross consumption (thous. t)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	3 399	3 393	3 786	3 431	3 431	635
Belgicko	22 804	23 311	23 620	23 195	23 491	2 292
Česká republika	8 373	7 969	8 282	8 186	7 919	771
Dánsko	10 354	9 897	9 534	9 581	9 149	1 713
Fínsko	9 614	9 533	9 790	9 785	9 293	1 794
Francúzsko	91 213	91 853	95 413	95 605	94 267	1 601
Grécko	15 016	15 286	15 803	15 741	16 141	1 612
Holandsko	25 290	26 032	25 773	26 582	26 776	1 688
Írsko	5 804	6 418	7 204	8 151	8 155	2 152
Island	793	789	820	845	866	3 093
Luxembursko	1 807	1 885	1 962	2 094	2 229	5 066
Maďarsko	7 199	7 413	7 696	7 285	7 015	700
Nemecko	138 887	138 325	138 943	134 924	131 869	1 608
Nórsko	9 223	9 079	9 198	9 309	8 378	1 866
Poľsko	16 890	18 029	18 628	19 809	19 856	514
Portugalsko	12 766	13 641	15 297	15 636	15 228	1 521
Rakúsko	11 575	11 947	12 146	12 095	11 752	1 449
Spojené kráľovstvo	83 463	80 437	80 050	80 057	80 641	1 355
Španielsko	53 203	55 617	59 590	61 674	63 368	1 605
Švajčiarsko	12 735	12 449	13 045	13 096	12 694	1 770
Švédsko	18 295	16 918	16 999	17 013	15 776	1 779
Taliansko	95 794	96 137	96 166	91 749	90 393	1 565
Japonsko	268 909	265 449	254 984	258 576	255 330	2 013
Kórejská republika	95 979	105 672	88 280	95 386	97 797	2 068
Turecko	29 958	29 499	29 240	28 896	30 308	450
Kanada	83 180	86 417	87 061	88 592	91 947	2 990
Mexiko	80 013	83 121	87 728	87 325	89 636	924
Spojené štáty	797 806	813 728	831 061	851 329	860 768	3 059
Austrália	36 177	36 368	37 015	37 373	38 561	2 013
Nový Zéland	5 380	5 540	5 539	5 744	6 107	1 595
EÚ	595 885	597 237	608 290	603 882	598 528	1 594
OECD	2 051 899	2 082 152	2 090 653	2 119 064	2 129 141	1 889

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ zdroj údajov: 15¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Source: 15

IX.1–20. Ťažba zemného plynu¹⁾Mining of natural gas²⁾

Krajina Country	Zemný plyn (mld. m ³) Natural gas (bill. m ³)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (m ³) Per capita (m ³)
Slovenská republika	0,31	0,29	0,26	0,21	0,17	31
Česká republika	0,24	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,22	21
Dánsko	6,42	7,86	7,57	7,76	8,16	1 528
Francúzsko	2,91	2,59	2,26	2,07	1,58	27
Grécko	0,04	0,04	0,03	•	0,04	4
Holandsko	95,42	84,60	80,44	75,56	72,86	4 594
Írsko	2,68	2,36	1,74	1,37	1,19	314
Maďarsko	4,67	4,37	3,88	3,40	3,19	318
Nemecko	22,78	22,44	21,87	23,32	22,05	269
Nórsko	41,29	46,73	74,60	50,99	52,40	11 670
Poľsko	5,02	5,10	5,12	4,97	5,21	135
Rakúsko	1,49	1,43	1,57	1,74	1,81	223
Rusko	555,56	533,43	501,59	544,22	571,54	3 928
Spojené kráľovstvo	90,00	91,56	95,51	105,07	115,07	1 934
Španielsko	0,47	0,18	0,11	0,14	0,16	4
Taliansko	20,03	19,27	19,01	17,48	16,24	281
Indonézia ¹⁾	76,44	76,45	84,35	86,87	82,33	391
Japonsko	2,23	2,28	2,30	2,28	2,45	19
Malajzia	33,64	38,63	38,47	40,84	45,26	1 945
Saudská Arábia	40,48	42,49	35,53	31,72	•	²⁾ 1 594
Turecko	0,21	0,25	0,57	0,73	0,64	9
Uzbekistan	47,27	51,32	49,92	55,89	•	²⁾ 2 333
Argentína	30,82	36,41	35,98	42,42	44,94	1 214
Kanada	165,49	168,37	173,26	176,59	180,62	5 874
Mexiko	30,13	33,02	35,85	36,44	37,65	388
Spojené štáty	535,25	538,18	537,26	532,16	548,04	1 935
Austrália	30,15	29,91	31,05	31,07	31,58	1 648
Nový Zéland	5,32	5,65	4,95	5,76	6,15	1 606
EÚ	242,24	232,33	230,11	•	239,16	637
OECD	1 062,53	1 066,66	1 072,42	1 079,33	1 107,46	982

¹⁾ vrátane reinjektovaného plynu a strát²⁾ rok 1999³⁾ zdroj údajov: 2, 14¹⁾ Including re-injected and wasted gas²⁾ Year 1999³⁾ Source: 2, 14

IX.1–21. Spotreba zemného plynu^{*)}
 Consumption of natural gas^{*)}

Krajina Country	Spotreba (mld. m ³) Consumption (Bill. m ³)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (m ³) Per capita (m ³)
Slovenská republika	6,82	6,93	7,04	7,11	7,14	1 322
Belgicko	13,95	13,31	14,66	15,63	16,82	1 641
Česká republika	9,29	9,43	9,42	9,52	9,23	899
Dánsko	4,19	4,38	4,73	4,96	4,91	919
Fínsko	3,65	3,59	4,10	4,10	4,20	811
Francúzsko	37,22	36,81	37,18	39,13	40,46	687
Grécko	0,04	0,19	0,86	1,50	2,05	205
Holandsko	53,06	49,92	49,61	48,28	48,76	3 074
Írsko	3,23	3,35	3,33	3,53	4,01	1 058
Luxembursko	0,70	0,71	0,71	0,74	0,76	1 727
Maďarsko	12,83	12,20	12,27	12,37	12,04	1 202
Nemecko	89,56	85,29	88,63	89,23	87,75	1 070
Nórsko	3,37	4,43	4,95	5,49	3,88	864
Poľsko	13,10	13,29	13,09	12,43	12,76	330
Portugalsko	•	0,10	0,81	2,25	2,36	236
Rakúsko	7,97	7,68	7,89	8,06	7,71	951
Spojené kráľovstvo	88,57	88,45	91,95	97,52	101,49	1 706
Španielsko	9,46	12,38	12,71	14,55	15,63	396
Švajčiarsko	2,90	2,80	2,89	2,99	2,97	414
Švédsko	0,88	0,89	0,86	0,94	0,88	99
Taliansko	56,18	57,98	62,43	67,85	70,41	1 219
Japonsko	67,68	69,08	71,78	74,92	77,96	614
Kórejská republika	12,23	14,86	13,90	16,93	18,97	401
Turecko	8,21	9,80	10,35	12,53	14,73	219
Kanada	84,01	84,59	81,74	84,44	89,96	2 926
Mexiko	31,22	33,36	36,35	35,74	38,96	402
Spojené štáty	622,04	621,80	602,36	614,17	643,44	2 272
Austrália	20,37	20,33	21,28	21,27	21,39	1 116
Nový Zéland	5,28	5,62	4,96	5,76	6,15	1 606
EÚ	•	365,03	380,46	398,27	408,2	1 087
OECD	1 267,99	1 273,54	1 272,83	1 313,91	1 367,77	1 213

*) zdroj údajov: 14

*) Source: 14

IX.1–22. Výroba elektriny v elektrárnách podľa typu elektrárni¹⁾
 Electricity production of power plants by type of plant¹⁾

mil. kWh

Million kWh

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998				
			spolu Total	z toho elektrárne of which: Power plants			na 1 obyv. (kWh) Per capita (kWh)
				tepelné Thermal	vodné Hydro	jadrové Nuclear	
Slovenská republika	25 278	24 822	24 465	9 505	4 566	11 394	4 539
Belgicko	76 447	81 440	85 833	38 160	1 497	46 165	8 407
Česká republika	64 261	64 598	65 112	50 040	1 894	13 178	6 328
Dánsko	54 981	48 424	46 104	42 968	27	•	8 699
Fínsko	69 372	69 175	70 168	33 241	15 051	21 853	13 625
Francúzsko ¹⁾	513 044	509 978	504 582	49 257	66 030	387 990	8 574
Grécko	42 123	43 743	46 363	42 234	4 015	•	4 407
Holandsko	85 089	86 638	90 903	86 338	106	3 814	5 786
Írsko	19 219	19 961	21 387	20 169	1 189	•	5 780
Island	5 132	5 586	6 281	4	5 621	•	23 263
Luxembursko	1 173	1 158	1 159	115	1 044	•	2 695
Maďarsko	35 091	35 396	37 188	23 084	155	13 949	3 678
Nemecko	555 325	551 536	556 400	373 867	21 234	161 144	6 784
Nórsko	104 756	111 656	117 043	640	116 395	•	26 421
Poľsko	143 173	142 790	142 789	138 445	4 344	•	3 693
Portugalsko	34 520	34 168	38 985	25 783	13 054	•	3 910
Rakúsko	54 835	56 854	57 437	18 721	38 716	•	7 109
Spojené kráľovstvo	347 563	345 867	358 714	250 938	6 744	100 145	6 055
Španielsko	174 520	190 301	195 280	99 114	35 806	58 993	4 960
Švajčiarsko ²⁾	57 063	62 804	62 909	2 430	34 638	25 830	8 848
Švédsko	139 386	149 741	158 277	9 989	74 378	73 583	17 884
Taliano ³⁾	244 424	251 463	260 241	208 840	47 365	•	4 525
Japonsko	1 009 350	1 037 893	1 046 294	607 815	102 587	332 343	8 277
Kórejská republika	227 554	248 653	240 587	144 799	6 099	89 689	5 182
Turecko	94 862	103 296	111 022	68 703	42 229	•	1 751
Kanada	572 910	573 573	561 805	158 197	332 000	71 511	18 572
Mexiko	162 526	170 651	183 841	144 038	24 871	9 265	1 919
Spojené štáty	3 677 022	3 698 168	3 833 979	2 777 193	323 477	714 124	14 184
Austrália	177 672	183 184	194 834	178 500	16 326	•	10 402
Nový Zéland	36 549	36 990	37 566	10 672	24 365	•	9 912
EÚ	2 412 021	2 440 447	2 491 833	1 299 734	326 256	853 687	6 636
OECD	8 805 220	8 940 507	9 157 548	5 613 799	1 365 823	2 134 970	8 123
Svet	13 789 396	14 086 262	14 445 581	9 301 442	2 643 040	2 443 652	2 470

¹⁾ vrátane Monaka²⁾ vrátane Lichtenštajnska³⁾ vrátane San Marina⁴⁾ zdroj údajov: 8¹⁾ Including Monaco²⁾ Including Liechtenstein³⁾ Including San Marino⁴⁾ Source: 8

IX.1–23. Spotreba elektriny¹⁾
 Electricity consumption¹⁾

mil. kWh

Mill. kWh

Krajina Country	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	Na 1 obyv. (kWh) Per capita (kWh)
Slovenská republika	23 901	27 689	28 800	28 877	26 755	4 976
Belgicko	76 270	78 531	80 638	84 710	87 226	8 601
Česká republika	58 260	61 265	64 258	63 410	62 651	6 093
Dánsko	36 612	37 410	39 582	41 172	41 774	7 927
Fínsko	72 184	70 870	73 033	76 828	79 474	15 420
Francúzsko ²⁾	413 041	423 953	444 233	444 582	447 020	7 613
Grécko	45 339	42 396	43 473	46 037	47 973	4 526
Holandsko	90 239	92 225	95 678	99 270	102 717	6 552
Írsko	17 117	17 918	19 090	19 949	21 612	5 871
Island	4 780	4 981	5 132	5 586	6 281	22 757
Luxembursko	5 645	6 184	6 077	6 344	6 573	15 576
Maďarsko	35 548	36 422	37 288	37 545	37 928	3 749
Nemecko	529 285	541 869	550 059	549 187	555 762	6 785
Nórsko	113 256	116 471	113 732	115 474	120 674	27 277
Poľsko	132 668	136 205	140 049	140 605	139 315	3 598
Portugalsko	32 264	34 175	35 631	37 067	39 259	3 978
Rakúsko	52 486	54 117	55 787	56 086	57 274	7 036
Spojené kráľovstvo	341 388	352 173	364 240	362 441	371 182	6 329
Španielsko	163 367	171 618	175 580	187 228	198 682	5 014
Švajčiarsko ²⁾	54 660	55 809	56 117	56 050	56 955	7 769
Švédsko	143 300	145 342	145 524	147 033	147 580	16 629
Taliansko ³⁾	269 476	280 165	281 813	290 295	300 973	5 244
Japonsko	964 328	989 880	1 009 350	1 037 893	1 046 294	8 285
Kórejská republika	184 931	205 102	227 554	248 653	240 587	5 218
Turecko	77 783	85 551	94 789	105 517	114 022	1 768
Kanada	495 528	523 965	535 254	537 842	534 439	17 486
Mexiko	145 159	151 685	162 625	171 819	185 274	1 933
Spojené štáty	3 288 160	3 619 728	3 715 031	3 732 226	3 860 762	14 089
Austrália	167 513	173 384	177 672	183 184	194 834	10 520
Nový Zéland	36 926	35 387	36 549	36 990	37 566	9 896
EÚ	2 288 013	2 348 946	2 410 438	2 448 229	2 505 081	6 671
OECD	8 071 414	8 572 470	8 814 638	8 949 900	9 169 418	8 134
Svet	12 697 482	13 383 083	13 789 821	14 081 192	14 442 089	2 440

¹⁾ vrátane Monaka²⁾ vrátane Lichtenštajnska³⁾ vrátane San Marina⁴⁾ zdroj údajov: 8¹⁾ Including Monaco²⁾ Including Liechtenstein³⁾ Including San Marino⁴⁾ Source: 8

IX.1–24. Index priemyselnej výroby¹⁾

Index numbers of industrial production¹⁾

v percentách, 1990 = 100

Per cent, 1990 = 100

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	81,8	82,8	86,7	84,3	91,9
Belgicko	101,4	106,0	109,6	110,8	116,2
Česká republika	77,4	81,1	82,1	79,5	83,8
Dánsko	118,0	124,1	126,8	129,2	137,2
Fínsko	118,6	129,7	140,2	148,8	164,9
Francúzsko	102,4	106,3	111,8	114,1	118,0
Grécko	99,1	99,8	106,8	109,7	118,1
Holandsko	111,1	111,3	113,8	116,0	120,3
Írsko	173,0	204,2	244,5	280,7	324,0
Litva ¹⁾	104,1	108,8	117,8	104,6	111,9
Lotyšsko	40,5	46,1	47,5	39,0	40,2
Luxembursko	102,1	107,4	116,8	118,6	124,5
Maďarsko	90,8	100,9	113,4	125,2	148,2
Nemecko ¹⁾	100,6	104,1	108,5	110,2	117,6
Nórsko	134,1	138,7	137,8	137,5	141,5
Poľsko	135,4	150,7	157,7	165,3	177,7
Portugalsko	100,8	103,3	107,4	110,8	111,4
Rakúsko	113,4	120,6	130,5	138,4	150,6
Rumunsko	69,2	64,6	53,6	50,9	54,4
Rusko	47,4	48,7	46,1	50,6	57,1
Spojené kráľovstvo	107,6	108,8	109,8	110,6	112,5
Španielsko	102,2	109,2	115,1	118,1	122,8
Švajčiarsko	103,1	107,8	111,8	115,5	125,2
Švédsko	114,7	122,6	127,4	129,8	141,0
Taliansko	106,0	109,6	111,6	111,7	115,2
Japonsko	97,7	101,1	94,4	95,3	100,6
Kórejská republika	163,2	171,1	159,9	198,6	231,9
Turecko	123,9	137,2	138,4	131,4	138,5
Kanada	114,3	119,3	122,2	127,6	134,8
Mexiko ²⁾	115,2	125,8	133,6	139,4	148,5
Spojené štáty	120,9	129,3	136,0	141,0	147,3
Austrália	112,2	114,0	117,7	121,4	127,2
Nový Zéland	114,4	116,4	118,0	113,6	117,4

Indexy zahŕňujú ťažbu nerastných surovín,
priemyselnú výrobu a výrobu elektriny, plynu
a vody a nezahŕňujú stavebníctvo

¹⁾ 1995 = 100

²⁾ vrátane stavebníctva

³⁾ zdroj údajov: 2

Index numbers cover mining, manufacturing and
production of electricity, gas and water, and do not
cover construction

¹⁾ 1995 = 100

²⁾ Including construction

³⁾ Source: 2

IX.1–25. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

Krajina Country	Surová oceľ (tis. t) Crude steel (thous. t)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	3 458	3 484	3 179	3 419	3 520	652
Belgicko	10 752	10 716	11 400	10 908	11 616	1 133
Bielorusko	888	1 224	1 416	1 452	•	³⁾ 145
Česká republika	6 516	6 588	6 060	5 616	•	³⁾ 546
Fínsko	3 300	3 732	3 924	3 960	4 092	790
Francúzsko	17 628	19 764	20 148	20 220	21 000	357
Grécko	852	1 020	1 104	960	1 092	109
Holandsko	6 324	6 636	6 372	6 072	5 664	357
Írsko ²⁾	336	336	360	336	360	95
Juhoslávia	48	48	48	24	•	³⁾ 2
Luxembursko	2 496	2 580	2 472	•	2 616	5 945
Maďarsko	1 884	1 692	1 944	1 920	1 968	196
Nemecko	39 792	40 812	41 760	44 016	•	³⁾ 536
Poľsko	10 668	11 592	9 912	8 844	•	³⁾ 229
Portugalsko	876	900	936	1 044	1 092	109
Rakúsko	4 440	5 184	5 304	5 208	5 724	706
Rumunsko	6 216	6 792	6 408	4 356	4 776	213
Spojené kráľovstvo	17 988	18 504	15 684	15 324	13 992	235
Španielsko	12 168	13 680	14 820	14 892	15 888	403
Švédsko	4 908	5 148	5 172	5 052	•	³⁾ 570
Taliansko	24 396	25 872	25 788	24 696	26 424	458
Turecko	12 684	13 080	13 308	•	13 596	202
Ukrajina	22 716	25 968	24 792	22 452	•	³⁾ 448
Čína ¹⁾	100 056	108 936	115 584	123 648	•	³⁾ 98
Japonsko	98 796	104 544	93 552	94 200	106 440	839
Kórejská republika	39 648	43 404	40 296	40 680	46 572	985
Brazília	25 236	26 148	25 764	24 960	•	³⁾ 151
Kanada	14 736	15 552	15 804	•	•	⁴⁾ 522
Kolubia ²⁾	300	348	264	264	288	7
Mexiko	9 852	10 560	10 812	11 172	11 388	117
Spojené štáty	95 496	98 496	98 604	107 400	•	³⁾ 394
Austrália	7 944	8 088	8 352	7 680	6 744	352

¹⁾ bez Hong Kongu²⁾ len ingoty³⁾ rok 1999⁴⁾ rok 1998⁵⁾ zdroj údajov: 2, 5¹⁾ Excluding Hong Kong²⁾ Ingots only³⁾ Year 1999⁴⁾ Year 1998⁵⁾ Source: 2, 5

IX.1–25. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Krajina Country	Cement (tis. t) Cement (thous. t)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	2 841	3 136	4 705	4 718	3 045	564
Belgicko	6 996	6 996	6 852	9 252	8 580	837
Brazília	34 596	38 100	39 948	40 272	39 564	236
Bulharsko	2 136	1 656	1 740	2 064	2 208	278
Česká republika	5 016	4 956	4 608	4 236	•	²⁾ 412
Dánsko	2 628	2 604	2 544	2 424	•	²⁾ 455
Estónsko	384	420	312	360	336	238
Fínsko	972	1 104	1 104	1 164	1 380	267
Francúzsko	18 336	18 444	19 440	20 304	•	²⁾ 344
Grécko	13 560	13 824	14 100	13 908	•	²⁾ 1 313
Juhoslávia	2 196	2 016	2 256	1 572	2 124	200
Macedónsko	492	612	456	564	804	396
Maďarsko	2 748	2 808	3 000	2 976	3 348	334
Nemecko	36 024	35 928	36 564	38 100	•	²⁾ 464
Poľsko	13 956	15 000	14 976	15 360	14 808	383
Portugalsko	8 448	9 396	9 780	10 080	•	²⁾ 1 019
Rumunsko	6 960	6 552	7 296	6 252	8 004	357
Rusko	27 792	26 568	25 968	28 524	32 316	222
Slovinsko	1 068	924	1 128	1 224	•	²⁾ 615
Spojené kráľovstvo	15 516	14 364	15 000	12 696	12 528	211
Taliansko	33 324	33 720	35 508	36 828	•	²⁾ 640
Ukrajina	5 016	5 100	5 592	5 832	•	²⁾ 116
Čína	491 184	488 604	512 700	539 868	583 404	458
India	73 500	82 296	85 524	98 256	102 084	102
Indonézia	24 648	25 572	22 344	24 024	27 492	131
Japonsko	94 488	91 944	81 324	80 196	•	²⁾ 633
Kórejská republika	58 440	60 312	46 788	48 576	51 420	1 088
Turecko	35 088	36 048	37 452	32 220	36 036	535
Kanada ¹⁾	11 052	11 736	12 108	12 624	12 612	410
Mexiko	26 172	29 760	30 864	32 052	33 876	349
Spojené štáty ¹⁾	89 448	94 812	103 692	106 932	107 652	380
Austrália	6 528	6 948	7 596	7 716	7 452	389
Južná Afrika	7 668	7 884	7 620	8 388	8 580	196

¹⁾ expedícia, bez prírodného cementu²⁾ rok 1999³⁾ zdroj údajov: 2, 5¹⁾ Shipments. Excluding natural cement²⁾ Year 1999³⁾ Source: 2, 5

IX.1–25. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Krajina Country	Hliník (tis. t) Aluminium (thous. t)					
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	4	25	311	110	121	22,4
Dánsko ^{1, 2)}	22	28	27	35	35	6,6
Francúzsko ³⁾	709	618	617	641	669	11,4
Grécko ⁴⁾	142	132	141	132	146	13,9
Holandsko	405	408	298	312	366	23,3
Juhoslávia	4	17	37	67	61	5,7
Maďarsko	31	35	94	98	92	9,1
Nemecko	559	430	358	349	375	4,6
Island ⁴⁾	99	100	102	123	160	592,6
Nórsko	906	919	923	977	1 058	238,8
Poľsko ⁴⁾	50	56	52	54	54	1,4
Rakúsko	52	94	98	119	126	15,6
Rumunsko ³⁾	122	144	145	164	175	7,8
Rusko ⁴⁾	2 670	2 724	2 874	2 906	3 005	20,5
Spojené kráľovstvo	456	468	497	492	533	9,0
Španielsko	442	469	515	533	570	14,5
Švédsko	105	117	123	123	123	13,9
Taliansko	551	590	561	631	690	12,0
Čína ^{4, 5)}	1 498	1 870	1 896	2 180	2 362	1,9
India ⁴⁾	479	518	516	539	542	0,6
Indonézia ⁴⁾	222	228	223	219	133	0,7
Japonsko ³⁾	1 215	1 227	1 238	1 330	1 207	9,5
Argentína	188	193	200	203	203	5,6
Brazília	1 276	1 305	1 343	1 369	1 371	8,5
Kanada	2 350	2 269	2 384	2 433	2 485	82,1
Spojené štáty ³⁾	6 389	6 565	6 887	7 153	7 153	26,5
Venezuela	617	654	656	662	606	26,1
Austrália	1 439	1 370	1 426	1 590	1 722	91,9
Nový Zéland	277	281	293	318	326	86,0
Južná Afrika ⁴⁾	172	195	570	673	650	15,4

¹⁾ len sekundárna výroba²⁾ predaj³⁾ vrátane zliatin⁴⁾ len primárna výroba⁵⁾ bez Hong Kongu^{*)} zdroj údajov: 13¹⁾ Secondary metal production only²⁾ Sales³⁾ Including alloys⁴⁾ Primary metal production only⁵⁾ Excluding Hong Kong^{*)} Source: 13

IX.1–25. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Krajina Country	Osobné automobily (tis.) Passenger cars (thous.)					
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kusy) Per capita (pieces)
Slovenská republika	8	22	32	42	125	23,2
Francúzsko	3 158	3 042	3 148	3 352	2 603	44,2
Holandsko	92	98	145	197	244	15,5
Juhoslávia	8	8	9	10	12	1,1
Nemecko	4 223	4 536	4 778	4 754	5 459	66,6
Poľsko	338	366	441	520	592	15,3
Rakúsko	44	59	97	98	91	11,3
Rumunsko	56	70	97	109	104	4,6
Rusko	798	835	868	986	840	5,7
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 654	1 735	1 707	1 818	1 709	28,8
Španielsko ^{1,2)}	2 146	2 254	2 334	2 278	2 469	62,7
Švédsko	193		207	219	214	24,2
Taliansko ³⁾	1 340	1 422	1 244	1 563	1 379	24,0
Ukrajina	94	59	7	2	26	0,5
Čína ⁴⁾	258	316	382	482	508	0,4
India	253	210	349	384	382	0,4
Japonsko	7 801	7 611	7 864	8 491	8 056	63,7
Kórejská republika ⁵⁾	1 755	1 999	2 256	2 313	1 577	34,0
Argentína ¹⁾	394	274	302	366	349	9,7
Brazília	367	271	245	253	242	1,5
Kanada	1 051	1 150	1 117	1 374	1 122	37,1
Mexiko	887	705	802	858	947	9,9
Spojené štáty	6 550	6 310	6 140	6 070	5 677	21,0
Austrália ¹⁾	310	294	305	320	350	18,7
Egypt	7	8	14	13	13	0,2

¹⁾ vrátane montáže²⁾ predaj³⁾ bez výroby pre ozbrojené sily⁴⁾ bez Hong Kongu⁵⁾ bez montáže⁶⁾ zdroj údajov: 2, 13¹⁾ Including assembly²⁾ Sales³⁾ Excluding production for armed forces⁴⁾ Excluding Hong Kong⁵⁾ Excluding assembly⁶⁾ Source: 2, 13

IX.1–25. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov^{*)}
 Production of selected industrial commodities^{*)}

dokončenie

End of table

Krajina Country	Surový cukor (tis. t) Raw sugar (thous. t)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovensko	220	218	153	196	129	24
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 036	1 106	863	1 187	1 024	96
Bulharsko	6	6	5	3	2	0
Česká republika	601	596	511	430	472	46
Dánsko	536	603	585	589	595	112
Fínsko	135	175	133	180	166	32
Francúzsko	4 543	5 134	4 637	4 914	4 685	79
Grécko	288	396	220	252	373	35
Holandsko	1 125	1 109	897	1 217	1 153	73
Írsko	247	223	238	235	238	63
Litva	97	128	122	117	127	34
Lotyšsko	33	41	68	67	63	26
Maďarsko	607	520	486	438	280	28
Nemecko	4 203	4 045	4 037	4 401	4 362	53
Poľsko	2 493	2 262	2 281	1 957	2 185	57
Portugalsko	3	71	66	76	60	6
Rakúsko	535	529	533	545	447	55
Rumunsko	396	260	190	110	59	3
Rusko	1 870	1 337	1 383	1 715	1 707	12
Slovinsko	60	55	55	70	44	22
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 605	1 592	1 439	1 540	1 325	22
Španielsko	1 228	1 142	1 327	1 071	1 208	30
Švajčiarsko	203	199	191	177	219	30
Švédsko	398	396	400	448	448	51
Taliano	1 561	1 891	1 735	1 705	1 552	27
Japonsko	766	814	851	791	730	6
Turecko	1 842	2 012	2 530	2 921	2 162	32
Kanada	157	105	93	122	110	4
Mexiko	4 377	4 544	5 174	4 699	4 696	48
Spojené štáty	6 536	7 276	7 596	8 197	7 882	28
Australia	4 833	5 267	5 732	5 778	5 448	285
EÚ	17 443	18 412	17 110	18 361	17 635	47
OECD	39 858	42 007	42 554	43 869	41 819	37
Svet	125 744	125 910	128 834	134 542	131 060	22

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–26. Telefóny¹⁾
 Telephones²⁾

Krajina Country	Telefónne linky (tis.) Telephone lines (thousand)					
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	
					spolu Total	linky na 100 obyvateľov Lines per 100 inhabitants
Slovenská republika	1 004	1 118	1 246	1 392	1 539	28,6
Belgicko ¹⁾	4 543	4 682	4 814	4 964	5 073	50,0
Česká republika	2 178	2 444	2 817	3 280	3 741	36,4
Dánsko	3 123	3 193	3 251	3 341	3 496	66,0
Fínsko	2 791	2 799	2 802	2 850	2 842	55,1
Francúzsko ¹⁾	31 700	32 400	39 900	33 700	34 099	57,1
Grécko	4 976	5 163	5 329	5 431	5 536	52,2
Holandsko ¹⁾	7 859	8 124	8 431	8 860	9 337	59,3
Írsko	1 240	1 310	1 390	1 500	1 600	43,5
Island	148	149	155	168	178	64,7
Luxembursko ²⁾	223	234	258	280	293	69,2
Maďarsko	1 774	2 157	2 651	3 095	3 423	33,6
Nemecko ³⁾	38 800	42 000	44 100	45 200	46 660	56,9
Nórsko ¹⁾	2 401	2 476	2 589	2 735	2 935	66,0
Poľsko	5 006	5 729	6 532	7 510	8 812	22,8
Portugalsko ¹⁾	3 474	3 643	3 822	4 002	4 117	41,4
Rakúsko ¹⁾	3 692	3 797	3 902	3 969	3 997	49,1
Rumunsko	2 806	2 968	3 176	3 398	3 599	16,0
Slovinsko	577	615	664	722	757	38,0
Spojené kráľovstvo	28 358	29 411	30 678	31 879	32 829	55,7
Španielsko	14 685	15 095	15 413	15 854	16 289	41,4
Švajčiarsko ¹⁾	4 258	4 480	4 571	4 688	4 803	67,4
Švédsko	5 967	6 013	6 032	6 010	5 965	67,4
Taliansko	24 542	24 845	25 259	25 698	25 986	45,3
Japonsko	59 936	61 106	¹⁾ 63 126	¹⁾ 62 781	¹⁾ 62 550	49,5
Kórejská republika	17 647	18 600	19 601	20 422	20 089	43,3
Turecko	12 195	13 216	14 286	15 744	16 960	25,4
Kanada	17 250	17 763	17 974	18 353	19 206	63,5
Mexiko	8 493	8 801	8 826	9 254	9 927	10,4
Spojené štáty	153 448	159 735	165 047	172 453	179 822	66,1
Austrália	8 850	8 900	9 170	9 498	9 844	52,6
Nový Zéland	1 658	1 719	1 782	1 840	1 868	49,1

¹⁾ vrátane ISDN liniek²⁾ vrátane digitálnych liniek³⁾ len Deutsche Telecom^{*)} zdroj údajov: 13¹⁾ Including ISDN channels²⁾ Including digital lines³⁾ Only Deutsche Telecom^{*)} Source: 13

IX.1–27. Používatelia internetu (odhad)^{*)}
 Internet users (estimate)^{*)}

Krajina Country	Používatelia internetu (tis. osôb) Internet users (thous. persons)					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	
					spolu Total	z obyvateľstva spolu (%) From total population (%)
Slovenská republika	28	100	190	500	600	11,1
Belgicko	100	300	500	800	1 400	13,7
Bulharsko	10	60	100	150	200	2,4
Česká republika	150	200	300	400	700	6,8
Dánsko	200	300	600	1 000	1 500	28,1
Fínsko	710	860	1 000	1 737	2 143	41,5
Francúzsko	500	800	1 000	3 500	5 660	9,6
Grécko	80	150	200	350	750	7,1
Holandsko	600	900	1 000	1 600	3 000	19,0
Írsko	40	80	150	300	444	11,8
Island	30	40	75	100	150	53,6
Luxembursko	7	23	30	50	75	17,4
Maďarsko	70	100	200	400	600	6,0
Nemecko	1 500	2 500	5 500	8 100	14 400	17,5
Nórsko	280	800	1 300	1 600	2 000	44,8
Poľsko	250	500	800	1 581	2 100	5,4
Portugalsko	90	230	270	500	700	7,1
Rakúsko	150	200	760	1 230	1 840	22,7
Rumunsko	17	50	100	500	600	2,7
Slovinsko	57	100	150	200	250	12,6
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 100	2 400	4 310	8 000	12 500	21,0
Španielsko	150	525	1 100	2 747	4 652	11,8
Švajčiarsko	250	322	548	853	1 427	20,0
Švédsko	450	800	2 100	2 961	3 666	41,4
Taliansko	300	585	1 300	2 600	7 000	12,2
Japonsko	2 000	5 500	11 550	16 940	27 060	21,4
Kórejská republika	366	731	1 634	3 103	10 860	23,2
Turecko	50	120	300	450	1 500	2,3
Kanada	1 220	2 000	4 500	7 500	11 000	36,1
Mexiko	140	270	596	1 307	2 452	2,5
Spojené štáty	20 000	30 000	40 000	60 000	110 000	40,3
Austrália	500	600	1 600	3 000	6 000	31,6
Nový Zéland	180	300	550	600	700	18,4

*) zdroj údajov: 13

*) Source: 13

IX.1–28. Civilná pravidelná letecká doprava¹⁾
 Civil air transport on scheduled services²⁾

Krajina Country	Prepravené osoby (tis. osôb) Transported passengers (thous. persons)			Výkony (tis. osobokilometrov) Performances (thous. pass.-km)		
	1996	1997	1998	1996	1997	1998
Slovenská republika	63	81	107	80	103	128
Belgicko	5 174	6 872	8 748	9 011	11 277	15 338
Bulharsko	718	722	828	1 812	1 796	2 026
Česká republika	1 394	1 448	1 606	2 368	2 442	2 637
Dánsko ¹⁾	5 892	6 236	5 947	5 466	5 669	5 658
Fínsko	5 597	6 002	6 771	8 731	9 575	10 714
Francúzsko ²⁾	41 253	42 344	43 826	81 594	84 037	90 225
Grécko	6 396	7 061	6 403	8 533	9 261	8 561
Holandsko ²⁾	17 114	17 161	17 950	62 397	66 132	68 597
Írsko	7 677	8 964	10 401	6 732	7 260	8 510
Island	1 239	1 334	1 593	2 872	3 216	3 774
Luxembursko	639	560	701	421	281	454
Maďarsko	1 563	1 635	1 749	2 077	2 346	2 510
Nemecko	40 118	45 805	49 417	77 765	86 189	90 393
Nórsko ¹⁾	12 727	13 759	14 279	8 688	9 158	9 480
Poľsko	1 806	1 998	2 061	3 917	4 204	4 255
Portugalsko	4 806	5 296	5 832	8 423	9 342	10 107
Rakúsko	4 719	5 154	5 880	8 791	10 066	11 923
Rumunsko	913	995	921	1 823	1 702	1 712
Slovinsko	393	404	460	380	375	411
Spojené kráľovstvo ^{2, 3)}	64 209	56 227	61 625	167 577	136 371	151 880
Španielsko	27 759	30 316	31 594	34 102	37 240	40 042
Švajčiarsko	10 468	12 482	14 299	22 264	26 314	29 415
Švédsko ¹⁾	9 879	11 327	11 878	8 925	9 749	10 249
Taliansko	25 838	28 184	28 037	36 157	38 240	38 122
Japonsko	95 914	94 998	101 701	141 812	151 048	154 402
Kórejská republika	33 003	35 506	27 109	55 751	59 372	47 711
Turecko	8 464	9 380	10 132	10 947	12 379	13 037
Kanada	22 856	23 981	24 653	56 018	61 862	63 801
Mexiko	14 678	17 752	18 685	19 636	24 065	25 976
Spojené štáty	571 072	587 992	586 402	919 816	957 379	978 498
Austrália	30 075	30 954	30 180	72 594	75 873	73 647
Nový Zéland	9 597	9 435	8 655	22 052	20 983	19 014
Svet	1 391 085	1 456 147	1 470 730	2 431 695	2 571 962	2 627 056

¹⁾ vrátane rozdelenia medzinárodnej prevádzky v rámci Škandinávského leteckého systému

²⁾ vrátane údajov za aerolínie na území štátov

³⁾ bez Hong Kongu

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 13

¹⁾ Including apportionment of international operations performed by Scandinavian Airlines System

²⁾ Including data for airlines based in territories and dependencies

³⁾ Excluding Hong Kong

^{*)} Source: 13

IX.1–29. Tržby zo zahraničného cestovného ruchu^{*)}
 Receipts from foreign tourism^{*)}

Krajina Country	Tržby (mil. USD) Receipts (Mill. USD)					
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Slovenská republika	568	620	673	546	489	91
Belgicko	5 182	5 859	5 963	5 270	5 437	533
Bulharsko	362	473	450	496	966	117
Česká republika	2 230	2 875	4 075	3 647	3 719	361
Dánsko	3 174	3 672	3 425	3 185	3 211	606
Fínsko	1 358	1 643	1 637	1 644	1 631	317
Francúzsko	24 678	27 527	28 357	28 009	29 931	509
Grécko	3 905	4 136	3 723	3 772	5 182	493
Holandsko	5 418	6 563	6 548	6 304	6 788	432
Írsko	2 236	2 691	3 022	3 189	3 252	879
Island	147	185	176	173	207	767
Luxembursko	291	292	295	297	309	719
Maďarsko	1 428	2 640	3 222	3 440	3 514	348
Nemecko	14 816	17 867	17 445	16 488	16 429	200
Nórsko	2 229	2 362	2 356	2 216	2 212	499
Poľsko	6 150	6 614	8 444	8 679	7 946	205
Portugalsko	3 828	4 339	4 265	4 619	5 321	534
Rakúsko	12 250	13 492	12 780	10 991	11 184	1 384
Rumunsko	414	590	529	526	260	12
Slovinsko	911	1 082	1 230	1 188	1 117	564
Spojené kráľovstvo	14 986	18 554	19 173	20 039	20 978	354
Španielsko	21 474	25 388	26 690	26 651	29 737	755
Švajčiarsko	8 298	9 365	8 826	7 915	7 815	1 099
Švédsko	2 815	3 464	3 657	3 730	4 189	473
Taliansko	24 739	28 729	30 017	29 714	29 866	519
Japonsko	3 477	3 226	4 078	4 326	3 742	30
Kórejská republika	3 806	5 587	5 430	5 116	5 890	127
Turecko	4 321	4 957	5 962	8 088	7 809	123
Kanada	6 998	7 882	8 616	8 828	9 396	311
Mexiko	6 363	6 179	6 934	7 593	7 897	82
Spojené štáty	58 417	63 395	69 751	73 301	71 250	264
Austrália	6 559	7 857	9 113	9 057	7 335	392
Nový Zéland	1 663	2 318	2 432	2 093	1 726	455
Svet	355 083	406 067	436 807	438 479	440 313	75

*) zdroj údajov: 13

*) Source: 13

IX.1–30. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}

v %		Per cent				
Krajina Country		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	A	77,2	82,8	79,1	70,8	62,8
	B	89,0	91,3	84,4	78,7	62,8
	C	67,9	70,4	68,2	59,5	56,0
Belgicko a Luxembursko	A	115,0	113,8	113,7	113,8	114,7
	B	131,9	135,0	131,8	150,4	151,2
	C	116,5	112,2	114,5	109,4	109,1
Česká republika	A	78,8	77,5	79,6	78,6	73,6
	B	88,1	85,3	86,4	92,2	87,4
	C	74,1	72,4	74,2	69,0	65,1
Dánsko	A	101,8	104,0	106,0	104,2	103,7
	B	90,8	95,4	95,1	90,2	92,7
	C	111,6	112,7	116,9	117,2	116,4
Fínsko	A	92,0	95,2	84,8	88,5	90,5
	B	95,2	100,1	73,5	82,2	105,1
	C	91,0	93,0	92,7	92,6	90,7
Francúzsko	A	106,2	106,6	107,6	108,1	105,4
	B	107,7	109,1	111,5	112,6	109,2
	C	106,2	106,9	106,8	105,8	104,5
Grécko	A	106,3	104,8	101,8	106,1	110,2
	B	108,5	106,2	103,6	110,9	115,1
	C	101,7	101,3	97,4	94,0	97,6
Holandsko	A	102,9	95,8	97,8	103,5	104,0
	B	115,4	110,4	96,6	117,0	115,9
	C	102,7	93,5	100,4	101,3	101,2
Írsko	A	106,0	103,1	108,3	115,3	110,3
	B	117,1	107,1	107,3	112,9	107,9
	C	105,3	104,1	108,6	117,6	112,6
Island	A	93,2	94,1	96,6	101,4	107,7
	B	152,4	133,3	169,7	149,1	164,4
	C	95,3	97,5	99,3	104,3	110,2
Lichtenštajnsko	A	91,1	91,1	91,1	91,1	91,1
	B	118,4	118,4	118,4	118,4	118,4
	C	90,8	90,8	90,8	90,8	90,8
Maďarsko	A	76,0	78,3	78,1	72,3	72,1
	B	81,0	85,8	85,0	79,3	70,6
	C	70,6	67,8	69,2	66,7	72,2

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 10

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 10

IX.1–30. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}1. pokračovanie
v %1st continuation
Per cent

Krajina Country		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Nemecko	A	91,4	92,6	93,8	98,3	98,0
	B	104,7	106,0	111,7	116,7	120,8
	C	85,4	86,2	86,0	87,8	87,0
Nórsko	A	97,4	96,2	95,6	93,0	93,4
	B	85,5	83,6	88,6	76,1	81,0
	C	103,8	103,5	100,3	102,3	98,6
Poľsko	A	87,8	84,9	90,8	86,2	84,4
	B	90,9	83,2	94,1	83,4	83,5
	C	83,2	83,5	87,8	86,8	82,7
Portugalsko	A	102,4	96,5	94,2	106,6	101,7
	B	98,6	87,7	82,5	100,1	90,6
	C	110,1	115,7	118,9	120,7	120,9
Rakúsko	A	101,9	104,3	106,4	110,6	107,9
	B	93,5	100,1	102,5	105,6	100,4
	C	106,0	106,8	107,8	108,8	107,4
Rumunsko	A	94,4	102,9	88,5	99,3	87,3
	B	93,7	110,2	90,6	101,5	78,3
	C	90,8	90,8	88,8	88,8	86,5
Slovinsko	A	102,8	99,7	102,0	98,1	115,0
	B	100,7	91,7	96,8	85,9	98,3
	C	103,7	104,7	104,2	102,2	105,7
Spojené kráľovstvo	A	100,7	99,2	100,2	100,0	97,6
	B	106,2	104,2	100,9	103,4	102,0
	C	97,2	97,9	99,9	98,7	96,4
Španielsko	A	108,0	114,3	111,7	111,8	118,2
	B	107,3	116,8	109,0	105,7	119,5
	C	112,1	115,4	125,9	128,5	126,7
Švajčiarsko	A	97,7	93,1	99,1	93,0	95,9
	B	107,2	91,1	107,6	85,0	102,6
	C	94,7	93,5	95,0	93,2	92,4
Švédsko	A	99,2	101,2	100,6	93,3	98,0
	B	95,8	96,9	93,4	85,0	93,0
	C	101,6	104,4	103,6	104,4	101,6

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 10

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 10

IX.1–30. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}dokončenie
v %End of table
Per cent

Krajina Country		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Taliansko	A	101,8	100,4	101,4	106,8	103,2
	B	101,1	98,4	100,7	108,2	103,6
	C	106,6	106,2	104,8	107,8	105,5
Japonsko	A	95,0	95,1	91,0	92,3	92,1
	B	92,2	93,6	86,0	88,3	87,8
	C	96,2	95,5	94,8	94,7	94,2
Kórejská republika	A	119,9	125,4	124,2	129,4	130,6
	B	107,6	107,7	103,8	110,0	113,9
	C	149,8	158,4	162,6	169,0	161,3
Turecko	A	109,0	108,5	116,2	110,6	114,6
	B	113,1	110,2	120,0	113,3	117,7
	C	101,7	106,3	106,9	105,5	107,4
Kanada	A	117,5	116,1	124,2	131,5	129,4
	B	119,5	114,6	124,2	135,6	128,7
	C	118,3	121,3	128,6	129,9	129,8
Mexiko	A	117,1	121,7	122,0	128,0	130,2
	B	120,1	119,3	121,3	120,9	120,2
	C	117,2	123,3	129,8	138,6	145,7
Spojené štáty	A	114,5	118,7	119,2	120,9	123,1
	B	115,2	120,5	120,1	119,0	121,6
	C	113,4	114,7	116,5	121,0	123,0
Austrália	A	117,2	118,3	123,5	131,5	130,1
	B	151,1	146,5	158,9	174,8	175,2
	C	103,4	107,4	110,0	114,2	114,0
Nový Zéland	A	114,0	120,2	120,7	114,4	120,9
	B	146,3	143,4	137,6	140,5	148,1
	C	111,8	118,4	119,2	112,3	118,8
EÚ	A	102,0	102,2	102,6	105,2	104,6
	B	105,4	106,6	105,8	109,5	110,9
	C	100,9	100,8	102,7	103,5	102,1
Svet	A	113,8	116,7	118,4	121,9	123,4
	B	114,9	116,9	117,8	121,0	122,5
	C	110,6	113,4	116,5	119,3	121,0

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 10

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 10

IX.1–31. Obilniny^{*)}
Cereals^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	3 485	2 829	2 201	4,06	3,86	2,71
Belgicko-Luxembursko	2 601	2 449	2 576	7,52	8,13	7,32
Bulharsko	5 345	5 132	4 677	2,68	2,92	2,62
Česká republika	6 676	6 935	6 455	3,97	4,35	3,91
Dánsko	9 344	8 782	9 421	6,09	5,85	6,20
Fínsko	2 773	2 879	4 100	2,40	2,54	3,51
Francúzsko	68 664	64 342	65 762	7,39	7,27	7,24
Grécko	4 359	4 620	4 793	3,36	3,67	3,75
Holandsko	1 497	1 387	1 714	7,29	7,53	7,83
Írsko	1 865	2 011	1 963	6,34	7,17	6,95
Maďarsko	13 038	11 422	10 056	4,56	4,70	3,61
Nemecko	44 575	44 461	45 435	6,34	6,70	6,47
Nórsko	1 412	1 215	1 349	4,25	3,72	4,11
Poľsko	27 159	25 750	22 341	3,07	2,96	2,53
Portugalsko	1 622	1 678	1 619	3,14	2,83	2,76
Rakúsko	4 776	4 806	4 490	5,70	5,95	5,42
Rumunsko	15 453	17 034	10 478	2,61	3,17	1,85
Slovinsko	557	469	499	5,80	5,11	4,81
Spojené kráľovstvo	22 795	22 126	23 985	6,67	7,04	7,16
Španielsko	22 557	18 002	24 633	3,40	2,71	3,60
Švajčiarsko	1 263	1 055	1 206	6,77	5,79	6,60
Švédsko	5 618	4 931	5 770	4,38	4,28	4,72
Taliansko	20 711	21 068	20 616	5,09	5,05	4,97
Japonsko	11 934	12 283	12 796	5,81	6,00	6,26
Kórejská republika	7 132	7 458	7 428	6,09	6,37	6,47
Turecko	33 175	28 877	32 039	2,35	2,20	2,41
Kanada	50 901	53 951	51 315	2,78	3,10	2,80
Mexiko	29 123	27 419	28 059	2,64	2,72	2,76
Spojené štáty	349 455	335 563	342 785	5,68	5,73	5,85
Austrália	32 533	35 067	36 767	1,95	2,11	2,13
Nový Zéland	869	873	854	6,28	6,17	6,27
EÚ	213 757	203 541	216 878	5,64	5,55	5,73
OECD	778 426	751 409	770 329	4,40	4,45	4,46
Svet	2 082 765	2 084 468	2 064 865	3,06	3,11	3,08

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–32. Zemiaky^{*)}
 Potatoes^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	412	384	419	14,33	14,33	15,47
Belgicko-Luxembursko	2 456	3 007	3 033	41,34	45,14	45,27
Bulharsko	478	566	398	9,40	10,83	7,52
Česká republika	1 520	1 407	1 476	20,93	19,58	21,33
Dánsko	1 456	1 502	1 645	40,44	39,55	42,49
Fínsko	590	791	785	17,99	24,49	24,39
Francúzsko	6 053	6 645	6 652	36,91	38,97	39,39
Grécko	876	867	883	18,09	18,25	18,94
Holandsko	5 249	8 221	8 127	41,33	45,67	45,15
Írsko	482	559	395	26,05	31,94	28,62
Island	12	9	10	14,44	11,27	12,30
Maďarsko	1 148	1 199	864	21,80	21,24	18,47
Nemecko	11 712	12 031	13 694	39,40	38,94	44,99
Nórsko	453	380	344	25,59	25,61	22,78
Poľsko	25 949	19 927	24 232	20,04	15,72	19,38
Portugalsko	1 225	1 367	1 250	14,24	15,68	16,03
Rakúsko	647	712	695	28,31	30,70	29,26
Rumunsko	3 319	3 957	3 470	12,70	14,46	12,27
Slovinsko	196	194	191	21,27	19,74	20,89
Spojené kráľovstvo	6 422	7 131	6 652	39,13	40,15	40,07
Španielsko	3 129	3 367	3 138	22,92	24,74	25,47
Švajčiarsko	560	484	600	40,39	35,23	42,40
Švédsko	1 199	991	980	35,58	31,14	29,79
Taliansko	2 194	2 072	2 053	24,34	23,97	25,07
Japonsko	3 073	2 963	2 899	30,76	30,33	30,20
Kórejská republika	562	678	705	24,17	24,53	23,95
Turecko	5 250	6 000	5 350	25,61	26,09	25,36
Kanada	4 329	4 268	4 556	27,73	27,25	28,69
Mexiko	1 281	1 477	1 627	20,50	22,35	23,94
Spojené štáty	21 581	21 692	23 297	38,43	40,23	42,71
Austrália	1 372	1 327	1 200	32,23	32,13	28,45
Nový Zéland	500	500	500	35,21	41,67	42,32
EÚ	43 690	49 263	49 982	33,18	35,09	36,82
OECD	111 277	111 573	117 641	28,28	27,89	30,04
Svet	299 740	298 991	328 051	15,95	15,32	16,45

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–33. Strukoviny^{*)}
 Pulses^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	104	89	58	2,51	2,39	2,06
Belgicko-Luxembursko	17	16	10	4,09	4,65	3,73
Bulharsko	37	41	26	0,73	0,82	0,54
Česká republika	133	116	86	2,27	2,48	2,11
Dánsko	388	195	182	3,63	2,91	2,99
Fínsko	4	7	12	0,86	1,50	2,25
Francúzsko	3 310	2 715	2 053	5,24	5,37	4,41
Grécko	41	43	42	1,59	1,70	1,65
Holandsko	16	19	15	3,86	4,20	4,53
Írsko	19	19	19	4,52	4,52	4,52
Maďarsko	141	118	55	2,23	1,99	1,63
Nemecko	683	706	471	3,50	3,76	2,97
Poľsko	289	317	314	1,94	2,12	2,12
Portugalsko	30	23	22	0,59	0,59	0,59
Rakúsko	89	69	70	3,14	2,40	2,40
Rumunsko	72	77	37	1,65	1,70	0,89
Slovinsko	4	4	4	1,43	1,44	1,44
Spojené kráľovstvo	702	752	785	3,29	3,71	3,73
Španielsko	361	255	389	0,72	0,51	0,84
Švajčiarsko	12	10	9	4,01	3,49	3,53
Švédsko	112	106	92	1,92	2,67	2,61
Taliansko	113	121	121	1,56	1,79	1,54
Japonsko	104	103	104	1,71	1,76	1,83
Kórejská republika	31	30	29	1,08	1,10	1,04
Turecko	1 580	1 409	1 389	0,97	0,95	0,97
Kanada	3 063	3 470	4 439	1,92	2,12	1,87
Mexiko	1 459	1 364	1 226	0,65	0,73	0,74
Spojené štáty	1 780	1 864	1 534	1,82	1,98	1,88
Austrália	2 488	2 884	1 846	1,07	1,31	0,99
Nový Zéland	67	53	50	3,17	3,07	2,41
EÚ	5 885	5 046	4 281	3,09	3,00	2,71
OECD	17 033	16 784	15 361	1,54	1,65	1,53
Svet	56 231	57 071	54 631	0,81	0,82	0,81

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–34. Produkcia zeleniny a ovocia¹⁾
 Production of vegetables and fruit¹⁾

v tis. ton

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	Zelenina ¹⁾ Vegetables ¹⁾			Ovocie ²⁾ Fruit ²⁾		
	1998	1999	2000	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	504	592	424	293	246	253
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 756	1 838	1 910	651	813	777
Bulharsko	1 747	1 779	1 486	728	696	705
Česká republika	526	548	486	486	484	558
Dánsko	307	308	309	46	49	52
Fínsko	210	244	244	23	26	30
Francúzsko	7 984	8 009	8 010	10 340	11 701	11 155
Grécko	4 246	4 304	4 253	3 554	4 215	4 178
Holandsko	3 318	3 689	3 556	720	775	729
Írsko	217	204	197	19	24	25
Maďarsko	1 810	2 006	1 615	1 574	1 411	1 745
Nemecko	2 360	2 441	2 499	5 066	5 408	6 497
Nórsko	130	136	131	29	24	28
Poľsko	6 387	5 626	5 889	2 518	2 384	2 243
Portugalsko	2 438	2 418	2 234	1 299	1 979	1 780
Rakúsko	541	613	613	1 042	1 039	1 090
Rumunsko	3 509	3 913	3 408	1 909	2 054	2 596
Slovinsko	106	104	106	250	207	296
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 855	2 914	3 002	280	346	307
Španielsko	11 903	12 222	11 795	14 025	15 421	16 167
Švajčiarsko	308	291	290	796	518	705
Švédsko	312	293	284	30	33	37
Taliansko	14 809	15 439	16 167	17 047	18 427	17 881
Japonsko	12 623	12 805	12 685	3 905	4 245	3 823
Kórejská republika	10 906	11 185	12 112	2 325	2 491	2 624
Turecko	21 725	23 299	21 999	10 480	10 625	10 540
Kanada	2 361	2 374	2 304	760	917	783
Mexiko	8 878	9 724	9 249	11 730	12 513	13 290
Spojené štáty	34 350	39 053	37 261	31 506	28 064	32 600
Austrália	1 805	1 799	1 939	2 767	2 918	3 090
Nový Zéland	945	963	1 042	976	986	1 094
EÚ	53 255	54 934	55 072	54 142	60 256	60 703
OECD	156 012	164 747	162 078	123 996	127 836	133 828
Svet	631 037	667 633	691 894	433 764	457 797	466 414

¹⁾ vrátane melónov²⁾ bez melónov³⁾ zdroj údajov: 10¹⁾ Including melons²⁾ Excluding melons³⁾ Source: 10

IX.1–35. Stav hovädzieho dobytku k 31. 12.^{*)}
 Cattle as of Dec. 31^{*)}

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	892	803	705	665
Belgicko-Luxembursko	3 280	3 184	3 395	3 288
Bulharsko	582	612	671	682
Česká republika	1 866	1 701	1 657	1 574
Dánsko	2 004	1 977	1 887	1 868
Fínsko	1 150	1 101	1 087	1 068
Francúzsko	20 664	20 023	20 265	20 527
Grécko	580	580	583	590
Holandsko	4 411	4 283	4 206	4 097
Írsko	6 757	6 992	7 093	6 708
Island	75	76	75	72
Maďarsko	909	871	873	857
Nemecko	15 760	15 227	14 942	14 658
Nórsko	1 018	1 036	1 047	1 019
Poľsko	7 307	7 029	6 455	6 093
Portugalsko	1 311	1 285	1 267	1 245
Rakúsko	2 272	2 198	2 172	2 172
Rumunsko	3 435	3 235	3 143	3 051
Slovinsko	486	446	453	471
Spojené kráľovstvo	11 633	11 519	11 423	11 133
Španielsko	5 925	5 884	5 951	6 291
Švajčiarsko	1 673	1 641	1 609	1 588
Švédsko	1 781	1 739	1 713	1 684
Taliansko	7 163	7 166	7 129	7 162
Turecko	11 886	11 185	11 031	10 900
Japonsko	4 750	4 708	4 658	4 588
Kórejská republika	3 280	2 922	2 486	2 134
Kanada	13 409	13 215	12 902	12 815
Mexiko	30 772	31 060	30 193	30 492
Spojené štáty	101 656	99 744	99 115	98 198
Austrália	26 780	26 852	26 578	27 588
Nový Zéland	9 145	8 873	8 960	9 120
EÚ	84 691	83 157	83 113	82 490
OECD	299 216	294 069	290 751	289 526
Svet	1 327 184	1 331 378	1 332 249	1 346 430

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–36. Stavby ošípaných k 31. 12.^{*)}
 Pigs as of Dec. 31^{*)}

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	1 985	1 810	1 593	1 562
Belgicko-Luxembursko	7 194	7 436	7 632	7 404
Bulharsko	1 500	1 480	1 721	1 512
Česká republika	4 080	4 013	4 001	3 688
Dánsko	11 383	12 095	11 626	11 922
Fínsko	1 467	1 401	1 351	1 296
Francúzsko	14 976	14 501	14 682	14 635
Grécko	987	998	933	906
Holandsko	14 253	13 446	13 567	13 139
Írsko	1 665	1 717	1 801	1 763
Island	43	43	44	44
Maďarsko	5 289	4 931	5 479	5 335
Nemecko	24 283	24 795	26 294	26 001
Nórsko	692	689	439	412
Poľsko	18 135	19 168	18 538	18 224
Portugalsko	2 394	2 385	2 350	2 330
Rakúsko	3 664	3 680	3 810	3 431
Rumunsko	8 235	7 097	7 194	5 848
Slovinsko	552	578	592	558
Spojené kráľovstvo	8 072	8 146	7 284	6 482
Španielsko	18 517	19 397	21 668	21 526
Švajčiarsko	1 395	1 487	1 452	1 498
Švédsko	2 351	2 286	2 115	1 918
Taliansko	8 171	8 281	8 323	8 415
Turecko	5	5	5	5
Japonsko	9 823	9 904	9 879	9 806
Kórejská republika	7 096	7 544	7 864	8 214
Kanada	11 480	11 985	12 409	12 254
Mexiko	15 735	14 972	15 748	16 088
Spojené štáty	56 124	61 158	62 206	59 342
Austrália	2 555	2 768	2 626	2 433
Nový Zéland	407	351	369	369
EÚ	119 377	120 565	123 437	121 168
OECD	252 234	259 582	264 495	258 880
Svet	835 309	875 724	904 142	908 166

*) zdroj údajov: 10

*) Source: 10

IX.1–37. Výroba mäsa^{1*)}
 Meat production^{1*)}

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000	
				spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	400	376	314	303	56
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 743	1 801	1 690	1 772	166
Česká republika	832	849	815	781	76
Dánsko	1 877	1 987	2 006	1 986	372
Fínsko	336	343	342	331	64
Francúzsko	6 637	6 692	6 584	6 466	110
Grécko	520	506	494	498	50
Holandsko	2 688	3 039	3 004	2 872	181
Írsko	977	1 032	1 096	1 004	265
Maďarsko	1 062	1 092	1 090	909	91
Nemecko	5 914	6 188	6 553	6 425	78
Nórsko	260	251	263	258	57
Poľsko	2 820	3 003	3 064	2 924	76
Portugalsko	712	743	746	731	73
Rakúsko	878	909	944	892	110
Spojené kráľovstvo	3 629	3 747	3 620	3 514	59
Španielsko	4 281	4 839	4 961	4 949	125
Švajčiarsko	421	433	428	412	57
Švédsko	593	586	590	552	62
Taliansko	4 060	4 044	4 184	4 140	72
Japonsko	3 058	3 037	3 039	3 005	24
Kórejská republika	1 653	1 700	1 777	1 650	35
Kanada	3 306	3 578	3 878	3 979	129
Mexiko	3 904	4 126	4 312	4 457	46
Spojené štáty	34 889	35 937	37 251	37 661	133
Austrália	3 259	3 299	3 673	3 704	193
Nový Zéland	1 352	1 354	1 257	1 296	338
EÚ	34 844	36 454	36 814	36 131	96
OECD	92 934	96 385	98 960	98 535	87
Svet	215 171	222 937	229 751	232 912	38

¹⁾ výroba mäsa (zo zvierat zabitých v krajine, bez ohľadu na ich pôvod), udaná v mŕtvej hmotnosti, zahŕňa hovädzie, teľacie, byvolie, baranie, jahňacie, kozie, bravčové, konské a hydinné mäso a zo všetkých ďalších domácich i divých zvierat, ako sú kráľici, poľovná zver atď.

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 10

¹⁾ Meat production (meat from animals slaughtered in the country, irrespective of their origin), given in terms of carcass weight, includes beef, veal, buffalo, mutton, lamb, goat meat, pig meat, horse meat, poultry meat, and meat from all other domestic or wild animals such as rabbits, game animals etc.

^{*)} Source: 10

IX.1–38. Štruktúra výroby mäsa v roku 2000 podľa druhov^{1*)}
 Structure of meat production by kind in 2000^{1*)}

Krajina Country	Spolu (tis. t) Total (thous. t)	v tom of which:			Štruktúra (%) Structure (per cent)		
		hovädzie, teľacie Beef and veal	bravčové Pork	hydínové Poultry	hovädzie, teľacie Beef and veal	bravčové Pork	hydínové Poultry
Slovenská republika	297	43	164	90	14,5	55,1	30,4
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 735	274	1 053	407	15,8	60,7	23,5
Česká republika	739	107	417	215	14,5	56,4	29,1
Dánsko	1 981	154	1 625	202	7,8	82,0	10,2
Fínsko	327	90	173	64	27,6	52,8	19,7
Francúzsko	6 029	1 514	2 312	2 203	25,1	38,3	36,5
Grécko	363	66	143	154	18,1	39,4	42,5
Holandsko	2 852	471	1 623	759	16,5	56,9	26,6
Írsko	920	577	226	116	62,7	24,6	12,6
Island	11	4	5	3	31,6	41,7	26,6
Maďarsko	886	51	463	373	5,7	52,2	42,0
Nemecko	6 251	1 364	3 981	907	21,8	63,7	14,5
Nórsko	228	91	103	35	39,8	45,1	15,2
Poľsko	2 898	349	1 923	626	12,0	66,4	21,6
Portugalsko	695	100	329	266	14,4	47,3	38,3
Rakúsko	877	203	563	111	23,2	64,1	12,7
Slovinsko	168	42	59	68	25,1	34,8	40,1
Spojené kráľovstvo	3 143	708	923	1 512	22,5	29,4	48,1
Španielsko	4 531	632	2 912	987	13,9	64,3	21,8
Švajčiarsko	402	128	225	49	31,8	55,9	12,3
Švédsko	528	150	277	101	28,4	52,5	19,2
Taliansko	3 773	1 154	1 478	1 140	30,6	39,2	30,2
Japonsko	2 995	531	1 269	1 195	17,7	42,4	39,9
Kórejská republika	1 640	306	916	418	18,6	55,8	25,5
Turecko	1 281	371	315	595	29,0	24,6	46,4
Kanada	3 946	1 246	1 638	1 062	31,6	41,5	26,9
Mexiko	4 302	1 409	1 030	1 863	32,7	23,9	43,3
Spojené štáty	37 331	12 298	8 597	16 436	32,9	23,0	44,0
Austrália	2 994	1 988	362	644	66,4	12,1	21,5
Nový Zéland	727	572	46	109	78,7	6,3	15,0
EÚ	34 005	7 456	17 618	8 931	21,9	51,8	26,3
OECD	94 071	26 905	34 612	32 554	28,6	36,8	34,6
Svet	214 059	56 578	89 407	68 074	26,4	41,8	31,8

¹⁾ údaje v mŕtvej hmotnosti; výroba mäsa zahrnuje len mäso hovädzie a teľacie, bravčové a hydínové

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 10

¹⁾ Data given in terms of carcass weight; meat production includes only beef and veal, pork and poultry

^{*)} Source: 10

IX.1–39. Výroba mlieka¹⁾
 Production of milk¹⁾

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000	
				spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	1 134	1 196	1 187	1 123	208
Belgicko-Luxembursko	3 477	3 682	3 649	3 689	345
Bulharsko	1 480	1 638	1 706	1 706	215
Česká republika	2 805	2 733	2 835	2 805	273
Dánsko	4 632	4 668	4 655	4 720	884
Fínsko	2 463	2 447	2 478	2 445	472
Francúzsko	25 649	25 569	25 632	25 628	435
Grécko	1 982	1 865	1 881	1 959	196
Holandsko	10 922	10 995	11 174	11 135	702
Írsko	5 256	5 091	5 121	5 160	1 361
Maďarsko	2 019	2 141	2 142	2 189	218
Nemecko	28 724	28 400	28 356	28 354	346
Nórsko	1 908	1 826	1 813	1 721	383
Poľsko	12 125	12 597	12 285	11 902	308
Portugalsko	1 899	1 932	2 111	2 133	213
Rakúsko	3 112	3 279	3 373	3 364	415
Rumunsko	5 009	4 784	5 421	5 350	238
Slovinsko	587	600	634	649	326
Spojené kráľovstvo	14 841	14 632	15 014	14 489	244
Španielsko	6 545	6 846	6 922	6 673	169
Švajčiarsko	3 877	3 904	3 862	3 888	542
Švédsko	3 276	3 277	3 299	3 300	372
Taliano	12 818	12 997	12 884	12 891	223
Japonsko	8 645	8 572	8 460	8 497	67
Kórejská republika	1 990	2 032	2 247	2 257	48
Turecko	10 077	9 971	9 876	9 776	145
Kanada	8 100	8 200	8 164	8 090	263
Mexiko	8 212	8 443	9 008	9 443	97
Spojené štáty	70 801	71 414	73 804	76 067	269
Austrália	9 304	9 721	10 483	11 172	583
Nový Zéland	11 058	11 380	10 881	12 235	3195
EÚ	125 596	125 680	126 549	125 940	335
OECD	276 622	278 721	282 517	286 089	254
Svet	553 108	563 581	570 962	578 080	95

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 10¹⁾ Source: 10

IX.1–40. Úhrnné indexy spotrebiteľských cien¹⁾
 General consumer price indices¹⁾

v percentách, 1990 = 100

Per cent, 1990 = 100

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	287,7	305,3	325,8	360,2	403,4
Belgicko	115,2	117,1	118,2	119,5	122,5
Bulharsko ¹⁾	221,6	2 567,0	3 046,4	3 124,8	3 447,1
Česká republika	274,9	298,0	330,0	336,9	350,1
Dánsko	112,6	115,1	117,2	120,1	123,6
Fínsko	112,7	114,0	115,6	116,9	121,0
Francúzsko	113,8	115,2	116,0	116,6	118,6
Grécko	206,9	218,4	228,9	234,9	242,3
Holandsko	116,7	119,2	121,6	124,2	127,4
Írsko	115,1	116,8	119,6	121,6	128,4
Island	121,7	123,9	126,0	130,3	136,8
Luxembursko	116,2	117,8	118,9	120,1	124,0
Maďarsko	382,8	452,9	517,7	569,5	625,3
Nemecko ²⁾	116,3	118,5	119,6	120,3	122,6
Nórsko	113,9	116,8	119,5	122,2	126,0
Poľsko	667,5	767,0	857,5	³⁾ 107,3	118,1
Portugalsko ⁴⁾	146,0	149,1	153,2	156,7	161,2
Rakúsko	119,5	121,0	122,1	122,8	125,7
Rumunsko	4 804,7	12 241,0	19 474,0	28 394,0	41 361
Spojené kráľovstvo	121,1	124,9	129,2	131,2	135,1
Španielsko	133,2	135,8	138,3	141,5	146,4
Švajčiarsko	117,8	118,3	118,5	119,4	121,2
Švédsko	123,5	124,3	123,9	124,5	125,6
Taliansko ⁵⁾	132,8	135,5	138,0	140,3	143,9
Japonsko	107,1	109,0	109,7	109,4	108,6
Kórejská republika	141,7	148,1	159,1	160,5	164,1
Turecko ⁶⁾	339,1	629,8	1 163,0	1 917,4	2 970,4
Kanada	113,5	115,3	116,4	118,5	121,7
Mexiko	301,7	364,0	422,0	491,9	538,6
Spojené štáty ⁷⁾	120,0	122,8	124,7	127,5	131,8
Austrália	116,1	116,4	117,3	119,1	124,4
Nový Zéland	113,4	114,8	116,2	116,0	119,1

¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ 1991 = 100³⁾ radový základ (1998=100) nahrádza predchádzajúci rad⁴⁾ bez nájomného⁵⁾ bez tabaku⁶⁾ 1994 = 100⁷⁾ všetci spotrebiteľia z mestských oblastí^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ 1991 = 100³⁾ Series (base 1998=100) replacing former series⁴⁾ Excluding rent⁵⁾ Excluding tobacco⁶⁾ 1994 = 100⁷⁾ All urban consumers^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–41. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien potravinárskeho tovaru^{*)}

Consumer price indices of foodstuffs^{*)}

v percentách, 1990 = 100

Per cent, 1990 = 100

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	270,4	285,9	302,7	310,7	327,2
Belgicko	104,8	107,1	109,0	109,3	110,2
Bulharsko ¹⁾	222,7	2 665,6	2 962,4	2 724,3	3 003,5
Česká republika	239,8	251,8	267,5	260,9	265,7
Dánsko	110,0	113,8	116,2	117,0	119,8
Fínsko	93,1	94,4	96,0	95,7	96,7
Francúzsko	107,1	109,0	110,7	111,4	113,7
Grécko	147,7	153,9	160,6	164,4	167,7
Holandsko ^{1,2)}	99,9	101,5	103,7	105,0	105,9
Írsko	112,5	114,4	119,2	123,1	127,7
Luxembursko	108,5	109,7	112,6	114,0	116,3
Maďarsko	356,9	419,4	479,8	493,7	539,1
Nemecko ^{3, 4)}	106,0	107,5	108,5	107,2	106,6
Nórsko	106,7	110,4	⁵⁾ 116,1	119,5	121,7
Poľsko ⁶⁾	550,2	620,1	670,9	⁷⁾ 102,0	111,8
Portugalsko	135,1	135,8	140,6	143,4	146,6
Rakúsko	113,7	115,6	117,7	117,6	118,8
Rumunsko ³⁾	4 987,3	12 536,0	18 607,0	23 789,0	34 188,0
Spojené kráľovstvo	118,4	118,5	120,1	120,4	120,1
Španielsko ^{2, 8)}	116,2	115,4	116,7	118,2	120,6
Švajčiarsko	104,8	105,5	106,5	106,4	108,0
Švédsko	95,9	96,2	97,3	98,8	98,8
Taliansko ⁹⁾	⁶⁾ 130,9	⁶⁾ 130,9	⁶⁾ 132,4	132,9	135,0
Japonsko	106,0	107,9	109,4	108,9	106,7
Kórejská republika	145,5	151,5	164,2	168,8	170,2
Kanada	110,6	112,3	114,1	115,6	117,1
Mexiko ²⁾	295,5	351,7	408,9	473,6	503,4
Spojené štáty ¹⁰⁾	115,8	118,8	121,4	123,9	126,7
Austrália	116,1	119,0	122,3	126,4	129,5

¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ vrátane tabaku³⁾ 1991=100⁴⁾ bez alkoholických nápojov a tabaku⁵⁾ do roku 1998 len potraviny⁶⁾ vrátane alkoholických nápojov⁷⁾ radový základ (1998=100) nahrádza predchádzajúci rad⁸⁾ 1992 = 100⁹⁾ bez tabaku¹⁰⁾ všetci spotrebitelia z mestských oblastí^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ Including tobacco³⁾ 1991=100⁴⁾ Excluding alcoholic beverages and tobacco⁵⁾ Prior to 1998 food only⁶⁾ Including alcoholic beverages⁷⁾ Series (base 1998=100) replacing former series⁸⁾ 1992 = 100⁹⁾ Excluding tobacco¹⁰⁾ All urban consumers^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–42. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
 Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Slovenská republika	dovoz	Imports	13 725	11 688	13 423	2 486
	vývoz	Exports	10 721	10 062	11 885	2 201
	saldo	Balance	–3 004	–1 625	–1 538	–285
Belgicko	dovoz	Imports	162 212	164 620	173 470	16 924
	vývoz	Exports	177 666	178 965	186 255	18 171
	saldo	Balance	15 454	14 345	12 785	1 247
Bulharsko	dovoz	Imports	5 021	5 454	6 492	817
	vývoz	Exports	4 302	3 964	4 810	605
	saldo	Balance	–719	–1 490	–1 682	–212
Česká republika	dovoz	Imports	28 814	28 784	32 241	3 139
	vývoz	Exports	26 417	26 245	29 057	2 829
	saldo	Balance	–2 397	–2 540	–3 184	–310
Dánsko	dovoz	Imports	45 427	44 067	43 713	8 186
	vývoz	Exports	47 481	48 698	53 835	10 081
	saldo	Balance	2 054	4 631	10 122	1 896
Fínsko	dovoz	Imports	32 301	30 727	32 610	6 295
	vývoz	Exports	42 963	40 666	44 533	8 597
	saldo	Balance	10 662	9 939	11 923	2 302
Francúzsko	dovoz	Imports	290 273	289 799	301 131	5 113
	vývoz	Exports	305 991	300 763	298 900	5 076
	saldo	Balance	15 718	10 964	–2 231	–38
Holandsko	dovoz	Imports	187 754	187 488	197 290	12 439
	vývoz	Exports	201 382	200 290	208 896	13 171
	saldo	Balance	13 628	12 802	11 607	732
Írsko	dovoz	Imports	44 620	46 535	50 553	13 339
	vývoz	Exports	64 574	70 552	76 873	20 283
	saldo	Balance	19 954	24 017	26 320	6 945
Luxembursko	dovoz	Imports	7 409	10 787	10 616	24 127
	vývoz	Exports	7 912	7 849	7 825	17 784
	saldo	Balance	503	–2 937	–2 790	–6 341
Maďarsko	dovoz	Imports	25 600	27 923	31 955	3 189
	vývoz	Exports	22 958	24 950	28 013	2 796
	saldo	Balance	–2 642	–2 973	–3 942	–393

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–42. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Nemecko	dovoz	Imports	471 448	473 551	497 902	6 070
	vývoz	Exports	543 431	542 883	549 686	6 702
	saldo	Balance	71 983	69 333	51 784	631
Nórsko	dovoz	Imports	36 196	34 047	32 655	7 273
	vývoz	Exports	39 649	44 892	57 519	12 810
	saldo	Balance	3 453	10 845	24 865	5 538
Poľsko	dovoz	Imports	46 803	45 778	48 970	1 267
	vývoz	Exports	27 370	27 323	31 684	820
	saldo	Balance	–19 433	–18 455	–17 285	–447
Portugalsko	dovoz	Imports	38 539	39 826	38 257	3 822
	vývoz	Exports	24 816	25 228	23 314	2 329
	saldo	Balance	–13 723	–14 599	–14 943	–1 493
Rakúsko	dovoz	Imports	68 187	69 557	68 986	8 506
	vývoz	Exports	62 747	64 126	64 167	7 912
	saldo	Balance	–5 441	–5 431	–4 819	–594
Rumunsko	dovoz	Imports	11 821	10 392	13 055	582
	vývoz	Exports	8 300	8 505	10 367	462
	saldo	Balance	–3 521	–1 887	–2 688	–120
Slovinsko	dovoz	Imports	10 110	9 952	10 107	5 079
	vývoz	Exports	9 048	8 604	8 733	4 388
	saldo	Balance	–1 062	–1 348	–1 374	–690
Spojené kráľovstvo	dovoz	Imports	314 036	317 969	334 366	5 620
	vývoz	Exports	271 851	268 254	281 550	4 732
	saldo	Balance	–42 185	–49 715	–52 816	–888
Španielsko	dovoz	Imports	133 164	144 438	152 900	3 874
	vývoz	Exports	109 240	109 966	113 348	2 872
	saldo	Balance	–23 923	–34 473	–39 553	–1 002
Švajčiarsko	dovoz	Imports	73 885	75 440	76 082	10 611
	vývoz	Exports	75 439	76 124	74 876	10 443
	saldo	Balance	1 554	684	–1 206	–168
Švédsko	dovoz	Imports	68 634	68 586	72 643	8 190
	vývoz	Exports	85 003	84 796	86 920	9 799
	saldo	Balance	16 369	16 210	14 277	1 610

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–42. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

dokončenie

End of table

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Taliansko	dovoz	Imports	218 460	220 327	236 671	4 098
	vývoz	Exports	245 715	235 067	238 310	4 127
	saldo	Balance	27 255	14 740	1 639	28
Turecko	dovoz	Imports	45 921	40 692	53 499	794
	vývoz	Exports	26 974	26 588	26 572	394
	saldo	Balance	–18 947	–14 104	–26 927	–400
Japonsko	dovoz	Imports	280 631	310 039	379 491	2 991
	vývoz	Exports	388 135	417 659	479 227	3 777
	saldo	Balance	107 504	107 620	99 736	786
Kórejská republika	dovoz	Imports	93 282	119 752	160 481	3 394
	vývoz	Exports	132 313	143 686	172 268	3 644
	saldo	Balance	39 031	23 934	11 787	249
Kanada	dovoz	Imports	201 061	214 791	238 812	7 766
	vývoz	Exports	214 335	238 422	276 645	8 997
	saldo	Balance	13 274	23 631	37 833	1 230
Spojené štáty	dovoz	Imports	944 353	1 059 430	1 257 640	4 440
	vývoz	Exports	682 138	702 098	781 125	2 758
	saldo	Balance	–262 215	–357 332	–476 515	–1 682
Austrália	dovoz	Imports	64 630	69 158	71 537	3 734
	vývoz	Exports	55 893	56 080	64 898	3 387
	saldo	Balance	–8 737	–13 078	–6 639	–347
Nový Zéland	dovoz	Imports	12 496	14 299	13 906	3 631
	vývoz	Exports	12 071	12 455	13 266	3 464
	saldo	Balance	–425	–1 844	–640	–167
EÚ	dovoz	Imports	2 095 347	2 126 877	2 228 387	5 935
	vývoz	Exports	2 191 140	2 178 101	2 235 610	5 954
	saldo	Balance	95 792	51 224	7 224	19
OECD	dovoz	Imports	4 001 517	4 227 919	4 698 349	4 168
	vývoz	Exports	3 938 980	4 029 449	4 336 226	3 846
	saldo	Balance	–62 537	–198 470	–362 122	–321
Svet	dovoz	Imports	5 426 032	5 660 842	6 372 875	1 052
	vývoz	Exports	5 370 681	5 543 091	6 164 840	1 018
	saldo	Balance	–55 351	–117 751	–208 035	–34

*) zdroj údajov: 2

*) Source: 2

IX.1–43. Platobná bilancia (bežný účet)¹⁾
 Balance of payment (current account)¹⁾

v mil. USD

Mill. USD

Krajina Country	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	390	-2 090	-1 961	-2 126	-1 155	-694
Belgicko a Luxembursko	14 232	13 762	13 914	12 168	11 961	11 851
Bulharsko	-26	16	427	-62	-660	-701
Česká republika	-1 374	-4 299	-3 271	-1 392	-1 071	-2 335
Dánsko	1 855	3 090	921	-2 008	2 176	3 353
Fínsko	5 231	5 003	6 633	7 371	6 936	8 890
Francúzsko	10 840	20 561	39 474	40 161	37 231	.
Grécko	-2 864	-4 554	-4 860	.	.	.
Holandsko	24 144	21 637	27 449	25 585	22 597	16 307
Írsko	1 721	2 049	1 866	2 142	305	-593
Island	54	-117	-125	-560	-591	-851
Litva	-614	-723	-981	-1 298	-1 194	-675
Lotyšsko	-16	-280	-345	-650	-641	-485
Luxembursko	2 881	2 780	2 401	2 266	1 562	1 591
Maďarsko	-2 530	-1 689	-982	-2 304	-2 101	-1 494
Nemecko	18 932	-7 969	-2 905	-4 557	-20 901	.
Nórsko	4 854	10 240	8 017	-2 161	.	22 986
Poľsko	854	-3 264	-5 744	-6 901	.	.
Portugalsko	-132	-4 528	-5 527	-7 250	-9 004	-10 632
Rakúsko	-5 448	-4 890	-5 221	-4 609	-5 701	-5 205
Rumunsko	-1 780	-2 579	-2 137	-2 918	-1 303	-1 359
Rusko	8 026	12 450	2 548	1 034	24 995	46,317
Slovinsko	-23	39	37	-4	-581	-594
Spojené kráľovstvo	-5 973	-719	10 828	-1 100	-20 639	-24 457
Španielsko	792	407	2 512	-3 135	-12 621	-17 257
Švajčiarsko	21 562	21 219	26 960	24 547	.	.
Švédsko	4 940	5 892	7 406	4 639	.	6 617
Taliansko	25 076	39 999	32 403	19 998	8 239	-5 670
Turecko	-2 338	-2 437	-2 679	1 871	.	-9 765
Japonsko	111 044	65 884	94 354	120 696	106 865	.
Kórejská republika	-8 507	-23 006	-8 167	40 558	.	.
Kanada	-4 328	3 378	-10 065	-11 133	-2 273	12 666
Mexiko	-1 576	-2 328	-7 454	-15 725	-14 016	-17 768
Spojené štáty	-113 567	-129 294	-143 850	-220 559	-338 916	-444 690
Austrália	-19 640	-15 882	-12 569	-18 035	-22 526	-15 520
Nový Zéland	-3 069	-3 935	-4 308	-2 596	-4 334	-2 756

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 11¹⁾ Source: 11

IX.1–44. Medzinárodné rezervy (bez zlata)^{*)}
 International reserves (minus gold)^{*)}

k 31. 12., v mil. USD

as of Dec. 31, Mill. USD

Krajina Country	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	3 364	3 419	3 230	2 869	3 371	4 022
Belgicko	16 177	16 953	16 190	18 272	10 937	9 994
Bulharsko	1 236	484	2 249	2 831	3 083	3 342
Česká republika	13 843	12 352	9 734	12 542	12 806	13 019
Dánsko	11 016	14 140	19 124	15 264	22 287	15 108
Fínsko	10 038	6 916	8 417	9 694	8 207	8 465
Francúzsko	26 853	26 796	30 928	44 312	39 701	37 039
Grécko	14 780	17 501	12 595	17 458	18 122	13 424
Holandsko	33 714	26 767	24 866	21 417	10 098	9 643
Írsko	8 630	8 205	6 526	9 397	5 282	5 360
Island	308	454	384	426	478	389
Luxembursko	75	74	64	•	77	76
Maďarsko	11 974	9 720	8 408	9 319	10 954	11 190
Nemecko	85 005	83 178	77 587	74 024	61 039	56 890
Nórsko	22 518	26 517	23 400	18 607	20 400	20 164
Poľsko	14 774	17 844	20 407	27 325	26 355	26 562
Portugalsko	15 850	15 918	15 660	15 825	8 848	8 908
Rakúsko	18 730	22 865	19 736	22 432	15 120	14 318
Rumunsko	1 579	2 103	3 803	2 867	2 687	3 922
Rusko	14 383	11 276	12 895	7 801	8 457	24 264
Slovinsko	1 821	2 297	3 315	3 639	3 168	3 196
Spojené kráľovstvo	42 016	39 896	32 317	32 212	35 870	43 891
Španielsko	34 485	57 927	68 398	55 258	33 115	30 989
Švajčiarsko	36 413	38 433	39 028	41 191	36 321	32 272
Švédsko	24 051	19 107	10 825	14 098	15 019	14 863
Taliano	34 905	45 948	55 739	29 888	22 421	25 566
Turecko	12 442	16 436	18 658	19 489	23 346	22 488
Ukrajina	1 051	1 960	2 341	761	1 046	1 353
Čína	75 377	107 039	142 762	149 188	157 728	168 278
Japonsko	183 250	216 648	219 648	215 471	286 916	354 902
Kórejská republika	32 678	34 037	20 368	51 975	73 987	96 131
Kanada	15 049	20 422	17 823	23 308	28 126	31 924
Mexiko	16 847	19 433	28 798	31 799	31 782	35 509
Spojené štáty	74 782	64 041	58 907	70 715	60 500	56 600
Austrália	11 896	14 485	16 845	14 641	21 212	18 118
Nový Zéland	4 410	5 953	4 451	4 204	4 455	3 329

*) zdroj údajov: 2

*) Source: 2

IX.1–45. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001
	% Per cent	Indexy hrubého domáceho produktu (HDP) (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Gross domestic product (GDP) indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		101,3	102,2	103,3
Bulharsko		102,3	105,4	104,0
Česká republika		100,5	103,3	103,3
Maďarsko		104,2	105,2	103,8
Poľsko		104,1	104,0	101,0
Rumunsko		98,8	101,8	105,3
Slovinsko		105,2	104,6	103,0
	% Per cent	Indexy hrubej poľnohospodárskej výroby (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Gross agricultural production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		97,5	87,7	107,8
Bulharsko ³⁾		102,7	90,9	99,7
Česká republika		100,6	95,5	102,5
Maďarsko		98,9	94,1	114,3
Poľsko		94,8	94,4	105,7
Rumunsko		104,0	85,2	122,7
Slovinsko		98,7	102,4	•
	% Per cent	Indexy priemyselnej produkcie (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Industrial production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		97,3	108,6	106,9
Bulharsko		90,3	110,3	97,6
Česká republika		96,9	105,4	106,8
Maďarsko		110,4	118,6	104,1
Poľsko		104,4	107,1	100,0
Rumunsko		97,6	106,6	108,2
Slovinsko		99,5	106,2	102,9
	% Per cent	Indexy stavebnej výroby (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Construction production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		74,2	99,6	100,8
Bulharsko		108,8	108,0	93,5
Česká republika		93,5	105,3	109,6
Maďarsko		108,3	107,5	109,9
Poľsko		103,2	98,0	90,1
Rumunsko		99,8	102,6	104,1
Slovinsko		115,8	102,8	96,5

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100³⁾ zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100³⁾ Source: 7

IX.1–45. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	%	Indexy tržieb maloobchodu (stále ceny) ¹⁾		
		Indices of retail trade receipts (constant prices) ¹⁾		
	Per cent	•	•	104,5
		126,1	120,6	104,3
		103,0	104,3	104,5
		107,7	102,0	105,4
		116,0	101,5	100,7
		95,5	96,2	100,4
		102,9	107,4	107,8
		Indexy spotrebiteľských cien ¹⁾ – spolu		
	%	Consumer price indices ¹⁾ – total		
		110,6	112,0	107,3
		102,6	110,3	107,4
		102,1	103,9	104,7
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		110,0	109,8	109,2
		107,3	110,1	105,5
		145,8	145,7	134,5
		106,1	108,9	108,4
	%	z toho potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje		
		of which: Food and non-alcoholic beverages		
	Per cent	102,7	105,2	105,6
		92,0	110,2	106,5
		94,5	101,0	105,1
		101,5	109,0	113,7
		101,5	110,0	105,0
		126,2	144,0	136,1
		103,7	105,5	109,2
		alkoholické nápoje a tabak		
	%	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco		
		104,3	109,6	103,3
		121,7	102,1	100,6
		104,6	104,2	103,2
		111,5	110,8	110,3
		110,2	108,0	104,3
		161,5	129,7	131,1
		107,0	104,3	107,6

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100^{*)} zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100^{*)} Source: 7

IX.1–45. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	%	odevy a obuv Clothing and footwear		
		107,5	103,1	102,4
		97,1	96,0	100,3
	%	100,1	98,1	98,3
		110,6	106,1	105,6
		107,7	105,5	101,5
	%	132,2	129,8	128,0
		106,7	106,9	101,9
		bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels		
	%	129,7	132,5	117,2
		127,8	113,7	107,4
		109,1	108,3	109,9
	%	110,4	109,7	110,8
		109,6	111,2	110,1
		195,1	163,6	134,2
	%	109,8	118,3	111,1
		doprava Transport		
		112,5	115,6	103,2
	%	106,9	121,0	106,8
		104,2	111,0	100,3
		114,7	115,5	102,7
	%	113,4	120,0	99,6
		164,6	141,7	139,2
		107,8	114,0	110,3
	%	Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov ¹⁾ Industrial producer price indices ¹⁾		
		104,3	110,8	106,5
		103,1	117,0	104,8
	%	101,0	104,9	102,9
		105,1	111,6	105,2
		105,7	107,8	101,6
	%	144,5	153,4	141,0
		102,1	107,6	108,9

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100^{*)} zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100^{*)} Source: 7

IX.1–45. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

3. pokračovanie

3 rd continuation

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	% Per cent	Indexy cien stavebných prác ¹⁾ Construction work price indices ¹⁾		
		111,0	108,9	106,8
		•	•	•
		104,8	104,1	104,0
		110,3	111,2	110,1
		108,6	107,9	103,8
		144,8	146,0	138,1
		103,4	104,9	104,3
	mld národnej meny Bill. of national currency unit	Saldo štátneho rozpočtu Balance of state budget		
		-14,8	-27,6	-44,4
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		0,040	-0,170	-0,255
		-29,6	-46,1	-67,7
		-338,1	-369,4	-413,2
		-12,5	-15,4	-32,4
		-9 230,5	-31 769,3	-39 213,6
		-19,6	-38,6	-49,6
	mil. USD Mill. USD	Zahraničný dlh (k 31. 12.) Foreign debt (as of Dec. 31)		
		10 518	10 804	11 042
		10 914	11 202	10 616
		22 861	21 608	21 696
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		24 662	25 067	24 924
		65 397	69 616	70 160
		8 279	9 832	11 461
		5 400	6 217	6 717
	% Per cent	Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo (VZPS) Economically active population (LFS)		
		60,0	60,3	60,7
		49,2	48,8	49,6
		61,0	60,4	60,0
		49,6	50,0	49,7
		•	56,6	56,3
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		63,4	63,2	62,2
		57,9	57,9	58,3

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100²⁾ zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of the previous year = 100²⁾ Source: 7

X.1 Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions

Methodological notes

The legal base for the **elections to the bodies of self-government regions** is the Law No 303 on Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions and the amending of the Civil Procedure Code from July 4, 2001. Elections were declared by the Chairman of the National Council of the Slovak Republic by the Decree No 320 from August 17, 2001. Elections were held on Saturday December 1, 2001. On the basis of the results of elections held in December 1, 2001 the Chairman of the National Council of the SR declared 2nd turn of the elections in December 15, 2001.

According to the Law on Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic is responsible for issuing the methodology of processing elections results and the processing of elections results.

Next abbreviations for the names of political parties and political movements are used in published results:

Abbreviations	Name of political party or movement
ANO	Alliance of New Citizen
DS	Democratic Party
HZDS	Movement for the Democratic Slovakia
KSS	Communist Party of Slovakia
KDH	Christian Democratic Movement
SDL	Party of the Democratic Left
SDKÚ	Slovak Democratic and Christian Union
SDSS	Social Democratic Party of Slovakia
SMER	Course
SMK-MKP	Party of Hungarian Coalition – Magyar Koalíció Pártja
SNS	Slovak National Party
SOP	Party of Civil Understanding
STRED	Party of Democratic Centre

SZS
P SNS
NEKA

Green Party on Slovakia
Right Slovak National Party
Independent candidate

Definitions

Number of registered entitled voters is the total number of persons, who can vote to the bodies of self-government regions according to the law. They are citizens of the Slovak Republic and foreigners residing permanently in a municipality belonging to the area of self-government region or residing permanently in military districts, which belong to the area of self-government region for purpose of elections and they are 18 years old and older in the day of elections.

Number of voters with distributed envelopes is the total number of voters, who in the day of elections came into the corresponding polling station and whom were given envelopes and ballots by the ward election committee.

Source

All data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. More information can be found in the publication Results of Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions of the Slovak Republic.

X.1–1. Výsledky hlasovania vo voľbách do orgánov samosprávnych krajov v roku 2001
Results of the elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001

Samosprávny kraj	Počet zvolených poslancov	Počet zvolených poslancov podľa politických strán alebo ich koalícií	Meno zvoleného predsedu samosprávneho kraja	Politická strana alebo koalícia, ktorá zvoleného predsedu navrhla
Self-government regions	Number of elected members	Number of elected members by political parties or their coalitions	Name of elected chairman of self-government region	Political party or coalition, which nominated elected chairman
Bratislavský kraj	46	1 NEKA 40 ANO, DS, KDH, SDKÚ, 5 SMK-MKP 5 HZDS, SMER, SĎĽ, SOP, SZS	Ľubomír Roman ¹⁾	SDKÚ, KDH, ANO, SMK-MKP, DS
Trnavský kraj	40	2 KDH 14 SMK-MKP 24 HZDS, SMER, SOP	Peter Tomeček ²⁾	HZDS, SMER, SOP
Trenčiansky kraj	45	45 HZDS	Štefan Štefanec ²⁾	HZDS
Nitriansky kraj	52	1 SNS 31 SMK-MKP 20 HZDS, SMER, STRED, SĎĽ, SOP	Milan Belica ²⁾	HZDS, SĎĽ, STRED, SOP
Žilinský kraj	52	3 NEKA 31 HZDS 8 KDH 3 P SNS 4 SĎĽ 1 SOP 2 ANO, DS, SDKÚ	Jozef Tarčák ²⁾	HZDS
Banskobystrický kraj	49	1 NEKA 4 SĎĽ 15 SMK-MKP 22 HZDS, SMER 7 ANO, DS, KDH, SDKÚ	Milan Marčok ²⁾	HZDS, SMER
Prešovský kraj	60	5 NEKA 1 ANO 2 DS 1 KSS 8 KDH 7 SDKÚ 1 SNS 5 SĎĽ 30 HZDS, SMER	Peter Chudík ²⁾	HZDS, SMER

¹⁾ kandidát zvolený v 1. kole
²⁾ kandidát zvolený v 2. kole

¹⁾ Candidate elected in 1st turn
²⁾ Candidate elected in 2nd turn

X.1–1. Výsledky hlasovania vo voľbách do orgánov samosprávnych krajov v roku 2001
Results of the elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Samosprávny kraj Self-government regions	Počet zvolených poslancov Number of elected members	Počet zvolených poslancov podľa politických strán alebo ich koalícií Number of elected members by political parties or their coalitions	Meno zvoleného predsedu samosprávneho kraja Name of elected chairman of self-government region	Politická strana alebo koalícia, ktorá zvoleného predsedu navrhla Political party or coalition, which nominated elected chairman
Košický kraj	57	8 NEKA 1 SDSS 10 ANO, DS, KDH 14 HZDS, SDL, SOP 24 SDKÚ, SMER, SMK-MKP	Rudolf Bauer ²⁾	KDH, DS

¹⁾ kandidát zvolený v 1. kole

²⁾ kandidát zvolený v 2. kole

¹⁾ Candidate elected in 1st turn

²⁾ Candidate elected in 2nd turn

X.1–2. Účasť voličov vo voľbách do orgánov samosprávnych krajov v roku 2001
Turnout in elections to the bodies of self-government regions in 2001

Samosprávny kraj Self-government region	1. kolo 1 st turn			2. kolo 2 nd turn		
	počet oprávnených osôb zapísaných v zoznamoch voličov Number of registered entitled voters	počet voličov, ktorým boli vydané obálky Number of voters with distributed envelopes	účasť voličov (%) Turnout (per cent)	počet oprávnených osôb zapísaných v zoznamoch voličov Number of registered entitled voters	počet voličov, ktorým boli vydané obálky Number of voters with distributed envelopes	účasť voličov (%) Turnout (per cent)
Bratislavský kraj	498 647	119 519	23,96	–	–	–
Trnavský kraj	429 462	144 865	33,73	429 666	158 438	36,87
Trenčiansky kraj	471 297	101 573	21,55	471 283	76 237	16,17
Nitriansky kraj	559 940	194 267	34,69	559 908	221 151	39,49
Žilinský kraj	520 008	122 067	23,47	520 637	56 523	10,85
Banskobystrický kraj	511 735	123 683	24,16	510 666	101 748	19,92
Prešovský kraj	568 685	145 051	25,50	569 090	104 586	18,37
Košický kraj	581 798	126 803	21,79	582 632	105 242	18,06
SR spolu / SR in total	4 141 572	1 077 828	26,02	3 643 882	823 925	22,61

X.2 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

Methodological notes

The legal base for **the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic** is the Law of the Slovak National Council No 80 from March 16, 1990 on Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in wording of latter rules. According to the section 54, subsection 2 of this law the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic is responsible for issuing the methodology of results processing in the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic as well as the processing of elections results.

Next abbreviations for the names of political parties or coalitions are used in published results.

Abbreviations Name of political party or coalitions

SZS	Green Party on Slovakia
SDKÚ	Slovak Democratic and Christian Union
SDPO	Party for the Democratic Rights of Citizens
SDL	Party of the Democratic Left
SMER	Course
HZDS	Movement for the Democratic Slovakia
OKS	Civic Conservative Party
HZD	Movement for the Democracy
ROMA	Political Movement of Gypsies on Slovakia – ROMA
KSS	Communist Party of Slovakia
SMK-MKP	Party of Hungarian Coalition-Magyar Koalíció Pártja
KDH	Christian Democratic Movement
ĽS	People's Party
ZRS	Association of Slovak Workers
ĽB	Left Block
ANO	Alliance of New Citizen
B-RRS	B-Revolutionary Workmen's Party

ŽAR	Woman and Family
SDA	Social Democratic Alternative
SNJ	Slovak National Union
NOSNP	Independent Civic Party of Unemployed and Aggrieved
SNS	Slovak National Party
ROSA	Workmen's Party – ROSA
ROISR	Gypsy Civic Initiative of the SR
P SNS	Right Slovak National Party

Definitions

Registered persons are persons, who can vote to the National Council of the Slovak Republic according to the law. They are citizens of the Slovak Republic, they are 18 years old and older in the day of elections and who stay at the area of the Slovak Republic in the elections day.

Number of voters with distributed envelopes is the total number of voters, who in the day of elections came into the polling station and whom were given envelopes and ballots by the ward election committee.

Valid votes are all valid ballots delivered for political parties or coalitions.

Share of valid votes is calculated from the number of valid votes for all political parties or coalitions and the number of developed envelopes.

Share of valid votes for individual political party or coalition is calculated from the number of valid votes delivered for the corresponding political party or coalition and the total number of valid votes delivered for all political parties or coalitions.

Number of mandates is the number of places in parliament, which were allocated to the corresponding political party or coalition at the base of valid votes number obtained in elections.

Source

All data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. More information can be found in the publication Results of Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic, 20. – 21. September 2002 and Results of Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic, 20. – 21. September 2002 – Results of Elections by Municipalities.

X.2–1. Súhrnné údaje za voľby do NR SR v roku 2002

Summary outcome of the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Zapísané osoby	4 157 802	Registered persons
Počet voličov, ktorým boli vydané obálky	2 913 267	Number of voters with distributed envelopes
Účasť voličov (%)	70,06	Tournout (per cent)
Platné hlasy	2 875 081	Valid votes
Podiel platných hlasov (%)	98,80	Share of valid votes (per cent)

X.2–2. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície a počet mandátov politických strán alebo koalícií vo voľbách do NR SR v roku 2002

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

Politická strana, koalícia	Podiel hlasov (%) ¹⁾ Share of votes (per cent) ¹⁾	Počet mandátov Number of mandates	Political party, coalition
Strana zelených na Slovensku	0,98	–	Green Party on Slovakia
Slovenská demokratická a kresťanská únia	15,09	28	Slovak Democratic and Christian Union
Strana za demokratické práva občanov	0,23	–	Party for Democratic Rights of Citizens
Strana demokratickej ľavice	1,36	–	Party of the Democratic Left
SMER	13,46	25	Course
Hnutie za demokratické Slovensko	19,50	36	Movement for the Democratic Slovakia
Občianska konzervatívna strana	0,32	–	Civic Conservative Party
Hnutie za demokraciu	3,28	–	Movement for the Democracy
Politické hnutie Rómov na Slovensku – ROMA	0,21	–	Political Movement of Gypsies on Slovakia – ROMA
Komunistická strana Slovenska	6,32	11	Communist Party of Slovakia
Strana maďarskej koalície – Magyar Koalíció Pártja	11,16	20	Party of Hungarian Coalition – Magyar Koalíció Pártja
Kresťanskodemokratické hnutie	8,25	15	Christian Democratic Movement
Ľudová strana	0,02	–	People's Party
Združenie robotníkov Slovenska	0,54	–	Association of Slovak Workers
Ľavicový blok	0,22	–	Left Block
Aliancia nového občana	8,01	15	Alliance of New Citizen
Béčko – Revolučná robotnícka strana	0,09	–	B – Revolutionary Workmen's Party

¹⁾ bez zaokrúhľovania

¹⁾ Without rounding off

X.2–2. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície a počet mandátov politických strán alebo koalícií vo voľbách do NR SR v roku 2002

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Politická strana, koalícia	Podiel hlasov (%) ¹⁾ Share of votes (per cent) ¹⁾	Počet mandátov Number of mandates	Political party, coalitions
Žena a rodina	0,43	–	Woman and Family
Sociálnodemokratická alternatíva	1,79	–	Social Democratic Alternative
Slovenská národná jednota	0,15	–	Slovak National Union
Nezávislá občianska strana nezamestnaných a poškodených	0,91	–	Independent Civic Party of Unemployed and Aggrieved
Slovenská národná strana	3,32	–	Slovak National Party
Robotnícka strana ROSA	0,30	–	Workmen's Party – ROSA
Rómska občianska iniciatíva SR	0,29	–	Gypsy Civic Initiative of the SR
Pravá Slovenská národná strana	3,65	–	Right Slovak National Party
Spolu	100,00	150	Total

¹⁾ bez zaokrúhľovania¹⁾ Without rounding off**X.2–3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili do NR SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

v %

Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Bratislava I	40,65	8,87	11,60	2,93	5,93	10,56	5,37
Bratislava II	33,60	11,69	13,59	3,80	8,69	7,00	6,70
Bratislava III	33,16	12,27	14,84	4,63	4,35	7,81	6,86
Bratislava IV	36,37	13,06	11,39	3,85	4,17	7,95	7,95
Bratislava V	35,71	13,73	10,33	3,80	5,85	6,51	8,05
Malacky	24,39	16,79	17,44	6,58	0,75	7,15	8,85
Pezinok	23,91	16,02	19,66	4,40	0,87	8,15	7,65
Senec	20,06	10,55	13,36	3,97	25,94	5,91	6,48
Dunajská Streda	3,96	1,82	1,76	0,70	86,18	0,66	1,73
Galanta	9,64	10,20	13,33	3,99	42,90	3,45	4,29
Hlohovec	11,62	18,93	29,39	6,18	0,37	9,70	4,51
Piešťany	17,60	15,59	24,58	4,09	0,67	10,08	7,26
Senica	17,27	17,69	22,90	7,23	0,36	11,27	6,02
Skalica	23,88	17,55	13,63	8,65	0,38	13,45	7,58
Trnava	16,37	18,26	22,67	4,83	0,47	11,42	4,91

**X.2-3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili do NR
SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National
Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

1. pokračovanie
v %

1st continuation
Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Bánovce nad Bebravou	7,26	17,50	29,72	9,16	0,14	9,15	5,68
Ilava	10,02	16,45	33,24	5,61	0,24	8,31	5,90
Myjava	14,19	17,55	30,06	6,02	0,13	1,96	8,39
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	13,17	14,53	28,34	6,83	0,31	8,30	5,67
Partizánske	9,98	16,89	27,05	6,74	0,26	10,82	6,60
Považská Bystrica	8,39	13,57	37,59	5,57	0,22	7,90	4,70
Prievidza	10,51	16,18	29,58	6,56	0,53	6,09	7,31
Púchov	10,05	15,44	38,07	4,31	0,23	8,93	4,59
Trenčín	15,79	15,49	29,99	5,17	0,46	9,83	5,80
Komárno	4,98	4,32	4,34	1,66	74,63	0,82	3,64
Levice	10,53	12,31	13,37	5,21	31,55	4,77	8,00
Nitra	13,70	16,63	24,48	4,60	8,03	7,54	6,67
Nové Zámky	7,06	10,06	14,50	3,14	43,08	3,64	6,23
Šaľa	11,66	11,19	11,50	2,81	41,09	3,61	5,73
Topoľčany	8,51	17,54	32,61	7,16	0,24	9,41	5,81
Zlaté Moravce	6,87	16,06	31,09	7,58	1,08	9,71	6,10
Bytča	5,83	10,27	38,84	3,74	0,07	9,82	3,85
Čadca	5,83	15,41	41,28	4,29	0,11	8,19	3,24
Dolný Kubín	13,18	14,48	19,47	5,65	0,26	19,90	6,82
Kysucké Nové Mesto	5,68	12,30	38,69	4,80	0,19	7,32	4,28
Liptovský Mikuláš	12,02	15,09	19,43	10,12	0,49	5,20	15,24
Martin	17,85	18,44	17,02	8,65	0,56	5,88	9,91
Námestovo	7,10	12,64	27,13	1,96	0,11	23,59	4,51
Ružomberok	11,86	11,96	22,40	6,62	0,39	16,75	8,69
Turčianske Teplice	10,58	14,81	23,03	15,15	0,21	4,73	9,05
Tvrdošín	6,89	12,03	24,48	2,47	0,15	22,90	4,35
Žilina	13,88	12,29	28,67	3,19	0,37	8,42	5,31
Banská Bystrica	21,33	15,18	15,77	7,00	1,10	6,33	12,28
Banská Štiavnica	11,10	15,15	24,06	9,09	0,73	9,15	10,11
Brezno	10,33	16,41	20,56	10,03	0,44	5,55	10,75
Detva	6,86	11,18	34,78	8,29	0,23	7,18	7,85
Krupina	8,62	15,37	23,47	8,59	0,61	10,16	10,16
Lučenec	11,33	10,00	12,43	6,99	29,19	2,55	9,77
Poltár	6,39	11,83	14,97	15,20	0,56	3,81	7,56
Revúca	8,09	11,88	12,00	11,98	22,67	2,63	10,15
Rimavská Sobota	6,20	11,00	8,34	6,79	36,97	1,54	8,22
Veľký Krtíš	9,02	11,41	14,60	8,72	31,17	2,40	7,30
Zvolen	16,00	15,85	18,44	9,59	0,88	5,71	12,49
Žarnovica	7,85	14,43	29,73	9,76	0,26	8,09	8,83
Žiar nad Hronom	10,38	14,05	29,21	7,76	0,59	6,17	10,44
Bardejov	13,94	14,25	20,45	9,69	0,26	15,81	7,70
Humenné	11,12	14,42	20,40	12,97	0,38	14,79	10,81
Kežmarok	18,08	9,78	16,01	4,96	0,38	17,03	13,88
Levoča	16,01	11,60	16,08	5,87	0,28	19,09	11,05

**X.2–3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili
do NR SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National
Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

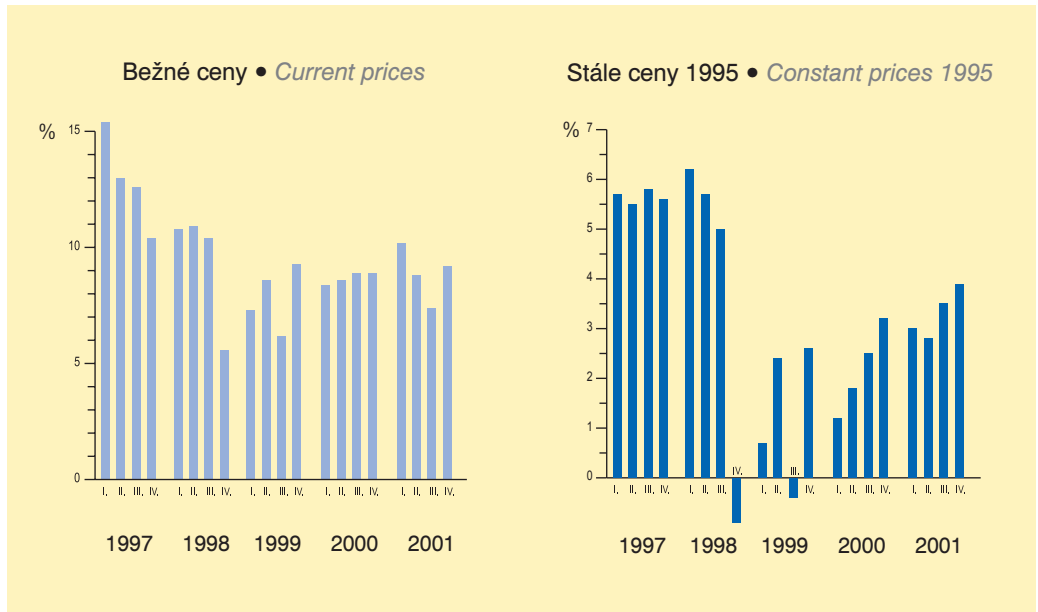
dokončenie
v %

End of table
Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Medzilaborce	7,39	20,44	19,38	24,91	0,34	4,45	6,73
Poprad	20,51	13,84	14,66	6,14	0,81	11,27	13,62
Prešov	21,38	12,68	14,00	7,16	0,62	15,55	11,21
Sabinov	11,65	13,89	23,09	6,59	0,13	15,15	8,52
Snina	8,47	17,13	25,50	13,41	0,20	10,29	7,25
Stará Ľubovňa	9,86	14,58	26,57	8,04	0,24	13,96	6,98
Stropkov	7,85	14,73	27,78	12,96	0,18	11,86	9,17
Svidník	7,87	16,07	25,63	15,50	0,15	8,94	7,73
Vranov nad Topľou	8,27	14,00	24,63	12,54	0,16	13,46	8,50
Gelnica	10,23	13,89	20,14	14,90	0,25	7,91	9,63
Košice I	29,37	11,63	8,43	6,02	9,53	7,71	12,92
Košice II	26,10	13,83	9,10	6,49	6,57	7,40	14,71
Košice III	25,42	16,18	8,46	6,22	5,67	6,33	15,09
Košice IV	26,52	12,85	9,34	6,51	8,45	8,05	13,09
Košice – okolie	14,88	11,62	11,63	6,30	20,15	8,46	11,43
Michalovce	10,36	14,09	18,87	10,58	12,38	8,08	9,90
Rožňava	9,06	10,21	9,50	8,16	36,91	1,44	7,41
Sobrance	6,66	15,62	28,18	11,45	0,13	9,52	7,90
Spišská Nová Ves	15,81	13,78	18,11	8,10	0,33	11,31	11,94
Trebišov	8,66	11,29	12,37	7,60	29,41	7,26	10,60

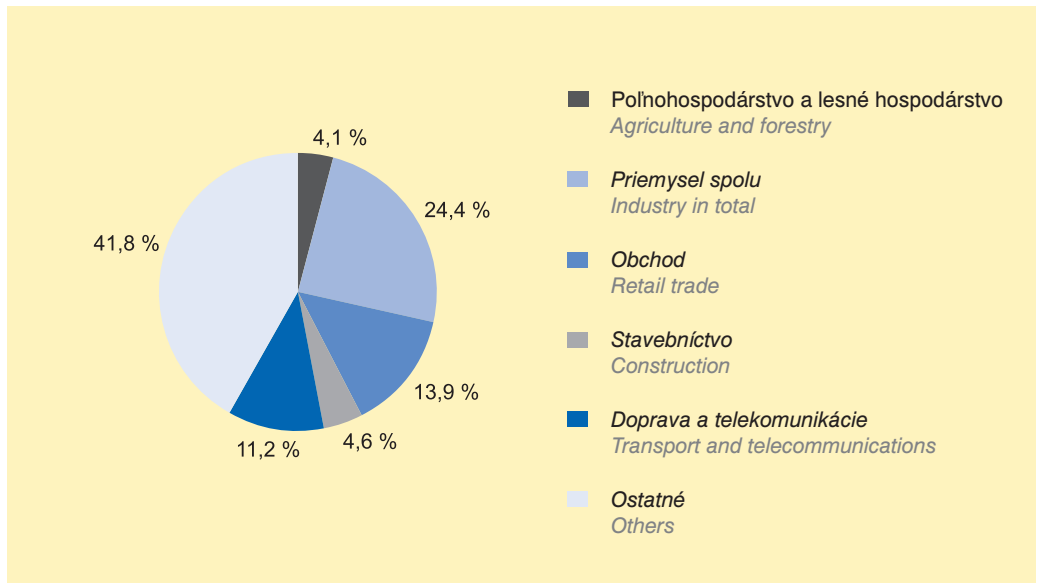
Tempo prírastku hrubého domáceho produktu (Rovnaké obdobie minulého roku = 100)

Growth rate of gross domestic product (Corresponding period of the last year = 100)



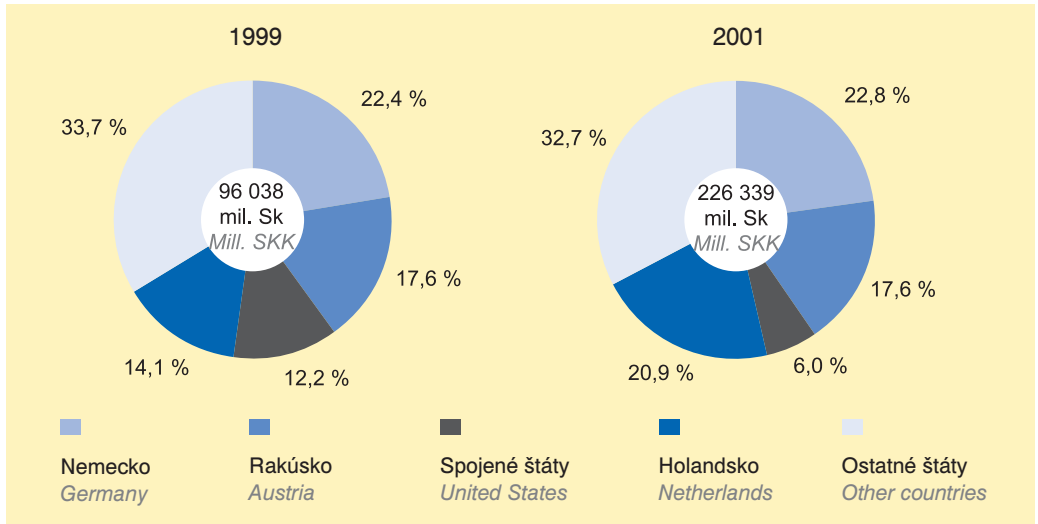
Odvetvová štruktúra hrubého domáceho prroduktu v roku 2001

Structure of gross domestic product by branches in 2001



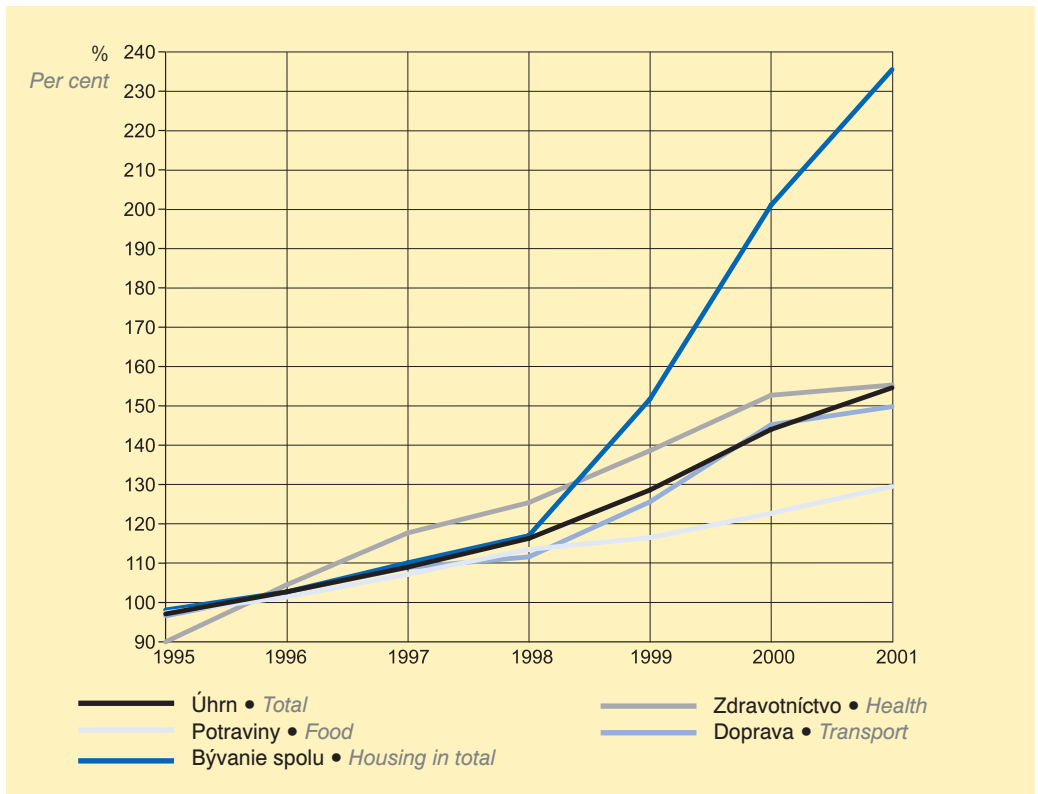
Priame zahraničné investície do Slovenskej republiky podľa krajiny investora

Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor



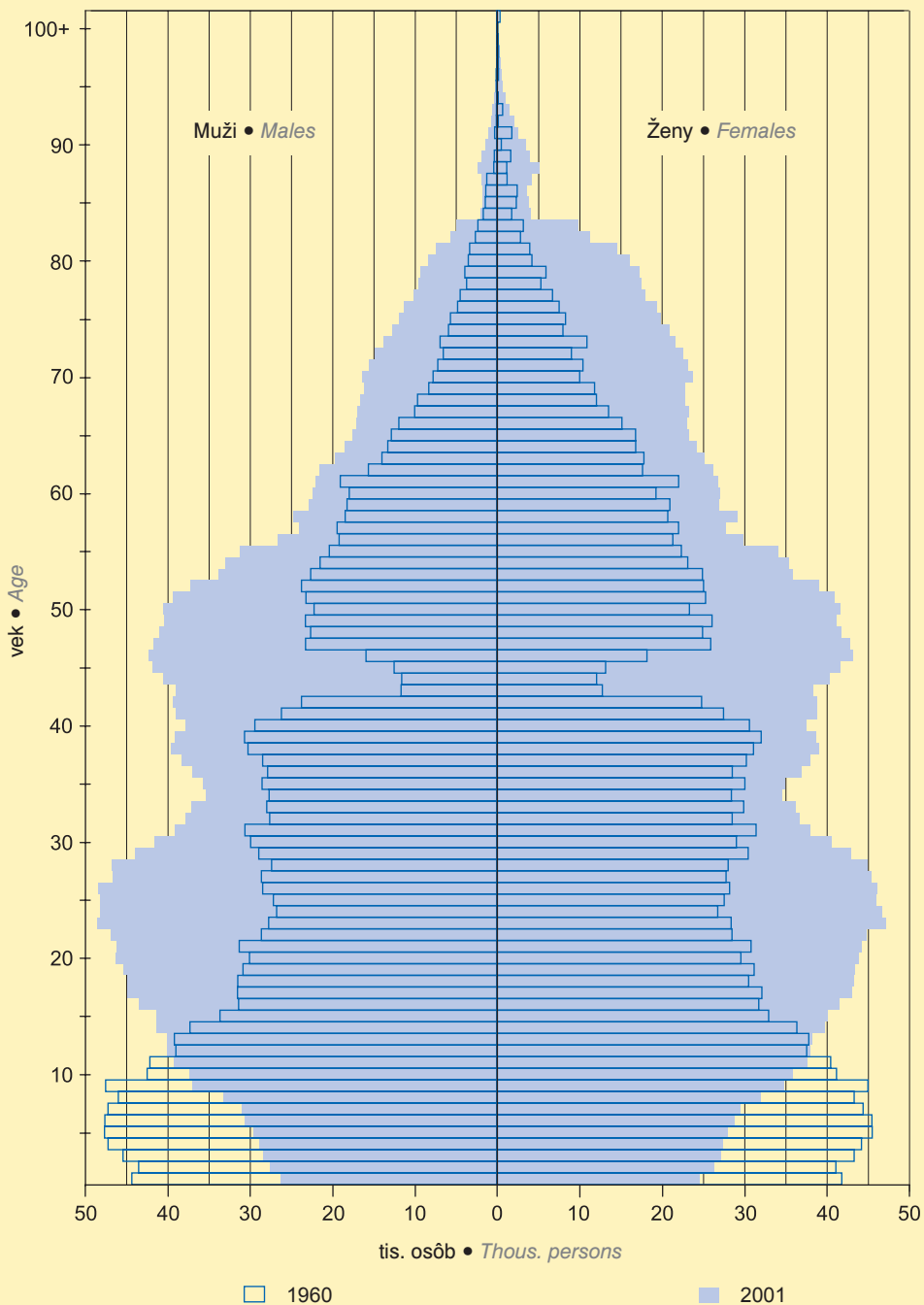
Indexy spotrebiteľských cien (december 1995 = 100)

Consumer price indices (Dec. 1995 = 100)



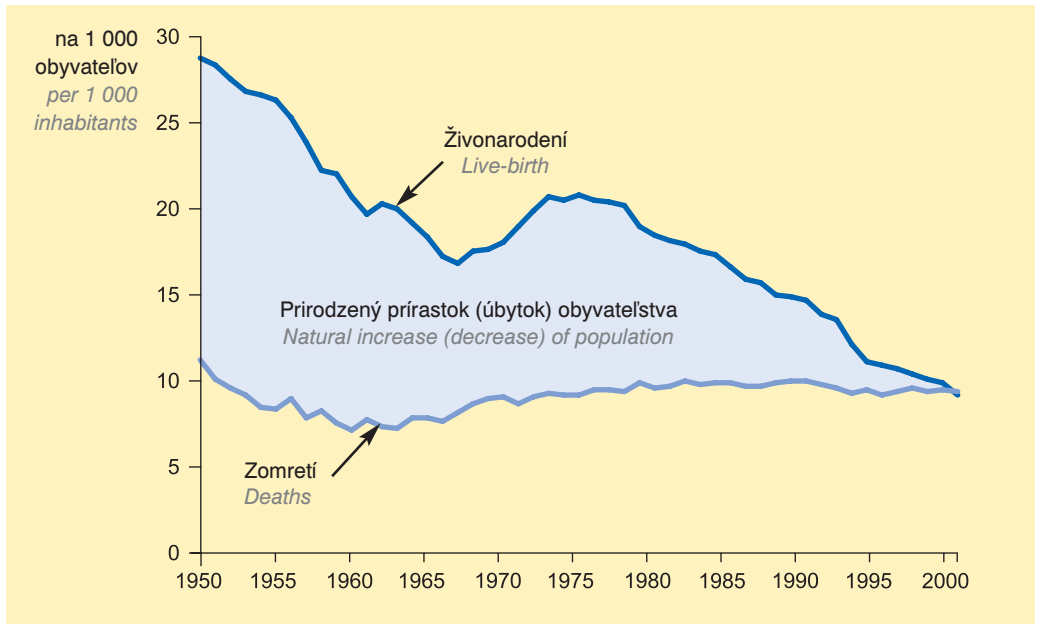
Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 31. 12. 1960 a 31. 12. 2001

Age structure of population as of Dec. 31, 1960 and as of Dec. 31, 2001



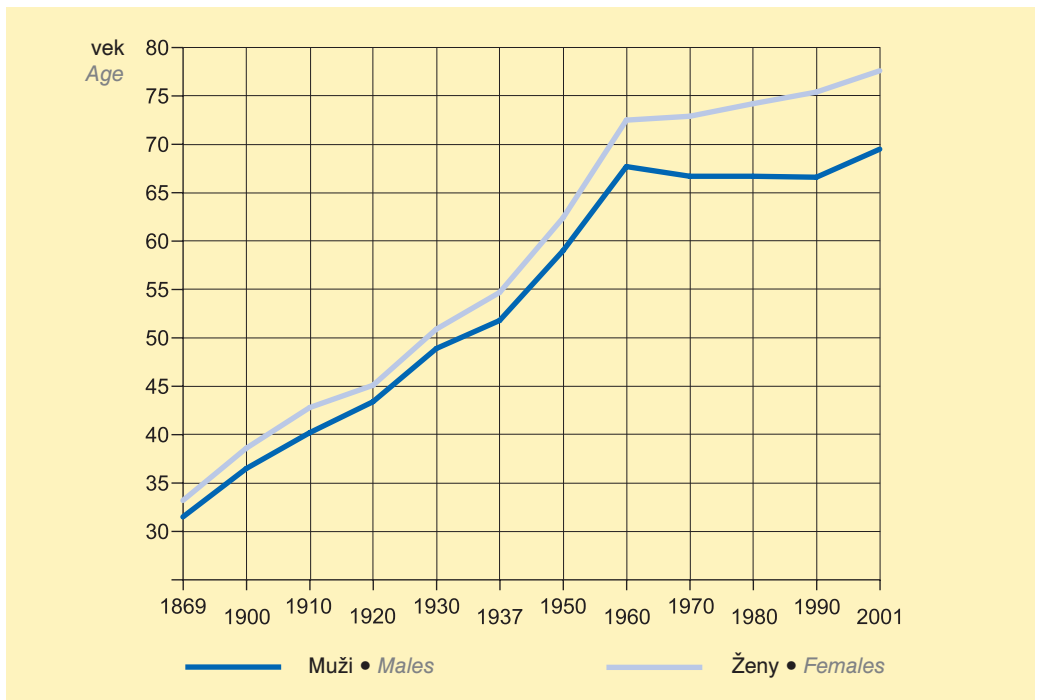
Prirodzený pohyb obyvatel'stva

Natural movement of population



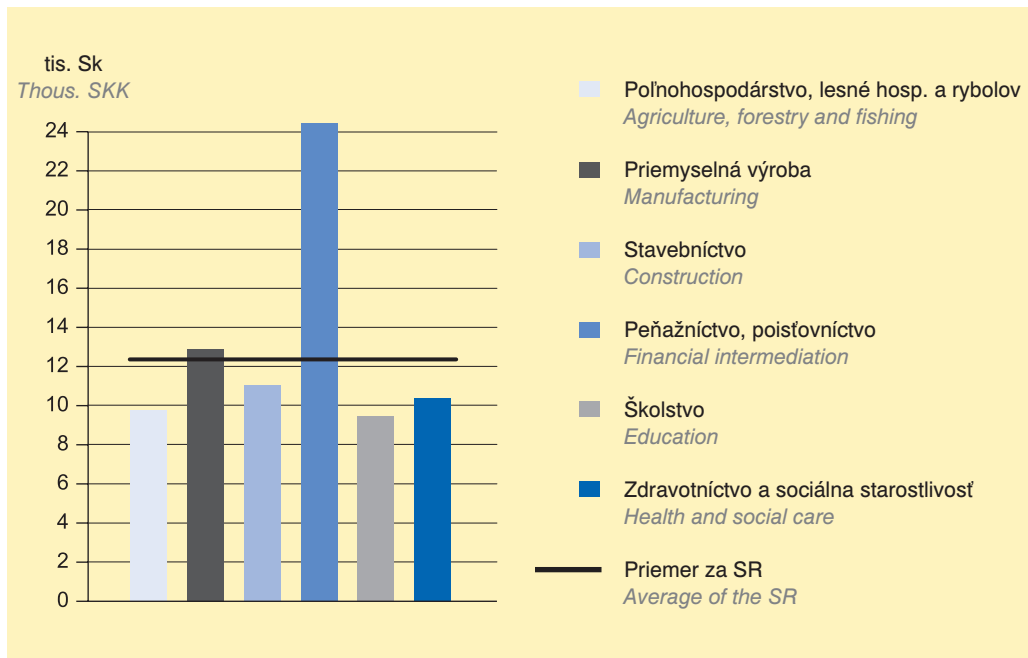
Středná délka života

Life expectancy



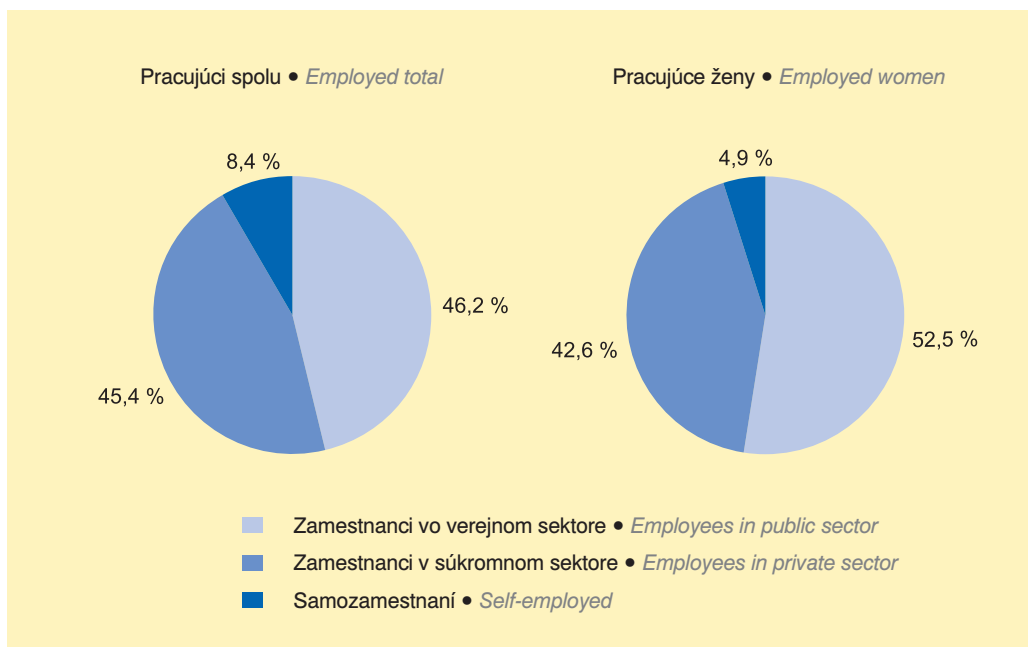
Priemerná mesačná mzda vo vybraných odvetviachv roku 2001

Average monthly wage in selected branches in 2001



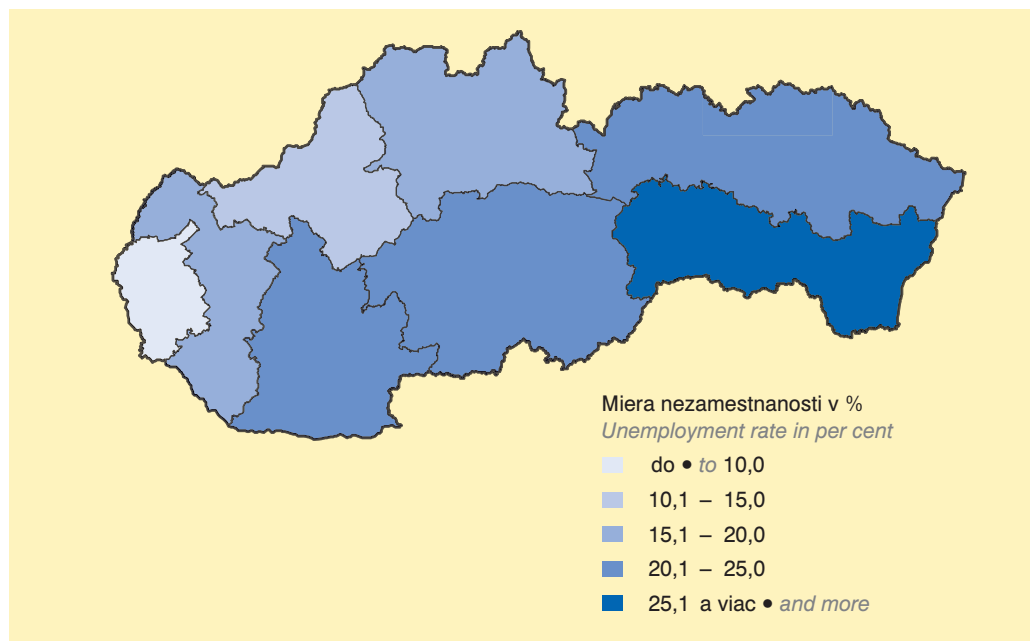
Pracujúci podľa postavenia v zamestnaní v roku 2001

Employed by status in employment in 2001



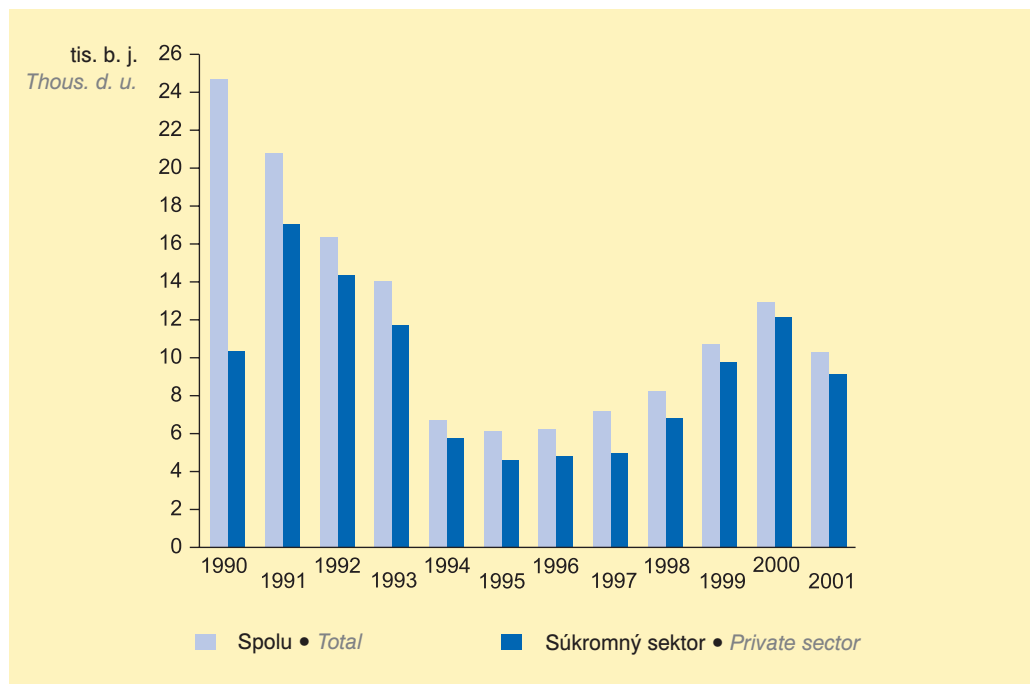
Miera nezamestnanosti v krajoch SR k 31. 12. 2001

Unemployment rate by regions of the SR as of Dec. 31, 2001



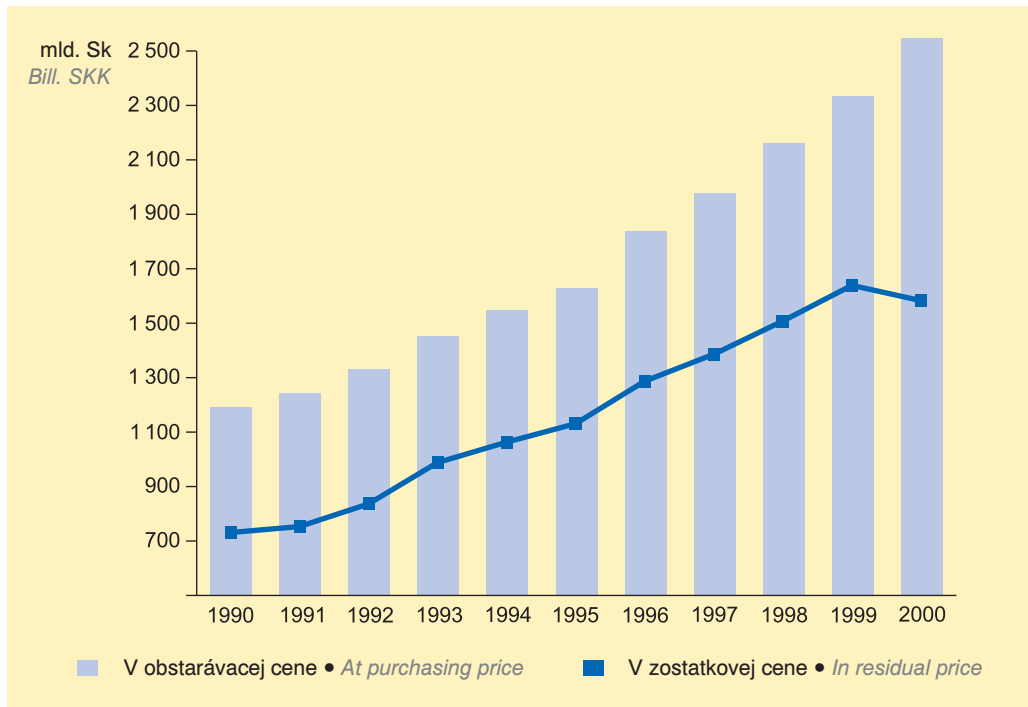
Dokončené byty

Completed dwellings



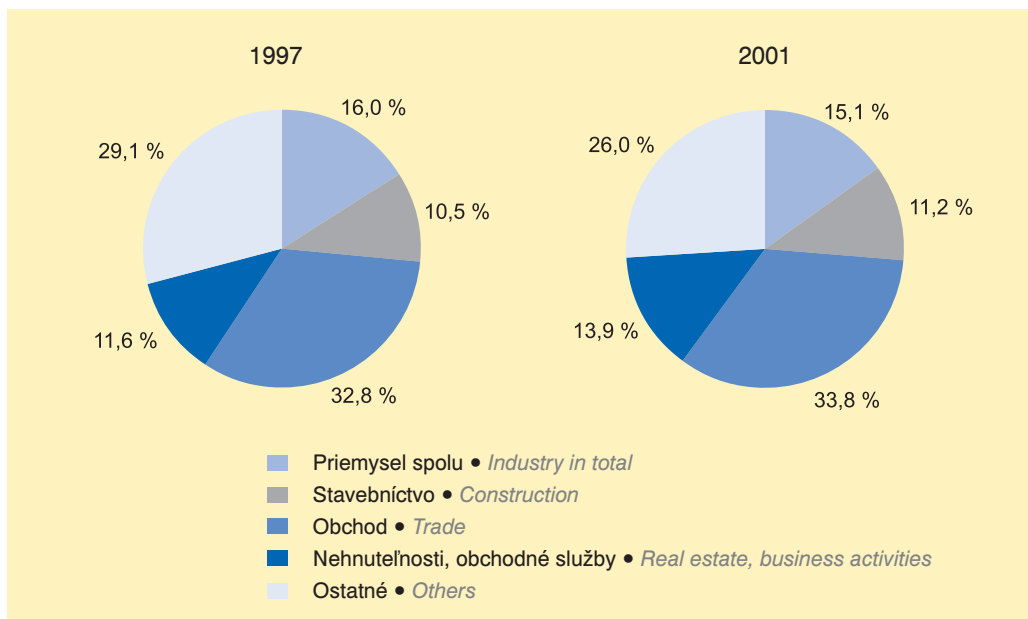
Investičný majetok (v bežných cenách) k 31. 12.

Fixed assets (at current prices) as of Dec. 31



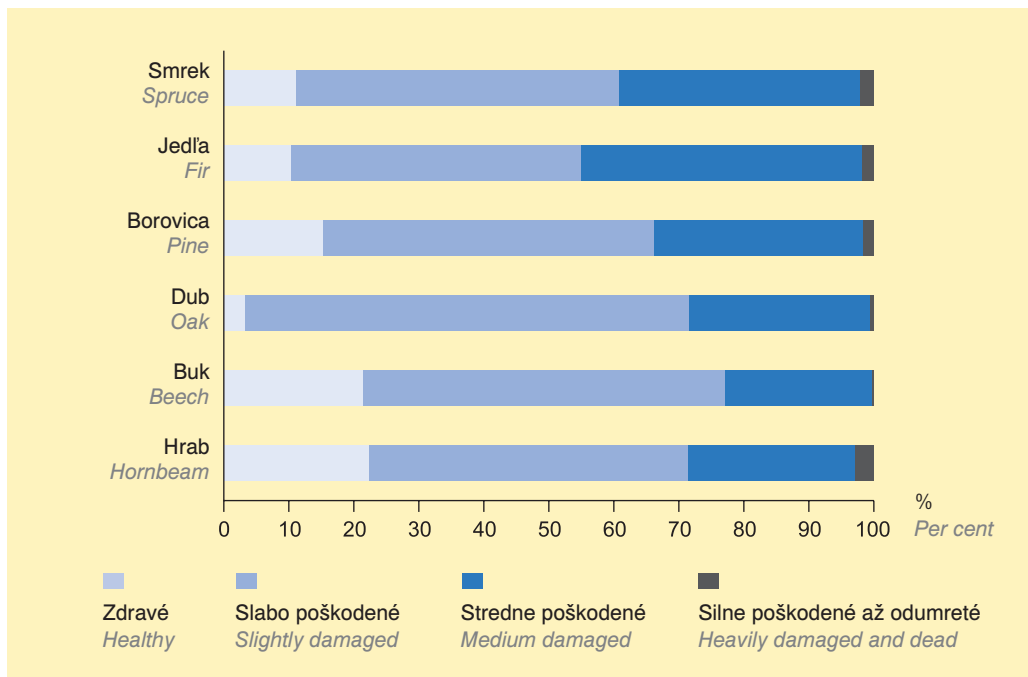
Právne subjekty podľa ekonomických činností

Legal entities by economic activities



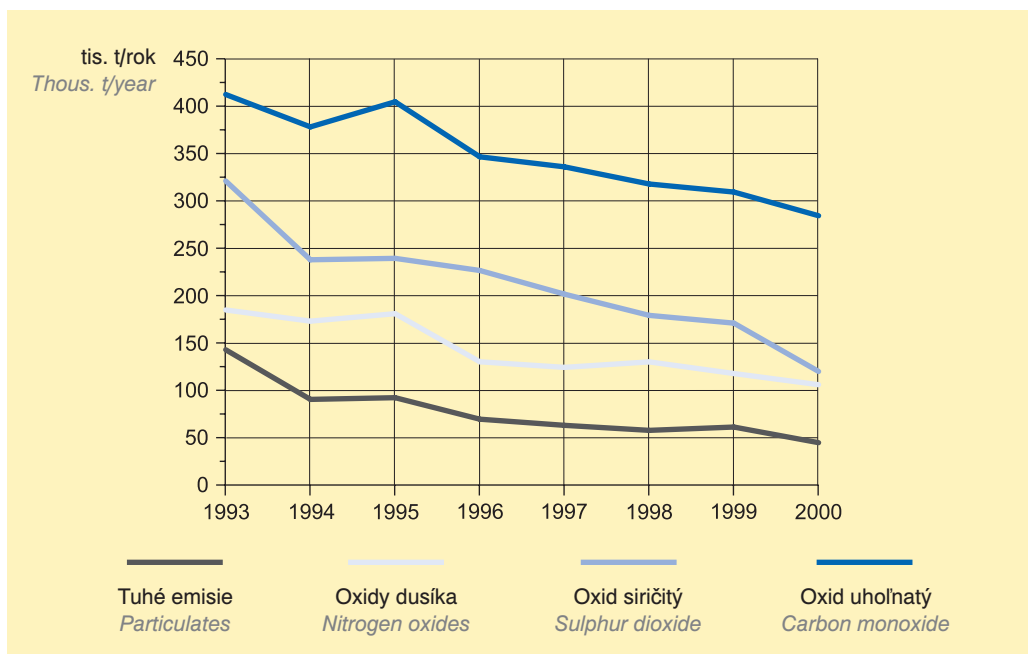
Stupeň poškodenia lesov k 31. 12. 2001

Degree of damage to forests as of Dec. 2001



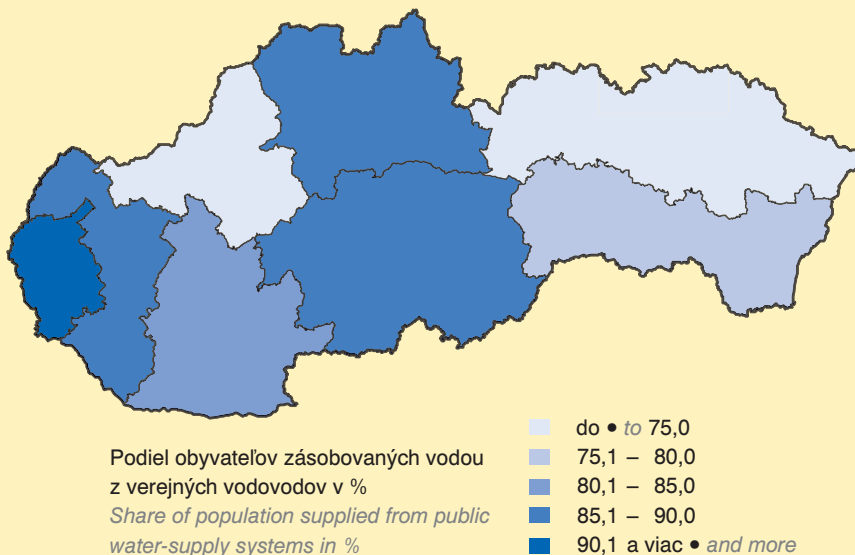
Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok (stacionárne a mobilné zdroje spolu)

Emissions of major pollutants (stationary and mobile sources in total)



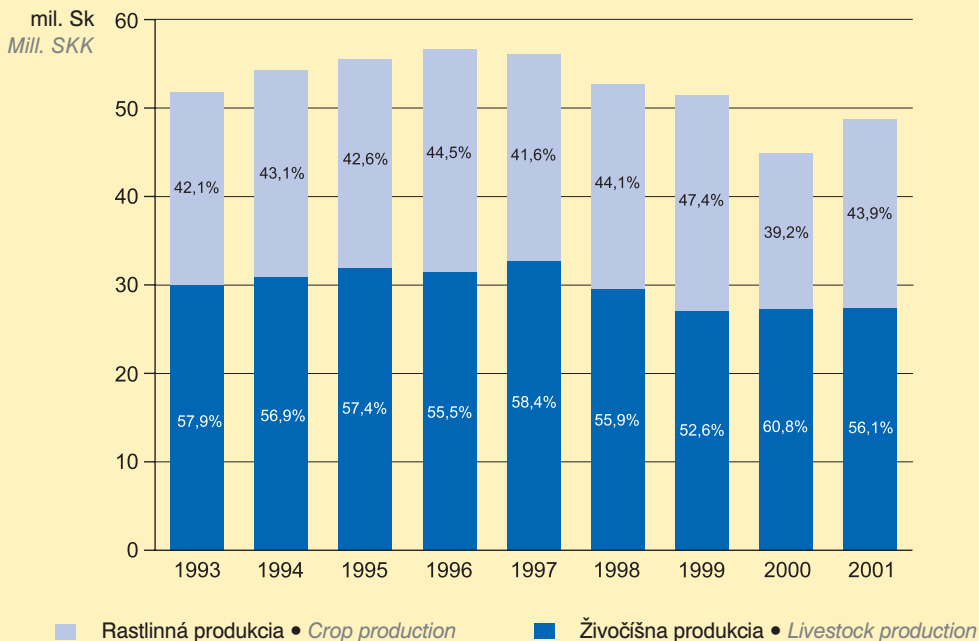
Obyvateľstvo zásobované vodou z verejných vodovodov v roku 2001

Population supplied from public water-supply systems in 2001



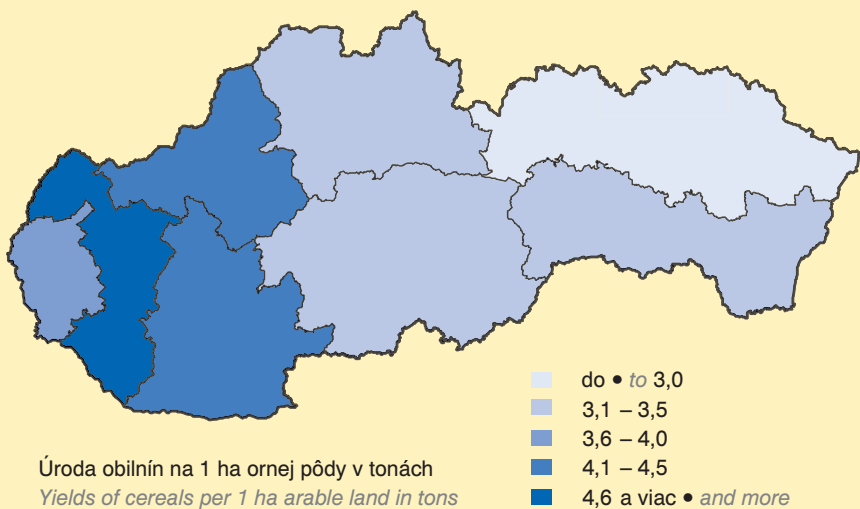
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia (stále ceny roku 1995)

Gross agricultural production (constant prices 1995)



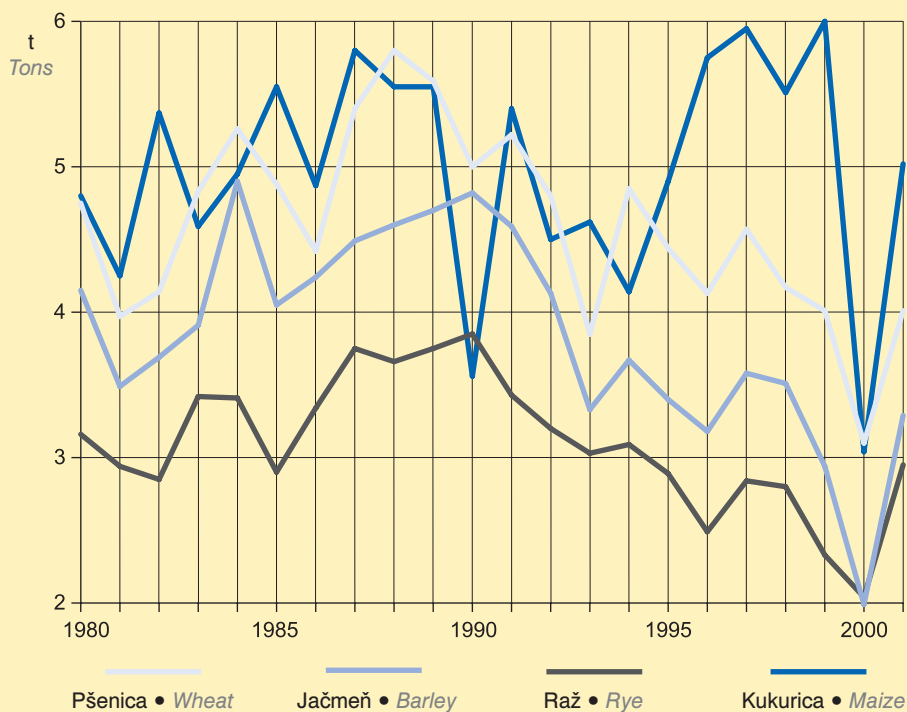
Hektárové úrody obilnín spolu v roku 2001

Hectare yields of cereals in total in 2001



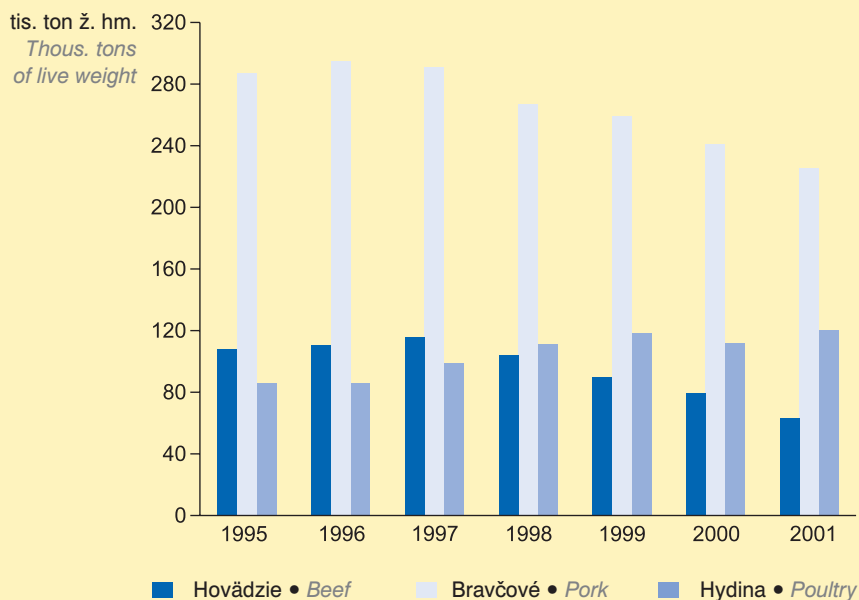
Hektárové úrody vybraných obilnín

Hectare yields of selected cereals



Výroba mäsa

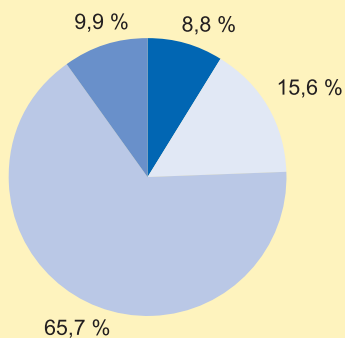
Meat production



Vybrané ukazovatele v priemysle podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov v roku 2001

Selected indicators in industry by size structure of enterprises in 2001

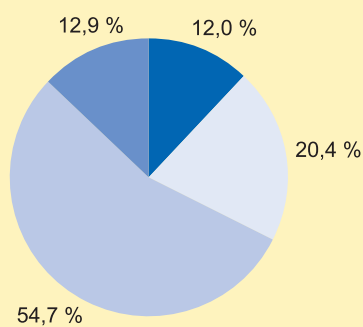
Tržby z priemyselnej činnosti
Receipts from industrial activity



■ Malé podniky
Small enterprises

■ Stredné podniky
Medium enterprises

Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov
Average registered number of employees

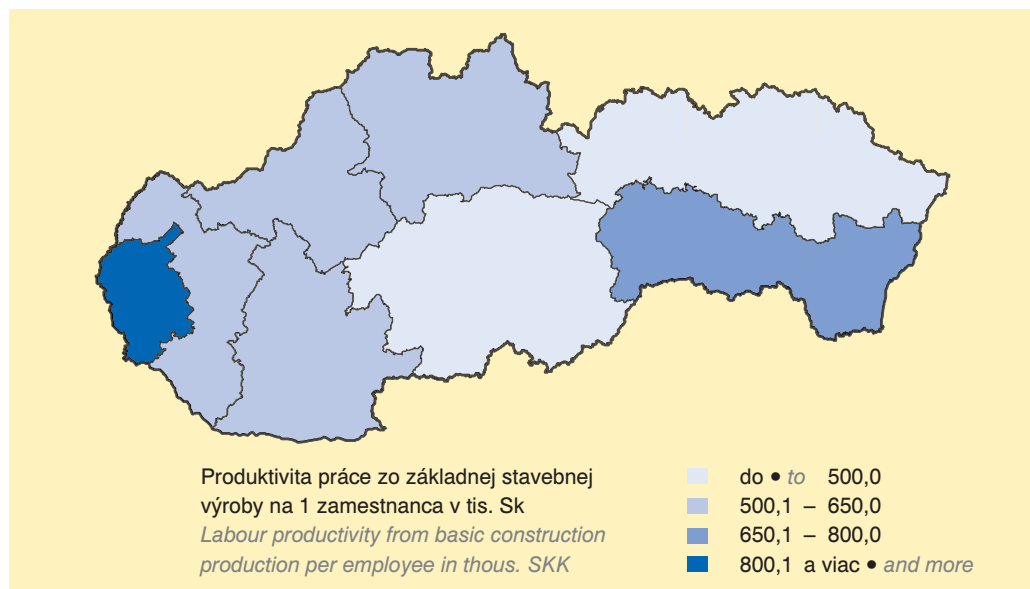


■ Veľké podniky
Large enterprises

■ Živnostníci
Tradesmen

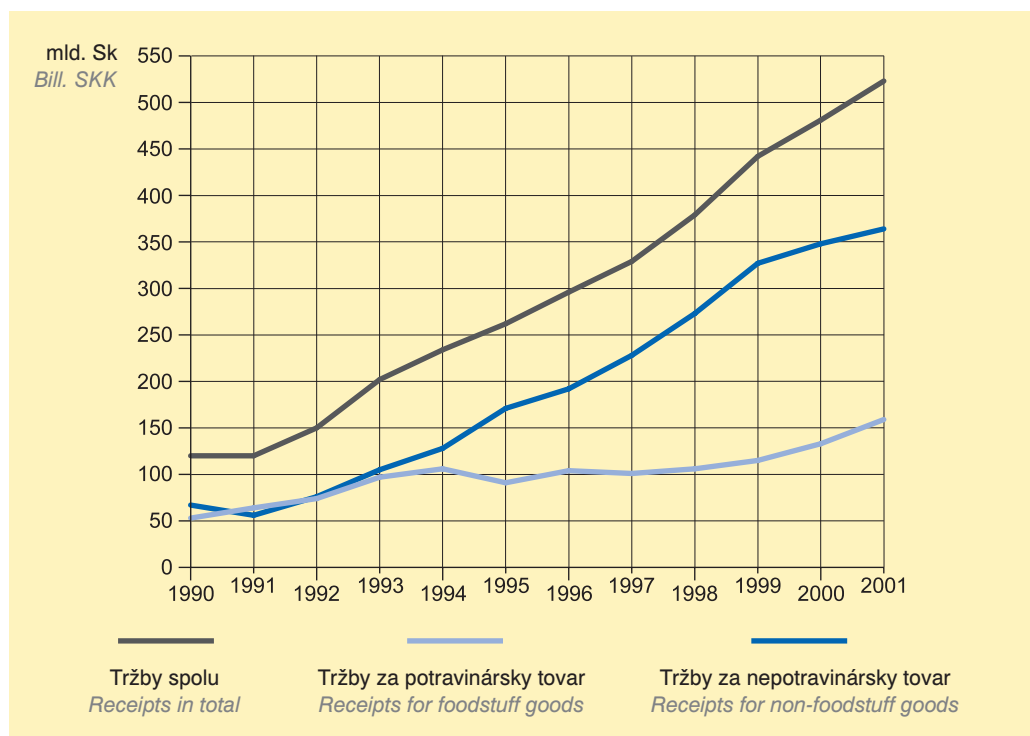
Produktivita práce zo základnej stavebnej výroby na 1 zamestnanca v roku 2001 (bežné ceny)

Labour productivity from basic construction production per employee in 2001 (current prices)



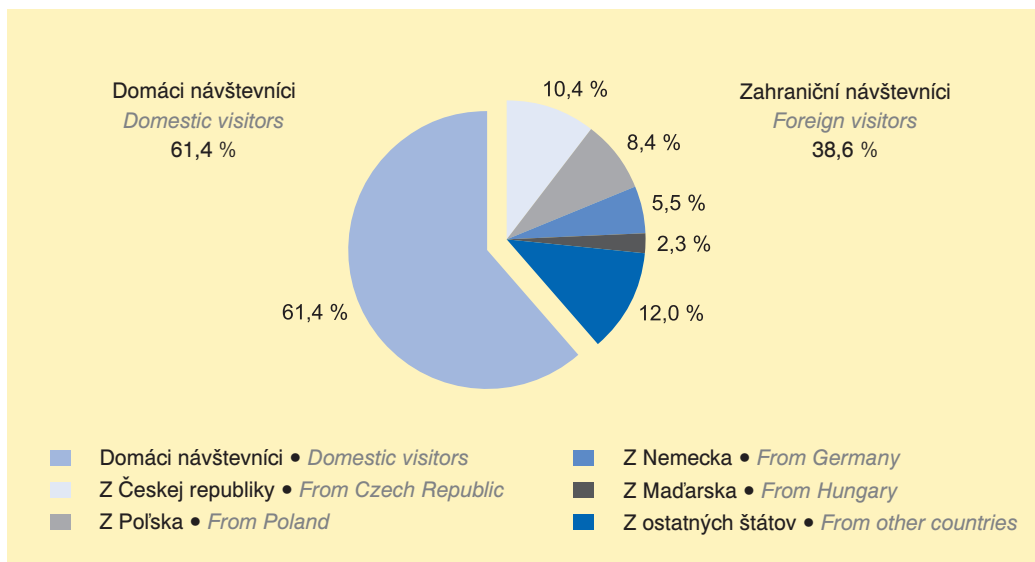
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť (v bežných cenách)

Receipts for retail activity (at current prices)



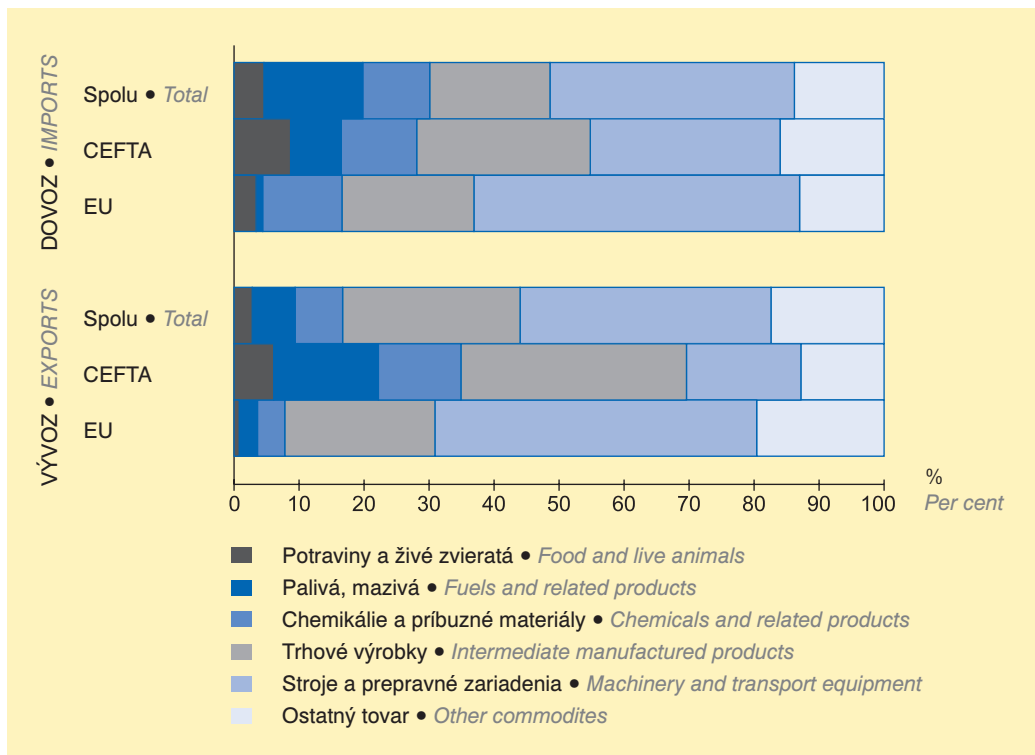
Návštevníci v ubytovacích zariadeniach cestovného ruchu v roku 2001

Visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism in 2001



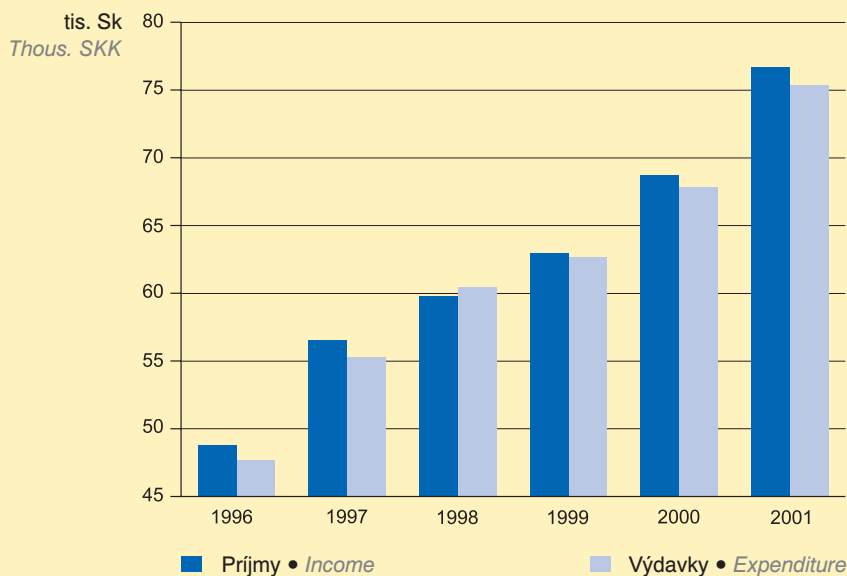
Tovarová štruktúra zahraničného obchodu v roku 2001 (OP/FCO)

Foreign trade by commodities in 2001 (FOB/FOB)



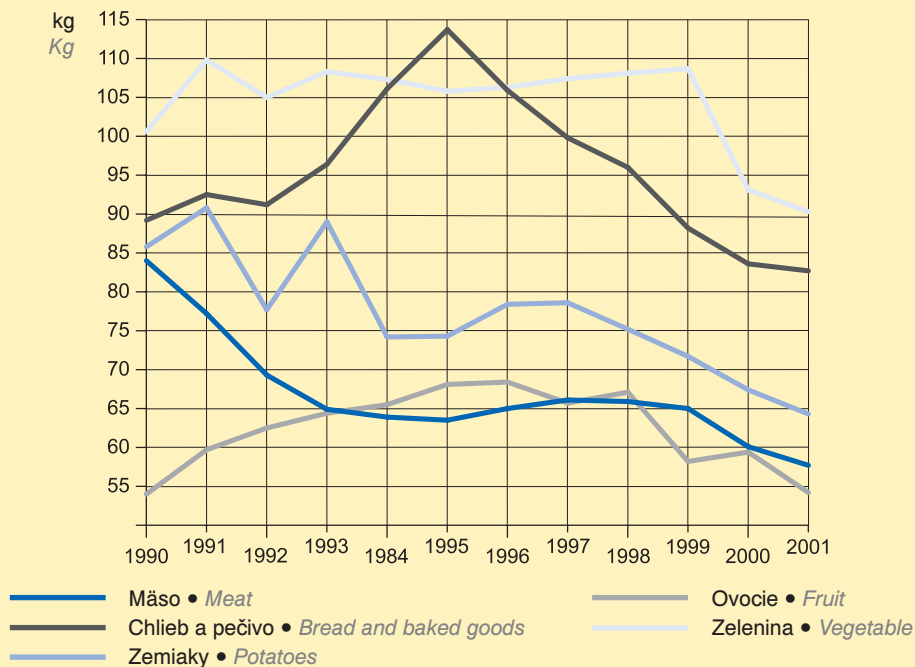
Čisté peněžné příjmy a výdavky domácností (ročně na 1 člena domácnosti)

Net money income and expenditure of households (Yearly per capita averages)



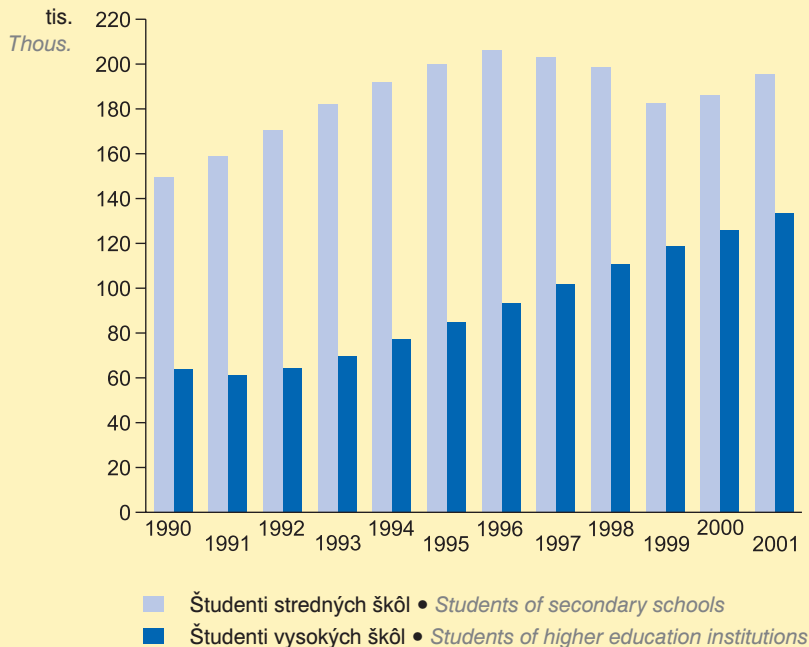
Spotřeba vybraných druhů potravin na 1 obyvatele/rok

Consumption of selected kinds of food per capita/year



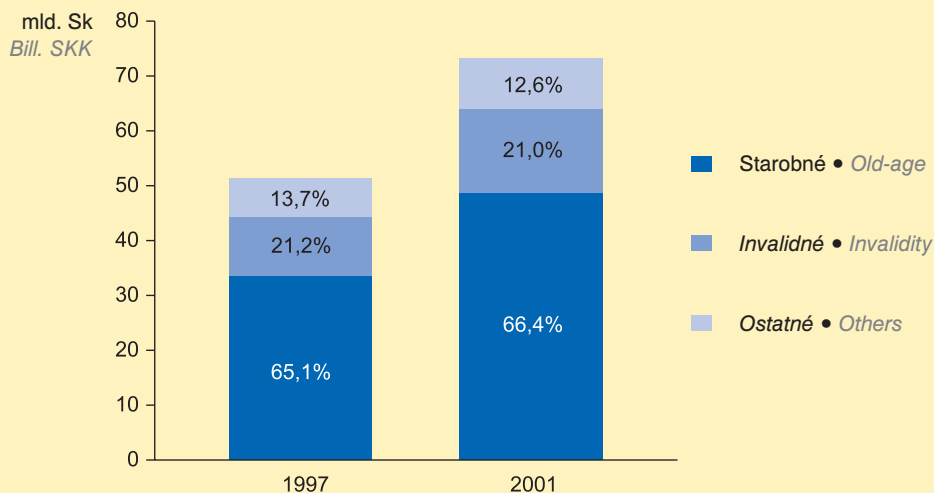
Študenti stredných a vysokých škôl

Students of secondary schools and higher education institutions



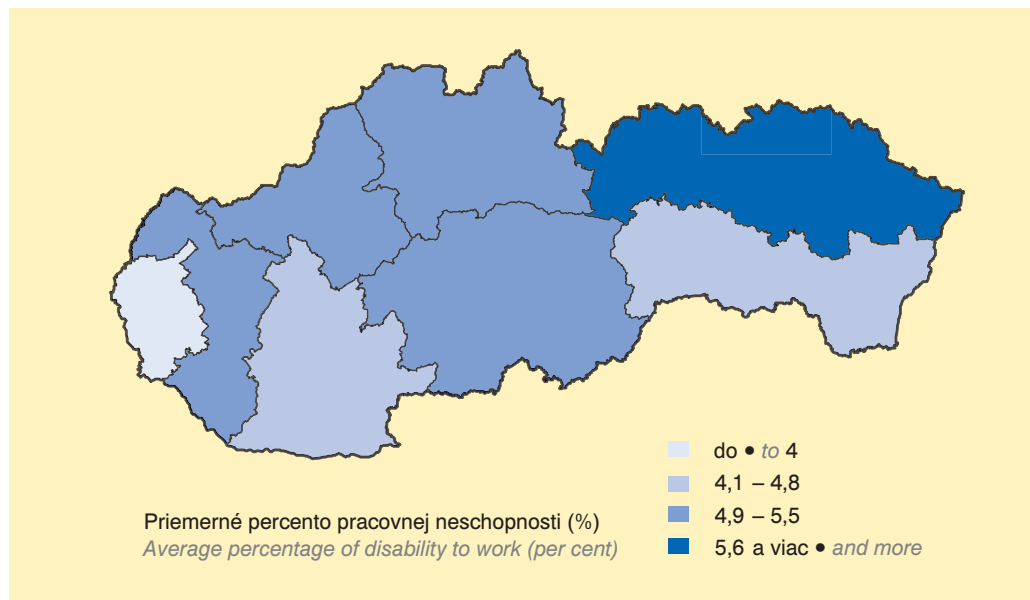
Vyplatené dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia

Pension security benefits paid out



Pracovná neschopnosť v krajoch SR v roku 2001

Disability to work by regions of the SR in 2001



Zistené a objasnené trestné činy

Recorded and cleared up criminal offences

